OBJECTION DEADLINE: February 5, 2016 at 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time)
HEARING DATE AND TIME: February 17, 2016 at 2:00 p.m. (Eastern Time)

KING & SPALDING LLP
1185 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036
Telephone: (212) 556-2100
Facsimile: (212) 556-2222
Arthur Steinberg, Esq.
Scott Davidson, Esq.

ISAACS CLOUSE CROSE & OXFORD LLP
21515 Hawthorne Boulevard, Suite 950
Torrance, California 90503
Telephone: (310) 316-1990
Facsimile: (310) 316-1330
Gregory R. Oxford (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Attorneys for General Motors LLC

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	:	Chapter 11
	:	
MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY, *et al*.,	:	Case No.: 09-50026 (MG)
f/k/a General Motors Corp., *et al*.	:	
	:	(Jointly Administered)
Debtors.	:	

NOTICE OF MOTION OF GENERAL MOTORS LLC PURSUANT TO 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 AND 363 TO ENFORCE THE BANKRUPTCY COURT'S JULY 5, 2009 SALE ORDER AND INJUNCTION, AND THE BANKRUPTCY COURT'S RULINGS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

(PILGRIM PUTATIVE CLASS ACTION)

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that upon the annexed Motion, dated January 19, 2016 (the "**Motion**"),[1] of General Motors LLC ("**New GM**"), pursuant to Sections 105 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, seeking the entry of an order to enforce the Sale Order and Injunction, entered

[1] Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Motion.

by the Bankruptcy Court on July 5, 2009, and the Bankruptcy Court's rulings in connection therewith, a hearing will be held before the Honorable Martin Glenn, United States Bankruptcy Judge, in Room 501 of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, One Bowling Green, New York, New York 10004, on **February 17**, **2016 at 2:00 p.m. (Eastern Time),** or as soon thereafter as counsel may be heard.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any responses or objections to the Motion must be in writing, shall conform to the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of the Bankruptcy Court, and shall be filed with the Bankruptcy Court (a) electronically in accordance with General Order M-242 (which can be found at www.nysb.uscourts.gov) by registered users of the Bankruptcy Court's filing system, and (b) by all other parties in interest, on a 3.5 inch disk, preferably in Portable Document Format (PDF), WordPerfect, or any other Windows-based word processing format (with a hard copy delivered directly to Chambers), in accordance with General Order M-182 (which can be found at www.nysb.uscourts.gov), and served in accordance with General Order M-242, and on (i) King & Spalding LLP, 1185 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036 (Attn: Arthur Steinberg and Scott Davidson), and (ii) Isaacs Clouse Crose & Oxford LLP, 21515 Hawthorne Boulevard, Suite 950, Torrance, California 90503 (Attn: Gregory R. Oxford), so as to be received no later than **February 5, 2016, at 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time)** (the "**Objection Deadline**").

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that if no responses or objections are timely filed and served with respect to the Motion, New GM may, on or after the Objection Deadline, submit to the Bankruptcy Court an order substantially in the form of the proposed order annexed to the Motion, which order may be entered with no further notice or opportunity to be heard offered to any party.

Dated: New York, New York
January 19, 2016

Respectfully submitted,

__/s/ Arthur Steinberg___
Arthur Steinberg
Scott Davidson
KING & SPALDING LLP
1185 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036
Telephone: (212) 556-2100
Facsimile: (212) 556-2222

Gregory R. Oxford (admitted *pro hac vice*)
ISAACS CLOUSE CROSE & OXFORD LLP
21515 Hawthorne Boulevard, Suite 950
Torrance, California 90503
Telephone: (310) 316-1990
Facsimile: (310) 316-1330

Attorneys for General Motors LLC

OBJECTION DEADLINE: February 5, 2016 at 5:00 P.M. (Eastern Time)
HEARING DATE AND TIME: February 17, 2016 at 2:00 P.M. (Eastern Time)

KING & SPALDING LLP
1185 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036
Telephone: (212) 556-2100
Facsimile: (212) 556-2222
Arthur Steinberg
Scott Davidson

ISAACS CLOUSE CROSE & OXFORD LLP
21515 Hawthorne Boulevard, Suite 950
Torrance, California 90503
Telephone: (310) 316-1990
Facsimile: (310) 316-1330
Gregory R. Oxford (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Attorneys for General Motors LLC

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re	:	**Chapter 11**
MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY, *et al.*, f/k/a General Motors Corp., *et al.*	:	**Case No.: 09-50026 (MG)**
Debtors.	:	**(Jointly Administered)**

MOTION OF GENERAL MOTORS LLC PURSUANT TO 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 AND 363 TO ENFORCE THE BANKRUPTCY COURT'S JULY 5, 2009 SALE ORDER AND INJUNCTION, AND THE BANKRUPTCY COURT'S RULINGS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

(PILGRIM PUTATIVE CLASS ACTION)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Page(s)

Cases

Statutes

Treatises

General Motors LLC (**"New GM"**), by its undersigned counsel, respectfully submits this motion ("**Pilgrim Motion to Enforce**"), pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363, to enforce the Bankruptcy Court's Order entered on July 5, 2009 ("**Sale Order and Injunction**") approving the sale of assets from Motors Liquidation Company (f/k/a General Motors Corporation) ("**Old GM**") to New GM,[1] and the decisions and judgments entered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection therewith, by (a) directing the plaintiffs ("**Pilgrim Plaintiffs**") in the lawsuit ("**Pilgrim Lawsuit**") captioned *William D. Pilgrim, et al. v. General Motors LLC, et al.* pending in the United States District Court for the Central District of California ("**California District Court**"), Case No. CV 15-8047-JFW, to cease and desist from further prosecuting against New GM claims arising from vehicles ("**Old GM Vehicles**") manufactured by Old GM, and (b) directing the Pilgrim Plaintiffs to dismiss those claims. In support of the Pilgrim Motion to Enforce, New GM respectfully represents as follows:

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

1. The Pilgrim Lawsuit concerns Old GM Vehicles and vehicles manufactured by New GM ("**New GM Vehicles**"). In the Pilgrim Motion to Enforce, New GM seeks an order directing the Pilgrim Plaintiffs to dismiss those claims that arise from Old GM Vehicles. To the extent the Pilgrim Lawsuit asserts claims that arise solely from New GM Vehicles based on New GM conduct, such claims are not implicated by the Pilgrim Motion to Enforce.[2]

[1] The full title of the Sale Order and Injunction is *Order (i) Authorizing Sale of Assets Pursuant to Amended and Restated Master Sale and Purchase Agreement with NGMCO, Inc., a U.S. Treasury-Sponsored Purchaser; (ii) Authorizing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases in Connection with the Sale; and (iii) Granting Related Relief.* A copy of the Sale Order and Injunction, and the accompanying Sale Agreement (as defined herein), is annexed hereto as **Exhibit "A."**

[2] New GM disputes that it is liable to any plaintiff in connection with claims in the Pilgrim Lawsuit.

2. The Amended Pilgrim Complaint (as herein defined)[3] is a putative class action that seeks economic losses (*e.g.*, the diminution in value of their vehicles) solely based on an alleged engine valve defect in Chevrolet Corvettes manufactured (by Old GM and, after the Sale Order and Injunction, by New GM) between 2006 and 2014. The Amended Pilgrim Complaint asserts causes of action based on alleged violations of RICO and state consumer protection statutes, and also on unjust enrichment, fraudulent concealment and third party beneficiary theories of recovery.

3. Since the Sale Order and Injunction was entered, the Bankruptcy Court has addressed numerous issues with respect to the interpretation and enforcement of the Sale Order and Injunction, and the agreement ("**Sale Agreement**") that it approved. In particular, the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on what types of claims may be asserted against New GM that concern Old GM Vehicles, what allegations can be made in complaints that assert such claims, and who may bring such claims. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court has held that the Sale Order and Injunction remains in full force and effect, and bars lawsuits relating to Old GM Vehicles, except for (a) Independent Claims, which may be brought solely by Ignition Switch Plaintiffs;[4] and (b) Assumed Liabilities. *See* Judgment entered by the Bankruptcy Court on June 1, 2015 [Dkt. No. 13177] ("**June Judgment**"),[5] ¶¶ 4, 5; Judgment entered by the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2015 [Dkt. No. 13563] ("**December Judgment**"),[6] ¶¶ 14, 39.

---

[3] A copy of the Amended Pilgrim Complaint is annexed hereto as **Exhibit "B."**

[4] The term "Independent Claims" was defined as "claims or causes of action ***asserted by Ignition Switch Plaintiffs*** against New GM (whether or not involving Old GM vehicles or parts) that are based solely on New GM's own, independent, post-Closing acts or conduct." June Judgment (as defined herein), ¶ 4 (emphasis added).

[5] A copy of the June Judgment is annexed hereto as **Exhibit "C."**

[6] A copy of the December Judgment is annexed hereto as **Exhibit "D."**

4. The June Judgment defines the term Ignition Switch Plaintiffs as those plaintiffs who are asserting claims against New GM based on the first two ignition switch recalls issued in February/March 2014. *See* June Judgment, at 1 n.1. The Pilgrim Plaintiffs are not "Ignition Switch Plaintiffs;" instead, their grievance relates to an alleged engine valve defect that has nothing to do with ignition switches. Thus, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs are "Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs" who, under the June Judgment, *are barred from bringing any claim against New GM with respect to Old GM Vehicles unless it is based on an Assumed Liability*. *See* December Judgment, ¶ 14.

5. The term "Assumed Liabilities" is defined in Section 2.3(b) of the Sale Agreement. As will be demonstrated in Section B of the Argument, *infra*, none of the Pilgrim Plaintiffs' claims regarding Old GM Vehicles falls within the definition of Assumed Liabilities. Thus, all of their claims relating to Old GM Vehicles are barred by the Sale Order and Injunction.

6. Despite these explicit rulings by the Bankruptcy Court, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs are still going forward in the California District Court as if these rulings somehow had never been made. This violation of the Sale Order and Injunction has necessitated this Pilgrim Motion to Enforce.

7. New GM's counsel has put the Pilgrim Plaintiffs on notice of the Sale Order and Injunction, and all of the Bankruptcy Court's rulings. Their attempt to amend the Original Pilgrim Complaint (as herein defined) to conform with these rulings does not come close to doing so.

8. Worse, despite New GM's repeated warnings, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs have failed to seek relief from this Court, which issued the Sale Order and Injunction they are violating, and

which retains exclusive jurisdiction to construe and enforce it. The law is settled that a party subject to a Court's injunction does not have the option simply to proceed in another court as if the injunction had not been issued. As the United States Supreme Court explained in *Celotex Corp. v. Edwards*, the rule is "well-established" that "'persons subject to an injunctive order issued by a court with jurisdiction are expected to obey that decree until it is modified or reversed, even if they have proper grounds to object to the order.'" 514 U.S. 300, 306 (1995).

9. For all of these reasons, and as further explained below, New GM respectfully requests that the Court grant the Pilgrim Motion to Enforce.

BACKGROUND FACTS

A. The Sale Order and Injunction and Sale Agreement

10. On June 1, 2009, Old GM commenced a case under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in this Court ("**Bankruptcy Court**" or "**Court**"). On that same day, it filed a motion seeking approval of the original version of the Sale Agreement, pursuant to which substantially all of Old GM's assets were to be sold to New GM. *See In re Gen. Motors Corp.*, 407 B.R. 463, 473 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2009). The Sale Order and Injunction was entered on July 5, 2009, and the sale ("**363 Sale**") closed on July 10, 2009.

11. Liabilities resulting from claims against Old GM were expressly allocated in the Sale Agreement into two categories. Thus, claims asserted by Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs (*i.e.*, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs) arising from or based on Old GM Vehicles are either Assumed Liabilities, *i.e.*, an obligation of New GM, or Retained Liabilities that stayed with Old GM. *See generally* Sale Agreement § 2.3.

12. New GM assumed only three categories of liabilities for Old GM Vehicles: (a) claims arising out of post-sale accidents that caused personal injury, loss of life or property damage; (b) claims for repairs under the "glove box warranty"— a specific written warranty, of

limited duration, that only covers repairs and replacement of parts (and not monetary damages); and (c) violations of Lemon Laws,[7] tied essentially to the failure to honor the glove box warranty. *See* Sale Agreement, § 2.3(a). All other liabilities relating to Old GM Vehicles are "Retained Liabilities" of Old GM. *See* Sale Agreement § 2.3(b). The Pilgrim Plaintiffs' economic loss claims for Old GM Vehicles clearly do not fall within the definition of Assumed Liabilities. They do not arise from accidents, the limited repair liability associated with the now-expired glove box warranty, or alleged lemon law violations; they are unquestionably Retained Liabilities of Old GM for which New GM has no responsibility whatsoever.

13. For the avoidance of doubt, Section 2.3(b) of the Sale Agreement provides a non-exclusive list of Retained Liabilities. The Sale Order and Injunction also discussed which claims were Retained Liabilities of Old GM. Claims asserted by the Pilgrim Plaintiffs with respect to Old GM Vehicles fit within the following Retained Liabilities categories:

i. Liabilities "arising out of, relating to or in connection with any (A) implied warranty or other implied obligation arising under statutory or common law without the necessity of an express warranty or (B) allegation, statement or writing by or attributable to Sellers." Sale Agreement § 2.3(b)(xvi); *see also* Sale Agreement, ¶ 6.15(a).

ii. All liabilities of Old GM to third parties based upon contract, tort or any other basis. Sale Agreement, § 2.3(b)(xi).

iii. All liabilities relating to Old GM Vehicles with a design defect.[8]

iv. All Liabilities based on the conduct of Old GM, including any allegation, statement or writing attributable to Old GM. This covers fraudulent concealment type claims, consumer protection statute claims, and any punitive damage remedy predicated on Old GM's conduct. *See* Sale Order and Injunction, ¶¶ AA, 56.

---

[7] *See* Sale Agreement § 1.1, at p. 11 (defining "Lemon Laws" as "a state statute requiring a vehicle manufacturer to provide a consumer remedy when such manufacturer is unable to conform a vehicle to the express written warranty after a reasonable number of attempts, as defined in the applicable statute.").

[8] *See* Sale Order and Injunction, ¶ AA; *see also Trusky v. Gen. Motors LLC (In re Motors Liquidation Co.)*, Adv. Proc. No. 09–09803, 2013 WL 620281, at *2 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Feb. 19, 2013). A copy of the Trusky decision is annexed hereto as **Exhibit "E."**

v. All claims based on the doctrine of "successor liability." *See, e.g.* Sale Order and Injunction, ¶ 46.

14. The Sale Order and Injunction contains the following paragraphs that clearly provide that the Pilgrim Plaintiffs' claims regarding Old GM Vehicles are Retained Liabilities:

> Except for the Assumed Liabilities expressly set forth in the [Sale Agreement] . . . [New GM] . . . shall [not] have any liability for any claim that arose prior to the Closing Date, ***relates to the production of vehicles prior to the Closing Date***, or otherwise is assertable against [Old GM] . . . prior to the Closing Date . . . . Without limiting the foregoing, [New GM] shall not have any successor, transferee, derivative, or vicarious liabilities of any kind or character for any claims, including, but not limited to, under any theory of successor or transferee liability, de facto merger or continuity . . . and products . . . liability, ***whether known or unknown as of the Closing***, ***now existing or hereafter arising, asserted or unasserted, fixed or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated***.

Sale Order and Injunction, ¶ 46 (emphasis added); *see also id.* ¶ 9(a) ("(i) no claims other than Assumed Liabilities, will be assertable against the Purchaser . . .; (ii) the Purchased Assets [are] transferred to the Purchaser free and clear of all claims (other than Permitted Encumbrances) . . ."); and *id.* ¶ 8 ("[A]ll persons and entities . . . holding claims against [Old GM] or the Purchased Assets . . . arising under or out of, in connection with, or in any way relating to [Old GM], the Purchased Assets, ***the operation of the Purchased Assets prior to the Closing*** . . . are forever barred, estopped, and permanently enjoined . . . from asserting [such claims] against [New GM]. . . .") (emphasis added).

15. Anticipating the possibility of wrongful claims against New GM based on Retained Liabilities, the Sale Order and Injunction permanently enjoins such claims:

> [A]ll persons and entities . . . holding liens, claims and encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, against [Old GM] or the Purchased Assets (whether legal or equitable, secured or unsecured, ***matured or unmatured, contingent or noncontingent***, senior or subordinated), ***arising under or out of, in connection with, or in any way relating to [Old GM], the Purchased Assets, the operation of the Purchased Assets prior to the Closing . . . are forever barred, estopped, and permanently enjoined . . . from asserting against [New GM] . . .***

> ***such persons' or entities' liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability.***

Sale Order and Injunction, ¶ 8 (emphasis added); *see also id.* ¶ 47.

16. The Sale Order and Injunction specifically holds that its provisions, as well as the Sale Agreement, are binding on all creditors, ***known and unknown*** alike. *See* Sale Order and Injunction, ¶ 6 ("This [Sale] Order and [Sale Agreement] "shall be binding in all respects upon the Debtors, their affiliates, all known and unknown creditors of, and holders of equity security interests in, any Debtor, including any holders of liens, claims, encumbrances, or other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability . . . ." (emphasis added)); *see also id.* ¶ 46. In short, except for Assumed Liabilities, claims made by entities like the Pilgrim Plaintiffs based on Old GM Vehicles remain the exclusive responsibility of Old GM.

17. The Sale Order and Injunction is equally clear that, except for Assumed Liabilities, New GM is not liable for any claims arising in any way from any acts, or failures to act of Old GM, whether known or unknown, contingent or otherwise, whether arising before or after Old GM's bankruptcy, including claims arising under doctrines of successor or transferee liabilities. Sale Order and Injunction, ¶ AA. This provision makes it evident that "New GM is not liable for Old GM's conduct . . . ." *Trusky*, 2013 WL 620281, at *2.

18. Under the Sale Agreement, New GM covenanted to comply with the recall requirement of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act. This covenant, however, is not an Assumed Liability. Assumed Liabilities are set forth in Section 2.3(a) of the Sale Agreement. The recall covenant is in Section 6.15 of the Sale Agreement. The Sale Order and Injunction (¶ 7) is clear that New GM acquired the Purchased Assets free and clear of all claims. The *only* exceptions are the contractually defined categories of "Assumed Liabilities" which do not include alleged breaches of the recall covenant. The Bankruptcy Court has so found. *See In*

re Motors Liquidation Co., 541 B.R. 104, 129 n.67 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2015) ("**November Decision**")[9] ("New GM notes, properly, that this [recall] covenant was not an Assumed Liability.").

19. There were no third party beneficiary rights granted under the Sale Agreement with respect to the recall covenant or otherwise. *See* Sale Agreement § 9.11. The Bankruptcy Court has so found. *See* November Decision, 541 B.R. at 129 n.67 ("New GM notes, properly . . . that vehicle owners were not third party beneficiaries of the Sale Agreement.").

20. Finally, paragraph 71 of the Sale Order and Injunction makes this Court the gatekeeper to enforce its provisions. It provides for this Court's exclusive jurisdiction over matters and claims regarding the 363 Sale, including jurisdiction to protect New GM against claims based on Retained Liabilities of Old GM:

> ***This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction to enforce and implement the terms and provisions of this Order, the [Sale Agreement], all amendments thereto***, any waivers and consents thereunder, and each of the agreements executed in connection therewith, . . ., in all respects, including, but not limited to, retaining jurisdiction to . . . (c) resolve any disputes arising under or related to the [Sale Agreement], except as otherwise provided therein, (d) ***interpret, implement, and enforce the provisions of this Order***, (e) ***protect the Purchaser against any of the Retained Liabilities*** or the assertion of any lien, claim, encumbrance, or other interest, of any kind or nature whatsoever, against the Purchased Assets . . . .

Sale Order and Injunction, ¶ 71 (emphasis added).

[9] A copy of the November Decision is annexed hereto as **Exhibit "F."**

B. The Motions to Enforce[10]

21. In 2014, New GM announced a number of recalls relating to Old GM Vehicles and New GM Vehicles. Thereafter, lawsuits were filed around the country seeking to hold New GM liable in connection with, among other things, Old GM Vehicles. New GM filed three motions to enforce the Bankruptcy Court's Sale Order and Injunction. The central question before the Bankruptcy Court in the Motions to Enforce was whether the claims asserted against New GM violated the Sale Order and Injunction.

C. The April Decision and June Judgment

22. In connection with the Motions to Enforce, the parties thereto and the Court agreed to address four threshold issues.[11] After extensive briefing and a two-day oral argument, the Court rendered its *Decision on Motion to Enforce Sale Order* on April 15, 2015 ("**April Decision**"),[12] and thereafter entered the June Judgment. The June Judgment held that all plaintiffs except the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs ("**Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs**") had not demonstrated that Old GM had violated their due process rights in connection with the

[10] The three motions to enforce the Sale Order and Injunction filed by New GM were (i) *Motion of General Motors LLC Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 to Enforce the Court's July 5, 2009 Sale Order and Injunction*, dated April 21, 2014 [Dkt. No. 12620], (ii) *Motion of General Motors LLC Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 to Enforce the Courts July 5, 2009 Sale Order and Injunction (Monetary Relief Actions, Other Than Ignition Switch Actions)*, dated August 1, 2014 [Dkt. No. 12808]; and (iii) *Motion of General Motors LLC Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 to Enforce the Courts July 5, 2009 Sale Order and Injunction Against Plaintiffs in Pre-Closing Accident Lawsuits*, dated August 1, 2014 [Dkt. No. 12807) (collectively, "**Motions to Enforce**").

[11] The four threshold issues were: (1) whether plaintiffs' procedural due process rights were violated in connection with the Sale Agreement and the Sale Order and Injunction, or alternatively, whether plaintiffs' procedural due process rights would be violated if the Sale Order and Injunction is enforced against them; (2) if procedural due process was violated, whether a remedy can or should be fashioned as a result of such violation and, if so, against whom; (3) whether any or all of the claims asserted in the Ignition Switch Actions are claims against the Old GM bankruptcy estate (and/or the GUC Trust); and (4) if any or all of the claims asserted in the Ignition Switch Actions are or could be claims against the Old GM bankruptcy estate (and/or the GUC Trust), should such claims or the actions asserting such claims nevertheless be disallowed/dismissed on grounds of equitable mootness.

[12] The April Decision is published as *In re Motors Liquidation Co.*, 529 B.R. 510, 526 n.14 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y 2015). A copy of the April Decision is annexed hereto as **Exhibit "G."**

Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Sale Agreement and Sale Order and Injunction and, therefore, these plaintiffs could not assert any claims against New GM. Once again, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs are Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs and therefore cannot assert any claims against New GM regarding Old GM Vehicles unless such claims are Assumed Liabilities.

23. The April Decision also addressed whether plaintiffs who had purchased used Old GM Vehicles after the 363 Sale should be treated differently than the original owners of such vehicles. The Court found that they should not be treated any differently. *See* April Decision, 529 B.R. at 526 n.14 ("Used Car Purchasers"[13] can "have no greater rights than the original owners of their cars had.").[14] The Bankruptcy Court did not distinguish between types of Used Car Purchasers (*e.g.*, individual owners, subsequent owners, used car dealers, rental companies, *etc.*).

24. Finally, the Bankruptcy Court held that the rulings in the June Judgment and April Decision that "***proscribe claims and actions being taken against New GM*** shall apply to . . . any other plaintiffs in these proceedings . . . , subject to [the filing of] any objection ('Objection Pleading.')." June Judgment, ¶ 13(a) (emphasis added). Although the April Decision reserved judgment on the Motion to Enforce with respect to claims by Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs, the

[13] Used Car Purchasers were defined in the April Decision as "a subset of Economic Loss Plaintiffs (the '**Used Car Purchasers**') who acquired cars manufactured by Old GM in the aftermarket after the 363 Sale (*e.g.*, from their original owners, or used car dealers)." April Decision, 529 B.R. at 526 n.14 (emphasis in original).

[14] *See also* April Decision, 529 B.R. at 572 ("As New GM argues, with considerable force, 'an owner of an Old GM vehicle should not be able to 'end-run' the applicability of the Sale Order and Injunction by merely selling that vehicle after the closing of the 363 Sale ... if the Sale Order and Injunction would have applied to the original owner who purchased the vehicle prior to the 363 Sale, it equally applies to the current owner who purchased the vehicle after the 363 Sale.' There is no basis in logic or fairness for a different result." [footnote omitted]).

Court held that the April Decision was "stare decisis" with respect to those claims. *See In re Motors Liquidation Co.*, 531 B.R. 354, 360 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2015).[15]

25. Except as expressly modified by the April Decision and June Judgment, the Sale Order and Injunction remains fully operative. *See* June Judgment, ¶ 5 ("Except for the modification to permit the assertion of Independent Claims by the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs, the Sale Order shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect.").

26. The June Judgment has been appealed directly from the Bankruptcy Court to the Second Circuit. Briefing of that appeal should conclude by late February 2016.

D. The November Decision and December Judgment

27. After entry of the April Decision and June Judgment, various parties filed pleadings with the Bankruptcy Court ("**June Judgment Pleadings**") asserting that they should not be bound by the rulings of the Bankruptcy Court. Thereafter, on August 19, 2015, the Bankruptcy Court entered a Case Management Order [Dkt. No. 13383][16] "[t]o facilitate consideration of the matters yet to be determined in this Court with respect to" the June Judgment Pleadings and related matters. Case Management Order, ¶ 1. The Case Management Order directed parties in interest to submit to the Bankruptcy Court their views on how best to address the remaining issues concerning the Motions to Enforce, the June Judgment Pleadings and other related matters.

28. After a hearing before the Bankruptcy Court on August 31, 2015 with respect to the Case Management Order and the responses filed in connection thereto, the Bankruptcy Court entered a Scheduling Order on September 3, 2015 [Dkt. No. 13416] ("**September 3 Scheduling**

[15] In the December Judgment, the Bankruptcy Court entered further explicit rulings relating to Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs asserting economic loss claims relating to Old GM Vehicles. It held that they cannot assert Independent Claims against New GM. *See* December Judgment, ¶ 14.

[16] A copy of the August 19, 2015 Case Management Order is annexed hereto as **Exhibit "H."**

Order")[17] which set forth briefing schedules to address (i) whether plaintiffs may request punitive/special/exemplary damages against New GM based in any way on the conduct of Old GM, and (ii) whether causes of action in complaints filed against New GM relating to Old GM Vehicles based on the knowledge Old GM employees gained while working for Old GM and/or as reflected in Old GM's books and records transferred to New GM can be imputed to New GM. The September 3 Scheduling Order also established a schedule by which (a) New GM was to file marked pleadings and explanatory letters with respect to various complaints in lawsuits filed against New GM that implicated the Sale Order and Injunction, the April Decision and the June Judgment, and (b) plaintiffs involved in such lawsuits could respond to New GM's marked pleadings and explanatory letters. The Court held a hearing on all matters set forth in the September 3 Scheduling Order on October 14, 2015.

29. The Pilgrim Lawsuit was filed on October 14, 2015, notwithstanding the June Judgment, and while the matter relating to the September 3 Scheduling Order was *sub judice* in the Bankruptcy Court.

30. On November 9, 2015, the Bankruptcy Court entered its November Decision with respect to the matters identified in the September 3 Scheduling Order. *See generally* November Decision, 541 B.R. 104. On December 4, 2015, the Bankruptcy Court entered its December Judgment, memorializing the rulings set forth in the November Decision. Conclusively, for economic loss claims based on Old GM Vehicles for Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs, the December Judgment held as follows:

> [P]laintiffs whose claims arise in connection with vehicles ***without*** the Ignition Switch Defect . . . ***are not entitled to assert Independent Claims*** against New GM with respect to vehicles manufactured and first sold by Old GM (an "Old GM Vehicle"). To the extent such Plaintiffs have attempted to assert an Independent

[17] A copy of the September 3 Scheduling Order is annexed hereto as **Exhibit "I."**

> Claim against New GM in a pre-existing lawsuit with respect to an Old GM Vehicle, ***such claims are proscribed by the Sale Order, April Decision and the Judgment dated June 1, 2015*** [Dkt. No. 13177]. . . .

December Judgment, ¶ 14 (emphasis added).

31. The December Judgment holds that, except as modified by the June Judgment and April Decision, the Sale Order and Injunction remained "unmodified and in full force and effect, including, without limitation, paragraph AA of the Sale Order, which states that, except with respect to Assumed Liabilities, New GM is not liable for the actions or inactions of Old GM." *Id.* ¶ 39. Thus, even with respect to claims based on New GM Vehicles, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs cannot rely on any conduct of Old GM.

32. The December Judgment was appealed but not with respect to the Bankruptcy Court's rulings that Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs could not assert Independent Claims with respect to Old GM Vehicles.

E. The MDL and the MDL Economic Loss Plaintiffs' Third Amended Consolidated Complaint

33. On June 9, 2014, the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation established Multi-District Litigation ("**MDL**") 2543 (*In re: General Motors LLC Ignition Switch Litigation* (S.D.N.Y.)), and designated the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York as the MDL court, assigning the Honorable Jesse M. Furman to conduct coordinated or consolidated proceedings for the actions assigned to the MDL. More than 250 cases are pending in MDL 2543. The Pilgrim Lawsuit is not in the MDL. However, a review of the amended complaints filed by plaintiffs in the MDL should assist the Court in the resolution of this Pilgrim Motion to Enforce. Many of the lawsuits in the MDL involve economic loss claims based on Old GM Vehicles with allegedly defective parts, and some involve claims for personal injuries. Both Ignition Switch Plaintiffs and Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs are involved in the MDL.

34. On October 14, 2014, Lead Plaintiffs in MDL 2543 ("**MDL Plaintiffs**") filed two consolidated complaints against New GM, one on behalf of plaintiffs who asserted economic loss claims for vehicles purchased prior to the closing of the 363 Sale, and the other on behalf of plaintiffs who asserted economic loss claims for vehicles purchased after the closing of the 363 Sale.

35. In response to the April Decision and June Judgment, the MDL Plaintiffs filed a Second Amended Consolidated Complaint on June 12, 2015 (and a corrected version on July 9, 2015), which "amend[ed] and supersed[ed] the Pre-Sale and Post Sale Complaints." The MDL Second Amended Consolidated Complaint sought economic damages on behalf of, among others, plaintiffs who owned or leased both Old GM Vehicles and New GM Vehicles, and asserted the following causes of action:

- violation of RICO, fraudulent concealment, unjust enrichment, breach of implied warranty of merchantability, and violation of state consumer protection statutes;
- violation of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act and negligence (post-sale Ignition Switch Defect Subclass);
- fraudulent concealment of the right to file claims against Old GM and violation of the TREAD Act (Pre-Sale Ignition Switch Defect Subclass).

The causes of action contained in the Original Pilgrim Complaint were patterned off of and copied from the MDL Second Amended Consolidated Complaint.

36. On December 16, 2015, the MDL Plaintiffs filed a Third Amended Consolidated Complaint, attempting to comply with the November Decision and December Judgment. In addition to other modifications, significantly for purposes herein, the MDL Plaintiffs modified the class of plaintiffs who sought relief in the Third Amended Consolidated Complaint, limiting them as follows: (i) owners of New GM vehicles sold or leased on or after July 11, 2009; (ii) owners of New GM Vehicles and Old GM Vehicles sold or leased as a "Certified Pre-

Owned" vehicle on or after July 11, 2009; and (iii) Ignition Switch Plaintiffs. Importantly, Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs were omitted from the Third Amended Complaint. The MDL Plaintiffs thus recognized that claims by Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs relating to Old GM Vehicles (*i.e.*, like those asserted in the Amended Pilgrim Complaint) are barred by the Sale Order and Injunction and the other rulings of this Court.

F. The Pilgrim Lawsuit

37. On October 14, 2015, the original complaint ("**Original Pilgrim Complaint**")[18] was filed in the Pilgrim Lawsuit on behalf of 18 individual plaintiffs and purportedly on behalf of others similar situated, asserting economic loss claims in connection with an alleged "engine valve guide" defect in certain Chevrolet Corvettes manufactured between 2006 and 2014 ("**Pilgrim Subject Vehicles**"). None of the named plaintiffs in the Original Pilgrim Complaint owned a Pilgrim Subject Vehicle that was a New GM Vehicle; all were Old GM Vehicles.

38. As noted above, the Original Pilgrim Complaint was modeled after, and in many respects copied verbatim from, the MDL Second Amended Consolidated Complaint (except with significantly fewer factual allegations).[19] On October 28, 2015, after being served with the Original Pilgrim Complaint, New GM informed counsel for the Pilgrim Plaintiffs that the Original Pilgrim Complaint made allegations and asserted claims against New GM that violated the Sale Order and Injunction, and the April Decision and June Judgment.[20] New GM stated that

[18] A copy of the Original Pilgrim Complaint is attached hereto as **Exhibit "J."**

[19] The Pilgrim Plaintiffs continued to copy from the MDL complaint, even with respect to matters that are irrelevant to the claims in the Amended Pilgrim Complaint. For example, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs copy verbatim from the MDL complaint with respect to the criminal investigation of New GM with respect to the ignition switch defect (*see* Amended Pilgrim Complaint, ¶ 86) even though the ignition switch defect has nothing to do with the Pilgrim Lawsuit.

[20] *See* Letter to Andre E. Jardini, Esq. from Scott Davidson, Esq., dated October 28, 2015 ("**October 28 Letter**") (without exhibits), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit "K."** Copies of the April Decision and June Judgment were annexed as exhibits to the October 28 Letter.

the Original Pilgrim Complaint should be amended so that it was consistent with the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment, or stayed pending the rulings by the Bankruptcy Court with respect to the matters set forth in the September 3 Scheduling Order.

39. Thereafter, after the November Decision, counsel for New GM and the Pilgrim Plaintiffs met and conferred on how best to proceed. Pursuant to a stipulation ("**Stipulation**") entered into by the parties and approved by the California District Court on December 1, 2015 ("**California Order**"),[21] it was agreed that the Pilgrim Plaintiffs would amend the Original Pilgrim Complaint by December 23, 2015, and that New GM would have 45 days to answer, move or otherwise respond to the amended complaint.

40. On December 15, 2015, prior to the deadline for the Pilgrim Plaintiffs to file an amended complaint, New GM sent their counsel a letter enclosing copies of the December Judgment (a copy of the November Decision had previously been provided to them).[22] In the December 15 Letter, New GM specifically informed the Pilgrim Plaintiffs that "[o]nly Ignition Switch Plaintiffs can assert Independent Claims" and that, as the plaintiffs in the Original Pilgrim Complaint were not Ignition Switch Plaintiffs, they could not assert Independent Claims against New GM with respect to Old GM Vehicles. New GM cautioned the Pilgrim Plaintiffs to "consider the [December] Judgment very carefully in determining whether your complaint can

---

[21] Copies of the Stipulation and California Order are collectively attached hereto as **Exhibit "L."** The Pilgrim Plaintiffs acknowledged in the Stipulation that this Court retained exclusive jurisdiction to interpret the provisions of the Sale Order and Injunction. *See* Stipulation, at 3. The Pilgrim Plaintiffs contended that, "despite th[e] reservation of jurisdiction, the Bankruptcy Court has specifically permitted certain types of claims and issues to be decided by non-bankruptcy courts." *Id.* However, while this Court did hold that non-bankruptcy courts can determine if certain claims constitute Independent Claims, since none of the Pilgrim Plaintiffs' claims can be Independent Claims, it is for this Court to interpret and enforce the Sale Order and Injunction. *See, e.g., In re Motors Liquidation Co.*, 513 B.R. 467, 477 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2014) (and the cases cited therein) ("And it need hardly be said that I have jurisdiction to interpret and enforce my own orders, just as I've previously done, repeatedly, with respect to the very Sale Order here." (footnote omitted)).

[22] *See* Letter to Andre E. Jardini, Esq. from Greg Oxford, Esq., dated December 15, 2015 ("**December 15 Letter**"), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit "M."**

be amended without violating the injunctive provisions" contained in the Sale Order and Injunction.

41. On December 22, 2015, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs filed an amended complaint ("**Amended Pilgrim Complaint**"). Twenty-two additional plaintiffs were added, ***three*** of which claim to own a New GM Vehicle; the remaining Pilgrim Plaintiffs own Old GM Vehicles. While the Amended Pilgrim Complaint deleted a cause of action relating to the Pilgrim Plaintiffs' failure to file a claim in the Old GM bankruptcy case, and certain other changes were made, the Amended Pilgrim Complaint continued to assert claims against New GM on behalf of owners of Old GM Vehicles.

42. After reviewing the Amended Pilgrim Complaint, by letter dated December 24, 2015 ("**December 24 Letter**"),[23] New GM sent the Pilgrim Plaintiffs a copy of the MDL Third Amended Consolidated Complaint, informing them that the MDL Plaintiffs had deleted all Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs from that complaint, and asking the Pilgrim Plaintiffs to remove all plaintiffs who claim to own Old GM Vehicles (as well as all claims relating to Old GM Vehicles). They have not done so, necessitating the filing of this Pilgrim Motion to Enforce.

ARGUMENT

43. The Pilgrim Plaintiffs do not have the choice of simply ignoring the Court's Sale Order and Injunction and its multiple rulings addressing its effect on lawsuits filed against New GM. As the Supreme Court expressed in its *Celotex* decision:

> If respondents believed the Section 105 Injunction was improper, they should have challenged it in the Bankruptcy Court, like other similarly situated bonded judgment creditors have done. . . . Respondents chose not to pursue this course of action, but instead to collaterally attack the Bankruptcy Court's Section 105 Injunction in the federal courts in Texas. This they cannot be permitted to do without seriously undercutting the orderly process of the law.

[23] A copy of the December 24 Letter is attached hereto as **Exhibit "N."**

514 U.S. at 313; *see also Gen. Motors*, 513 B.R. at 478 ("As the Supreme Court held in *Celotex*, persons subject to an injunctive order issued by a court with jurisdiction are expected to obey that decree until it is modified or reversed, even if they have proper grounds to object to the order." (footnote omitted)). These settled principles bind the Pilgrim Plaintiffs who purchased Old GM Vehicles. They are subject to the Sale Order and Injunction and therefore are barred from suing New GM on account of Old GM's Retained Liabilities.

44. Despite being on notice of the Sale Order and Injunction, and the Bankruptcy Court's rulings in the April Decision, June Judgment, November Decision and December Judgment, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs nevertheless ignore them to the extent they are proceeding in the California District Court as if they are somehow different from all other Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs. But they are not. They are bound by the injunction contained in the Sale Order and Injunction, and that portion of the Amended Pilgrim Complaint that asserts claims against New GM based on Old GM Vehicles must be dismissed.[24]

A. Claims Based on Old GM Vehicles in the Amended Pilgrim Complaint are Not Independent Claims and, Thus, They Cannot be Asserted Against New GM

45. While the Pilgrim Plaintiffs crib much of their allegations and causes of action from the MDL Second Amended Consolidated Complaint, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs fail to acknowledge that the MDL Plaintiffs recently amended their complaint and omitted all Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs therefrom. Based on the Bankruptcy Court's prior rulings, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs should be directed to remove from the Amended Pilgrim Complaint all plaintiffs who claim to own Old GM Vehicles (as well as all claims relating to Old GM Vehicles), and they should be enjoined from proceeding to litigate the Pilgrim Lawsuit until they do so.

[24] Alternatively, the Amended Pilgrim Complaint should be stayed pending the appellate rulings in the Second Circuit with respect to the April Decision and June Judgment.

46. The following facts cannot be disputed: (i) only Ignition Switch Plaintiffs can assert Independent Claims against New GM (*see* June Judgment, ¶ 4; December Judgment, ¶ 14); (ii) none of the Pilgrim Plaintiffs are Ignition Switch Plaintiffs; (iii) the Pilgrim Plaintiffs fall within the definition of Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs, and (iv) Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs cannot assert Independent Claims against New GM (December Judgment, ¶ 14). Given these undeniable facts, those claims asserted by the Pilgrim Plaintiffs against New GM that are based on Old GM Vehicles (and any claims by any putative class of such plaintiffs) cannot be maintained under the Bankruptcy Court's rulings.

47. Both the June Judgment and December Judgment held that, except for the modification of the Sale Order and Injunction concerning Ignition Switch Plaintiffs, the Sale Order and Injunction remains unmodified and in full force and effect. *See* June Judgment, ¶ 5; December Judgment, ¶ 39. Thus, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs can only assert claims concerning Old GM Vehicles if they are Assumed Liabilities of New GM. *See* December Judgment, at 2 n.3. As detailed in the next section, New GM did not assume any of the claims asserted in the Amended Pilgrim Complaint that relate to Old GM Vehicles; they therefore are all Retained Liabilities of Old GM, and, accordingly, are barred by the Sale Order and Injunction.

B. None of the Claims Asserted in the Amended Pilgrim Complaint, as <u>They Relate to Old GM Vehicles, Are Assumed Liabilities of New GM</u>

48. The Sale Order and Injunction expressly provides that, except for contractually defined "Assumed Liabilities," New GM shall have no liability for claims arising from or based upon vehicles manufactured by Old GM. *See* Sale Order and Injunction, ¶ 46. The Sale Order and Injunction also provides that except as expressly permitted under the Sale Agreement or the Sale Order and Injunction, all persons and entities, including litigation claimants (such as the Pilgrim Plaintiffs), holding claims against Old GM, contingent or otherwise, arising under, out

of, in connection with, or in any way relating to Old GM and the operation of its business prior to 363 Sale, are barred from asserting such claims against New GM. *Id.* ¶ 8.

49. In addition, the Sale Order and Injunction states that, except for Assumed Liabilities, all claims arising in connection with Old GM's actions or omissions (*i.e.*, Old GM's conduct) may not be asserted against New GM. *See id.* ¶ AA. Based on these provisions of the Sale Order and Injunction, with respect to Old GM Vehicles, whether they were sold by Old GM before the 363 Sale, or by a third party after the 363 Sale, all economic loss claims arising therefrom are obligations of Old GM (and not New GM).

50. As noted, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs' claims do not fall within any of the three categories of Assumed Liabilities relating to Old GM vehicles: (i) they are not based on post-363 Sale accidents; (ii) they are not based on the already expired glove box warranty for Old GM Vehicles; and (iii) they are not based on any violations of Lemon Laws (as defined in the Sale Agreement). Therefore, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs' claims relating to Old GM Vehicles are not Assumed Liabilities.

51. It is also clear that all claims based on the doctrine of "successor liability" are barred by the Sale Order and Injunction. *See, e.g.*, Sale Order and Injunction, ¶ 46; April Decision, 529 B.R. at 528 ("But it is plain that to the extent the Plaintiffs seek to impose successor liability, or to rely, in suits against New GM, on any wrongful conduct by Old GM, these are actually claims against Old GM, and not New GM."); June Judgment, ¶ 9 ("Except for Independent Claims and Assumed Liabilities (if any), all claims and/or causes of action that the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs may have against New GM concerning an Old GM vehicle or part seeking to impose liability or damages based in whole or in part on Old GM conduct (including, without limitation, on any successor liability theory of recovery) are barred and enjoined

pursuant to the Sale Order, and such lawsuits shall remain stayed pending appeal of the Decision and this Judgment."); November Decision, 541 B.R. at 140 ("That is the paradigm of a successor liability claim, impermissible under each of the Sale Order, April Decision, and Judgment."). All of the Pilgrim Plaintiffs' claims, as they relate to Old GM Vehicles are a species of successor liability "dressed up to look like something else." April Decision, 529 B.R. at 528. They, thus, are Retained Liabilities of Old GM that cannot be asserted against New GM.

52. Specifically, Retained Liabilities for Old GM Vehicles include (i) all liabilities related to implied warranty or other implied obligation arising under statutory or common law; (ii) allegation, statement or writing by or attributable to Old GM. *See* Sale Agreement § 2.3(b)(xvi). This would include the Pilgrim Plaintiffs' claims based on implied warranty of merchantability and state consumer protection statutes.

53. In addition, Retained Liabilities include all liabilities of Old GM to third parties based upon contract, tort or any other basis. *See id.* § 2.3(b)(xi). This category covers claims asserted by the Pilgrim Plaintiffs that are based on negligence, state consumer protection statutes, fraudulent concealment and unjust enrichment.

54. Moreover, New GM cannot be held liable for claims based on the conduct of Old GM, including any allegation, statement or writing attributable to Old GM. This would cover fraudulent concealment type claims predicated on Old GM's conduct. *See* Sale Order and Injunction, ¶¶ AA, 56.

55. Claims based on an alleged failure to recall also are not included within any category of Assumed Liabilities. *See* December Judgment, ¶ 21 ("A duty to recall or retrofit is not an Assumed Liability, and New GM is not responsible for any failures of Old GM to do so."); *see also id.* ¶ 29 ("Obligations, if any, that New GM had to recall or retrofit Old GM

Vehicles were not Assumed Liabilities, and New GM is not responsible for any failures of Old GM to do so.").

56. With respect to the Pilgrim Plaintiffs' "third-party beneficiary claim," such claim has been expressly rejected by the Bankruptcy Court. *See* November Decision, 541 B.R. at 129 n.67.

57. New GM assumed no claims concerning any "duty to warn" about Old GM Vehicles as advanced by the Pilgrim Plaintiffs. Thus, any duty to warn claims asserted by the Pilgrim Plaintiffs are barred by the Sale Order and Injunction.

58. In a case directly on point, the bankruptcy court in *Burton v. Chrysler Group, LLC (In re Old Carco),* 492 B.R. 392 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2013) ("***Burton***") reviewed whether New Chrysler assumed Old Chrysler's duty to warn its customers as to a "fuel spit back" defect. 492 B.R. at 405. While a recall was not initiated, New Chrysler issued technical services bulletins to its dealers alerting them to the defect in certain models. *Id.* at 406. A class action was commenced, after the Chrysler sale order, by customers who owned vehicles subject to the defect. In finding that the sale order in *Burton* (which is substantially similar to the Sale Order and Injunction) barred the customers' claims, the bankruptcy court first found that plaintiffs had not properly asserted a "duty to warn" case. Typically, "duty to warn" cases involve a plaintiff who sustained a personal injury because someone failed to warn him about a dangerous product, and the failure to warn proximately caused his subsequent injury. *Id.* at 405. The plaintiffs in *Old Carco* (like the Pilgrim Plaintiffs) did not allege subsequent personal injuries, and thus, in an economic loss case, there was no common-law duty to warn. *Id.*

59. Judge Bernstein properly analyzed the *Burton* case as one (like the Pilgrim Lawsuit) where the plaintiffs alleged that they purchased defective vehicles manufactured by Old

Carco that require more servicing and were worth less money. The Court found that New Chrysler's conduct did not proximately cause economic loss to the plaintiffs. Any loss occurred when the vehicle was sold by Old Carco. The alleged failure to disclose "is a typical successor liability case dressed up to look like something else, and is prohibited by the plain language of the bankruptcy court's Order." *Burton*, 492 B.R. at 405 (internal citations omitted). As the *Burton* court found, "[a]nyone who owns a car contemplates that it will need to be repaired . . . ." *Id.* at 403.

60. Here, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs are contending that, upon purchasing the assets from Old GM, New GM also acquired (and instantaneously became liable for breaching) a brand new duty to warn the Pilgrim Plaintiffs about alleged defects with the engine values in their Old GM Vehicles. However, as the *Burton* case held, this theory is nothing more than a "dressed up" successor liability claim, and is barred by the Sale Order and Injunction. *Id.* at 406. In other words, for a Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiff (like the Pilgrim Plaintiffs here) suing over an Old GM Vehicle, if the claim is not an Assumed Liability New GM has no obligation to the vehicle owner. It is not more complicated than that.

61. Based on the foregoing, it is clear that none of the Pilgrim Plaintiffs' claims are Assumed Liabilities of New GM. As none of them can be Independent Claims, they are all Retained Liabilities of Old GM that are barred by the Sale Order and Injunction and the other rulings by the Bankruptcy Court.

C. Any Requests for Exemplary Damages with Respect To Claims based on Old GM Vehicles are Barred

62. In the December Judgment, the Bankruptcy Court held as follows:

> Claims for punitive damages asserted in economic loss actions involving vehicles manufactured by Old GM with the Ignition Switch Defect cannot be asserted except for any that might be recoverable in connection with Independent Claims, and then based only on New GM knowledge and conduct.

December Judgment, ¶ 12.

63. While the Amended Pilgrim Complaint seeks "exemplary damages," they are the same as punitive damages. *See Punitive Damages*, BLACK'S LAW DICTIONARY (10th ed. 2014) (punitive damages "[a]lso termed *exemplary damages*"). As the Pilgrim Plaintiffs cannot assert any Independent Claims against New GM, they cannot seek punitive or exemplary damages from New GM except with respect to claims based solely on New GM Vehicles and New GM conduct. *See* December Judgment, ¶ 13; *id.* ¶ 39 ("For the avoidance of doubt, except as provided in the June Judgment and the April Decision, the provisions of the Sale Order shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect, including, without limitation, paragraph AA of the Sale Order, which states that, except with respect to Assumed Liabilities, New GM is not liable for the actions or inactions of Old GM.").

D. The Amended Pilgrim Complaint Violates Other Aspects of the November Decision and December Judgment

64. While the Pilgrim Plaintiffs were provided with the November Decision and December Judgment prior to the deadline to file the Amended Pilgrim Complaint, they still included in the Amended Pilgrim Complaint various allegations that violate the provisions of the December Judgment. The December Judgment clearly provides as follows:

> Allegations that do not distinguish between Old GM and New GM (e.g., referring to "GM" or "General Motors"), or between Old GM vehicles and New GM vehicles (*e.g.*, referring to "GM-branded vehicles") . . . are proscribed by the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment, and complaints containing such allegations are and remain stayed, unless and until they are amended consistent with the Decision and this Judgment.

December Judgment, ¶ 17; *see also* November Decision, 541 B.R. at 132 ("[T]he Court easily sustains New GM's objections to the allegations that muddy the distinctions between Old GM and New GM . . . .").

65. While the Amended Pilgrim Complaint did attempt to define "New GM" and "Old GM," it also refers to New GM as "GM," and, at times, muddies the distinction between Old GM and New GM. For example, the Amended Pilgrim Complaint concerns both Old GM Vehicles and New GM Vehicles, yet the Pilgrim Plaintiffs assert that "*GM* widely advertised the 7.0 liter V8 engine which was used in the Chevrolet Corvette 427 and Chevrolet Corvette Z06 vehicle from 2006 through 2014 as being of the highest quality and durability." Amended Pilgrim Complaint, ¶ 2 (emphasis added); *see also id.* ¶ 111 ("There was unequal bargaining power between *GM* and the plaintiffs and the other class members as, at all times of purchase and lease, plaintiffs and the other class members had no other option for purchasing warranty coverage other than directly from GM." (emphasis added)). Old GM generally advertised the Old GM Vehicles at issue, and New GM did not sell the Old GM Vehicles to any plaintiff.

66. In addition, the December Judgment provides as follows:

> Allegations that allege or suggest that New GM manufactured or designed an Old GM Vehicle, or performed other conduct relating to an Old GM Vehicle before the Sale Order, are proscribed by the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment, and complaints containing such allegations are and remain stayed, unless and until they are amended consistent with the Decision and this Judgment.

December Judgment, ¶ 18.

67. Despite this clear and unambiguous pronouncement, the Amended Pilgrim Complaint continues to assert that "*GM* has designed, manufactured, sold or otherwise placed in the stream of commerce class vehicles which are defective, as set forth above." Amended Pilgrim Complaint, ¶ 118 (emphasis added); *see also e.g.*, *id*. ¶¶ 119-121.

68. Presumably, once all claims with respect to Old GM Vehicles are stricken from the Amended Pilgrim Complaint, the above allegations will similarly be stricken or modified to relate only to New GM Vehicles.

NOTICE AND POTENTIAL FUTURE REQUEST FOR INTERIM RELIEF

69. Notice of this Pilgrim Motion to Enforce has been provided to counsel for the Pilgrim Plaintiffs, and all entities that receive electronic notice from the Court's ECF system. New GM submits that such notice is sufficient and no other or further notice need be provided.

70. No prior request for the relief sought in this Pilgrim Motion to Enforce has been made to this or any other Court.

71. Significantly, the deadline for New GM to answer or otherwise move with respect to the Amended Pilgrim Complaint is currently February 3, 2016 ("**Amended Pilgrim Complaint Response Date**"), "subject to any stay that may be issued pending action by the Bankruptcy Court." Stipulation, ¶ 2. Immediately after service of this Pilgrim Motion to Enforce, counsel for New GM will request that the Pilgrim Plaintiffs enter into a voluntary stay of the Pilgrim Lawsuit pending a resolution of this Pilgrim Motion to Enforce. There is no legitimate reason why the Pilgrim Plaintiffs should not agree to this request since, as demonstrated herein, the Pilgrim lawsuit is a violation of the Bankruptcy Court's Sale Order and Injunction, and the Bankruptcy Court has exclusive jurisdiction to interpret and enforce its own orders. *See* Sale Order and Injunction, ¶ 71.

72. Nevertheless, to the extent the Pilgrim Plaintiffs will not agree to a voluntary stay of the Pilgrim Lawsuit, New GM intends, prior to the Amended Pilgrim Complaint Response Date, to seek immediate relief from this Court in the form of an order enjoining the Pilgrim Plaintiffs from proceeding further in the Pilgrim Lawsuit pending a resolution of this Pilgrim Motion to Enforce.

WHEREFORE, New GM respectfully requests that this Court: (i) enter an order substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit "O,"** granting the relief sought herein, and such other relief as the Court may deem just and proper.

Dated: New York, New York
January 19, 2016

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Arthur Steinberg

Arthur Steinberg
Scott Davidson
KING & SPALDING LLP
1185 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036
Telephone: (212) 556-2100
Facsimile: (212) 556-2222

Gregory R. Oxford (admitted *pro hac vice*)
ISAACS CLOUSE CROSE & OXFORD LLP
21515 Hawthorne Boulevard, Suite 950
Torrance, California 90503
Telephone: (310) 316-1990
Facsimile: (310) 316-1330

Attorneys for General Motors LLC

Exhibit A

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re	:	**Chapter 11 Case No.**
GENERAL MOTORS CORP., *et al.*,	:	**09-50026 (REG)**
Debtors.	:	**(Jointly Administered)**

ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING SALE OF ASSETS PURSUANT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH NGMCO, INC., A U.S. TREASURY-SPONSORED PURCHASER; (II) AUTHORIZING ASSUMPTION AND ASSIGNMENT OF CERTAIN EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE; AND (III) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF

Upon the motion, dated June 1, 2009 (the "**Motion**"), of General Motors Corporation ("**GM**") and its affiliated debtors, as debtors in possession (collectively, the "**Debtors**"), pursuant to sections 105, 363, and 365 of title 11, United States Code (the "**Bankruptcy Code**") and Rules 2002, 6004, and 6006 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the "**Bankruptcy Rules**") for, among other things, entry of an order authorizing and approving (A) that certain Amended and Restated Master Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2009, by and among GM and its Debtor subsidiaries (collectively, the "**Sellers**") and NGMCO, Inc., as successor in interest to Vehicle Acquisition Holdings LLC (the "**Purchaser**"), a purchaser sponsored by the United States Department of the Treasury (the "**U.S. Treasury**"), together with all related documents and agreements as well as all exhibits, schedules, and addenda thereto (as amended, the "**MPA**"), a copy of which is annexed hereto as Exhibit "A" (excluding the exhibits and schedules thereto); (B) the sale of the Purchased Assets[1] to the

[1] Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Motion or the MPA.

Purchaser free and clear of liens, claims, encumbrances, and interests (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability; (C) the assumption and assignment of the Assumable Executory Contracts; (D) the establishment of certain Cure Amounts; and (E) the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement (as defined below); and the Court having jurisdiction to consider the Motion and the relief requested therein in accordance with 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the Standing Order M-61 Referring to Bankruptcy Judges for the Southern District of New York of Any and All Proceedings Under Title 11, dated July 10, 1984 (Ward, Acting C.J.); and consideration of the Motion and the relief requested therein being a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b); and venue being proper before this Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and due and proper notice of the Motion having been provided in accordance with this Court's Order, dated June 2, 2009 (the "**Sale Procedures Order**"), and it appearing that no other or further notice need be provided; and a hearing having been held on June 30 through July 2, 2009, to consider the relief requested in the Motion (the "**Sale Hearing**"); and upon the record of the Sale Hearing, including all affidavits and declarations submitted in connection therewith, and all of the proceedings had before the Court; and the Court having reviewed the Motion and all objections thereto (the "**Objections**") and found and determined that the relief sought in the Motion is necessary to avoid immediate and irreparable harm to the Debtors and their estates, as contemplated by Bankruptcy Rule 6003 and is in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates and creditors, and other parties in interest and that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is

FOUND AND DETERMINED THAT:

A. The findings and conclusions set forth herein and in the Court's Decision dated July 5, 2009 (the "**Decision**") constitute the Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 7052, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9014.

Formatted: Font: Bold

B. To the extent any of the following findings of fact or Findings of Fact in the Decision constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any of the following conclusions of law or Conclusions of Law in the Decision constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

C. This Court has jurisdiction over the Motion, the MPA, and the 363 Transaction pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334, and this matter is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(A) and (N). Venue of these cases and the Motion in this District is proper under 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

D. The statutory predicates for the relief sought in the Motion are sections 105(a), 363, and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code as supplemented by Bankruptcy Rules 2002, 6004, and 6006.

E. As evidenced by the affidavits and certificates of service and Publication Notice previously filed with the Court, in light of the exigent circumstances of these chapter 11 cases and the wasting nature of the Purchased Assets and based on the representations of counsel at the Sale Procedures Hearing and the Sale Hearing, (i) proper, timely, adequate, and sufficient notice of the Motion, the Sale Procedures, the 363 Transaction, the procedures for assuming and assigning the Assumable Executory Contracts as described in the Sale Procedures Order and as modified herein (the "**Modified Assumption and Assignment Procedures**"), the UAW Retiree

Settlement Agreement, and the Sale Hearing have been provided in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002(a), 6004(a), and 6006(c) and in compliance with the Sale Procedures Order; (ii) such notice was good and sufficient, reasonable, and appropriate under the particular circumstances of these chapter 11 cases, and reasonably calculated to reach and apprise all holders of liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, about the Sale Procedures, the sale of the Purchased Assets, the 363 Transaction, and the assumption and assignment of the Assumable Executory Contracts, and to reach all UAW-Represented Retirees about the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement and the terms of that certain Letter Agreement, dated May 29, 2009, between GM, the International Union, United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America (the "**UAW**"), and Stember, Feinstein, Doyle & Payne, LLC (the "**UAW Claims Agreement**") relating thereto; and (iii) no other or further notice of the Motion, the 363 Transaction, the Sale Procedures, the Modified Assumption and Assignment Procedures, the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, the UAW Claims Agreement, and the Sale Hearing or any matters in connection therewith is or shall be required. With respect to parties who may have claims against the Debtors, but whose identities are not reasonably ascertainable by the Debtors (including, but not limited to, potential contingent warranty claims against the Debtors), the Publication Notice was sufficient and reasonably calculated under the circumstances to reach such parties.

F. On June 1, 2009, this Court entered the Sale Procedures Order approving the Sale Procedures for the Purchased Assets. The Sale Procedures provided a full, fair, and reasonable opportunity for any entity to make an offer to purchase the Purchased Assets. The Debtors received no bids under the Sale Procedures for the Purchased Assets. Therefore, the Purchaser's bid was designated as the Successful Bid pursuant to the Sale Procedures Order.

G. As demonstrated by (i) the Motion, (ii) the testimony and other evidence proffered or adduced at the Sale Hearing, and (iii) the representations of counsel made on the record at the Sale Hearing, in light of the exigent circumstances presented, (a) the Debtors have adequately marketed the Purchased Assets and conducted the sale process in compliance with the Sale Procedures Order; (b) a reasonable opportunity has been given to any interested party to make a higher or better offer for the Purchased Assets; (c) the consideration provided for in the MPA constitutes the highest or otherwise best offer for the Purchased Assets and provides fair and reasonable consideration for the Purchased Assets; (d) the 363 Transaction is a sale of deteriorating assets and the only alternative to liquidation available for the Debtors; (e) if the 363 Transaction is not approved, the Debtors will be forced to cease operations altogether; (f) the failure to approve the 363 Transaction promptly will lead to systemic failure and dire consequences, including the loss of hundreds of thousands of auto-related jobs; (g) prompt approval of the 363 Transaction is the only means to preserve and maximize the value of the Debtors' assets; (h) the 363 Transaction maximizes fair value for the Debtors' parties in interest; (i) the Debtors are receiving fair value for the assets being sold; (j) the 363 Transaction will provide a greater recovery for the Debtors' creditors than would be provided by any other practical available alternative, including liquidation under chapters 7 or 11 of the Bankruptcy Code; (k) no other entity has offered to purchase the Purchased Assets for greater economic value to the Debtors or their estates; (l) the consideration to be paid by the Purchaser under the MPA exceeds the liquidation value of the Purchased Assets; and (m) the Debtors' determination that the MPA constitutes the highest or best offer for the Purchased Assets and that the 363 Transaction represents a better alternative for the Debtors' parties in interest than an immediate liquidation constitute valid and sound exercises of the Debtors' business judgment.

H. The actions represented to be taken by the Sellers and the Purchaser are appropriate under the circumstances of these chapter 11 cases and are in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates and creditors, and other parties in interest.

I. Approval of the MPA and consummation of the 363 Transaction at this time is in the best interests of the Debtors, their creditors, their estates, and all other parties in interest.

J. The Debtors have demonstrated compelling circumstances and a good, sufficient, and sound business purpose and justification for the sale of the Purchased Assets pursuant to the 363 Transaction prior to, and outside of, a plan of reorganization and for the immediate approval of the MPA and the 363 Transaction because, among other things, the Debtors' estates will suffer immediate and irreparable harm if the relief requested in the Motion is not granted on an expedited basis. In light of the exigent circumstances of these chapter 11 cases and the risk of deterioration in the going concern value of the Purchased Assets pending the 363 Transaction, time is of the essence in (i) consummating the 363 Transaction, (ii) preserving the viability of the Debtors' businesses as going concerns, and (iii) minimizing the widespread and adverse economic consequences for the Debtors, their estates, their creditors, employees, the automotive industry, and the national economy that would be threatened by protracted proceedings in these chapter 11 cases.

K. The consideration provided by the Purchaser pursuant to the MPA (i) is fair and reasonable, (ii) is the highest and best offer for the Purchased Assets, (iii) will provide a greater recovery to the Debtors' estates than would be provided by any other available alternative, and (iv) constitutes reasonably equivalent value and fair consideration under the Bankruptcy Code and under the laws of the United States, any state, territory, possession, or the District of Columbia.

L. The 363 Transaction must be approved and consummated as promptly as practicable in order to preserve the viability of the business to which the Purchased Assets relate as a going concern.

M. The MPA was not entered into and none of the Debtors, the Purchaser, or the Purchasers' present or contemplated owners have entered into the MPA or propose to consummate the 363 Transaction for the purpose of hindering, delaying, or defrauding the Debtors' present or future creditors. None of the Debtors, the Purchaser, nor the Purchaser's present or contemplated owners is entering into the MPA or proposing to consummate the 363 Transaction fraudulently for the purpose of statutory and common law fraudulent conveyance and fraudulent transfer claims whether under the Bankruptcy Code or under the laws of the United States, any state, territory, or possession thereof, or the District of Columbia, or any other applicable jurisdiction with laws substantially similar to any of the foregoing.

N. In light of the extensive prepetition negotiations culminating in the MPA, the Purchaser's commitment to consummate the 363 Transaction is clear without the need to provide a good faith deposit.

O. Each Debtor (i) has full corporate power and authority to execute the MPA and all other documents contemplated thereby, and the sale of the Purchased Assets has been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate action of each of the Debtors, (ii) has all of the corporate power and authority necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated by the MPA, (iii) has taken all corporate action necessary to authorize and approve the MPA and the consummation by the Debtors of the transactions contemplated thereby, and (iv) subject to entry of this Order, needs no consents or approvals, other than those expressly provided for in the MPA which may be waived by the Purchaser, to consummate such transactions.

P. The consummation of the 363 Transaction outside of a plan of reorganization pursuant to the MPA neither impermissibly restructures the rights of the Debtors' creditors, allocates or distributes any of the sale proceeds, nor impermissibly dictates the terms of a liquidating plan of reorganization for the Debtors. The 363 Transaction does not constitute a *sub rosa* plan of reorganization. The 363 Transaction in no way dictates distribution of the Debtors' property to creditors and does not impinge upon any chapter 11 plan that may be confirmed.

Q. The MPA and the 363 Transaction were negotiated, proposed, and entered into by the Sellers and the Purchaser without collusion, in good faith, and from arm's-length bargaining positions. Neither the Sellers, the Purchaser, the U.S. Treasury, nor their respective agents, officials, personnel, representatives, and advisors, has engaged in any conduct that would cause or permit the MPA to be avoided under 11 U.S.C. § 363(n).

R. The Purchaser is a newly-formed Delaware corporation that, as of the date of the Sale Hearing, is wholly-owned by the U.S. Treasury. The Purchaser is a good faith purchaser under section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code and, as such, is entitled to all of the protections afforded thereby.

S. Neither the Purchaser, the U.S. Treasury, nor their respective agents, officials, personnel, representatives, or advisors is an "insider" of any of the Debtors, as that term is defined in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code.

T. Upon the Closing of the 363 Transaction, the Debtors will transfer to the Purchaser substantially all of its assets. In exchange, the Purchaser will provide the Debtors with (i) cancellation of billions of dollars in secured debt; (ii) assumption by the Purchaser of a portion of the Debtors' business obligations and liabilities that the Purchaser will satisfy; and (iii) no less than 10% of the Common Stock of the Purchaser as of the Closing (100% of which the

Debtors' retained financial advisor values at between $38 billion and $48 billion) and warrants to purchase an additional 15% of the Common Stock of the Purchaser as of the Closing, the combination of which the Debtors' retained financial advisor values at between $7.4 billion and $9.8 billion (which amount, for the avoidance of doubt, does not include any amount for the Adjustment Shares).

U. The Purchaser, not the Debtors, has determined its ownership composition and capital structure. The Purchaser will assign ownership interests to certain parties based on the Purchaser's belief that the transfer is necessary to conduct its business going forward, that the transfer is to attain goodwill and consumer confidence for the Purchaser and to increase the Purchaser's sales after completion of the 363 Transaction. The assignment by the Purchaser of ownership interests is neither a distribution of estate assets, discrimination by the Debtors on account of prepetition claims, nor the assignment of proceeds from the sale of the Debtors' assets. The assignment of equity to the New VEBA (as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement) and 7176384 Canada Inc. is the product of separately negotiated arm's-length agreements between the Purchaser and its equity holders and their respective representatives and advisors. Likewise, the value that the Debtors will receive on consummation of the 363 Transaction is the product of arm's-length negotiations between the Debtors, the Purchaser, the U.S. Treasury, and their respective representatives and advisors.

V. The U.S. Treasury and Export Development Canada ("**EDC**"), on behalf of the Governments of Canada and Ontario, have extended credit to, and acquired a security interest in, the assets of the Debtors as set forth in the DIP Facility and as authorized by the interim and final orders approving the DIP Facility (Docket Nos. 292 and 2529, respectively). Before entering into the DIP Facility and the Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2008 (the "**Existing UST Loan Agreement**"), the Secretary of the Treasury, in

consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and as communicated to the appropriate committees of Congress, found that the extension of credit to the Debtors is "necessary to promote financial market stability," and is a valid use of funds pursuant to the statutory authority granted to the Secretary of the Treasury under the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008, 12 U.S.C. §§ 5201 et seq. ("**EESA**"). The U.S. Treasury's extension of credit to, and resulting security interest in, the Debtors, as set forth in the DIP Facility and the Existing UST Loan Agreement and as authorized in the interim and final orders approving the DIP Facility, is a valid use of funds pursuant to EESA.

W. The DIP Facility and the Existing UST Loan Agreement are loans and shall not be recharacterized. The Court has already approved the DIP Facility. The Existing UST Loan Agreement bears the undisputed hallmarks of a loan, not an equity investment. Among other things:

(i) The U.S. Treasury structured its prepetition transactions with GM as (a) a loan, made pursuant to and governed by the Existing UST Loan Agreement, in addition to (b) a separate, and separately documented, equity component in the form of warrants;

(ii) The Existing UST Loan Agreement has customary terms and covenants of a loan rather than an equity investment. For example, the Existing UST Loan Agreement contains provisions for repayment and pre-payment, and provides for remedies in the event of a default;

(iii) The Existing UST Loan Agreement is secured by first liens (subject to certain permitted encumbrances) on GM's and the guarantors' equity interests in most of their domestic subsidiaries and certain of their foreign subsidiaries (limited in most cases to 65% of the equity interests of the pledged foreign subsidiaries), intellectual property, domestic real estate (other than manufacturing plants or facilities) inventory that was not pledged to other lenders, and cash and cash equivalents in the United States;

(iv) The U.S. Treasury also received junior liens on certain additional collateral, and thus, its claim for recovery on such collateral under the Existing UST Loan Agreement is, in part, junior to the claims of other creditors;

(v) the Existing UST Loan Agreement requires the grant of security by its terms, as well as by separate collateral documents, including: (a) a guaranty and

security agreement, (b) an equity pledge agreement, (c) mortgages and deeds of trust, and (d) an intellectual property pledge agreement;

(vi) Loans under the Existing UST Loan Agreement are interest-bearing with a rate of 3.00% over the 3-month LIBOR with a LIBOR floor of 2.00%. The Default Rate on this loan is 5.00% above the non-default rate.

(vii) The U.S. Treasury always treated the loans under the Existing UST Loan Agreement as debt, and advances to GM under the Existing Loan Agreement were conditioned upon GM's demonstration to the United States Government of a viable plan to regain competitiveness and repay the loans.

(viii) The U.S. Treasury has acted as a prudent lender seeking to protect its investment and thus expressly conditioned its financial commitment upon GM's meaningful progress toward long-term viability.

Other secured creditors of the Debtors also clearly recognized the loans under the Existing UST Loan Agreement as debt by entering into intercreditor agreements with the U.S. Treasury in order to set forth the secured lenders' respective prepetition priority.

X. This Court has previously authorized the Purchaser to credit bid the amounts owed under both the DIP Facility and the Existing UST Loan Agreement and held the Purchaser's credit bid to be, for all purposes, a "Qualified Bid" under the Sale Procedures Order.

Y. The Debtors, the Purchaser, and the UAW, as the exclusive collective bargaining representative of the Debtors' UAW-represented employees and the authorized representative of the persons in the Class and the Covered Group (as described in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement) (the "**UAW-Represented Retirees**") under section 1114(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, engaged in good faith negotiations in conjunction with the 363 Transaction regarding the funding of "retiree benefits" within the meaning of section 1114(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and related matters. Conditioned upon the consummation of the 363 Transaction and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court granted in this Order, the Purchaser and the UAW will enter into that certain Retiree Settlement Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date (the "**UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement**"), which is Exhibit D to the MPA, which resolves

issues with respect to the provision of certain retiree benefits to UAW-Represented Retirees as described in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement. As set forth in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, the Purchaser has agreed to make contributions of cash, stock, and warrants of the Purchaser to the New VEBA (as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement), which will have the obligation to fund certain health and welfare benefits for the UAW-Represented Retirees. The New VEBA will also be funded by the transfer of assets from the Existing External VEBA and the assets in the UAW Related Account of the Existing Internal VEBA (each as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement). GM and the UAW, as the authorized representative of the UAW-Represented Retirees, as well as the representatives for the class of plaintiffs in a certain class action against GM (the "**Class Representatives**"), through class counsel, Stemper, Feinstein, Doyle and Payne LLC ("**Class Counsel**"), negotiated in good faith the UAW Claims Agreement, which requires the UAW and the Class Representatives to take actions to effectuate the withdrawal of certain claims against the Debtors, among others, relating to retiree benefits in the event the 363 Transaction is consummated and the Bankruptcy Court approves, and the Purchaser becomes fully bound by, the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, subject to reinstatement of such claims to the extent of any adverse impact to the rights or benefits of UAW-Represented Retirees under the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement resulting from any reversal or modification of the 363 Transaction, the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, or the approval of the Bankruptcy Court thereof, the foregoing as subject to the terms of, and as set forth in, the UAW Claims Agreement.

Z. Effective as of the Closing of the 363 Transaction, the Debtors will assume and assign to the Purchaser the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement and all liabilities thereunder. The Debtors, the Purchaser, the UAW and Class Representatives intend that their actions in connection with the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement and related undertakings

incorporate the compromise of certain claims and rights and shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of 29 U.S.C. § 186(c)(2).

AA. The transfer of the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser will be a legal, valid, and effective transfer of the Purchased Assets and, except for the Assumed Liabilities, will vest the Purchaser with all right, title, and interest of the Sellers to the Purchased Assets free and clear of liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including rights or claims (for purposes of this Order, the term "claim" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code) based on any successor or transferee liability, including, but not limited to (i) those that purport to give to any party a right or option to effect any forfeiture, modification, right of first refusal, or termination of the Sellers' or the Purchaser's interest in the Purchased Assets, or any similar rights and (ii) (a) those arising under all mortgages, deeds of trust, security interests, conditional sale or other title retention agreements, pledges, liens, judgments, demands, encumbrances, rights of first refusal or charges of any kind or nature, if any, including, but not limited to, any restriction on the use, voting, transfer, receipt of income, or other exercise of any attributes of ownership and (b) all claims arising in any way in connection with any agreements, acts, or failures to act, of any of the Sellers or any of the Sellers' predecessors or affiliates, whether known or unknown, contingent or otherwise, whether arising prior to or subsequent to the commencement of these chapter 11 cases, and whether imposed by agreement, understanding, law, equity or otherwise, including, but not limited to, claims otherwise arising under doctrines of successor or transferee liability.

BB. The Sellers may sell the Purchased Assets free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, because, in each case, one or more of the standards set forth in section 363(f)(1)-(5) of the

Bankruptcy Code has been satisfied. Those (i) holders of liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, and (ii) non-Debtor parties to the Assumable Executory Contracts who did not object, or who withdrew their Objections, to the 363 Transaction or the Motion are deemed to have consented pursuant to section 363(f)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code. Those (i) holders of liens, claims, and encumbrances, and (ii) non-Debtor parties to the Assumable Executory Contracts who did object, fall within one or more of the other subsections of section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code and, to the extent they have valid and enforceable liens or encumbrances, are adequately protected by having such liens or encumbrances, if any, attach to the proceeds of the 363 Transaction ultimately attributable to the property against or in which they assert a lien or encumbrance. To the extent liens or encumbrances secure liabilities that are Assumed Liabilities under this Order and the MPA, no such liens or encumbrances shall attach to the proceeds of the 363 Transaction.

CC. Under the MPA, GM is transferring all of its right, title, and interest in the Memphis, TN SPO Warehouse and the White Marsh, MD Allison Transmission Plant (the "**TPC Property**") to the Purchaser pursuant to section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code free and clear of all liens (including, without limitation, the TPC Liens (as hereinafter defined)), claims, interests, and encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances). For purposes of this Order, "**TPC Liens**" shall mean and refer to any liens on the TPC Property granted or extended pursuant to the TPC Participation Agreement and any claims relating to that certain Second Amended and Restated Participation Agreement and Amendment of Other Operative Documents (the "**TPC Participation Agreement**"), dated as of June 30, 2004, among GM, as Lessee, Wilmington Trust Company, a Delaware corporation, not in its individual capacity except as expressly stated herein but solely as Owner Trustee (the "**TPC Trustee**") under GM Facilities Trust No. 1999-I (the "**TPC Trust**"), as Lessor, GM, as Certificate Holder, Hannover Funding Company LLC, as

CP Lender, Wells Fargo Bank Northwest, N.A., as Agent, Norddeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale (New York Branch), as Administrator, and Deutsche Bank, AG, New York Branch, HSBC Bank USA, ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Royal Bank of Canada, Bank of America, N.A., Citicorp USA, Inc., Merrill Lynch Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, collectively, as Purchasers (collectively, with CP Lender, Agent and Administrator, the "**TPC Lenders**"), together with the Operative Documents (as defined in the TPC Participation Agreements (the "**TPC Operative Documents**").

DD. The Purchaser would not have entered into the MPA and would not consummate the 363 Transaction (i) if the sale of the Purchased Assets was not free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability or (ii) if the Purchaser would, or in the future could, be liable for any such liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability (collectively, the "**Retained Liabilities**"), other than, in each case, the Assumed Liabilities. The Purchaser will not consummate the 363 Transaction unless this Court expressly orders that none of the Purchaser, its affiliates, their present or contemplated members or shareholders (other than the Debtors as the holder of equity in the Purchaser), or the Purchased Assets will have any liability whatsoever with respect to, or be required to satisfy in any manner, whether at law or equity, or by payment, setoff, or otherwise, directly or indirectly, any liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability or Retained Liabilities, other than as expressly provided herein or in agreements made by the Debtors and/or the Purchaser on the record at the Sale Hearing or in the MPA.

EE. The Debtors have demonstrated that it is an exercise of their sound business judgment to assume and assign the Purchased Contracts to the Purchaser in connection

with the consummation of the 363 Transaction, and the assumption and assignment of the Purchased Contracts is in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates and creditors, and other parties in interest. The Purchased Contracts being assigned to, and the liabilities being assumed by, the Purchaser are an integral part of the Purchased Assets being purchased by the Purchaser, and, accordingly, such assumption and assignment of the Purchased Contracts and liabilities are reasonable, enhance the value of the Debtors' estates, and do not constitute unfair discrimination.

FF. For the avoidance of doubt, and notwithstanding anything else in this Order to the contrary:

- The Debtors are neither assuming nor assigning to the Purchaser the agreement to provide certain retiree medical benefits specified in (i) the Memorandum of Understanding Post-Retirement Medical Care, dated September 26, 2007, between the Company and the UAW, and (ii) the Settlement Agreement, dated February 21, 2008, between the Company and the UAW (together, the "**VEBA Settlement Agreement**");

- at the Closing, and in accordance with the MPA, the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, and all liabilities thereunder, shall be assumed by the Debtors and assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. Assumption and assignment of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement is integral to the 363 Transaction and the MPA, are in the best interests of the Debtors and their estates, creditors, employees, and retirees, and represent the exercise of the Debtors' sound business judgment, enhances the value of the Debtors' estates, and does not constitute unfair discrimination;

- the UAW, as the exclusive collective bargaining representative of employees of the Purchaser and the "authorized representative" of the UAW-Represented Retirees under section 1114(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, GM, and the Purchaser engaged in good faith negotiations in conjunction with the 363 Transaction regarding the funding of retiree health benefits within the meaning of section 1114(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Conditioned upon the consummation of the 363 Transaction, the UAW and the Purchaser have entered into the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, which, among other things, provides for the financing by the Purchaser of modified retiree health care obligations for the Class and Covered Group (as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement) through contributions by the Purchaser (as referenced in paragraph Y herein). The New VEBA will also be funded by the transfer of the UAW Related Account from the Existing Internal VEBA and the assets of the Existing External VEBA to the New VEBA (each as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement). The Debtors, the

Purchaser, and the UAW specifically intend that their actions in connection with the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement and related undertakings incorporate the compromise of certain claims and rights and shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of 29 U.S.C. § 186(c)(2);

- the Debtors' sponsorship of the Existing Internal VEBA (as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement) shall be transferred to the Purchaser under the MPA.

GG. The Debtors have (i) cured and/or provided adequate assurance of cure (through the Purchaser) of any default existing prior to the date hereof under any of the Purchased Contracts that have been designated by the Purchaser for assumption and assignment under the MPA, within the meaning of section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, and (ii) provided compensation or adequate assurance of compensation through the Purchaser to any party for any actual pecuniary loss to such party resulting from a default prior to the date hereof under any of the Purchased Contracts, within the meaning of section 365(b)(1)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Purchaser has provided adequate assurance of future performance under the Purchased Contracts, within the meaning of section 365(b)(1)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Modified Assumption and Assignment Procedures are fair, appropriate, and effective and, upon the payment by the Purchaser of all Cure Amounts (as hereinafter defined) and approval of the assumption and assignment for a particular Purchased Contract thereunder, the Debtors shall be forever released from any and all liability under the Purchased Contracts.

HH. The Debtors are the sole and lawful owners of the Purchased Assets, and no other person has any ownership right, title, or interest therein. The Debtors' non-Debtor Affiliates have acknowledged and agreed to the 363 Transaction and, as required by, and in accordance with, the MPA and the Transition Services Agreement, transferred any legal, equitable, or beneficial right, title, or interest they may have in or to the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser.

II. The Debtors currently maintain certain privacy policies that govern the use of "personally identifiable information" (as defined in section 101(41A) of the Bankruptcy Code) in conducting their business operations. The 363 Transaction may contemplate the transfer of certain personally identifiable information to the Purchaser in a manner that may not be consistent with certain aspects of their existing privacy policies. Accordingly, on June 2, 2009, the Court directed the U.S. Trustee to promptly appoint a consumer privacy ombudsman in accordance with section 332 of the Bankruptcy Code, and such ombudsman was appointed on June 10, 2009. The Privacy Ombudsman is a disinterested person as required by section 332(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Privacy Ombudsman filed his report with the Court on July 1, 2009 (Docket No. 2873) (the "**Ombudsman Report**") and presented his report at the Sale Hearing, and the Ombudsman Report has been reviewed and considered by the Court. The Court has given due consideration to the facts, including the exigent circumstances surrounding the conditions of the sale of personally identifiable information in connection with the 363 Transaction. No showing has been made that the sale of personally identifiable information in connection with the 363 Transaction in accordance with the provisions of this Order violates applicable nonbankruptcy law, and the Court concludes that such sale is appropriate in conjunction with the 363 Transaction.

JJ. Pursuant to Section 6.7(a) of the MPA, GM offered Wind-Down Agreements and Deferred Termination Agreements (collectively, the "**Deferred Termination Agreements**") in forms prescribed by the MPA to franchised motor vehicle dealers, including dealers authorized to sell and service vehicles marketed under the Pontiac brand (which is being discontinued), dealers authorized to sell and service vehicles marketed under the Hummer, Saturn and Saab brands (which may or may not be discontinued depending on whether the brands are sold to third parties) and dealers authorized to sell and service vehicles marketed

under brands which will be continued by the Purchaser. The Deferred Termination Agreements were offered as an alternative to rejection of the existing Dealer Sales and Service Agreements of these dealers pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and provide substantial additional benefits to dealers which enter into such agreements. Approximately 99% of the dealers offered Deferred Termination Agreements accepted and executed those agreements and did so for good and sufficient consideration.

KK. Pursuant to Section 6.7(b) of the MPA, GM offered Participation Agreements in the form prescribed by the MPA to dealers identified as candidates for a long term relationship with the Purchaser. The Participation Agreements provide substantial benefits to accepting dealers, as they grant the opportunity for such dealers to enter into a potentially valuable relationship with the Purchaser as a component of a reduced and more efficient dealer network. Approximately 99% of the dealers offered Participation Agreements accepted and executed those agreements.

LL. This Order constitutes approval of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement and the compromise and settlement embodied therein.

MM. This Order constitutes a final order within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 158(a). Consistent with Bankruptcy Rules 6004(h) and 6006(d), the Court expressly finds that there is no just reason for delay in the implementation of this Order to the full extent to which those rules provide, but that its Order should not become effective instantaneously. Thus the Court will shorten, but not wholly eliminate, the periods set forth in Fed.R.Bankr.P. 6004(h) and 6006, and expressly directs entry of judgment as set forth in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 70 below.

Deleted: Notwithstanding

Deleted: herein

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED THAT:

General Provisions

1. The Motion is granted as provided herein, and entry into and performance under, and in respect of, the MPA and the 363 Transaction is approved.

2. All Objections to the Motion or the relief requested therein that have not been withdrawn, waived, settled, or resolved, and all reservation of rights included in such Objections, are overruled on the merits other than a continuing Objection (each a "**Limited Contract Objection**") that does not contest or challenge the merits of the 363 Transaction and that is limited to (a) contesting a particular Cure Amount(s) (a "**Cure Objection**"), (b) determining whether a particular Assumable Executory Contract is an executory contract that may be assumed and/or assigned under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, and/or (c) challenging, as to a particular Assumable Executory Contract, whether the Debtors have assumed, or are attempting to assume, such contract in its entirety or whether the Debtors are seeking to assume only part of such contract. A Limited Contract Objection shall include, until resolved, a dispute regarding any Cure Amount that is subject to resolution by the Bankruptcy Court , or pursuant to the dispute resolution procedures established by the Sale Procedures Order or pursuant to agreement of the parties, including agreements under which an objection to the Cure Amount was withdrawn in connection with a reservation of rights under such dispute resolution procedures. Limited Contract Objections shall not constitute objections to the 363 Transaction, and to the extent such Limited Contract Objections remain continuing objections to be resolved before the Court, the hearing to consider each such Limited Contract Objection shall be adjourned to August 3, 2009 at 9:00a.m. (the "**Limited Contract Objection Hearing**"). Within two (2) business days of the entry of this Order, the Debtors shall serve upon each of the counterparties to the remaining Limited Contract Objections a notice of the Limited Contract Objection Hearing. The Debtors or any party that withdraws, or has withdrawn, a Limited

Deleted: July __

Deleted: __:__ _.

Contract Objection without prejudice shall have the right, unless it has agreed otherwise, to schedule the hearing to consider a Limited Contract Objection on not less than fifteen (15) days notice to the Debtors, the counterparties to the subject Assumable Executory Contracts, the Purchaser, and the Creditors' Committee, or within such other time as otherwise may be agreed by the parties.

Approval of the MPA

3. The MPA, all transactions contemplated thereby, and all the terms and conditions thereof (subject to any modifications contained herein) are approved. If there is any conflict between the MPA, the Sale Procedures Order, and this Order, this Order shall govern.

4. Pursuant to sections 105, 363, and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors are authorized to perform their obligations under, and comply with the terms of, the MPA and consummate the 363 Transaction pursuant to, and in accordance with, the terms and provisions of the MPA and this Order.

5. The Debtors are authorized and directed to execute and deliver, and empowered to perform under, consummate, and implement, the MPA, together with all additional instruments and documents that the Sellers or the Purchaser deem necessary or appropriate to implement the MPA and effectuate the 363 Transaction, and to take all further actions as may reasonably be required by the Purchaser for the purpose of assigning, transferring, granting, conveying, and conferring to the Purchaser or reducing to possession the Purchased Assets or as may be necessary or appropriate to the performance of the obligations as contemplated by the MPA.

6. This Order and the MPA shall be binding in all respects upon the Debtors, their affiliates, all known and unknown creditors of, and holders of equity security interests in, any Debtor, including any holders of liens, claims, encumbrances, or other interests, including

rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, all non-Debtor parties to the Assumable Executory Contracts, all successors and assigns of the Purchaser, each Seller and their Affiliates and subsidiaries, the Purchased Assets, all interested parties, their successors and assigns, and any trustees appointed in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases or upon a conversion of any of such cases to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and shall not be subject to rejection. Nothing contained in any chapter 11 plan confirmed in any of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases or the order confirming any such chapter 11 plan shall conflict with or derogate from the provisions of the MPA or this Order.

Transfer of Purchased Assets Free and Clear

7. Except for the Assumed Liabilities, pursuant to sections 105(a) and 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Purchased Assets shall be transferred to the Purchaser in accordance with the MPA, and, upon the Closing, shall be free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, and all such liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, shall attach to the net proceeds of the 363 Transaction in the order of their priority, with the same validity, force, and effect that they now have as against the Purchased Assets, subject to any claims and defenses a Seller or any other party in interest may possess with respect thereto.

8. Except as expressly permitted or otherwise specifically provided by the MPA or this Order, all persons and entities, including, but not limited to, all debt security holders, equity security holders, governmental, tax, and regulatory authorities, lenders, trade creditors, dealers, employees, litigation claimants, and other creditors, holding liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including rights or claims

based on any successor or transferee liability, against or in a Seller or the Purchased Assets (whether legal or equitable, secured or unsecured, matured or unmatured, contingent or noncontingent, senior or subordinated), arising under or out of, in connection with, or in any way relating to, the Sellers, the Purchased Assets, the operation of the Purchased Assets prior to the Closing, or the 363 Transaction, are forever barred, estopped, and permanently enjoined (with respect to future claims or demands based on exposure to asbestos, to the fullest extent constitutionally permissible) from asserting against the Purchaser, its successors or assigns, its property, or the Purchased Assets, such persons' or entities' liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability.

9. This Order (a) shall be effective as a determination that, as of the Closing, (i) no claims other than Assumed Liabilities, will be assertable against the Purchaser, its affiliates, their present or contemplated members or shareholders, successors, or assigns, or any of their respective assets (including the Purchased Assets); (ii) the Purchased Assets shall have been transferred to the Purchaser free and clear of all claims (other than Permitted Encumbrances); and (iii) the conveyances described herein have been effected; and (b) is and shall be binding upon and govern the acts of all entities, including, without limitation, all filing agents, filing officers, title agents, title companies, recorders of mortgages, recorders of deeds, registrars of deeds, registrars of patents, trademarks, or other intellectual property, administrative agencies, governmental departments, secretaries of state, federal and local officials, and all other persons and entities who may be required by operation of law, the duties of their office, or contract, to accept, file, register, or otherwise record or release any documents or instruments, or who may be required to report or insure any title or state of title in or to any lease; and each of the foregoing persons and entities is directed to accept for filing any and all of the documents

and instruments necessary and appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by the MPA.

10. The transfer of the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser pursuant to the MPA constitutes a legal, valid, and effective transfer of the Purchased Assets and shall vest the Purchaser with all right, title, and interest of the Sellers in and to the Purchased Assets free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, other than the Assumed Liabilities.

11. On the Closing of the 363 Transaction, each of the Sellers' creditors and any other holder of a lien, claim, encumbrance, or other interest, is authorized and directed to execute such documents and take all other actions as may be necessary to release its lien, claim, encumbrance (other than Permitted Encumbrances), or other interest in the Purchased Assets, if any, as such lien, claim, encumbrance, or other interest may have been recorded or may otherwise exist.

12. If any person or entity that has filed financing statements, mortgages, mechanic's liens, lis pendens, or other documents or agreements evidencing a lien, claim, encumbrance, or other interest in the Sellers or the Purchased Assets (other than Permitted Encumbrances) shall not have delivered to the Sellers prior to the Closing, in proper form for filing and executed by the appropriate parties, termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, releases of all liens, claims, encumbrances, or other interests, which the person or entity has with respect to the Sellers or the Purchased Assets or otherwise, then (a) the Sellers are authorized and directed to execute and file such statements, instruments, releases, and other documents on behalf of the person or entity with respect to the Sellers or the Purchased Assets, and (b) the Purchaser is authorized to file, register, or otherwise record a certified copy of this Order, which

shall constitute conclusive evidence of the release of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever in the Sellers or the Purchased Assets.

13. All persons or entities in possession of any of the Purchased Assets are directed to surrender possession of such Purchased Assets to the Purchaser or its respective designees at the time of Closing of the 363 Transaction.

14. Following the Closing of the 363 Transaction, no holder of any lien, claim, encumbrance, or other interest (other than Permitted Encumbrances) shall interfere with the Purchaser's title to, or use and enjoyment of, the Purchased Assets based on, or related to, any such lien, claim, encumbrance, or other interest, or based on any actions the Debtors may take in their chapter 11 cases.

15. All persons and entities are prohibited and enjoined from taking any action to adversely affect or interfere with the ability of the Debtors to transfer the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser in accordance with the MPA and this Order; *provided, however*, that the foregoing restriction shall not prevent any person or entity from appealing this Order or opposing any appeal of this Order.

16. To the extent provided by section 525 of the Bankruptcy Code, no governmental unit may deny, revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew any permit, license, or similar grant relating to the operation of the Purchased Assets sold, transferred, or conveyed to the Purchaser on account of the filing or pendency of these chapter 11 cases or the consummation of the 363 Transaction contemplated by the MPA.

17. From and after the Closing, the Purchaser shall comply with the certification, reporting, and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, as amended and recodified, including by the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety

Code, and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of motor vehicles, vehicles, motor vehicle equipment, and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by the Sellers prior to the Closing.

18. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Order or the MPA, (a) any Purchased Asset that is subject to any mechanic's, materialman's, laborer's, workmen's, repairman's, carrier's liens and other similar Encumbrances arising by operation of law or statute in the Ordinary Course of Business for amounts that are not delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, or any lien for Taxes, the validity or amount of which is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, and statutory liens for current Taxes not yet due, payable, or delinquent (or which may be paid without interest or penalties) shall continue to be subject to such lien after the Closing Date if and to the extent that such lien (i) is valid, perfected and enforceable as of the Commencement Date (or becomes valid, perfected and enforceable after the Commencement Date as permitted by section 546(b) or 362(b)(18) of the Bankruptcy Code), (ii) could not be avoided by any Debtor under sections 544 to 549, inclusive, of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, were the Closing not to occur; and (iii) the Purchased Asset subject to such lien could not be sold free and clear of such lien under applicable non-bankruptcy law, and (b) any Liability as of the Closing Date that is secured by a lien described in clause (a) above (such lien, a "**Continuing Lien**") that is not otherwise an Assumed Liability shall constitute an Assumed Liability with respect to which there shall be no recourse to the Purchaser or any property of the Purchaser other than recourse to the property subject to such Continuing Lien. The Purchased Assets are sold free and clear of any reclamation rights, *provided, however*, that nothing, in this Order or the MPA shall in any way impair the right of any claimant against the Debtors with respect to any alleged reclamation right to the extent such reclamation right is not subject to the prior rights of a holder of a security interest in

the goods or proceeds with respect to which such reclamation right is alleged, or impair the ability of a claimant to seek adequate protection against the Debtors with respect to any such alleged reclamation right. Further, nothing in this Order or the MPA shall prejudice any rights, defenses, objections or counterclaims that the Debtors, the Purchaser, the U.S. Treasury, EDC, the Creditors' Committee or any other party in interest may have with respect to the validity or priority of such asserted liens or rights, or with respect to any claim for adequate protection.

Approval of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement

19. The UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, the transactions contemplated therein, and the terms and conditions thereof, are fair, reasonable, and in the best interests of the retirees, and are approved. The Debtors, the Purchaser, and the UAW are authorized and directed to perform their obligations under, or in connection with, the implementation of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement and to comply with the terms of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, including the obligation of the Purchaser to reimburse the UAW for certain expenses relating to the 363 Transaction and the transition to the New VEBA arrangements. The amendments to the Trust Agreement (as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement) set forth on Exhibit E to the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, are approved, and the Trust Agreement is reformed accordingly.

20. In accordance with the terms of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, (I) as of the Closing, there shall be no requirement to amend the Pension Plan as set forth in section 15 of the Henry II Settlement (as such terms are defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement); (II) on the later of December 31, 2009, or the Closing of the 363 Transaction (the "**Implementation Date**"), (i) the committee and the trustees of the Existing External VEBA (as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement) are directed to transfer to the New VEBA all assets and liabilities of the Existing External VEBA and to terminate the Existing External

VEBA within fifteen (15) days thereafter, as provided under Section 12.C of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, (ii) the trustee of the Existing Internal VEBA is directed to transfer to the New VEBA the UAW Related Account's share of assets in the Existing Internal VEBA within ten (10) business days thereafter as provided in Section 12.B of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, and, upon the completion of such transfer, the Existing Internal VEBA shall be deemed to be amended to terminate participation and coverage regarding Retiree Medical Benefits for the Class and the Covered Group, effective as of the Implementation Date (each as defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement); and (III) all obligations of the Purchaser and the Sellers to provide Retiree Medical Benefits to members of the Class and Covered Group shall be governed by the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, and, in accordance with section 5.D of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, all provisions of the Purchaser's Plan relating to Retiree Medical Benefits for the Class and/or the Covered Group shall terminate as of the Implementation Date or otherwise be amended so as to be consistent with the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement (as each term is defined in the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement), and the Purchaser shall not thereafter have any such obligations as set forth in Section 5.D of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement.

Approval of GM's Assumption of the UAW Claims Agreement

21. Pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, GM's assumption of the UAW Claims Agreement is approved, and GM, the UAW, and the Class Representatives are authorized and directed to perform their obligations under, or in connection with, the implementation of the UAW Claims Agreement and comply with the terms of the UAW Claims Agreement.

Assumption and Assignment to the Purchaser of Assumable Executory Contracts

22. Pursuant to sections 105(a), 363, and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and subject to and conditioned upon (a) the Closing of the 363 Transaction, (b) the occurrence of the Assumption Effective Date, and (c) the resolution of any relevant Limited Contract Objections, other than a Cure Objection, by order of this Court overruling such objection or upon agreement of the parties, the Debtors' assumption and assignment to the Purchaser of each Assumable Executory Contract (including, without limitation, for purposes of this paragraph 22) the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement) is approved, and the requirements of section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect thereto are deemed satisfied.

23. The Debtors are authorized and directed in accordance with sections 105(a) and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code to (i) assume and assign to the Purchaser, effective as of the Assumption Effective Date, as provided by, and in accordance with, the Sale Procedures Order, the Modified Assumption and Assignment Procedures, and the MPA, those Assumable Executory Contracts that have been designated by the Purchaser for assumption pursuant to sections 6.6 and 6.31 of the MPA and that are not subject to a Limited Contract Objection other than a Cure Objection, free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, or other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, other than the Assumed Liabilities, and (ii) execute and deliver to the Purchaser such documents or other instruments as the Purchaser reasonably deems may be necessary to assign and transfer such Assumable Executory Contracts and Assumed Liabilities to the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall Promptly Pay (as defined below) the following (the "**Cure Amount**"): (a) all amounts due under such Assumable Executory Contract as of the Commencement Date as reflected on the website established by the Debtors (the "**Contract Website**"), which is referenced and is accessible as set forth in the Assumption and Assignment

Notice or as otherwise agreed to in writing by an authorized officer of the parties (for this purpose only, Susanna Webber shall be deemed an authorized officer of the Debtors) (the "**Prepetition Cure Amount**"), less amounts, if any, paid after the Commencement Date on account of the Prepetition Cure Amount (such net amount, the "**Net Prepetition Cure Amount**"), plus (b) any such amount past due and owing as of the Assumption Effective Date, as required under the Modified Assumption and Assignment Procedures, exclusive of the Net Prepetition Cure Amount. For the avoidance of doubt, all of the Debtors' rights to assert credits, chargebacks, setoffs, rebates, and other claims under the Purchased Contracts are purchased by and assigned to the Purchaser as of the Assumption Effective Date. As used herein, "**Promptly Pay**" means (i) with respect to any Cure Amount (or portion thereof, if any) which is undisputed, payment as soon as reasonably practicable, but not later than five (5) business days after the Assumption Effective Date, and (ii) with respect to any Cure Amount (or portion thereof, if any) which is disputed, payment as soon as reasonably practicable, but not later than five (5) business days after such dispute is resolved or such later date upon agreement of the parties and, in the event Bankruptcy Court approval is required, upon entry of a final order of the Bankruptcy Court. On and after the Assumption Effective Date, the Purchaser shall (i) perform any nonmonetary defaults that are required under section 365(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided* that such defaults are undisputed or directed by this Court and are timely asserted under the Modified Assumption and Assignment Procedures, and (ii) pay all undisputed obligations and perform all obligations that arise or come due under each Assumable Executory Contract in the ordinary course. Notwithstanding any provision in this Order to the contrary, the Purchaser shall not be obligated to pay any Cure Amount or any other amount due with respect to any Assumable Executory Contract before such amount becomes due and payable under the applicable payment terms of such Contract.

24. The Debtors shall make available a writing, acknowledged by the Purchaser, of the assumption and assignment of an Assumable Executory Contract and the effective date of such assignment (which may be a printable acknowledgment of assignment on the Contract Website). The Assumable Executory Contracts shall be transferred and assigned to, pursuant to the Sale Procedures Order and the MPA, and thereafter remain in full force and effect for the benefit of, the Purchaser, notwithstanding any provision in any such Assumable Executory Contract (including those of the type described in sections 365(b)(2), (e)(1), and (f) of the Bankruptcy Code) that prohibits, restricts, or conditions such assignment or transfer and, pursuant to section 365(k) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Sellers shall be relieved from any further liability with respect to the Assumable Executory Contracts after such assumption and assignment to the Purchaser. Except as may be contested in a Limited Contract Objection, each Assumable Executory Contract is an executory contract or unexpired lease under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Debtors may assume each of their respective Assumable Executory Contracts in accordance with section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. Except as may be contested in a Limited Contract Objection other than a Cure Objection, the Debtors may assign each Assumable Executory Contract in accordance with sections 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, and any provisions in any Assumable Executory Contract that prohibit or condition the assignment of such Assumable Executory Contract or terminate, recapture, impose any penalty, condition renewal or extension, or modify any term or condition upon the assignment of such Assumable Executory Contract, constitute unenforceable antiassignment provisions which are void and of no force and effect in connection with the transactions contemplated hereunder. All other requirements and conditions under sections 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code for the assumption by the Debtors and assignment to the Purchaser of each Assumable Executory Contract have been satisfied, and, pursuant to section 365(k) of the Bankruptcy Code, the

Debtors are hereby relieved from any further liability with respect to the Assumable Executory Contracts, including, without limitation, in connection with the payment of any Cure Amounts related thereto which shall be paid by the Purchaser. At such time as provided in the Sale Procedures Order and the MPA, in accordance with sections 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Purchaser shall be fully and irrevocably vested in all right, title, and interest of each Purchased Contract. With respect to leases of personal property that are true leases and not subject to recharacterization, nothing in this Order or the MPA shall transfer to the Purchaser an ownership interest in any leased property not owned by a Debtor. Any portion of any of the Debtors' unexpired leases of nonresidential real property that purport to permit the respective landlords thereunder to cancel the remaining term of any such leases if the Sellers discontinue their use or operation of the Leased Real Property are void and of no force and effect and shall not be enforceable against the Purchaser, its assignees and sublessees, and the landlords under such leases shall not have the right to cancel or otherwise modify such leases or increase the rent, assert any Claim, or impose any penalty by reason of such discontinuation, the Sellers' cessation of operations, the assignment of such leases to the Purchaser, or the interruption of business activities at any of the leased premises.

25. Except in connection with any ongoing Limited Contract Objection, each non-Debtor party to an Assumable Executory Contract is forever barred, estopped, and permanently enjoined from (a) asserting against the Debtors or the Purchaser, their successors or assigns, or their respective property, any default arising prior to, or existing as of, the Commencement Date, or, against the Purchaser, any counterclaim, defense, or setoff (other than defenses interposed in connection with, or related to, credits, chargebacks, setoffs, rebates, and other claims asserted by the Sellers or the Purchaser in its capacity as assignee), or other claim asserted or assertable against the Sellers and (b) imposing or charging against the Debtors, the

Purchaser, or its Affiliates any rent accelerations, assignment fees, increases, or any other fees as a result of the Sellers' assumption and assignment to the Purchaser of the Assumable Executory Contracts. The validity of such assumption and assignment of the Assumable Executory Contracts shall not be affected by any dispute between the Sellers and any non-Debtor party to an Assumable Executory Contract.

26. Except as expressly provided in the MPA or this Order, after the Closing, the Debtors and their estates shall have no further liabilities or obligations with respect to any Assumed Liabilities other than certain Cure Amounts as provided in the MPA, and all holders of such claims are forever barred and estopped from asserting such claims against the Debtors, their successors or assigns, and their estates.

27. The failure of the Sellers or the Purchaser to enforce at any time one or more terms or conditions of any Assumable Executory Contract shall not be a waiver of such terms or conditions, or of the Sellers' and the Purchaser's rights to enforce every term and condition of the Assumable Executory Contracts.

28. The authority hereunder for the Debtors to assume and assign an Assumable Executory Contract to the Purchaser includes the authority to assume and assign an Assumable Executory Contract, as amended.

29. Upon the assumption by a Debtor and the assignment to the Purchaser of any Assumable Executory Contract and the payment of the Cure Amount in full, all defaults under the Assumable Executory Contract shall be deemed to have been cured, and any counterparty to such Assumable Executory Contract shall be prohibited from exercising any rights or remedies against any Debtor or non-Debtor party to such Assumable Executory Contract based on an asserted default that occurred on, prior to, or as a result of, the Closing, including the type of default specified in section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code.

30. The assignments of each of the Assumable Executory Contracts are made in good faith under sections 363(b) and (m) of the Bankruptcy Code.

31. Entry by GM into the Deferred Termination Agreements with accepting dealers is hereby approved. Executed Deferred Termination Agreements represent valid and binding contracts, enforceable in accordance with their terms.

32. Entry by GM into the Participation Agreements with accepting dealers is hereby approved and the offer by GM of entry into the Participation Agreements and entry into the Participation Agreements was appropriate and not the product of coercion. The Court makes no finding as to whether any specific provision of any Participation Agreement governing the obligations of Purchaser and its dealers is enforceable under applicable provisions of state law. Any disputes that may arise under the Participation Agreements shall be adjudicated on a case by case basis in an appropriate forum other than this Court.

33. Nothing contained in the preceding two paragraphs shall impact the authority of any state or of the federal government to regulate Purchaser subsequent to the Closing.

34. Notwithstanding any other provision in the MPA or this Order, no assignment of any rights and interests of the Debtors in any federal license issued by the Federal Communications Commission ("**FCC**") shall take place prior to the issuance of FCC regulatory approval for such assignment pursuant to the Communications Act of 1934, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

TPC Property

35. The TPC Participation Agreement and the other TPC Operative Documents are financing transactions secured to the extent of the TPC Value (as hereinafter defined) and shall be Retained Liabilities.

36. As a result of the Debtors' interests in the TPC Property being transferred to the Purchaser free and clear of all liens, claims, interests, and encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including, without limitation, the TPC Lenders' Liens and Claims, pursuant to section 363(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the TPC Lenders shall have an allowed secured claim in a total amount equal to the fair market value of the TPC Property on the Commencement Date under section 506 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "**TPC Value**"), as determined at a valuation hearing conducted by this Court or by mutual agreement of the Debtors, the Purchaser, and the TPC Lenders (such claim, the "**TPC Secured Claim**"). Either the Debtors, the Purchaser, the TPC Lenders, or the Creditors' Committee may file a motion with this Court to determine the TPC Value on twenty (20) days notice.

37. Pursuant to sections 361 and 363(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, as adequate protection for the TPC Secured Claim and for the sole benefit of the TPC Lenders, at the Closing or as soon as commercially practicable thereafter, but in any event not later than five (5) business days after the Closing, the Purchaser shall place $90,700,000 (the "**TPC Escrow Amount**") in cash into an interest-bearing escrow account (the "**TPC Escrow Account**") at a financial institution selected by the Purchaser and acceptable to the other parties (the "**Escrow Bank**"). Interest earned on the TPC Escrow Amount from the date of deposit through the date of the disposition of the proceeds of such account (the "**TPC Escrow Interest**") will follow principal, such that interest earned on the amount of cash deposited into the TPC Escrow Account equal to the TPC Value shall be paid to the TPC Lenders and interest earned on the balance of the TPC Escrow Amount shall be paid to the Purchaser.

38. Promptly after the determination of the TPC Value, an amount of cash equal to the TPC Secured Claim plus the TPC Lenders' pro rata share of the TPC Escrow Interest shall be released from the TPC Escrow Account and paid to the TPC Lenders (the "**TPC**

Payment") without further order of this Court. If the TPC Value is less than $90,700,000, the TPC Lenders shall have, in addition to the TPC Secured Claim, an aggregate allowed unsecured claim against GM's estate equal to the lesser of (i) $45,000,000 and (ii) the difference between $90,700,000 and the TPC Value (the "**TPC Unsecured Claim**").

39. If the TPC Value exceeds $90,700,000, the TPC Lenders shall be entitled to assert a secured claim against GM's estate to the extent the TPC Lenders would have an allowed claim for such excess under section 506 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "**TPC Excess Secured Claim**"); *provided, however*, that any TPC Excess Secured Claim shall be paid from the consideration of the 363 Transaction as a secured claim thereon and shall not be payable from the proceeds of the Wind-Down Facility; *and provided further, however*, that the Debtors, the Creditors' Committee, and all parties in interest shall have the right to contest the allowance and amount of the TPC Excess Secured Claim under section 506 of the Bankruptcy Code (other than to contest the TPC Value as previously determined by the Court). All parties' rights and arguments respecting the determination of the TPC Secured Claim are reserved; *provided, however*, that in consideration of the settlement contained in these paragraphs, the TPC Lenders waive any legal argument that the TPC Lenders are entitled to a secured claim equal to the face amount of their claim under section 363(f)(3) or any other provision of the Bankruptcy Code solely as a matter of law, including, without limitation, on the grounds that the Debtors are required to pay the full face amount of the TPC Lenders' secured claims in order to transfer, or as a result of the transfer of, the TPC Property to the Purchaser. After the TPC Payment is made, any funds remaining in the TPC Escrow Account plus the Purchasers' pro rata share of the TPC Escrow Interest shall be released and paid to the Purchaser without further order of this Court. Upon the receipt of the TPC Payment by the TPC Lenders, other than any right to payment from GM on account of the TPC Unsecured Claim and the TPC Excess Secured Claim, the TPC

Lenders' Claims relating to the TPC Property shall be deemed fully satisfied and discharged, including, without limitation, any claims the TPC Lenders might have asserted against the Purchaser relating to the TPC Property, the TPC Participation Agreement, or the TPC Operative Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, any and all claims of the TPC Lenders arising from or in connection with the TPC Property, the TPC Participation Agreement, or the TPC Operative Documents shall be payable solely from the TPC Escrow Account or GM and shall be nonrecourse to the Purchaser.

40. The TPC Lenders shall not be entitled to payment of any fees, costs, or expenses (including legal fees) except to the extent that the TPC Value results in a TPC Excess Secured Claim and is thereby oversecured under the Bankruptcy Code and such claim is allowed by the Court as a secured claim under section 506 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. In connection with the foregoing, and pursuant to Section 11.2 of the TPC Trust Agreement, GM, as the sole Certificate Holder and Beneficiary under the TPC Trust, together with the consent of GM as the Lessee, effective as of the date of the Closing, (a) exercises its election to terminate the TPC Trust and (b) in connection therewith, assumes all of the obligations of the TPC Trust and TPC Trustee under or contemplated by the TPC Operative Documents to which the TPC Trust or TPC Trustee is a party and all other obligations of the TPC Trust or TPC Trustee incurred under the TPC Trust Agreement (other than obligations set forth in clauses (i) through (iii) of the second sentence of Section 7.1 of the TPC Trust Agreement).

42. As a condition precedent to the 363 Transaction, in connection with the termination of the TPC Trust, effective as of the date of the Closing, all of the assets of the TPC Trust (the "**TPC Trust Assets**") shall be distributed to GM, as sole Certificate Holder and beneficiary under the TPC Trust, including, without limitation, the following:

(i) Industrial Development Revenue Real Property Note (General Motors Project) Series 1999-I, dated November 18, 1999, in the principal amount of $21,700,000, made by the Industrial Development Board of the City of Memphis and County of Shelby, Tennessee, to PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, as assigned by Assignment and Assumption of Loan and Loan Documents dated as of November 18, 1999, between PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, as Assignor, to the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust, as Assignee, recorded as JW1268 in the records of the Shelby County Register of Deeds (the "**TPC Tennessee Ground Lease**");

(ii) Real Property Lease Agreement dated as of November 18, 1999, between the Industrial Development Board of the City of Memphis and County of Shelby, Tennessee, as Lessor, and PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, as Lessee, recorded as JW1262 in the records of the Shelby County Register of Deeds, as assigned by Assignment and Assumption of Real Property Lease dated as of November 18, 1999, between PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, as Assignor, to the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust, as Assignee, recorded as JW1267 in the records of the Shelby County Register of Deeds;

(iii) Deed of Trust dated as of November 18, 1999, between the Industrial Development Board of the City of Memphis and County of Shelby, Tennessee, as Grantor, in favor of Mid-South Title Corporation, as Trustee, for the benefit of PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, Beneficiary, recorded as JW1263 in the records of the Shelby County Register of Deeds, as assigned by Assignment and Assumption of Loan and Loan Documents dated as of November 18, 1999, between PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, as Assignor, to the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust, as Assignee, recorded as JW1268 in the records of the Shelby County Register of Deeds;

(iv) Assignment of Rents and Lease dated as of November 18, 1999, between the Industrial Development Board of the City of Memphis and County of Shelby, Tennessee, as Assignor, and PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, as Assignee, recorded as JW1264 in the records of the Shelby County Register of Deeds, as assigned by Assignment and Assumption of Loan and Loan Documents dated as of November 18, 1999, between PVV Southpoint 14, LLC, as Assignor, to the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust, as Assignee, recorded as JW1268 in the records of the Shelby County Register of Deeds;

(v) The Tennessee Master Lease (as defined in the TPC Participation Agreement);

(vi) A certain tract of land being known and designated as Lot 1, as shown on a Subdivision Plat entitled "Final Plat – Lot 1, Whitemarsh Associates, LLC Property," which Plat is recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore County in Plat Book SM No. 71 at folio 144, Maryland, together with a certain tract of land being known and designated as "1.1865 Acre of Highway Widening," as shown on a Subdivision Plat entitled "Final Plat – Lot 1, Whitemarsh Associates, LLC Property," which Plat is recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore County in Plat Book SM No. 71 at folio 144, Baltimore, Maryland, saving and excepting from the above described property all that land conveyed to the State of Maryland to the use of the State Highway Administration of the Department of Transportation dated November 24, 2003, and

recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore County in Liber 19569, folio 074, Maryland, together with all rights, easements, covenants, licenses, and appurtenances associated with the ownership thereof in any way, including, without limitation, those easements benefiting Parcel 1 set forth in the Declaration and Agreement Respecting Easements, Restrictions and Operations, between the TPC Trust, GM, and Whitemarsh Associates, LLC, recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore County in Liber 14019, folio 430, as amended (collectively, the "**Maryland Property**");

(vii) alternatively to the transfer of a direct interest in the Maryland Property pursuant to item (vi) above, if such documents are still extant, the following interests shall be transferred: (a) Ground Lease Agreement dated as of September 8, 1999, between the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust. as lessor, and Maryland Economic Development Corporation, as lessee, recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore County in Liber 14019, folio 565, (b) Sublease Agreement dated as of September 8, 1999, between the Maryland Economic Development Corporation, as sublessor, and the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust, as sublessee, recorded among the Land Records of Baltimore County in Liber 14019, folio 589, together with (c) all agreements, loan agreements, notes, rights, obligations, and interests held by the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust and/or issued by the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust in connection therewith; and

(viii) The Maryland Master Lease (as defined in the TPC Participation Agreement).

43. As a result of the distribution of the TPC Trust Assets, effective as of the date of the Closing, title to the leasehold interest of the TPC Trustee of the TPC Trust under the TPC Tennessee Ground Lease and the lessor's interest under the Tennessee Master Lease shall be held by GM, as are the lessor's and lessee's interests under the Tennessee Master Lease, and as permitted by the TPC Trust Agreement, the Tennessee Master Lease shall hereby be terminated, and GM shall succeed to all rights of the lessor thereunder to the property leased thereby, together with all rights, easements, covenants, licenses, and appurtenances associated with the ownership thereof in any way.

44. As a result of the distribution of the TPC Trust Assets, effective as of the date of the Closing, title to the Maryland Property, the lessor's and lessee's interests under the Maryland Master Lease shall be held by GM, and as permitted by the TPC Trust Agreement, the Maryland Master Lease shall hereby be terminated, and GM shall succeed to all rights of the

lessor thereunder to the property leased thereby, together with all rights, easements, covenants, licenses, and appurtenances associated with the ownership thereof in any way.

45. All of the TPC Trust Assets and the TPC Property are Purchased Assets under the MPA and shall be transferred by GM pursuant thereto to the Purchaser free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and interests (other than Permitted Encumbrances), including, without limitation, any liens, claims, encumbrances, and interests of the TPC Lenders. To the extent any of the TPC Trust Assets are executory contracts and unexpired leases, they shall be Assumable Executory Contracts, which shall be assumed by GM and assigned to Purchaser pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Sale Procedures Order.

Additional Provisions

46. Except for the Assumed Liabilities expressly set forth in the MPA, none of the Purchaser, its present or contemplated members or shareholders, its successors or assigns, or any of their respective affiliates or any of their respective agents, officials, personnel, representatives, or advisors shall have any liability for any claim that arose prior to the Closing Date, relates to the production of vehicles prior to the Closing Date, or otherwise is assertable against the Debtors or is related to the Purchased Assets prior to the Closing Date. The Purchaser shall not be deemed, as a result of any action taken in connection with the MPA or any of the transactions or documents ancillary thereto or contemplated thereby or in connection with the acquisition of the Purchased Assets, to: (i) be a legal successor, or otherwise be deemed a successor to the Debtors (other than with respect to any obligations arising under the Purchased Assets from and after the Closing); (ii) have, de facto or otherwise, merged with or into the Debtors; or (iii) be a mere continuation or substantial continuation of the Debtors or the enterprise of the Debtors. Without limiting the foregoing, the Purchaser shall not have any successor, transferee, derivative, or vicarious liabilities of any kind or character for any claims,

including, but not limited to, under any theory of successor or transferee liability, de facto merger or continuity, environmental, labor and employment, and products or antitrust liability, whether known or unknown as of the Closing, now existing or hereafter arising, asserted, or unasserted, fixed or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated.

47. Effective upon the Closing and except as may be otherwise provided by stipulation filed with or announced to the Court with respect to a specific matter or an order of the Court, all persons and entities are forever prohibited and enjoined from commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding, whether in law or equity, in any judicial, administrative, arbitral, or other proceeding against the Purchaser, its present or contemplated members or shareholders, its successors and assigns, or the Purchased Assets, with respect to any (i) claim against the Debtors other than Assumed Liabilities, or (ii) successor or transferee liability of the Purchaser for any of the Debtors, including, without limitation, the following actions: (a) commencing or continuing any action or other proceeding pending or threatened against the Debtors as against the Purchaser, or its successors, assigns, affiliates, or their respective assets, including the Purchased Assets; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtors as against the Purchaser, its successors, assigns, affiliates, or their respective assets, including the Purchased Assets; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any lien, claim, interest, or encumbrance against the Debtors as against the Purchaser or its successors, assigns, affiliates, or their respective assets, including the Purchased Assets; (d) asserting any setoff, right of subrogation, or recoupment of any kind for any obligation of any of the Debtors as against any obligation due the Purchaser or its successors, assigns, affiliates, or their respective assets, including the Purchased Assets; (e) commencing or continuing any action, in any manner or place, that does not comply, or is inconsistent with, the provisions of this Order or other orders of this Court, or

the agreements or actions contemplated or taken in respect thereof; or (f) revoking, terminating, or failing or refusing to renew any license, permit, or authorization to operate any of the Purchased Assets or conduct any of the businesses operated with such assets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a relevant taxing authority's ability to exercise its rights of setoff and recoupment are preserved.

48. Except for the Assumed Liabilities, or as expressly permitted or otherwise specifically provided for in the MPA or this Order, the Purchaser shall have no liability or responsibility for any liability or other obligation of the Sellers arising under or related to the Purchased Assets. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and except as otherwise specifically provided in this Order and the MPA, the Purchaser shall not be liable for any claims against the Sellers or any of their predecessors or Affiliates, and the Purchaser shall have no successor, transferee, or vicarious liabilities of any kind or character, including, but not limited to, any theory of antitrust, environmental, successor, or transferee liability, labor law, de facto merger, or substantial continuity, whether known or unknown as of the Closing, now existing or hereafter arising, whether fixed or contingent, asserted or unasserted, liquidated or unliquidated, with respect to the Sellers or any obligations of the Sellers arising prior to the Closing.

49. The Purchaser has given fair and substantial consideration under the MPA for the benefit of the holders of liens, claims, encumbrances, or other interests. The consideration provided by the Purchaser for the Purchased Assets under the MPA is greater than the liquidation value of the Purchased Assets and shall be deemed to constitute reasonably equivalent value and fair consideration under the Bankruptcy Code and under the laws of the United States, any state, territory, possession, or the District of Columbia.

50. The consideration provided by the Purchaser for the Purchased Assets under the MPA is fair and reasonable, and the Sale may not be avoided under section 363(n) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. If there is an Agreed G Transaction (determined no later than the due date, with extensions, of GM's tax return for the taxable year in which the 363 Transaction occurs), (i) the MPA shall, and hereby does, constitute a "plan" of GM and the Purchaser solely for purposes of sections 368 and 354 of the Tax Code, and (ii) the 363 Transaction, as set forth in the MPA, and the subsequent liquidation of the Sellers, are intended to constitute a tax reorganization of GM pursuant to section 368(a)(1)(G) of the Tax Code.

52. This Order (a) shall be effective as a determination that, except for the Assumed Liabilities, at Closing, all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever existing as to the Sellers with respect to the Purchased Assets prior to the Closing (other than Permitted Encumbrances) have been unconditionally released and terminated, and that the conveyances described in this Order have been effected, and (b) shall be binding upon and govern the acts of all entities, including, without limitation, all filing agents, filing officers, title agents, title companies, recorders of mortgages, recorders of deeds, registrars of deeds, administrative agencies, governmental departments, secretaries of state, federal, state, and local officials, and all other persons and entities who may be required by operation of law, the duties of their office, or contract, to accept, file, register, or otherwise record or release any documents or instruments, or who may be required to report or insure any title or state of title in or to any of the Purchased Assets.

53. Each and every federal, state, and local governmental agency or department is authorized to accept any and all documents and instruments necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by the MPA.

54. Any amounts that become payable by the Sellers to the Purchaser pursuant to the MPA (and related agreements executed in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, any obligation arising under Section 8.2(b) of the MPA) shall (a) constitute administrative expenses of the Debtors' estates under sections 503(b)(1) and 507(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) be paid by the Debtors in the time and manner provided for in the MPA without further Court order.

55. The transactions contemplated by the MPA are undertaken by the Purchaser without collusion and in good faith, as that term is used in section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code, and were negotiated by the parties at arm's length, and, accordingly, the reversal or modification on appeal of the authorization provided in this Order to consummate the 363 Transaction shall not affect the validity of the 363 Transaction (including the assumption and assignment of any of the Assumable Executory Contracts and the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement), unless such authorization is duly stayed pending such appeal. The Purchaser is a purchaser in good faith of the Purchased Assets and the Purchaser and its agents, officials, personnel, representatives, and advisors are entitled to all the protections afforded by section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code.

56. The Purchaser is assuming the obligations of the Sellers pursuant to and subject to conditions and limitations contained in their express written warranties, which were delivered in connection with the sale of vehicles and vehicle components prior to the Closing of the 363 Transaction and specifically identified as a "warranty." The Purchaser is not assuming responsibility for Liabilities contended to arise by virtue of other alleged warranties, including implied warranties and statements in materials such as, without limitation, individual customer communications, owner's manuals, advertisements, and other promotional materials, catalogs, and point of purchase materials. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Purchaser has assumed the

Sellers' obligations under state "lemon law" statutes, which require a manufacturer to provide a consumer remedy when the manufacturer is unable to conform the vehicle to the warranty, as defined in the applicable statute, after a reasonable number of attempts as further defined in the statute, and other related regulatory obligations under such statutes.

57. Subject to further Court order and consistent with the terms of the MPA and the Transition Services Agreement, the Debtors and the Purchaser are authorized to, and shall, take appropriate measures to maintain and preserve, until the consummation of any chapter 11 plan for the Debtors, (a) the books, records, and any other documentation, including tapes or other audio or digital recordings and data in, or retrievable from, computers or servers relating to or reflecting the records held by the Debtors or their affiliates relating to the Debtors' business, and (b) the cash management system maintained by the Debtors prior to the Closing, as such system may be necessary to effect the orderly administration of the Debtors' estates.

58. The Debtors are authorized to take any and all actions that are contemplated by or in furtherance of the MPA, including transferring assets between subsidiaries and transferring direct and indirect subsidiaries between entities in the corporate structure, with the consent of the Purchaser.

59. Upon the Closing, the Purchaser shall assume all liabilities of the Debtors arising out of, relating to, in respect of, or in connection with workers' compensation claims against any Debtor, except for workers' compensation claims against the Debtors with respect to Employees residing in or employed in, as the case may be as defined by applicable law, the states of Alabama, Georgia, New Jersey, and Oklahoma.

60. During the week after Closing, the Purchaser shall send an e-mail to the Debtors' customers for whom the Debtors have usable e-mail addresses in their database, which will provide information about the Purchaser and procedures for consumers to opt out of being

contacted by the Purchaser for marketing purposes. For a period of ninety (90) days following the Closing Date, the Purchaser shall include on the home page of GM's consumer web site (www.gm.com) a conspicuous disclosure of information about the Purchaser, its procedures for consumers to opt out of being contacted by the Purchaser for marketing purposes, and a notice of the Purchaser's new privacy statement. The Debtors and the Purchaser shall comply with the terms of established business relationship provisions in any applicable state and federal telemarketing laws. The Dealers who are parties to Deferred Termination Agreements shall not be required to transfer personally identifying information in violation of applicable law or existing privacy policies.

61. Nothing in this Order or the MPA releases, nullifies, or enjoins the enforcement of any Liability to a governmental unit under Environmental Laws or regulations (or any associated Liabilities for penalties, damages, cost recovery, or injunctive relief) that any entity would be subject to as the owner, lessor, or operator of property after the date of entry of this Order. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, nothing in this Order shall be interpreted to deem the Purchaser as the successor to the Debtors under any state law successor liability doctrine with respect to any Liabilities under Environmental Laws or regulations for penalties for days of violation prior to entry of this Order. Nothing in this paragraph should be construed to create for any governmental unit any substantive right that does not already exist under law.

62. Nothing contained in this Order or in the MPA shall in any way (i) diminish the obligation of the Purchaser to comply with Environmental Laws, or (ii) diminish the obligations of the Debtors to comply with Environmental Laws consistent with their rights and obligations as debtors in possession under the Bankruptcy Code. The definition of Environmental Laws in the MPA shall be amended to delete the words "in existence on the date of the Original Agreement." For purposes of clarity, the exclusion of asbestos liabilities in

section 2.3(b)(x) of the MPA shall not be deemed to affect coverage of asbestos as a Hazardous Material with respect to the Purchaser's remedial obligations under Environmental Laws.

63. No law of any state or other jurisdiction relating to bulk sales or similar laws shall apply in any way to the transactions contemplated by the 363 Transaction, the MPA, the Motion, and this Order.

64. The Debtors shall comply with their tax obligations under 28 U.S.C. § 960, except to the extent that such obligations are Assumed Liabilities.

65. Notwithstanding anything contained in their respective organizational documents or applicable state law to the contrary, each of the Debtors is authorized and directed, upon and in connection with the Closing, to change their respective names, and any amendment to the organizational documents (including the certificate of incorporation) of any of the Debtors to effect such a change is authorized and approved, without Board or shareholder approval. Upon any such change with respect to GM, the Debtors shall file with the Court a notice of change of case caption within two (2) business days of the Closing, and the change of case caption for these chapter 11 cases shall be deemed effective as of the Closing.

66. The terms and provisions of the MPA and this Order shall inure to the benefit of the Debtors, their estates, and their creditors, the Purchaser, and their respective agents, officials, personnel, representatives, and advisors.

67. The failure to specifically include any particular provisions of the MPA in this Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such provision, it being the intent of the Court that the MPA be authorized and approved in its entirety, except as modified herein.

68. The MPA and any related agreements, documents, or other instruments may be modified, amended, or supplemented by the parties thereto and in accordance with the terms thereof, without further order of the Court, provided that any such modification,

amendment, or supplement does not have a material adverse effect on the Debtors' estates. Any such proposed modification, amendment, or supplement that does have a material adverse effect on the Debtors' estates shall be subject to further order of the Court, on appropriate notice.

69. The provisions of this Order are nonseverable and mutually dependent on each other.

70. As provided in Fed.R.Bankr.P. 6004(h) and 6006(d), this Order shall not be stayed for ten days after its entry, and instead shall be effective as of 12:00 noon, EDT, on Thursday, July 9, 2009. The Debtors and the Purchaser are authorized to close the 363 Transaction on or after 12:00 noon on Thursday, July 9. Any party objecting to this Order must exercise due diligence in filing any appeal and pursuing a stay or risk its appeal being foreclosed as moot in the event Purchaser and the Debtors elect to close prior to this Order becoming a Final Order.

Deleted: Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 6004(h) and 6006(d), this Order shall not be stayed for ten days after its entry and shall be effective immediately upon entry, and the Debtors and the Purchaser are authorized to close the 363 Transaction immediately upon entry of this Order.

71. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction to enforce and implement the terms and provisions of this Order, the MPA, all amendments thereto, any waivers and consents thereunder, and each of the agreements executed in connection therewith, including the Deferred Termination Agreements, in all respects, including, but not limited to, retaining jurisdiction to (a) compel delivery of the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser, (b) compel delivery of the purchase price or performance of other obligations owed by or to the Debtors, (c) resolve any disputes arising under or related to the MPA, except as otherwise provided therein, (d) interpret, implement, and enforce the provisions of this Order, (e) protect the Purchaser against any of the Retained Liabilities or the assertion of any lien, claim, encumbrance, or other interest, of any kind or nature whatsoever, against the Purchased Assets, and (f) resolve any disputes with respect to or concerning the Deferred Termination Agreements. The Court does not retain jurisdiction to hear disputes arising in connection with the application of the Participation

Agreements, stockholder agreements or other documents concerning the corporate governance of the Purchaser, and documents governed by foreign law, which disputes shall be adjudicated as

necessary under applicable law in any other court or administrative agency of competent jurisdiction.

Dated: New York, York
July **5**, 2009

s/Robert E. Gerber
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

EXECUTION COPY

AMENDED AND RESTATED

MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

BY AND AMONG

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION,

SATURN LLC,

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

AND

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.,

as Sellers

AND

NGMCO, INC.,

as Purchaser

DATED AS OF

JUNE 26, 2009

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION **PAGE**

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Form of Parent Warrant A
Exhibit B	Form of Parent Warrant B
Exhibit C	UAW Active Labor Modifications
Exhibit D	Form of UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement
Exhibit E	Form of VEBA Warrant
Exhibit F	Certain Excluded Owned Real Property
Exhibit G	Certain Retained Workers' Compensation Claims
Exhibit H	Form of Sale Procedures Order
Exhibit I	Form of Sale Approval Order
Exhibit J-1	Form of Deferred Termination Agreement for Saturn Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements
Exhibit J-2	Form of Deferred Termination Agreement for Hummer Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements
Exhibit J-3	Form of Deferred Termination Agreement for non-Saturn and non-Hummer Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements and Excluded Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements
Exhibit K	Form of Participation Agreement
Exhibit L	Form of Subdivision Master Lease
Exhibit M	Form of Assignment and Assumption of Willow Run Lease
Exhibit N	Form of Ren Cen Lease
Exhibit O	Form of Equity Registration Rights Agreement
Exhibit P	Form of Bill of Sale
Exhibit Q	Form of Assignment and Assumption Agreement
Exhibit R	Form of Novation Agreement
Exhibit S	Form of Government Related Subcontract Agreement
Exhibit T	Form of Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement
Exhibit U	Form of Transition Services Agreement
Exhibit V	Form of Assignment and Assumption of Real Property Leases
Exhibit W	Form of Assignment and Assumption of Harlem Lease
Exhibit X	Form of Master Lease Agreement
Exhibit Y	Form of Certificate of Designation of Purchaser for Preferred Stock
Exhibit Z	VEBA Note Term Sheet

AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of June 26, 2009, is made by and among General Motors Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Parent"), Saturn LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("S LLC"), Saturn Distribution Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("S Distribution"), Chevrolet-Saturn of Harlem, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Harlem," and collectively with Parent, S LLC and S Distribution, "Sellers," and each a "Seller"), and NGMCO, Inc., a Delaware corporation and successor-in-interest to Vehicle Acquisition Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Purchaser").

WHEREAS, on June 1, 2009 (the "Petition Date"), the Parties entered into that certain Master Sale and Purchase Agreement (the "Original Agreement"), and, in connection therewith, Sellers filed voluntary petitions for relief (the "Bankruptcy Cases") under Chapter 11 of Title 11, U.S.C. §§ 101 et seq., as amended (the "Bankruptcy Code"), in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Bankruptcy Court");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sections 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, Sellers desire to sell, transfer, assign, convey and deliver to Purchaser, and Purchaser desires to purchase, accept and acquire from Sellers all of the Purchased Assets (as hereinafter defined) and assume and thereafter pay or perform as and when due, or otherwise discharge, all of the Assumed Liabilities (as hereinafter defined), in each case, in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and the Bankruptcy Code;

WHEREAS, on the Petition Date, Purchaser entered into equity subscription agreements with each of Canada, Sponsor and the New VEBA (each as hereinafter defined), pursuant to which Purchaser has agreed to issue, on the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined), the Canada Shares, the Sponsor Shares, the VEBA Shares, the VEBA Note and the VEBA Warrant (each as hereinafter defined);

WHEREAS, pursuant to the equity subscription agreement between Purchaser and Canada, Canada has agreed to (i) contribute on or before the Closing Date an amount of Indebtedness (as hereinafter defined) owed to it by General Motors of Canada Limited ("GMCL"), which results in not more than $1,288,135,593 of such Indebtedness remaining an obligation of GMCL, to Canada immediately following the Closing (the "Canadian Debt Contribution") and (ii) exchange immediately following the Closing the $3,887,000,000 loan to be made by Canada to Purchaser for additional shares of capital stock of Purchaser;

WHEREAS, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are in furtherance of the conditions, covenants and requirements of the UST Credit Facilities (as hereinafter defined) and are intended to result in a rationalization of the costs, capitalization and capacity with respect to the manufacturing workforce of, and suppliers to, Sellers and their Subsidiaries (as hereinafter defined);

WHEREAS, it is contemplated that Purchaser may, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, prior to the Closing (as hereinafter defined), engage in one or more related transactions (the "Holding Company Reorganization") generally designed to reorganize

Purchaser and one or more newly-formed, direct or indirect, wholly-owned Subsidiaries of Purchaser into a holding company structure that results in Purchaser becoming a direct or indirect, wholly-owned Subsidiary of a newly-formed Delaware corporation ("Holding Company"); and

WHEREAS, it is contemplated that Purchaser may, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, direct the transfer of the Purchased Assets on its behalf by assigning its rights to purchase, accept and acquire the Purchased Assets and its obligations to assume and thereafter pay or perform as and when due, or otherwise discharge, the Assumed Liabilities, to Holding Company or one or more newly-formed, direct or indirect, wholly-owned Subsidiaries of Holding Company or Purchaser.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the value, receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the Parties (as hereinafter defined) hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings set forth below or in the Sections referred to below:

"Adjustment Shares" has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(c)(i)**.

"Advisory Fees" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.20**.

"Affiliate" has the meaning set forth in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

"Affiliate Contract" means a Contract between a Seller or a Subsidiary of a Seller, on the one hand, and an Affiliate of such Seller or Subsidiary of a Seller, on the other hand.

"Agreed G Transaction" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.16(g)(i)**.

"Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"Allocation" has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.3**.

"Alternative Transaction" means the sale, transfer, lease or other disposition, directly or indirectly, including through an asset sale, stock sale, merger or other similar transaction, of all or substantially all of the Purchased Assets in a transaction or a series of transactions with one or more Persons other than Purchaser (or its Affiliates).

"Ancillary Agreements" means the Parent Warrants, the UAW Active Labor Modifications, the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, the VEBA Warrant, the Equity Registration Rights Agreement, the Bill of Sale, the Assignment and Assumption Agreement, the Novation Agreement, the Government Related Subcontract Agreement, the Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement, the Transition Services Agreement, the Quitclaim Deeds, the

Assignment and Assumption of Real Property Leases, the Assignment and Assumption of Harlem Lease, the Master Lease Agreement, the Subdivision Master Lease (if required), the Saginaw Service Contracts (if required), the Assignment and Assumption of Willow Run Lease, the Ren Cen Lease, the VEBA Note and each other agreement or document executed by the Parties pursuant to this Agreement or any of the foregoing and each certificate and other document to be delivered by the Parties pursuant to **ARTICLE VII**.

"Antitrust Laws" means all Laws that (i) are designed or intended to prohibit, restrict or regulate actions having the purpose or effect of monopolization or restraint of trade or the lessening of competition through merger or acquisition or (ii) involve foreign investment review by Governmental Authorities.

"Applicable Employee" means all (i) current salaried employees of Parent and (ii) current hourly employees of any Seller or any of its Affiliates (excluding Purchased Subsidiaries and any dealership) represented by the UAW, in each case, including such current salaried and current hourly employees who are on (a) long-term or short-term disability, military leave, sick leave, family medical leave or some other approved leave of absence or (b) layoff status or who have recall rights.

"Arms-Length Basis" means a transaction between two Persons that is carried out on terms no less favorable than the terms on which the transaction would be carried out by unrelated or unaffiliated Persons, acting as a willing buyer and a willing seller, and each acting in his own self-interest.

"Assignment and Assumption Agreement" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(v)**.

"Assignment and Assumption of Harlem Lease" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(xiii)**.

"Assignment and Assumption of Real Property Leases" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(xii)**.

"Assignment and Assumption of Willow Run Lease" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(e)**.

"Assumable Executory Contract" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(a)**.

"Assumable Executory Contract Schedule" means Section 1.1A of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

"Assumed Liabilities" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.3(a)**.

"Assumed Plans" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.17(e)**.

"Assumption Effective Date" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(d)**.

"Bankruptcy Avoidance Actions" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)(xi)**.

"Bankruptcy Cases" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"Bankruptcy Code" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"Bankruptcy Court" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"Benefit Plans" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.10(a)**.

"Bidders" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4(c)**.

"Bids" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4(c)**.

"Bill of Sale" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(iv)**.

"Business Day" means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banks are required or authorized by Law to be closed in the City of New York, New York.

"CA" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.16(g)(i)**.

"Canada" means 7176384 Canada Inc., a corporation organized under the Laws of Canada, and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Canada Development Investment Corporation, and its successors and assigns.

"Canada Affiliate" has the meaning set forth in **Section 9.22**.

"Canada Shares" has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.4(c)**.

"Canadian Debt Contribution" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"Claims" means all rights, claims (including any cross-claim or counterclaim), investigations, causes of action, choses in action, charges, suits, defenses, demands, damages, defaults, assessments, rights of recovery, rights of set-off, rights of recoupment, litigation, third party actions, arbitral proceedings or proceedings by or before any Governmental Authority or any other Person, of any kind or nature, whether known or unknown, accrued, fixed, absolute, contingent or matured, liquidated or unliquidated, due or to become due, and all rights and remedies with respect thereto.

"Claims Estimate Order" has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(c)(i)**.

"Closing" has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1**.

"Closing Date" has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1**.

"Collective Bargaining Agreement" means any collective bargaining agreement or other written or oral agreement, understanding or mutually recognized past practice with respect to Employees, between any Seller (or any Subsidiary thereof) and any labor organization or other Representative of Employees (including the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, local agreements, amendments, supplements and letters and memoranda of understanding of any kind).

"Common Stock" has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.4(b)**.

"Confidential Information" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.24.**

"Confidentiality Period" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.24**.

"Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement" means a United States dealer sales and service Contract related to one or more of the Continuing Brands, together with all other Contracts between any Seller and the relevant dealer that are related to the dealership operations of such dealer other than Contracts identified on Section 1.1B of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, each of which Contract identified on Section 1.1B of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule shall be deemed to be a Rejectable Executory Contract.

"Continuing Brands" means each of the following vehicle line-makes, currently distributed in the United States by Parent or its Subsidiaries: Buick, Cadillac, Chevrolet and GMC.

"Contracts" means all purchase orders, sales agreements, supply agreements, distribution agreements, sales representative agreements, employee or consulting agreements, leases, subleases, licenses, product warranty or service agreements and other binding commitments, agreements, contracts, arrangements, obligations and undertakings of any nature (whether written or oral, and whether express or implied).

"Copyright Licenses" means all Contracts naming a Seller as licensee or licensor and providing for the grant of any right to reproduce, publicly display, publicly perform, distribute, create derivative works of or otherwise exploit any works covered by any Copyright.

"Copyrights" means all domestic and foreign copyrights, whether registered or unregistered, including all copyright rights throughout the universe (whether now or hereafter arising) in any and all media (whether now or hereafter developed), in and to all original works of authorship (including all compilations of information or marketing materials created by or on behalf of any Seller), acquired, owned or licensed by any Seller, all applications, registrations and recordings thereof (including applications, registrations and recordings in the United States Copyright Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States or any other country or any political subdivision thereof) and all reissues, renewals, restorations, extensions and revisions thereof.

"Cure Amounts" means all cure amounts payable in order to cure any monetary defaults required to be cured under Section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise to effectuate, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, the assumption by the applicable Seller and assignment to Purchaser of the Purchased Contracts.

"Damages" means any and all Losses, other than punitive damages.

"Dealer Agreement" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.17**.

"Deferred Executory Contract" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(c)**.

"Deferred Termination Agreements" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.7(a)**.

"Delayed Closing Entities" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.35**.

"Delphi" means Delphi Corporation.

"Delphi Motion" means the motion filed by Parent with the Bankruptcy Court in the Bankruptcy Cases on June 20, 2009, seeking authorization and approval of (i) the purchase, and guarantee of purchase, of certain assets of Delphi, (ii) entry into certain agreements in connection with the sale of substantially all of the remaining assets of Delphi to a third party, (iii) the assumption of certain Executory Contracts in connection with such sale, (iv) entry into an agreement with the PBGC in connection with such sale and (v) entry into an alternative transaction with the successful bidder in the auction for the assets of Delphi.

"Delphi Transaction Agreements" means (i) either (A) the MDA, the SPA, the Loan Agreement, the Operating Agreement, the Commercial Agreements and any Ancillary Agreements (in each case, as defined in the Delphi Motion), which any Seller is a party to, or (B) in the event that an Acceptable Alternative Transaction (as defined in the Delphi Motion) is consummated, any agreements relating to the Acceptable Alternative Transaction, which any Seller is a party to, and (ii) in the event that the PBGC Agreement is entered into at or prior to the Closing, the PBGC Agreement (as defined in the Delphi Motion) and any ancillary agreements entered into pursuant thereto, which any Seller is a party to, as each of the agreements described in clauses (i) or (ii) hereof may be amended from time to time.

"DIP Facility" means that certain Secured Superpriority Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement entered into or to be entered into by Parent, as borrower, certain Subsidiaries of Parent listed therein, as guarantors, Sponsor, as lender, and Export Development Canada, as lender.

"Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreement" means a United States dealer sales and service Contract related to one or more of the Discontinued Brands, together with all other Contracts between any Seller and the relevant dealer that are related to the dealership operations of such dealer other than Contracts identified on Section 1.1B of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, each of which Contract identified on Section 1.1B of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule shall be deemed to be a Rejectable Executory Contract.

"Discontinued Brands" means each of the following vehicle line-makes, currently distributed in the United States by Parent or its Subsidiaries: Hummer, Saab, Saturn and Pontiac.

"Disqualified Individual" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.10(f)**.

"Employees" means (i) each employee or officer of any of Sellers or their Affiliates (including (a) any current, former or retired employees or officers, (b) employees or officers on long-term or short-term disability, military leave, sick leave, family medical leave or some other approved leave of absence and (c) employees on layoff status or with recall rights); (ii) each consultant or other service provider of any of Sellers or their Affiliates who is a former employee, officer or director of any of Sellers or their Affiliates; and (iii) each individual recognized under any Collective Bargaining Agreement as being employed by or having rights to

employment by any of Sellers or their Affiliates. For the avoidance of doubt, Employees includes all employees of Sellers or any of their Affiliates, whether or not Transferred Employees.

"Employment-Related Obligations" means all Liabilities arising out of, related to, in respect of or in connection with employment relationships or alleged or potential employment relationships with Sellers or any Affiliate of Sellers relating to Employees, leased employees, applicants, and/or independent contractors or those individuals who are deemed to be employees of Sellers or any Affiliate of Sellers by Contract or Law, whether filed or asserted before, on or after the Closing. "Employment-Related Obligations" includes Claims relating to discrimination, torts, compensation for services (and related employment and withholding Taxes), workers' compensation or similar benefits and payments on account of occupational illnesses and injuries, employment Contracts, Collective Bargaining Agreements, grievances originating under a Collective Bargaining Agreement, wrongful discharge, invasion of privacy, infliction of emotional distress, defamation, slander, provision of leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, or other similar Laws, car programs, relocation, expense-reporting, Tax protection policies, Claims arising out of WARN or employment, terms of employment, transfers, re-levels, demotions, failure to hire, failure to promote, compensation policies, practices and treatment, termination of employment, harassment, pay equity, employee benefits (including post-employment welfare and other benefits), employee treatment, employee suggestions or ideas, fiduciary performance, employment practices, the modification or termination of Benefit Plans or employee benefit plans, policies, programs, agreements and arrangements of Purchaser, including decisions to provide plans that are different from Benefit Plans, and the like. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, with respect to any Employees, leased employees, and/or independent contractors or those individuals who are deemed to be employees of Sellers or any Affiliate of Sellers by Contract or Law, "Employment-Related Obligations" includes payroll and social security Taxes, contributions (whether required or voluntary) to any retirement, health and welfare or similar plan or arrangement, notice, severance or similar payments required under Law, and obligations under Law with respect to occupational injuries and illnesses.

"Encumbrance" means any lien (statutory or otherwise), charge, deed of trust, pledge, security interest, conditional sale or other title retention agreement, lease, mortgage, option, charge, hypothecation, easement, right of first offer, license, covenant, restriction, ownership interest of another Person or other encumbrance.

"End Date" has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.1(b)**.

"Environment" means any surface water, groundwater, drinking water supply, land surface or subsurface soil or strata, ambient air, natural resource or wildlife habitat.

"Environmental Law" means any Law in existence on the date of the Original Agreement relating to the management or Release of, or exposure of humans to, any Hazardous Materials; or pollution; or the protection of human health and welfare and the Environment.

"Equity Incentive Plans" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.28**.

"Equity Interest" means, with respect to any Person, any shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, warrants, options or other rights for the purchase or other acquisition from such Person of shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person or warrants, options or rights for the purchase or other acquisition from such Person of such shares (or such other ownership or profits interests) and other ownership or profit interests in such Person (including partnership, member or trust interests therein), whether voting or nonvoting.

"Equity Registration Rights Agreement" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.1(c)**.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"ERISA Affiliate" means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that is part of the same controlled group, or under common control with, or part of an affiliated service group that includes any Seller, within the meaning of Section 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Tax Code or Section 4001(a)(14) of ERISA.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Excluded Assets" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)**.

"Excluded Cash" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)(i)**.

"Excluded Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements" means all Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements, other than those that are Assumable Executory Contracts.

"Excluded Contracts" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)(vii)**.

"Excluded Entities" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)(iv)**.

"Excluded Insurance Policies" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)(xiii)**.

"Excluded Personal Property" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)(vi)**.

"Excluded Real Property" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(b)(v)**.

"Excluded Subsidiaries" means, collectively, the direct Subsidiaries of Sellers included in the Excluded Entities and their respective direct and indirect Subsidiaries, in each case, as of the Closing Date.

"Executory Contract" means an executory Contract or unexpired lease of personal property or nonresidential real property.

"Executory Contract Designation Deadline" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(a)**.

"Existing Internal VEBA" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.17(h)**.

"Existing Saginaw Wastewater Facility" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(b)**.

"Existing UST Loan and Security Agreement" means the Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2008, between Parent and Sponsor, as amended.

"FCPA" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.19**.

"Final Determination" means (i) with respect to U.S. federal income Taxes, a "determination" as defined in Section 1313(a) of the Tax Code or execution of an IRS Form 870-AD and, (ii) with respect to Taxes other than U.S. federal income Taxes, any final determination of Liability in respect of a Tax that, under applicable Law, is not subject to further appeal, review or modification through proceedings or otherwise, including the expiration of a statute of limitations or a period for the filing of Claims for refunds, amended Tax Returns or appeals from adverse determinations.

"Final Order" means (i) an Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court or adjudicative body as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari or move for reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari or other proceedings for reargument or rehearing shall then be pending, or (ii) in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, reargument or rehearing thereof has been sought, such Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court or adjudicative body shall have been affirmed by the highest court to which such Order was appealed, or certiorari has been denied, or from which reargument or rehearing was sought, and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari or move for reargument or rehearing shall have expired; provided, however, that no Order shall fail to be a Final Order solely because of the possibility that a motion pursuant to Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure or Bankruptcy Rule 9024 may be filed with respect to such Order.

"FSA Approval" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.34**.

"G Transaction" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.16(g)(i)**.

"GAAP" means the United States generally accepted accounting principles and practices as in effect from time to time, consistently applied throughout the specified period.

"GMAC" means GMAC LLC.

"GM Assumed Contracts" has the meaning set forth in the Delphi Motion.

"GMCL" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"Governmental Authority" means any United States or non-United States federal, national, provincial, state or local government or other political subdivision thereof, any entity, authority, agency or body exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of any such government or political subdivision, and any supranational organization of sovereign states exercising such functions for such sovereign states.

"Government Related Subcontract Agreement" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(vii)**.

"Harlem" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"Hazardous Materials" means any material or substance that is regulated, or can give rise to Claims, Liabilities or Losses, under any Environmental Law or a Permit issued pursuant to any Environmental Law, including any petroleum, petroleum-based or petroleum-derived product, polychlorinated biphenyls, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, lead and any noxious, radioactive, flammable, corrosive, toxic, hazardous or caustic substance (whether solid, liquid or gaseous).

"Holding Company" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"Holding Company Reorganization" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"Indebtedness" means, with respect to any Person, without duplication: (i) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money (including all accrued and unpaid interest and all prepayment penalties or premiums in respect thereof); (ii) all obligations of such Person to pay amounts evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments (including all accrued and unpaid interest and all prepayment penalties or premiums in respect thereof); (iii) all obligations of others, of the types set forth in clauses (i)-(ii) above that are secured by any Encumbrance on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the obligations secured thereby have been assumed, but only to the extent so secured; (iv) all unreimbursed reimbursement obligations of such Person under letters of credit issued for the account of such Person; (v) obligations of such Person under conditional sale, title retention or similar arrangements or other obligations, in each case, to pay the deferred purchase price for property or services, to the extent of the unpaid purchase price (other than trade payables and customary reservations or retentions of title under Contracts with suppliers, in each case, in the Ordinary Course of Business); (vi) all net monetary obligations of such Person in respect of interest rate, equity and currency swap and other derivative transaction obligations; and (vii) all guarantees of or by such Person of any of the matters described in clauses (i)-(vi) above, to the extent of the maximum amount for which such Person may be liable pursuant to such guarantee.

"Intellectual Property" means all Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Trade Secrets, Software, all rights under the Licenses and all concepts, ideas, know-how, show-how, proprietary information, technology, formulae, processes and other general intangibles of like nature, and other intellectual property to the extent entitled to legal protection as such, including products under development and methodologies therefor, in each case acquired, owned or licensed by a Seller.

"Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(viii)**.

"Intercompany Obligations" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(iv)**.

"Inventory" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(viii)**.

"IRS" means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

"Key Subsidiary" means any direct or indirect Subsidiary (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall only include any legal entity in which a Seller, directly or indirectly, owns greater than 50% of the outstanding Equity Interests in such legal entity) of Sellers (other than trusts) with assets (excluding any Intercompany Obligations) in excess of Two Hundred and Fifty Million Dollars ($250,000,000) as reflected on Parent's consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2009 and listed on Section 1.1C of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

"Knowledge of Sellers" means the actual knowledge of the individuals listed on Section 1.1D of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule as to the matters represented and as of the date the representation is made.

"Law" means any and all applicable United States or non-United States federal, national, provincial, state or local laws, rules, regulations, directives, decrees, treaties, statutes, provisions of any constitution and principles (including principles of common law) of any Governmental Authority, as well as any applicable Final Order.

"Landlocked Parcel" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(c)**.

"Leased Real Property" means all the real property leased or subleased by Sellers, except for any such leased or subleased real property subject to any Contracts designated as Excluded Contracts.

"Lemon Laws" means a state statute requiring a vehicle manufacturer to provide a consumer remedy when such manufacturer is unable to conform a vehicle to the express written warranty after a reasonable number of attempts, as defined in the applicable statute.

"Liabilities" means any and all liabilities and obligations of every kind and description whatsoever, whether such liabilities or obligations are known or unknown, disclosed or undisclosed, matured or unmatured, accrued, fixed, absolute, contingent, determined or undeterminable, on or off-balance sheet or otherwise, or due or to become due, including Indebtedness and those arising under any Law, Claim, Order, Contract or otherwise.

"Licenses" means the Patent Licenses, the Trademark Licenses, the Copyright Licenses, the Software Licenses and the Trade Secret Licenses.

"Losses" means any and all Liabilities, losses, damages, fines, amounts paid in settlement, penalties, costs and expenses (including reasonable and documented attorneys', accountants', consultants', engineers' and experts' fees and expenses).

"LSA Agreement" means the Amended and Restated GM-Delphi Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2009, and any ancillary agreements entered into pursuant thereto, which any Seller is a party to, as each such agreement may be amended from time to time.

"Master Lease Agreement" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(xiv)**.

"Material Adverse Effect" means any change, effect, occurrence or development that, individually or in the aggregate, has or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Purchased Assets, Assumed Liabilities or results of operations of Parent and its

Purchased Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; provided, however, that the term "Material Adverse Effect" does not, and shall not be deemed to, include, either alone or in combination, any changes, effects, occurrences or developments: (i) resulting from general economic or business conditions in the United States or any other country in which Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries have operations, or the worldwide economy taken as a whole; (ii) affecting Sellers in the industry or the markets where Sellers operate (except to the extent such change, occurrence or development has a disproportionate adverse effect on Parent and its Subsidiaries relative to other participants in such industry or markets, taken as a whole); (iii) resulting from any changes (or proposed or prospective changes) in any Law or in GAAP or any foreign generally accepted accounting principles; (iv) in securities markets, interest rates, regulatory or political conditions, including resulting or arising from acts of terrorism or the commencement or escalation of any war, whether declared or undeclared, or other hostilities; (v) resulting from the negotiation, announcement or performance of this Agreement or the DIP Facility, or the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including by reason of the identity of Sellers, Purchaser or Sponsor or any communication by Sellers, Purchaser or Sponsor of any plans or intentions regarding the operation of Sellers' business, including the Purchased Assets, prior to or following the Closing; (vi) resulting from any act or omission of any Seller required or contemplated by the terms of this Agreement, the DIP Facility or the Viability Plans, or otherwise taken with the prior consent of Sponsor or Purchaser, including Parent's announced shutdown, which began in May 2009; and (vii) resulting from the filing of the Bankruptcy Cases (or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding filed by any Subsidiary of Parent) or from any action approved by the Bankruptcy Court (or any other court in connection with any such other proceedings).

"New VEBA" means the trust fund established pursuant to the Settlement Agreement.

"Non-Assignable Assets" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.4(a)**.

"Non-UAW Collective Bargaining Agreements" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.17(m)(i)**.

"Non-UAW Settlement Agreements" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.17(m)(ii)**.

"Notice of Intent to Reject" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(b)**.

"Novation Agreement" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(vi)**.

"Option Period" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(b)**.

"Order" means any writ, judgment, decree, stipulation, agreement, determination, award, injunction or similar order of any Governmental Authority, whether temporary, preliminary or permanent.

"Ordinary Course of Business" means the usual, regular and ordinary course of business consistent with the past practice thereof (including with respect to quantity and frequency) as and to the extent modified in connection with (i) the implementation of the Viability Plans; (ii) Parent's announced shutdown, which began in May 2009; and (iii) the Bankruptcy Cases (or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding filed by or in respect of any Subsidiary of

Parent), in the case of clause (iii), to the extent such modifications were approved by the Bankruptcy Court (or any other court or other Governmental Authority in connection with any such other proceedings), or in furtherance of such approval.

"Organizational Document" means (i) with respect to a corporation, the certificate or articles of incorporation and bylaws or their equivalent; (ii) with respect to any other entity, any charter, bylaws, limited liability company agreement, certificate of formation, articles of organization or similar document adopted or filed in connection with the creation, formation or organization of a Person; and (iii) in the case of clauses (i) and (ii) above, any amendment to any of the foregoing other than as prohibited by **Section 6.2(b)(vi)**.

"Original Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"Owned Real Property" means all real property owned by Sellers (including all buildings, structures and improvements thereon and appurtenances thereto), except for any such real property included in the Excluded Real Property.

"Parent" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies" means all (i) "employee benefit plans" (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) and all pension, savings, profit sharing, retirement, bonus, incentive, health, dental, life, death, accident, disability, stock purchase, stock option, stock appreciation, stock bonus, other equity, executive or deferred compensation, hospitalization, post-retirement (including retiree medical or retiree life, voluntary employees' beneficiary associations, and multiemployer plans (as defined in Section 3(37) of ERISA)), severance, retention, change in control, vacation, cafeteria, sick leave, fringe, perquisite, welfare benefits or other employee benefit plans, programs, policies, agreements or arrangements (whether written or oral), including those plans, programs, policies, agreements and arrangements with respect to which any Employee covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement is an eligible participant, (ii) employment or individual consulting Contracts and (iii) employee manuals and written policies, practices or understandings relating to employment, compensation and benefits, and in the case of clauses (i) through (iii), sponsored, maintained, entered into, or contributed to, or required to be maintained or contributed to, by Parent.

"Parent SEC Documents" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.5(a)**.

"Parent Shares" has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(a)(iii)**.

"Parent Warrant A" means warrants to acquire 45,454,545 shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to a warrant agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

"Parent Warrant B" means warrants to acquire 45,454,545 shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to a warrant agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

"Parent Warrants" means collectively, Parent Warrant A and Parent Warrant B.

"Participation Agreement" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.7(b)**.

"Parties" means Sellers and Purchaser together, and "Party" means any of Sellers, on the one hand, or Purchaser, on the other hand, as appropriate and as the case may be.

"Patent Licenses" means all Contracts naming a Seller as licensee or licensor and providing for the grant of any right to manufacture, use, lease, or sell any invention, design, idea, concept, method, technique or process covered by any Patent.

"Patents" means all inventions, patentable designs, letters patent and design letters patent of the United States or any other country and all applications (regular and provisional) for letters patent or design letters patent of the United States or any other country, including applications in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States, any state thereof or any other country or any political subdivision thereof, and all reissues, divisions, continuations, continuations in part, revisions, reexaminations and extensions or renewals of any of the foregoing.

"PBGC" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.10(a)**.

"Permits" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(xi)**.

"Permitted Encumbrances" means all (i) purchase money security interests arising in the Ordinary Course of Business; (ii) security interests relating to progress payments created or arising pursuant to government Contracts in the Ordinary Course of Business; (iii) security interests relating to vendor tooling arising in the Ordinary Course of Business; (iv) Encumbrances that have been or may be created by or with the written consent of Purchaser; (v) mechanic's, materialmen's, laborer's, workmen's, repairmen's, carrier's liens and other similar Encumbrances arising by operation of law or statute in the Ordinary Course of Business for amounts that are not delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which appropriate reserves have been established; (vi) liens for Taxes, the validity or amount of which is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, and statutory liens for current Taxes not yet due, payable or delinquent (or which may be paid without interest or penalties); (vii) with respect to the Transferred Real Property that is Owned Real Property, other than Secured Real Property Encumbrances at and following the Closing: (a) matters that a current ALTA/ACSM survey, or a similar cadastral survey in any country other than the United States, would disclose, the existence of which, individually or in the aggregate, would not materially and adversely interfere with the present use of the affected property; (b) rights of the public, any Governmental Authority and adjoining property owners in streets and highways abutting or adjacent to the applicable Owned Real Property; (c) easements, licenses, rights-of-way, covenants, servitudes, restrictions, encroachments, site plans, subdivision plans and other Encumbrances of public record or that would be disclosed by a current title commitment of the applicable Owned Real Property, which, individually or in the aggregate, would not materially and adversely interfere with the present use of the applicable Owned Real Property; and (d) such other Encumbrances, the existence of which, individually or in the aggregate, would not materially and adversely interfere with or affect the present use or occupancy of the applicable Owned Real Property; (viii) with respect to the Transferred Real Property that is Leased Real Property: (1) matters that a current ALTA/ACSM survey, or a similar cadastral survey in any country other than the United States, would disclose; (2) rights of the public, any Governmental Authority and adjoining property owners in streets and highways

abutting or adjacent to the applicable Leased Real Property; (3) easements, licenses, rights-of-way, covenants, servitudes, restrictions, encroachments, site plans, subdivision plans and other Encumbrances of public record or that would be disclosed by a current title commitment of the applicable Leased Real Property or which have otherwise been imposed on such property by landlords; (ix) in the case of the Transferred Equity Interests, all restrictions and obligations contained in any Organizational Document, joint venture agreement, shareholders agreement, voting agreement and related documents and agreements, in each case, affecting the Transferred Equity Interests; (x) except to the extent otherwise agreed to in the Ratification Agreement entered into by Sellers and GMAC on June 1, 2009 and approved by the Bankruptcy Court on the date thereof or any other written agreement between GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries and any Seller, all Claims (in each case solely to the extent such Claims constitute Encumbrances) and Encumbrances in favor of GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries in, upon or with respect to any property of Sellers or in which Sellers have an interest, including any of the following: (1) cash, deposits, certificates of deposit, deposit accounts, escrow funds, surety bonds, letters of credit and similar agreements and instruments; (2) owned or leased equipment; (3) owned or leased real property; (4) motor vehicles, inventory, equipment, statements of origin, certificates of title, accounts, chattel paper, general intangibles, documents and instruments of dealers, including property of dealers in-transit to, surrendered or returned by or repossessed from dealers or otherwise in any Seller's possession or under its control; (5) property securing obligations of Sellers under derivatives Contracts; (6) rights or property with respect to which a Claim or Encumbrance in favor of GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries is disclosed in any filing made by Parent with the SEC (including any filed exhibit); and (7) supporting obligations, insurance rights and Claims against third parties relating to the foregoing; and (xi) all rights of setoff and/or recoupment that are Encumbrances in favor of GMAC and/or its Subsidiaries against amounts owed to Sellers and/or any of their Subsidiaries with respect to any property of Sellers or in which Sellers have an interest as more fully described in clause (x) above; it being understood that nothing in this clause (xi) or preceding clause (x) shall be deemed to modify, amend or otherwise change any agreement as between GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries and any Seller.

"Person" means any individual, partnership, firm, corporation, association, trust, unincorporated organization, joint venture, limited liability company, Governmental Authority or other entity.

"Personal Information" means any information relating to an identified or identifiable living individual, including (i) first initial or first name and last name; (ii) home address or other physical address, including street name and name of city or town; (iii) e-mail address or other online contact information (e.g., instant messaging user identifier); (iv) telephone number; (v) social security number or other government-issued personal identifier such as a tax identification number or driver's license number; (vi) internet protocol address; (vii) persistent identifier (e.g., a unique customer number in a cookie); (viii) financial account information (account number, credit or debit card numbers or banking information); (ix) date of birth; (x) mother's maiden name; (xi) medical information (including electronic protected health information as defined by the rules and regulations of the Health Information Portability and Privacy Act, as amended); (xii) digitized or electronic signature; and (xiii) any other information that is combined with any of the above.

"Personal Property" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(vii)**.

"Petition Date" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"PLR" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.16(g)(i)**.

"Post-Closing Tax Period" means any taxable period beginning after the Closing Date and the portion of any Straddle Period beginning after the Closing Date.

"Pre-Closing Tax Period" means any taxable period ending on or before the Closing Date and the portion of any Straddle Period ending on the Closing Date.

"Preferred Stock" has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.4(b)**.

"Privacy Policy" means, with respect to any Person, any written privacy policy, statement, rule or notice regarding the collection, use, access, safeguarding and retention of Personal Information or "Personally Identifiable Information" (as defined by Section 101(41A) of the Bankruptcy Code) of any individual, including a customer, potential customer, employee or former employee of such Person, or an employee of any of such Person's automotive or parts dealers.

"Product Liabilities" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.3(a)(ix)**.

"Promark UK Subsidiaries" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.34**.

"Proposed Rejectable Executory Contract" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(b)**.

"Purchase Price" has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(a)**.

"Purchased Assets" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)**.

"Purchased Contracts" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(x)**.

"Purchased Subsidiaries" means, collectively, the direct Subsidiaries of Sellers included in the Transferred Entities, and their respective direct and indirect Subsidiaries, in each case, as of the Closing Date.

"Purchased Subsidiaries Employee Benefit Plans" means any (i) defined benefit or defined contribution retirement plan maintained by any Purchased Subsidiary and (ii) severance, change in control, bonus, incentive or any similar plan or arrangement maintained by a Purchased Subsidiary for the benefit of officers or senior management of such Purchased Subsidiary.

"Purchaser" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"Purchaser Assumed Debt" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.3(a)(i)**.

"Purchaser Expense Reimbursement" has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.2(b)**.

"Purchaser Material Adverse Effect" has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.3(a)**.

"Purchaser's Disclosure Schedule" means the Schedule pertaining to, and corresponding to the Section references of this Agreement, delivered by Purchaser immediately prior to the execution of the Original Agreement.

"Quitclaim Deeds" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(x)**.

"Receivables" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(iii)**.

"Rejectable Executory Contract" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(b)**.

"Release" means any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, migrating, dumping, discarding, burying, abandoning or disposing into the Environment of Hazardous Materials that is prohibited under, or reasonably likely to result in a Liability under, any applicable Environmental Law.

"Relevant Information" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.16(g)(ii)**.

"Relevant Transactions" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.16(g)(i)**.

"Ren Cen Lease" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.30**.

"Representatives" means all officers, directors, employees, consultants, agents, lenders, accountants, attorneys and other representatives of a Person.

"Required Subdivision" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(a)**.

"Restricted Cash" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(ii)**.

"Retained Liabilities" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.3(b)**.

"Retained Plans" means any Parent Employee Benefit Plan and Policy that is not an Assumed Plan.

"Retained Subsidiaries" means all Subsidiaries of Sellers and their respective direct and indirect Subsidiaries, as of the Closing Date, other than the Purchased Subsidiaries.

"Retained Workers' Compensation Claims" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.3(b)(xii)**.

"RHI" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.30**.

"RHI Post-Closing Period" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.30**.

"S Distribution" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"S LLC" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"Saginaw Landfill" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(b)**.

"Saginaw Metal Casting Land" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(b)**.

"Saginaw Nodular Iron Land" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(b)**.

"Saginaw Service Contracts" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(b)**.

"Sale Approval Order" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4(b)**.

"Sale Hearing" means the hearing of the Bankruptcy Court to approve the Sale Procedures and Sale Motion and enter the Sale Approval Order.

"Sale Procedures and Sale Motion" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4(b)**.

"Sale Procedures Order" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4(b)**.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Secured Real Property Encumbrances" means all Encumbrances related to the Indebtedness of Sellers, which is secured by one or more parcels of the Owned Real Property, including Encumbrances related to the Indebtedness of Sellers under any synthetic lease arrangements at the White Marsh, Maryland GMPT - Baltimore manufacturing facility and the Memphis, Tennessee (SPO - Memphis) facility.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Seller" or "Sellers" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"Seller Group" means any combined, unitary, consolidated or other affiliated group of which any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary is or has been a member for federal, state, provincial, local or foreign Tax purposes.

"Seller Key Personnel" means those individuals described on Section 1.1E of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

"Seller Material Contracts" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.16(a)**.

"Sellers' Disclosure Schedule" means the Schedule pertaining to, and corresponding to the Section references of this Agreement, delivered by Sellers to Purchaser immediately prior to the execution of this Agreement, as updated and supplemented pursuant to **Section 6.5**, **Section 6.6** and **Section 6.26**.

"Series A Preferred Stock" has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.4(b)**.

"Settlement Agreement" means the Settlement Agreement, dated February 21, 2008 (as amended, supplemented, replaced or otherwise altered from time to time), among Parent, the UAW and certain class representatives, on behalf of the class of plaintiffs in the class action of

Int'l Union, UAW, et al. v. General Motors Corp., Civil Action No. 07-14074 (E.D. Mich. filed Sept. 9, 2007).

"Shared Executory Contracts" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(d)**.

"Software" means all software of any type (including programs, applications, middleware, utilities, tools, drivers, firmware, microcode, scripts, batch files, JCL files, instruction sets and macros) and in any form (including source code, object code, executable code and user interface), databases and associated data and related documentation, in each case owned, acquired or licensed by any Seller.

"Software Licenses" means all Contracts naming a Seller as licensee or licensor and providing for the grant of any right to use, modify, reproduce, distribute or create derivative works of any Software.

"Sponsor" means the United States Department of the Treasury.

"Sponsor Affiliate" has the meaning set forth in **Section 9.22**.

"Sponsor Shares" has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.4(c)**.

"Straddle Period" means a taxable period that includes but does not end on the Closing Date.

"Subdivision Master Lease" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(a)**.

"Subdivision Properties" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(a)**.

"Subsidiary" or "Subsidiaries" means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other legal entity (in each case, other than a joint venture if such Person is not empowered to control the day-to-day operations of such joint venture) of which such Person (either alone or through or together with any other Subsidiary) owns, directly or indirectly, more than fifty percent (50%) of the Equity Interests, the holder of which is entitled to vote for the election of the board of directors or other governing body of such corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other legal entity.

"Superior Bid" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4(d)**.

"TARP" means the Troubled Assets Relief Program established by Sponsor under the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008, Public Law No. 110-343, effective as of October 3, 2008, as amended by Section 7001 of Division B, Title VII of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public Law No. 111-5, effective as of February 17, 2009, as may be further amended and in effect from time to time and any guidance issued by a regulatory authority thereunder and other related Laws in effect currently or in the future in the United States.

"Tax" or "Taxes" means any federal, state, provincial, local, foreign and other income, alternative minimum, accumulated earnings, personal holding company, franchise, capital stock,

net worth or gross receipts, income, alternative or add-on minimum, capital, capital gains, sales, use, ad valorem, franchise, profits, license, privilege, transfer, withholding, payroll, employment, social, excise, severance, stamp, occupation, premium, goods and services, value added, property (including real property and personal property taxes), environmental, windfall profits or other taxes, customs, duties or similar fees, assessments or charges of any kind whatsoever, together with any interest and any penalties, additions to tax or additional amounts imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any transferee, successor or secondary liability for any such tax and any Liability assumed by Contract or arising as a result of being or ceasing to be a member of any affiliated group or similar group under state, provincial, local or foreign Law, or being included or required to be included in any Tax Return relating thereto.

"Tax Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Taxing Authority" means, with respect to any Tax, the Governmental Authority thereof that imposes such Tax and the agency, court or other Person or body (if any) charged with the interpretation, administration or collection of such Tax for such Governmental Authority.

"Tax Return" means any return, report, declaration, form, election letter, statement or other information filed or required to be filed with any Governmental Authority with respect to Taxes, including any schedule or attachment thereto or amendment thereof.

"Trademark Licenses" means all Contracts naming any Seller as licensor or licensee and providing for the grant of any right concerning any Trademark together with any goodwill connected with and symbolized by any such Trademark or Trademark Contract, and the right to prepare for sale or lease and sell or lease any and all products, inventory or services now or hereafter owned or provided by any Seller or any other Person and now or hereafter covered by such Contracts.

"Trademarks" means all domestic and foreign trademarks, service marks, collective marks, certification marks, trade dress, trade names, business names, d/b/a's, Internet domain names, designs, logos and other source or business identifiers, and all general intangibles of like nature, now or hereafter owned, adopted, used, acquired, or licensed by any Seller, all applications, registrations and recordings thereof (including applications, registrations and recordings in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States, any state thereof or any other country or any political subdivision thereof) and all reissues, extensions or renewals thereof, together with all goodwill of the business symbolized by or associated with such marks.

"Trade Secrets" means all trade secrets or Confidential Information, including any confidential technical and business information, program, process, method, plan, formula, product design, compilation of information, customer list, sales forecast, know-how, Software, and any other confidential proprietary intellectual property, and all additions and improvements to, and books and records describing or used in connection with, any of the foregoing, in each case, owned, acquired or licensed by any Seller.

"Trade Secret Licenses" means all Contracts naming a Seller as licensee or licensor and providing for the grant of any rights with respect to Trade Secrets.

"Transfer Taxes" means all transfer, documentary, sales, use, stamp, registration and other similar Taxes and fees (including any penalties and interest) incurred in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and not otherwise exempted under the Bankruptcy Code, including relating to the transfer of the Transferred Real Property.

"Transfer Tax Forms" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(xi)**.

"Transferred Employee" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.17(a)**.

"Transferred Entities" means all of the direct Subsidiaries of Sellers and joint venture entities or other entities in which any Seller has an Equity Interest, other than the Excluded Entities.

"Transferred Equity Interests" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(v)**.

"Transferred Real Property" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(vi)**.

"Transition Services Agreement" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.2(c)(ix)**.

"Transition Team" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.11(c)**.

"UAW" means the International Union, United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America.

"UAW Active Labor Modifications" means the modifications to the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, as agreed to in the 2009 Addendum to the 2007 UAW-GM National Agreement, dated May 17, 2009, the cover page of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit C** (the 2009 Addendum without attachments), which modifications were ratified by the UAW membership on May 29, 2009.

"UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement" means any written or oral Contract, understanding or mutually recognized past practice between Sellers and the UAW with respect to Employees, including the UAW Active Labor Modifications, but excluding the agreement to provide certain retiree medical benefits specified in the Memorandum of Understanding Post-Retirement Medical Care, dated September 26, 2007, between Parent and the UAW, and the Settlement Agreement. For purpose of clarity, the term "UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement" includes all special attrition programs, divestiture-related memorandums of understanding or implementation agreements relating to any unit or location where covered UAW-represented employees remain and any current local agreement between Parent and a UAW local relating to any unit or location where UAW-represented employees are employed as of the date of the Original Agreement. For purposes of clarity, nothing in this definition extends the coverage of the UAW-GM National Agreement to any Employee of S LLC, S Distribution, Harlem, a Purchased Subsidiary or one of Parent's Affiliates; nothing in this Agreement creates a direct employment relationship with a Purchased Subsidiary's employee or an Affiliate's Employee and Parent.

"UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement" means the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement to be executed prior to the Closing, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit D**.

"Union" means any labor union, organization or association representing any employees (but not including the UAW) with respect to their employment with any of Sellers or their Affiliates.

"United States" or "U.S." means the United States of America, including its territories and insular possessions.

"UST Credit Bid Amount" has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(a)(i)**.

"UST Credit Facilities" means (i) the Existing UST Loan and Security Agreement and (ii) those certain promissory notes dated December 31, 2008, April 22, 2009, May 20, 2009, and May 27, 2009, issued by Parent to Sponsor as additional compensation for the extensions of credit under the Existing UST Loan and Security Agreement, in each case, as amended.

"UST Warrant" means the warrant issued by Parent to Sponsor in consideration for the extension of credit made available to Parent under the Existing UST Loan and Security Agreement.

"VEBA Shares" has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.4(c)**.

"VEBA Note" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7.3(g)(iv)**.

"VEBA Warrant" means warrants to acquire 15,151,515 shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to a warrant agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit E**.

"Viability Plans" means (i) Parent's Restructuring Plan for Long-Term Viability, dated December 2, 2008; (ii) Parent's 2009-2014 Restructuring Plan, dated February 17, 2009; (iii) Parent's 2009-2014 Restructuring Plan: Progress Report, dated March 30, 2009; and (iv) Parent's Revised Viability Plan, all as described in Parent's Registration Statement on Form S-4 (Reg. No 333-158802), initially filed with the SEC on April 27, 2009, in each case, as amended, supplemented and/or superseded.

"WARN" means the Workers Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act of 1988, as amended, and similar foreign, state and local Laws.

"Willow Run Landlord" means the Wayne County Airport Authority, or any successor landlord under the Willow Run Lease.

"Willow Run Lease" means that certain Willow Run Airport Lease of Land dated October 11, 1985, as the same may be amended, by and between the Willow Run Landlord, as landlord, and Parent, as tenant, for certain premises located at the Willow Run Airport in Wayne and Washtenaw Counties, Michigan.

"Willow Run Lease Amendment" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.27(e)**.

"Wind Down Facility" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.9(b)**.

Section 1.2 Other Interpretive Provisions. The words "hereof", "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import when used in this Agreement refer to this Agreement as a whole (including the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule) and not to any particular provision of this Agreement, and all Article, Section, Sections of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule and Exhibit references are to this Agreement unless otherwise specified. The words "include", "includes" and "including" are deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation." The meanings given to terms defined herein are equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of such terms. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun includes the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all references to "Dollars" or "$" are deemed references to lawful money of the United States. Unless otherwise specified, references to any statute, listing rule, rule, standard, regulation or other Law (a) include a reference to the corresponding rules and regulations and (b) include a reference to each of them as amended, modified, supplemented, consolidated, replaced or rewritten from time to time, and to any section of any statute, listing rule, rule, standard, regulation or other Law, including any successor to such section. Where this Agreement states that a Party "shall" or "will" perform in some manner or otherwise act or omit to act, it means that the Party is legally obligated to do so in accordance with this Agreement.

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE AND SALE

Section 2.1 Purchase and Sale of Assets; Assumption of Liabilities. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, other than as set forth in **Section 6.30**, **Section 6.34** and **Section 6.35**, at the Closing, Purchaser shall (a) purchase, accept and acquire from Sellers, and Sellers shall sell, transfer, assign, convey and deliver to Purchaser, free and clear of all Encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances), Claims and other interests, the Purchased Assets and (b) assume and thereafter pay or perform as and when due, or otherwise discharge, all of the Assumed Liabilities.

Section 2.2 Purchased and Excluded Assets.

(a) The "Purchased Assets" shall consist of the right, title and interest that Sellers possess and have the right to legally transfer in and to all of the properties, assets, rights, titles and interests of every kind and nature, owned, leased, used or held for use by Sellers (including indirect and other forms of beneficial ownership), whether tangible or intangible, real, personal or mixed, and wherever located and by whomever possessed, in each case, as the same may exist as of the Closing, including the following properties, assets, rights, titles and interests (but, in every case, excluding the Excluded Assets):

(i) all cash and cash equivalents, including all marketable securities, certificates of deposit and all collected funds or items in the process of collection at Sellers' financial institutions through and including the Closing, and all bank deposits, investment accounts and lockboxes related thereto, other than the Excluded Cash and Restricted Cash;

(ii) all restricted or escrowed cash and cash equivalents, including restricted marketable securities and certificates of deposit (collectively, "Restricted Cash") other than the Restricted Cash described in **Section 2.2(b)(ii)**;

(iii) all accounts and notes receivable and other such Claims for money due to Sellers, including the full benefit of all security for such accounts, notes and Claims, however arising, including arising from the rendering of services or the sale of goods or materials, together with any unpaid interest accrued thereon from the respective obligors and any security or collateral therefor, other than intercompany receivables (collectively, "Receivables");

(iv) all intercompany obligations ("Intercompany Obligations") owed or due, directly or indirectly, to Sellers by any Subsidiary of a Seller or joint venture or other entity in which a Seller or a Subsidiary of a Seller has any Equity Interest;

(v) (A) subject to **Section 2.4**, all Equity Interests in the Transferred Entities (collectively, the "Transferred Equity Interests") and (B) the corporate charter, qualification to conduct business as a foreign corporation, arrangements with registered agents relating to foreign qualifications, taxpayer and other identification numbers, corporate seal, minute books, stock transfer books, blank stock certificates and any other documents relating to the organization, maintenance and existence of each Transferred Entity;

(vi) all Owned Real Property and Leased Real Property (collectively, the "Transferred Real Property");

(vii) all machinery, equipment (including test equipment and material handling equipment), hardware, spare parts, tools, dies, jigs, molds, patterns, gauges, fixtures (including production fixtures), business machines, computer hardware, other information technology assets, furniture, supplies, vehicles, spare parts in respect of any of the foregoing and other tangible personal property (including any of the foregoing in the possession of manufacturers, suppliers, customers, dealers or others and any of the foregoing in transit) that does not constitute Inventory (collectively, "Personal Property"), including the Personal Property located at the Excluded Real Property and identified on Section 2.2(a)(vii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule;

(viii) all inventories of vehicles, raw materials, work-in-process, finished goods, supplies, stock, parts, packaging materials and other accessories related thereto (collectively, "Inventory"), wherever located, including any of the foregoing in the possession of manufacturers, suppliers, customers, dealers or others and any of the foregoing in transit or that is classified as returned goods;

(ix) (A) all Intellectual Property, whether owned, licensed or otherwise held, and whether or not registrable (including any Trademarks and other Intellectual Property associated with the Discontinued Brands), and (B) all rights

and benefits associated with the foregoing, including all rights to sue or recover for past, present and future infringement, misappropriation, dilution, unauthorized use or other impairment or violation of any of the foregoing, and all income, royalties, damages and payments now or hereafter due or payable with respect to any of the foregoing;

(x) subject to **Section 2.4**, all Contracts, other than the Excluded Contracts (collectively, the "Purchased Contracts"), including, for the avoidance of doubt, (A) the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement and (B) any Executory Contract designated as an Assumable Executory Contract as of the applicable Assumption Effective Date;

(xi) subject to **Section 2.4**, all approvals, Contracts, authorizations, permits, licenses, easements, Orders, certificates, registrations, franchises, qualifications, rulings, waivers, variances or other forms of permission, consent, exemption or authority issued, granted, given or otherwise made available by or under the authority of any Governmental Authority, including all pending applications therefor and all renewals and extensions thereof (collectively, "Permits"), other than to the extent that any of the foregoing relate exclusively to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities;

(xii) all credits, deferred charges, prepaid expenses, deposits, advances, warranties, rights, guarantees, surety bonds, letters of credit, trust arrangements and other similar financial arrangements, in each case, relating to the Purchased Assets or Assumed Liabilities, including all warranties, rights and guarantees (whether express or implied) made by suppliers, manufacturers, contractors and other third parties under or in connection with the Purchased Contracts;

(xiii) all Claims (including Tax refunds) relating to the Purchased Assets or Assumed Liabilities, including the Claims identified on Section 2.2(a)(xiii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule and all Claims against any Taxing Authority for any period, other than Bankruptcy Avoidance Actions and any of the foregoing to the extent that they relate exclusively to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities;

(xiv) all books, records, ledgers, files, documents, correspondence, lists, plats, specifications, surveys, drawings, advertising and promotional materials, reports and other materials (in whatever form or medium), including Tax books and records and Tax Returns used or held for use in connection with the ownership or operation of the Purchased Assets or Assumed Liabilities, including the Purchased Contracts, customer lists, customer information and account records, computer files, data processing records, employment and personnel records, advertising and marketing data and records, credit records, records relating to suppliers, legal records and information and other data;

(xv) all goodwill and other intangible personal property arising in connection with the ownership, license, use or operation of the Purchased Assets or Assumed Liabilities;

(xvi) to the extent provided in **Section 6.17(e)**, all Assumed Plans;

(xvii) all insurance policies and the rights to the proceeds thereof, other than the Excluded Insurance Policies;

(xviii) any rights of any Seller, Subsidiary of any Seller or Seller Group member to any Tax refunds, credits or abatements that relate to any Pre-Closing Tax Period or Straddle Period; and

(xix) any interest in Excluded Insurance Policies, only to the extent such interest relates to any Purchased Asset or Assumed Liability.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Sellers shall retain all of their respective right, title and interest in and to, and shall not, and shall not be deemed to, sell, transfer, assign, convey or deliver to Purchaser, and the Purchased Assets shall not, and shall not be deemed to, include the following (collectively, the "Excluded Assets"):

(i) cash or cash equivalents in an amount equal to $950,000,000 (the "Excluded Cash");

(ii) all Restricted Cash exclusively relating to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities;

(iii) all Receivables (other than Intercompany Obligations) exclusively related to any Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities;

(iv) all of Sellers' Equity Interests in (A) S LLC, (B) S Distribution, (C) Harlem and (D) the Subsidiaries, joint ventures and the other entities in which any Seller has any Equity Interest and that are identified on Section 2.2(b)(iv) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule (collectively, the "Excluded Entities");

(v) (A) all owned real property set forth on **Exhibit F** and such additional owned real property set forth on Section 2.2(b)(v) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule (including, in each case, any structures, buildings or other improvements located thereon and appurtenances thereto) and (B) all real property leased or subleased that is subject to a Contract designated as an "Excluded Contract" (collectively, the "Excluded Real Property");

(vi) all Personal Property that is (A) located at the Transferred Real Property and identified on Section 2.2(b)(vi) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, (B) located at the Excluded Real Property, except for those items identified on Section 2.2(a)(vii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule or (C) subject to a Contract

designated as an Excluded Contract (collectively, the "Excluded Personal Property");

(vii) (A) all Contracts identified on Section 2.2(b)(vii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule immediately prior to the Closing, (B) all pre-petition Executory Contracts designated as Rejectable Executory Contracts, (C) all pre-petition Executory Contracts (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Delphi Transaction Agreements and GM Assumed Contracts) that have not been designated as or deemed to be Assumable Executory Contracts in accordance with **Section 6.6** or **Section 6.31**, or that are determined, pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Sale Procedures Order, not to be assumable and assignable to Purchaser, (D) all Collective Bargaining Agreements not set forth on the Assumable Executory Contract Schedule and (E) all non-Executory Contracts for which performance by a third-party or counterparty is substantially complete and for which a Seller owes a continuing or future obligation with respect to such non-Executory Contracts (collectively, the "Excluded Contracts"), including any accounts receivable arising out of or in connection with any Excluded Contract; it being understood and agreed by the Parties hereto that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in no event shall the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement be designated or otherwise deemed or considered an Excluded Contract;

(viii) all books, records, ledgers, files, documents, correspondence, lists, plats, specifications, surveys, drawings, advertising and promotional materials, reports and other materials (in whatever form or medium) relating exclusively to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities, and any books, records and other materials that any Seller is required by Law to retain;

(ix) the corporate charter, qualification to conduct business as a foreign corporation, arrangements with registered agents relating to foreign qualifications, taxpayer and other identification numbers, corporate seal, minute books, stock transfer books, blank stock certificates and any other documents relating to the organization, maintenance and existence of each Seller and each Excluded Entity;

(x) all Claims against suppliers, dealers and any other third parties relating exclusively to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities;

(xi) all of Sellers' Claims under this Agreement, the Ancillary Agreements and the Bankruptcy Code, of whatever kind or nature, as set forth in Sections 544 through 551 (inclusive), 553, 558 and any other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, and any related Claims and actions arising under such sections by operation of Law or otherwise, including any and all proceeds of the foregoing (the "Bankruptcy Avoidance Actions"), but in all cases, excluding all rights and Claims identified on Section 2.2(b)(xi) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule;

(xii) all credits, deferred charges, prepaid expenses, deposits and advances, warranties, rights, guarantees, surety bonds, letters of credit, trust arrangements and other similar financial arrangements, in each case, relating exclusively to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities;

(xiii) all insurance policies identified on Section 2.2(b)(xiii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule and the rights to proceeds thereof (collectively, the "Excluded Insurance Policies"), other than any rights to proceeds to the extent such proceeds relate to any Purchased Asset or Assumed Liability;

(xiv) all Permits, to the extent that they relate exclusively to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities;

(xv) all Retained Plans; and

(xvi) those assets identified on Section 2.2(b)(xvi) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

Section 2.3 Assumed and Retained Liabilities.

(a) The "Assumed Liabilities" shall consist only of the following Liabilities of Sellers:

(i) $7,072,488,605 of Indebtedness incurred under the DIP Facility, to be restructured pursuant to the terms of **Section 6.9** (the "Purchaser Assumed Debt");

(ii) all Liabilities under each Purchased Contract;

(iii) all Intercompany Obligations owed or due, directly or indirectly, by Sellers to (A) any Purchased Subsidiary or (B) any joint venture or other entity in which a Seller or a Purchased Subsidiary has any Equity Interest (other than an Excluded Entity);

(iv) all Cure Amounts under each Assumable Executory Contract that becomes a Purchased Contract;

(v) all Liabilities of Sellers (A) arising in the Ordinary Course of Business during the Bankruptcy Case through and including the Closing Date, to the extent such Liabilities are administrative expenses of Sellers' estates pursuant to Section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (B) arising prior to the commencement of the Bankruptcy Cases to the extent approved by the Bankruptcy Court for payment by Sellers pursuant to a Final Order (and for the avoidance of doubt, Sellers' Liabilities in clauses (A) and (B) above include Sellers' Liabilities for personal property Taxes, real estate and/or other ad valorem Taxes, use Taxes, sales Taxes, franchise Taxes, income Taxes, gross receipt Taxes, excise Taxes, Michigan Business Taxes and Michigan Single Business Taxes), in each case, other than (1) Liabilities of the type described in

Section 2.3(b)(iv), **Section 2.3(b)(vi)** and **Section 2.3(b)(ix)**, (2) Liabilities arising under any dealer sales and service Contract and any Contract related thereto, to the extent such Contract has been designated as a Rejectable Executory Contract, and (3) Liabilities otherwise assumed in this **Section 2.3(a)**;

(vi) all Transfer Taxes payable in connection with the sale, transfer, assignment, conveyance and delivery of the Purchased Assets pursuant to the terms of this Agreement;

(vii) (A) all Liabilities arising under express written warranties of Sellers that are specifically identified as warranties and delivered in connection with the sale of new, certified used or pre-owned vehicles or new or remanufactured motor vehicle parts and equipment (including service parts, accessories, engines and transmissions) manufactured or sold by Sellers or Purchaser prior to or after the Closing and (B) all obligations under Lemon Laws;

(viii) all Liabilities arising under any Environmental Law (A) relating to conditions present on the Transferred Real Property, other than those Liabilities described in **Section 2.3(b)(iv)**, (B) resulting from Purchaser's ownership or operation of the Transferred Real Property after the Closing or (C) relating to Purchaser's failure to comply with Environmental Laws after the Closing;

(ix) all Liabilities to third parties for death, personal injury, or other injury to Persons or damage to property caused by motor vehicles designed for operation on public roadways or by the component parts of such motor vehicles and, in each case, manufactured, sold or delivered by Sellers (collectively, "Product Liabilities"), which arise directly out of accidents, incidents or other distinct and discreet occurrences that happen on or after the Closing Date and arise from such motor vehicles' operation or performance (for avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall not assume, or become liable to pay, perform or discharge, any Liability arising or contended to arise by reason of exposure to materials utilized in the assembly or fabrication of motor vehicles manufactured by Sellers and delivered prior to the Closing Date, including asbestos, silicates or fluids, regardless of when such alleged exposure occurs);

(x) all Liabilities of Sellers arising out of, relating to, in respect of, or in connection with workers' compensation claims against any Seller, except for Retained Workers' Compensation Claims;

(xi) all Liabilities arising out of, relating to, in respect of, or in connection with the use, ownership or sale of the Purchased Assets after the Closing;

(xii) all Liabilities (A) specifically assumed by Purchaser pursuant to **Section 6.17** and (B) arising out of, relating to or in connection with the salaries and/or wages and vacation of all Transferred Employees that are accrued and unpaid (or with respect to vacation, unused) as of the Closing Date;

(xiii) (A) all Employment-Related Obligations and (B) Liabilities under any Assumed Plan, in each case, relating to any Employee that is or was covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, except for Retained Workers Compensation Claims;

(xiv) all Liabilities of Sellers underlying any construction liens that constitute Permitted Encumbrances with respect to Transferred Real Property; and

(xv) those other Liabilities identified on Section 2.3(a)(xv) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

(b) Each Seller acknowledges and agrees that pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Agreement, Purchaser shall not assume, or become liable to pay, perform or discharge, any Liability of any Seller, whether occurring or accruing before, at or after the Closing, other than the Assumed Liabilities. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, and in all cases with the exception of the Assumed Liabilities, neither Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates shall assume, or be deemed to have assumed, any Indebtedness, Claim or other Liability of any Seller or any predecessor, Subsidiary or Affiliate of any Seller whatsoever, whether occurring or accruing before, at or after the Closing, including the following (collectively, the "Retained Liabilities"):

(i) all Liabilities arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with any Indebtedness of Sellers (other than Intercompany Obligations and the Purchaser Assumed Debt), including those items identified on Section 2.3(b)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule;

(ii) all Intercompany Obligations owed or due, directly or indirectly, by Sellers to (A) another Seller, (B) any Excluded Subsidiary or (C) any joint venture or other entity in which a Seller or an Excluded Subsidiary has an Equity Interest (other than a Transferred Entity);

(iii) all Liabilities arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with the Excluded Assets, other than Liabilities otherwise retained in this **Section 2.3(b)**;

(iv) all Liabilities (A) associated with noncompliance with Environmental Laws (including for fines, penalties, damages and remedies); (B) arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with the transportation, off-site storage or off-site disposal of any Hazardous Materials generated or located at any Transferred Real Property; (C) arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with third-party Claims related to Hazardous Materials that were or are located at or that migrated or may migrate from any Transferred Real Property, except as otherwise required under applicable Environmental Laws; (D) arising under Environmental Laws related to the Excluded Real Property; or (E) for environmental Liabilities with respect to real property formerly owned, operated or leased by Sellers (as of the Closing), which, in the case of clauses (A),

(B) and (C), arose prior to or at the Closing, and which, in the case of clause (D) and (E), arise prior to, at or after the Closing;

(v) except for Taxes assumed in **Section 2.3(a)(v)** and **Section 2.3(a)(vi)**, all Liabilities with respect to any (A) Taxes arising in connection with Sellers' business, the Purchased Assets or the Assumed Liabilities and that are attributable to a Pre-Closing Tax Period (including any Taxes incurred in connection with the sale of the Purchased Assets, other than all Transfer Taxes), (B) other Taxes of any Seller and (C) Taxes of any Seller Group, including any Liability of any Seller or any Seller Group member for Taxes arising as a result of being or ceasing to be a member of any Seller Group (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that no provision of this Agreement shall cause Sellers to be liable for Taxes of any Purchased Subsidiary for which Sellers would not be liable absent this Agreement);

(vi) all Liabilities for (A) costs and expenses relating to the preparation, negotiation and entry into this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements (and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include any Transfer Taxes), including Advisory Fees, (B) administrative fees, professional fees and all other expenses under the Bankruptcy Code and (C) all other fees and expenses associated with the administration of the Bankruptcy Cases;

(vii) all Employment-Related Obligations not otherwise assumed in **Section 2.3(a)** and **Section 6.17**, including those arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with the employment, potential employment or termination of employment of any individual (other than any Employee that is or was covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement) (A) prior to or at the Closing (including any severance policy, plan or program that exists or arises, or may be deemed to exist or arise, as a result of, or in connection with, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement) or (B) who is not a Transferred Employee arising after the Closing and with respect to both clauses (A) and (B) above, including any Liability arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with any Collective Bargaining Agreement (other than the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement);

(viii) all Liabilities arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with Claims for infringement or misappropriation of third party intellectual property rights;

(ix) all Product Liabilities arising in whole or in part from any accidents, incidents or other occurrences that happen prior to the Closing Date;

(x) all Liabilities to third parties for death, personal injury, other injury to Persons or damage to property, in each case, arising out of asbestos exposure;

(xi) all Liabilities to third parties for Claims based upon Contract, tort or any other basis;

(xii) all workers' compensation Claims with respect to Employees residing in or employed in, as the case may be as defined by applicable Law, the states set forth on **Exhibit G** (collectively, "Retained Workers' Compensation Claims");

(xiii) all Liabilities arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with any Retained Plan;

(xiv) all Liabilities arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with any Assumed Plan or Purchased Subsidiaries Employee Benefit Plan, but only to the extent such Liabilities result from the failure of such Assumed Plan or Purchased Subsidiaries Employee Benefit Plan to comply in all respects with TARP or such Liability related to any changes to or from the administration of such Assumed Plan or Purchased Subsidiaries Employee Benefit Plan prior to the Closing Date;

(xv) the Settlement Agreement, except as provided with respect to Liabilities under Section 5A of the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement; and

(xvi) all Liabilities arising out of, related to or in connection with any (A) implied warranty or other implied obligation arising under statutory or common law without the necessity of an express warranty or (B) allegation, statement or writing by or attributable to Sellers.

Section 2.4 Non-Assignability.

(a) If any Contract, Transferred Equity Interest (or any interest therein), Permit or other asset, which by the terms of this Agreement, is intended to be included in the Purchased Assets is determined not capable of being assigned or transferred (whether pursuant to Sections 363 or 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) to Purchaser at the Closing without the consent of another party thereto, the issuer thereof or any third party (including a Governmental Authority) ("Non-Assignable Assets"), this Agreement shall not constitute an assignment thereof, or an attempted assignment thereof, unless and until any such consent is obtained. Subject to **Section 6.3**, Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts, and Purchaser shall use reasonable best efforts to cooperate with Sellers, to obtain the consents necessary to assign to Purchaser the Non-Assignable Assets before, at or after the Closing; provided, however, that neither Sellers nor Purchaser shall be required to make any expenditure, incur any Liability, agree to any modification to any Contract or forego or alter any rights in connection with such efforts.

(b) To the extent that the consents referred to in **Section 2.4(a)** are not obtained by Sellers, except as otherwise provided in the Ancillary Documents to which one or more Sellers is a party, Sellers' sole responsibility with respect to such Non-Assignable Assets shall be to use reasonable best efforts, at no cost to Sellers, to (i) provide to Purchaser the benefits of any Non-Assignable Assets; (ii) cooperate in any

reasonable and lawful arrangement designed to provide the benefits of any Non-Assignable Assets to Purchaser without incurring any financial obligation to Purchaser; and (iii) enforce for the account of Purchaser and at the cost of Purchaser any rights of Sellers arising from any Non-Assignable Asset against such party or parties thereto; provided, however, that any such efforts described in clauses (i) through (iii) above shall be made only with the consent, and at the direction, of Purchaser. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, with respect to any Non-Assignable Asset that is a Contract of Leased Real Property for which a consent is not obtained on or prior to the Closing Date, Purchaser shall enter into a sublease containing the same terms and conditions as such lease (unless such lease by its terms prohibits such subleasing arrangement), and entry into and compliance with such sublease shall satisfy the obligations of the Parties under this **Section 2.4(b)** until such consent is obtained.

(c) If Purchaser is provided the benefits of any Non-Assignable Asset pursuant to **Section 2.4(b)**, Purchaser shall perform, on behalf of the applicable Seller, for the benefit of the issuer thereof or the other party or parties thereto, the obligations (including payment obligations) of the applicable Seller thereunder or in connection therewith arising from and after the Closing Date and if Purchaser fails to perform to the extent required herein, Sellers, without waiving any rights or remedies that they may have under this Agreement or applicable Laws, may (i) suspend their performance under **Section 2.4(b)** in respect of the Non-Assignable Asset that is the subject of such failure to perform unless and until such situation is remedied, or (ii) perform at Purchaser's sole cost and expense, in which case, Purchaser shall reimburse Sellers' costs and expenses of such performance immediately upon receipt of an invoice therefor. To the extent that Purchaser is provided the benefits of any Non-Assignable Asset pursuant to **Section 2.4(b),** Purchaser shall indemnify, defend and hold Sellers harmless from and against any and all Liabilities relating to such Non-Assignable Asset and arising from and after the Closing Date (other than such Damages that have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Sellers).

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the inability of any Contract, Transferred Equity Interest (or any other interest therein), Permit or other asset, which by the terms of this Agreement is intended to be included in the Purchased Assets to be assigned or transferred to Purchaser at the Closing shall not (i) give rise to a basis for termination of this Agreement pursuant to **ARTICLE VIII** or (ii) give rise to any right to any adjustment to the Purchase Price.

ARTICLE III
CLOSING; PURCHASE PRICE

Section 3.1 Closing. The closing of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (the "Closing") shall occur on the date that falls at least three (3) Business Days following the satisfaction and/or waiver of all conditions to the Closing set forth in **ARTICLE VII** (other than any of such conditions that by its nature is to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of such conditions), or on such other date as the Parties mutually agree, at the offices of Jenner & Block LLP, 919 Third Avenue, New York City, New York 10022-3908, or at such other place or such other date as the Parties may agree in

writing. The date on which the Closing actually occurs shall be referred to as the "Closing Date," and except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Closing shall for all purposes be deemed effective as of 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Closing Date.

Section 3.2 Purchase Price.

(a) The purchase price (the "Purchase Price") shall be equal to the sum of:

(i) a Bankruptcy Code Section 363(k) credit bid in an amount equal to: (A) the amount of Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the Closing pursuant to the UST Credit Facilities, and (B) the amount of Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the Closing under the DIP Facility, less $8,022,488,605 of Indebtedness under the DIP Facility (such amount, the "UST Credit Bid Amount");

(ii) the UST Warrant (which the Parties agree has a value of no less than $1,000);

(iii) the valid issuance by Purchaser to Parent of (A) 50,000,000 shares of Common Stock (collectively, the "Parent Shares") and (B) the Parent Warrants; and

(iv) the assumption by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries of the Assumed Liabilities.

(b) On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, at the Closing, Purchaser shall (i) offset, pursuant to Section 363(k) of the Bankruptcy Code, the UST Credit Bid Amount against Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries owed to Purchaser as of the Closing under the UST Credit Facilities and the DIP Facility; (ii) transfer to Parent, in accordance with the instructions provided by Parent to Purchaser prior to the Closing, the UST Warrant; and (iii) issue to Parent, in accordance with the instructions provided by Parent to Purchaser prior to the Closing, the Parent Shares and the Parent Warrants.

(c)

(i) Sellers may, at any time, seek an Order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "Claims Estimate Order"), which Order may be the Order confirming Sellers' Chapter 11 plan, estimating the aggregate allowed general unsecured claims against Sellers' estates. If in the Claims Estimate Order, the Bankruptcy Court makes a finding that the estimated aggregate allowed general unsecured claims against Sellers' estates exceed $35,000,000,000, then Purchaser will, within five (5) days of entry of the Claims Estimate Order, issue 10,000,000 additional shares of Common Stock (the "Adjustment Shares") to Parent, as an adjustment to the Purchase Price.

(ii) The number of Adjustment Shares shall be adjusted to take into account any stock dividend, stock split, combination of shares, recapitalization,

merger, consolidation, reorganization or similar transaction with respect to the Common Stock, effected from and after the Closing and before issuance of the Adjustment Shares.

(iii) At the Closing, Purchaser shall have authorized and, thereafter, shall reserve for issuance the Adjustment Shares that may be issued hereunder.

Section 3.3 Allocation. Following the Closing, Purchaser shall prepare and deliver to Sellers an allocation of the aggregate consideration among Sellers and, for any transactions contemplated by this Agreement that do not constitute an Agreed G Transaction pursuant to **Section 6.16**, Purchaser shall also prepare and deliver to the applicable Seller a proposed allocation of the Purchase Price and other consideration paid in exchange for the Purchased Assets, prepared in accordance with Section 1060, and if applicable, Section 338, of the Tax Code (the "Allocation"). The applicable Seller shall have thirty (30) days after the delivery of the Allocation to review and consent to the Allocation in writing, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. If the applicable Seller consents to the Allocation, such Seller and Purchaser shall use such Allocation to prepare and file in a timely manner all appropriate Tax filings, including the preparation and filing of all applicable forms in accordance with applicable Law, including Forms 8594 and 8023, if applicable, with their respective Tax Returns for the taxable year that includes the Closing Date and shall take no position in any Tax Return that is inconsistent with such Allocation; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall prevent the applicable Seller and Purchaser from settling any proposed deficiency or adjustment by any Governmental Authority based upon or arising out of such Allocation, and neither the applicable Seller nor Purchaser shall be required to litigate before any court, any proposed deficiency or adjustment by any Taxing Authority challenging such Allocation. If the applicable Seller does not consent to such Allocation, the applicable Seller shall notify Purchaser in writing of such disagreement within such thirty (30) day period, and thereafter, the applicable Seller shall attempt in good faith to promptly resolve any such disagreement. If the Parties cannot resolve a disagreement under this **Section 3.3**, such disagreement shall be resolved by an independent accounting firm chosen by Purchaser and reasonably acceptable to the applicable Seller, and such resolution shall be final and binding on the Parties. The fees and expenses of such accounting firm shall be borne equally by Purchaser, on the one hand, and the applicable Seller, on the other hand. The applicable Seller shall provide Purchaser, and Purchaser shall provide the applicable Seller, with a copy of any information described above required to be furnished to any Taxing Authority in connection with the transactions contemplated herein.

Section 3.4 Prorations.

(a) The following prorations relating to the Purchased Assets shall be made:

(i) Except as provided in **Section 2.3(a)(v)** and **Section 2.3(a)(vi)**, in the case of Taxes with respect to a Straddle Period, for purposes of Retained Liabilities, the portion of any such Tax that is allocable to Sellers with respect to any Purchased Asset shall be:

(A) in the case of Taxes that are either (1) based upon or related to income or receipts, or (2) imposed in connection with any sale or other transfer or assignment of property (real or personal, tangible or intangible), other than Transfer Taxes, equal to the amount that would be payable if the taxable period ended on the Closing Date; and

(B) in the case of Taxes imposed on a periodic basis, or otherwise measured by the level of any item, deemed to be the amount of such Taxes for the entire Straddle Period (after giving effect to amounts which may be deducted from or offset against such Taxes) (or, in the case of such Taxes determined on an arrears basis, the amount of such Taxes for the immediately preceding period), multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days in the period ending on the Closing Date and the denominator of which is the number of days in the entire Straddle Period.

In the case of any Tax based upon or measured by capital (including net worth or long-term debt) or intangibles, any amount thereof required to be allocated under this clause (i) shall be computed by reference to the level of such items on the Closing Date. All determinations necessary to effect the foregoing allocations shall be made in a manner consistent with prior practice of the applicable Seller, Seller Group member, or Seller Subsidiary.

(ii) All charges for water, wastewater treatment, sewers, electricity, fuel, gas, telephone, garbage and other utilities relating to the Transferred Real Property shall be prorated as of the Closing Date, with Sellers being liable to the extent such items relate to the Pre-Closing Tax Period, and Purchaser being liable to the extent such items relate to the Post-Closing Tax Period.

(b) If any of the foregoing proration amounts cannot be determined as of the Closing Date due to final invoices not being issued as of the Closing Date, Purchasers and Sellers shall prorate such items as and when the actual invoices are issued to the appropriate Party. The Party owing amounts to the other by means of such prorations shall pay the same within thirty (30) days after delivery of a written request by the paying Party.

Section 3.5 Post-Closing True-up of Certain Accounts.

(a) Sellers shall promptly reimburse Purchaser in U.S. Dollars for the aggregate amount of all checks, drafts and similar instruments of disbursement, including wire and similar transfers of funds, written or initiated by Sellers prior to the Closing in respect of any obligations that would have constituted Retained Liabilities at the Closing, and that clear or settle in accounts maintained by Purchaser (or its Affiliates) at or following the Closing.

(b) Purchaser shall promptly reimburse Sellers in U.S. Dollars for the aggregate amount of all checks, drafts and similar instruments of disbursement, including

wire and similar transfers of funds, written or initiated by Sellers following the Closing in respect of any obligations that would have constituted Assumed Liabilities at the Closing, and that clear or settle in accounts maintained by Sellers (or their Affiliates) at or following the Closing.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLERS

Except as disclosed in the Parent SEC Documents or in the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, each Seller represents and warrants severally, and not jointly, to Purchaser as follows:

Section 4.1 Organization and Good Standing. Each Seller and each Purchased Subsidiary is duly organized and validly existing under the Laws of its jurisdiction of organization. Subject to the limitations imposed on Sellers as a result of having filed the Bankruptcy Cases, each Seller and each Purchased Subsidiary has all requisite corporate, limited liability company, partnership or similar power, as the case may be, and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and assets and to carry on its business as now being conducted. Each Seller and each Purchased Subsidiary is duly qualified or licensed or admitted to do business, and is in good standing in (where such concept is recognized under applicable Law), the jurisdictions in which the ownership of its property or the conduct of its business requires such qualification or license, in each case, except where the failure to be so qualified, licensed or in good standing would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Sellers have made available to Purchaser prior to the execution of this Agreement true and complete copies of Sellers' Organizational Documents, in each case, as in effect on the date of this Agreement.

Section 4.2 Authorization; Enforceability. Subject to the entry and effectiveness of the Sale Approval Order, each Seller has the requisite corporate or limited liability company power and authority, as the case may be, to (a) execute and deliver this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which such Seller is a party; (b) perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder; and (c) consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which such Seller is a party. Subject to the entry and effectiveness of the Sale Approval Order, this Agreement constitutes, and each Ancillary Agreement, when duly executed and delivered by each Seller that is a party thereto, shall constitute, a valid and legally binding obligation of such Seller (assuming that this Agreement and such Ancillary Agreements constitute valid and legally binding obligations of Purchaser), enforceable against such Seller in accordance with its respective terms and conditions, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium, fraudulent transfer and other similar Laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and by general equitable principles relating to enforceability, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing.

Section 4.3 Noncontravention; Consents.

(a) Subject, in the case of clauses (i), (iii) and (iv), to the entry and effectiveness of the Sale Approval Order, the execution, delivery and performance by each Seller of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party, and (subject to the entry of the Sale Approval Order) the consummation by such Seller of the

transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, do not (i) violate any Law to which the Purchased Assets are subject; (ii) conflict with or result in a breach of any provision of the Organizational Documents of such Seller; (iii) result in a material breach or constitute a material default under, or create in any Person the right to terminate, cancel or accelerate any material obligation of such Seller pursuant to any material Purchased Contract (including any material License); or (iv) result in the creation or imposition of any Encumbrance, other than a Permitted Encumbrance, upon the Purchased Assets, except for any of the foregoing in the case of clauses (i), (iii) and (iv), that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Subject to the entry and effectiveness of the Sale Approval Order, no consent, waiver, approval, Order, Permit, qualification or authorization of, or declaration or filing with, or notification to, any Person or Governmental Authority (other than the Bankruptcy Court) is required by any Seller for the consummation by each Seller of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or by the Ancillary Agreements to which such Seller is a party or the compliance by such Seller with any of the provisions hereof or thereof, except for (i) compliance with the applicable requirements of any Antitrust Laws and (ii) such consent, waiver, approval, Order, Permit, qualification or authorization of, or declaration or filing with, or notification to, any Person or Governmental Authority, the failure of which to be received or made would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.4 Subsidiaries. Section 4.4 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule identifies each Purchased Subsidiary and the jurisdiction of organization thereof. There are no Equity Interests in any Purchased Subsidiary issued, reserved for issuance or outstanding. All of the outstanding shares of capital stock, if applicable, of each Purchased Subsidiary have been duly authorized, validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and are owned, directly or indirectly, by Sellers, free and clear of all Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances. Sellers, directly or indirectly, have good and valid title to the outstanding Equity Interests of the Purchased Subsidiaries and, upon delivery by Sellers to Purchaser of the outstanding Equity Interests of the Purchased Subsidiaries (either directly or indirectly) at the Closing, good and valid title to the outstanding Equity Interests of the Purchased Subsidiaries will pass to Purchaser (or, with respect to any Purchased Subsidiary that is not a direct Subsidiary of a Seller, the Purchased Subsidiary with regard to which it is a Subsidiary will continue to have good and valid title to such outstanding Equity Interests). None of the outstanding Equity Interests in the Purchased Subsidiaries has been conveyed in violation of, and none of the outstanding Equity Interests in the Purchased Subsidiaries has been issued in violation of (a) any preemptive or subscription rights, rights of first offer or first refusal or similar rights or (b) any voting trust, proxy or other Contract (including options or rights of first offer or first refusal) with respect to the voting, purchase, sale or other disposition thereof.

Section 4.5 Reports and Financial Statements; Internal Controls.

(a) (i) Parent has filed or furnished, or will file or furnish, as applicable, all forms, documents, schedules and reports, together with any amendments required to be made with respect thereto, required to be filed or furnished with the SEC from April 1, 2007 until the Closing (the "Parent SEC Documents"), and (ii) as of their respective

filing dates, or, if amended, as of the date of the last such amendment, the Parent SEC Documents complied or will comply in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, as applicable, and none of the Parent SEC Documents contained or will contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or will omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, subject, in the case of Parent SEC Documents filed or furnished during the period beginning on the date of the Original Agreement and ending on the Closing Date, to any modification by Parent of its reporting obligations under Section 12 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act as a result of the filing of the Bankruptcy Cases.

(b) (i) The consolidated financial statements of Parent included in the Parent SEC Documents (including all related notes and schedules, where applicable) fairly present or will fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of Parent and its consolidated Subsidiaries, as at the respective dates thereof, and (ii) the consolidated results of their operations and their consolidated cash flows for the respective periods then ended (subject, in the case of the unaudited statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments and to any other adjustments described therein, including the notes thereto) in conformity with GAAP (except, in the case of the unaudited statements, as permitted by the SEC) applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except as may be indicated therein or in the notes thereto), subject, in the case of Parent SEC Documents filed or furnished during the period beginning on the date of the Original Agreement and ending on the Closing Date, to any modification by Parent of its reporting obligations under Section 12 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act as a result of the filing of the Bankruptcy Cases.

(c) Parent maintains a system of internal control over financial reporting designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for inclusion in the Parent SEC Documents in accordance with GAAP and maintains records that (i) in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of Parent and its consolidated Subsidiaries, (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures are made only in accordance with appropriate authorizations and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of assets. There are no (A) material weaknesses in the design or operation of the internal controls of Parent or (B) to the Knowledge of Sellers, any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees of Parent or any Purchased Subsidiary who have a significant role in internal control.

Section 4.6 Absence of Certain Changes and Events. From January 1, 2009 through the date hereof, except as otherwise contemplated, required or permitted by this Agreement, there has not been:

(a) (i) any declaration, setting aside or payment of any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property or by allocation of additional Indebtedness to any Seller or any Key Subsidiary without receipt of fair value) with

respect to any Equity Interests in any Seller or any Key Subsidiary or any repurchase for value of any Equity Interests or rights of any Seller or any Key Subsidiary (except for dividends and distributions among its Subsidiaries) or (ii) any split, combination or reclassification of any Equity Interests in Sellers or any issuance or the authorization of any issuance of any other Equity Interests in respect of, in lieu of or in substitution for Equity Interests of Sellers;

(b) other than as is required by the terms of the Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies, the Settlement Agreement, the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement or consistent with the expiration of a Collective Bargaining Agreement or as may be required by applicable Law, in each case, as may be permitted by TARP or under any enhanced restrictions on executive compensation agreed to by Parent and Sponsor, any (i) grant to any Seller Key Personnel of any increase in compensation, except increases required under employment Contracts in effect as of January 1, 2009, or as a result of a promotion to a position of additional responsibility, (ii) grant to any Seller Key Personnel of any increase in retention, change in control, severance or termination compensation or benefits, except as required under any employment Contracts in effect as of January 1, 2009, (iii) other than in the Ordinary Course of Business, adoption, termination of, entry into or amendment or modification of, in a material manner, any Benefit Plan, (iv) adoption, termination of, entry into or amendment or modification of, in a material manner, any employment, retention, change in control, severance or termination Contract with any Seller Key Personnel or (v) entry into or amendment, modification or termination of any Collective Bargaining Agreement or other Contract with any Union of any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary;

(c) any material change in accounting methods, principles or practices by any Seller, Purchased Subsidiary or Seller Group member or any material joint venture to which any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary is a party, in each case, materially affecting the consolidated assets or Liabilities of Parent, except to the extent required by a change in GAAP or applicable Law, including Tax Laws;

(d) any sale, transfer, pledge or other disposition by any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary of any portion of its assets or properties not in the Ordinary Course of Business and with a sale price or fair value in excess of $100,000,000;

(e) aggregate capital expenditures by any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary in excess of $100,000,000 in a single project or group of related projects or capital expenditures in excess of $100,000,000 in the aggregate;

(f) any acquisition by any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary (including by merger, consolidation, combination or acquisition of any Equity Interests or assets) of any Person or business or division thereof (other than acquisitions of portfolio assets and acquisitions in the Ordinary Course of Business) in a transaction (or series of related transactions) where the aggregate consideration paid or received (including non-cash equity consideration) exceeded $100,000,000;

(g) any discharge or satisfaction of any Indebtedness by any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary in excess of $100,000,000, other than the discharge or satisfaction of any Indebtedness when due in accordance with its terms;

(h) any alteration, whether through a complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, merger, consolidation, restructuring, reorganization or in any other manner, the legal structure or ownership of any Seller or any Key Subsidiary or any material joint venture to which any Seller or any Key Subsidiary is a party, or the adoption or alteration of a plan with respect to any of the foregoing;

(i) any amendment or modification to the material adverse detriment of any Key Subsidiary of any material Affiliate Contract or Seller Material Contract, or termination of any material Affiliate Contract or Seller Material Contract to the material adverse detriment of any Seller or any Key Subsidiary, in each case, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(j) any event, development or circumstance involving, or any change in the financial condition, properties, assets, liabilities, business, or results of operations of Sellers or any circumstance, occurrence or development (including any adverse change with respect to any circumstance, occurrence or development existing on or prior to the end of the most recent fiscal year end) of Sellers that has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(k) any commitment by any Seller, any Key Subsidiary (in the case of clauses (a), (g) and (h) above) or any Purchased Subsidiary (in the case of clauses (b) through (f) and clauses (h) and (j) above) to do any of the foregoing.

Section 4.7 Title to and Sufficiency of Assets.

(a) Subject to the entry and effectiveness of the Sale Approval Order, at the Closing, Sellers will obtain good and marketable title to, or a valid and enforceable right by Contract to use, the Purchased Assets, which shall be transferred to Purchaser, free and clear of all Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances.

(b) The tangible Purchased Assets of each Seller are in normal operating condition and repair, subject to ordinary wear and tear, and sufficient for the operation of such Seller's business as currently conducted, except where such instances of noncompliance with the foregoing would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.8 Compliance with Laws; Permits.

(a) Each Seller and each Purchased Subsidiary is in compliance with and is not in default under or in violation of any applicable Law, except where such non-compliance, default or violation would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Notwithstanding anything contained in this **Section 4.8(a)**, no representation or warranty shall be deemed to be made in this **Section 4.8(a)** in respect of

the matters referenced in **Section 4.5**, **Section 4.9**, **Section 4.10**, **Section 4.11** or **Section 4.13**, each of which matters is addressed by such other Sections of this Agreement.

(b) (i) Each Seller has all Permits necessary for such Seller to own, lease and operate the Purchased Assets and (ii) each Purchased Subsidiary has all Permits necessary for such entity to own, lease and operate its properties and assets, except in each case, where the failure to possess such Permits would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. All such Permits are in full force and effect, except where the failure to be in full force and effect would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.9 Environmental Laws. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, to the Knowledge of Sellers, (a) each Seller and each Purchased Subsidiary has conducted its business on the Transferred Real Property in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws; (b) none of the Transferred Real Property currently contains any Hazardous Materials, which could reasonably be expected to give rise to an undisclosed Liability under applicable Environmental Laws; (c) as of the date of this Agreement, no Seller or Purchased Subsidiary has received any currently unresolved written notices, demand letters or written requests for information from any Governmental Authority indicating that such entity may be in violation of any Environmental Law in connection with the ownership or operation of the Transferred Real Property; and (d) since April 1, 2007, no Hazardous Materials have been transported in violation of any applicable Environmental Law, or in a manner reasonably foreseen to give rise to any Liability under any Environmental Law, from any Transferred Real Property as a result of any activity of any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary. Except as provided in **Section 4.8(b)** with respect to Permits under Environmental Laws, Purchaser agrees and understands that no representation or warranty is made in respect of environmental matters in any Section of this Agreement other than this **Section 4.9**.

Section 4.10 Employee Benefit Plans.

(a) Section 4.10 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule sets forth all material Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies and Purchased Subsidiaries Employee Benefit Plans (collectively, the "Benefit Plans"). Sellers have made available, upon reasonable request, to Purchaser true, complete and correct copies of (i) each material Benefit Plan, (ii) the three (3) most recent annual reports on Form 5500 (including all schedules, auditor's reports and attachments thereto) filed with the IRS with respect to each such Benefit Plan (if any such report was required by applicable Law), (iii) the most recent actuarial or other financial report prepared with respect to such Benefit Plan, if any, (iv) each trust agreement and insurance or annuity Contract or other funding or financing arrangement relating to such Benefit Plan and (v) to the extent not subject to confidentiality restrictions, any material written communications received by Sellers or any Subsidiaries of Sellers from any Governmental Authority relating to a Benefit Plan, including any communication from the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (the "PBGC"), in respect of any Benefit Plan, subject to Title IV of ERISA.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) each Benefit Plan has been administered in accordance with its terms, (ii) each

of Sellers, any of their Subsidiaries and each Benefit Plan is in compliance with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Tax Code, all other applicable Laws (including Section 409A of the Tax Code, TARP or under any enhanced restrictions on executive compensation agreed to by Sellers with Sponsor) and the terms of all applicable Collective Bargaining Agreements, (iii) there are no (A) investigations by any Governmental Authority, (B) termination proceedings or other Claims (except routine Claims for benefits payable under any Benefit Plans) or (C) Claims, in each case, against or involving any Benefit Plan or asserting any rights to or Claims for benefits under any Benefit Plan that could give rise to any Liability, and there are not any facts or circumstances that could give rise to any Liability in the event of any such Claim and (iv) each Benefit Plan that is intended to be a Tax-qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Tax Code (or similar provisions for Tax-registered or Tax-favored plans of non-United States jurisdictions) is qualified and any trust established in connection with any Benefit Plan that is intended to be exempt from taxation under Section 501(a) of the Tax Code (or similar provisions for Tax-registered or Tax-favored plans of non-United States jurisdictions) is exempt from United States federal income Taxes under Section 501(a) of the Tax Code (or similar provisions under non-United States law). To the Knowledge of Sellers, no circumstance and no fact or event exists that would be reasonably expected to adversely affect the qualified status of any Benefit Plan.

(c) None of the Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies or any material Purchased Subsidiaries Employee Benefit Plans that is an "employee pension benefit plan" (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA) has failed to satisfy, as applicable, the minimum funding standards (as described in Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Tax Code), whether or not waived, nor has any waiver of the minimum funding standards of Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Tax Code been requested.

(d) No Seller or any ERISA Affiliate of any Seller (including any Purchased Subsidiary) (i) has any actual or contingent Liability (A) under any employee benefit plan subject to Title IV of ERISA other than the Benefit Plans (except for contributions not yet due), (B) to the PBGC (except for the payment of premiums not yet due), which Liability, in each case, has not been fully paid as of the date hereof, or, if applicable, which has not been accrued in accordance with GAAP or (C) under any "multiemployer plan" (as defined in Section 3(37) of ERISA), or (ii) will incur withdrawal Liability under Title IV of ERISA as a result of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, except for Liabilities with respect to any of the foregoing that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) Neither the execution of this Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby (alone or in conjunction with any other event, including termination of employment) will entitle any member of the board of directors of Parent or any Applicable Employee who is an officer or member of senior management of Parent to any increase in compensation or benefits, any grant of severance, retention, change in control or other similar compensation or benefits, any acceleration of the time of payment or vesting of any compensation or benefits (but not including, for this purpose, any retention, stay bonus or other incentive plan, program, arrangement that is a Retained Plan) or will require the securing or funding of any

compensation or benefits or limit the right of Sellers, any Subsidiary of Sellers or Purchaser or any Affiliates of Purchaser to amend, modify or terminate any Benefit Plan. Any new grant of severance, retention, change in control or other similar compensation or benefits to any Applicable Employee, and any payout to any Transferred Employee under any such existing arrangements, that would otherwise occur as a result of the execution of this Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement (alone or in conjunction with any other event, including termination of employment), has been waived by such Applicable Employee or otherwise cancelled.

(f) No amount or other entitlement currently in effect that could be received (whether in cash or property or the vesting of property) as a result of the actions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements (alone or in combination with any other event) by any Person who is a "disqualified individual" (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1) (each, a "Disqualified Individual") with respect to Sellers would be an "excess parachute payment" (as defined in Section 280G(b)(1) of the Tax Code). No Disqualified Individual or Applicable Employee is entitled to receive any additional payment (e.g., any Tax gross-up or any other payment) from Sellers or any Subsidiaries of Sellers in the event that the additional or excise Tax required by Section 409A or 4999 of the Tax Code, respectively is imposed on such individual.

(g) All individuals covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement are either Applicable Employees or employed by a Purchased Subsidiary.

(h) Section 4.10(h) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule lists all non-standard individual agreements currently in effect providing for compensation, benefits and perquisites for any current and former officer, director or top twenty-five (25) most highly paid employee of Parent and any other such material non-standard individual agreements with non-top twenty-five (25) employees.

Section 4.11 Labor Matters. There is not any labor strike, work stoppage or lockout pending, or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened in writing against or affecting any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (a) none of Sellers or any Purchased Subsidiary is engaged in any material unfair labor practice; (b) there are not any unfair labor practice charges or complaints against Sellers or any Purchased Subsidiary pending, or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened, before the National Labor Relations Board; (c) there are not any pending or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened in writing, union grievances against Sellers or any Purchased Subsidiary as to which there is a reasonable possibility of adverse determination; (d) there are not any pending, or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened in writing, charges against Sellers or any Purchased Subsidiary or any of their current or former employees before the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or any state or local agency responsible for the prevention of unlawful employment practices; (e) no union organizational campaign is in progress with respect to the employees of any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary and no question concerning representation of such employees exists; and (f) no Seller nor any Purchased Subsidiary has received written communication during the past five (5) years of the intent of any Governmental Authority responsible for the enforcement of labor or employment Laws to conduct an investigation of or

affecting Sellers or any Subsidiary of Sellers and, to the Knowledge of Sellers, no such investigation is in progress.

Section 4.12 Investigations; Litigation. (a) To the Knowledge of Sellers, there is no investigation or review pending by any Governmental Authority with respect to any Seller that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (b) there are no actions, suits, inquiries or proceedings, or to the Knowledge of Sellers, investigations, pending against any Seller, or relating to any of the Transferred Real Property, at law or in equity before, and there are no Orders of or before, any Governmental Authority, in each case that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.13 Tax Matters. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (a) all Tax Returns required to have been filed by, with respect to or on behalf of any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary have been timely filed (taking into account any extension of time to file granted or obtained) and are correct and complete in all respects, (b) all amounts of Tax required to be paid with respect to any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary (whether or not shown on any Tax Return) have been timely paid or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and have been reserved for in accordance with GAAP in Parent's consolidated audited financial statements, (c) no deficiency for any amount of Tax has been asserted or assessed by a Taxing Authority in writing relating to any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary that has not been satisfied by payment, settled or withdrawn, (d) there are no audits, Claims or controversies currently asserted or threatened in writing with respect to any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary in respect of any amount of Tax or failure to file any Tax Return, (e) no Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary has agreed to any extension or waiver of the statute of limitations applicable to any Tax Return, or agreed to any extension of time with respect to a Tax assessment or deficiency, which period (after giving effect to such extension or waiver) has not yet expired, (f) no Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary is a party to or the subject of any ruling requests, private letter rulings, closing agreements, settlement agreements or similar agreements with any Taxing Authority for any periods for which the statute of limitations has not yet run, (g) no Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary (A) has any Liability for Taxes of any Person (other than any Purchased Subsidiary), including as a transferee or successor, or pursuant to any contractual obligation (other than pursuant to any commercial Contract not primarily related to Tax), or (B) is a party to or bound by any Tax sharing agreement, Tax allocation agreement or Tax indemnity agreement (in every case, other than this Agreement and those Tax sharing, Tax allocation or Tax indemnity agreements that will be terminated prior to Closing and with respect to which no post-Closing Liabilities will exist), (h) each of the Purchased Subsidiaries and each Seller and Seller Group member has withheld or collected all Taxes required to have been withheld or collected and, to the extent required, has paid such Taxes to the proper Taxing Authority, (i) no Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary will be required to make any adjustments in taxable income for any Tax period (or portion thereof) ending after the Closing Date, including pursuant to Section 481(a) or 263A of the Tax Code or any similar provision of foreign, provincial, state, local or other Law as a result of transactions or events occurring, or accounting methods employed, prior to the Closing, nor is any application pending with any Taxing Authority requesting permission for any changes in accounting methods that relate to any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary, (j) the Assumed Liabilities were incurred through the

Ordinary Course of Business, (k) there are no Tax Encumbrances on any of the Purchased Assets or the assets of any Purchased Subsidiary (other than Permitted Encumbrances for which appropriate reserves have been established (and to the extent that such liens relate to a period ending on or before December 31, 2008, the amount of any such Liability is accrued or reserved for as a Liability in accordance with GAAP in the audited consolidated balance sheet of Sellers at December 31, 2008)), (l) none of the Purchased Subsidiaries or Sellers has been a "distributing corporation" or a "controlled corporation" in a distribution intended to qualify under Section 355(a) of the Tax Code, (m) none of the Purchased Subsidiaries, Sellers or Seller Group members has participated in any "listed transactions" or "reportable transactions" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.6011-4, (n) there are no unpaid Taxes with respect to any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Asset for which Purchaser will have liability as a transferee or successor and (o) the most recent financial statements contained in the Parent SEC Documents reflect an adequate reserve for all Taxes payable by Sellers, the Purchased Subsidiaries and the members of all Seller Groups for all taxable periods and portions thereof through the date of such financial statements.

Section 4.14 Intellectual Property and IT Systems.

(a) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) each Seller and each Purchased Subsidiary owns, controls, or otherwise possesses sufficient rights to use, free and clear of all Encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances) all Intellectual Property necessary for the conduct of its business in substantially the same manner as conducted as of the date hereof; and (ii) all Intellectual Property owned by Sellers that is necessary for the conduct of the business of Sellers and each Purchased Subsidiary as conducted as of the date hereof is subsisting and in full force and effect, has not been adjudged invalid or unenforceable, has not been abandoned or allowed to lapse, in whole or in part, and to the Knowledge of Sellers, is valid and enforceable.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, all necessary registration, maintenance and renewal fees in connection with the Intellectual Property owned by Sellers have been paid and all necessary documents and certificates in connection with such Intellectual Property have been filed with the relevant patent, copyright, trademark or other authorities in the United States or applicable foreign jurisdictions, as the case may be, for the purposes of prosecuting, maintaining or renewing such Intellectual Property.

(c) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no Intellectual Property owned by Sellers is the subject of any licensing or franchising Contract that prohibits or materially restricts the conduct of business as presently conducted by any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary or the transfer of such Intellectual Property.

(d) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) the Intellectual Property or the conduct of Sellers' and the Purchased Subsidiaries' businesses does not infringe, misappropriate, dilute, or otherwise violate or conflict with the trademarks, patents, copyrights, inventions, trade secrets, proprietary

information and technology, know-how, formulae, rights of publicity or any other intellectual property rights of any Person; (ii) to the Knowledge of Sellers, no other Person is now infringing or in conflict with any Intellectual Property owned by Sellers or Sellers' rights thereunder; and (iii) no Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary has received any written notice that it is violating or has violated the trademarks, patents, copyrights, inventions, trade secrets, proprietary information and technology, know-how, formulae, rights of publicity or any other intellectual property rights of any third party.

(e) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no holding, decision or judgment has been rendered by any Governmental Authority against any Seller, which would limit, cancel or invalidate any Intellectual Property owned by Sellers.

(f) No action or proceeding is pending, or to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened, on the date hereof that (i) seeks to limit, cancel or invalidate any Intellectual Property owned by Sellers or such Sellers' ownership interest therein; and (ii) if adversely determined, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(g) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, Sellers and the Purchased Subsidiaries have taken reasonable actions to (i) maintain, enforce and police their Intellectual Property; and (ii) protect their material Software, websites and other systems (and the information therein) from unauthorized access or use.

(h) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) each Seller and Purchased Subsidiary has taken reasonable steps to protect its rights in, and confidentiality of, all the Trade Secrets, and any other confidential information owned by such Seller or Purchased Subsidiary; and (ii) to the Knowledge of Sellers, such Trade Secrets have not been disclosed by Sellers to any Person except pursuant to a valid and appropriate non-disclosure, license or any other appropriate Contract that has not been breached.

(i) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, there has not been any malfunction with respect to any of the Software, electronic data processing, data communication lines, telecommunication lines, firmware, hardware, Internet websites or other information technology equipment of any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary since April 1, 2007, which has not been remedied or replaced in all respects.

(j) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will not cause to be provided or licensed to any third Person, or give rise to any rights of any third Person with respect to, any source code that is part of the Software owned by Sellers; and (ii) Sellers have implemented reasonable disaster recovery and back-up plans with respect to the Software.

Section 4.15 Real Property. Each Seller owns and has valid title to the Transferred Real Property that is Owned Real Property owned by it and has valid leasehold or

subleasehold interests, as the case may be, in all of the Transferred Real Property that is Leased Real Property leased or subleased by it, in each case, free and clear of all Encumbrances, other than Permitted Encumbrances. Each of Sellers and the Purchased Subsidiaries has complied with the terms of each lease, sublease, license or other Contract relating to the Transferred Real Property to which it is a party, except any failure to comply that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.16 Material Contracts.

(a) Except for this Agreement, the Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies, except as filed with, or disclosed or incorporated in, the Parent SEC Documents or except as set forth on Section 4.16 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, as of the date hereof, no Seller is a party to or bound by (i) any "material contract" (as such term is defined in Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K of the SEC); (ii) any non-compete or exclusivity agreement that materially restricts the operation of Sellers' core business; (iii) any asset purchase agreement, stock purchase agreement or other agreement entered into within the past six years governing a material joint venture or the acquisition or disposition of assets or other property where the consideration paid or received for such assets or other property exceeded $500,000,000 (whether in cash, stock or otherwise); (iv) any agreement or series of related agreements with any supplier of Sellers who directly support the production of vehicles, which provided collectively for payments by Sellers to such supplier in excess of $250,000,000 during the 12-month period ended December 31, 2008; (v) any agreement or series of related agreements with any supplier of Sellers who does not directly support the production of vehicles, which, provided collectively for payments by Sellers to such supplier in excess of $100,000,000 during the 12-month period ended April 30, 2009; (vi) any Contract relating to the lease or purchase of aircraft; (vii) any settlement agreement where a Seller has paid or may be required to pay an amount in excess of $100,000,000 to settle the Claims covered by such settlement agreement; (viii) any material Contract that will, following the Closing, as a result of transactions contemplated hereby, be between or among a Seller or any Retained Subsidiary, on the one hand, and Purchaser or any Purchased Subsidiary, on the other hand (other than the Ancillary Agreements); and (ix) agreements entered into in connection with a material joint venture (all Contracts of the type described in this **Section 4.16(a)** being referred to herein as "Seller Material Contracts").

(b) No Seller is in breach of or default under, or has received any written notice alleging any breach of or default under, the terms of any Seller Material Contract or material License, where such breach or default would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. To the Knowledge of Sellers, no other party to any Seller Material Contract or material License is in breach of or default under the terms of any Seller Material Contract or material License, where such breach or default would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, each Seller Material Contract or material License is a valid, binding and enforceable obligation of such Seller that is party thereto and, to the Knowledge of Sellers, of each other party thereto, and is in full force and effect, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium, fraudulent transfer and other similar Laws

relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and by general equitable principles relating to enforceability, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing.

Section 4.17 Dealer Sales and Service Agreements for Continuing Brands. Parent is not in breach of or default under the terms of any United States dealer sales and service Contract for Continuing Brands other than any Excluded Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement (each, a "Dealer Agreement"), where such breach or default would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. To the Knowledge of Sellers, no other party to any Dealer Agreement is in breach of or default under the terms of such Dealer Agreement, where such breach or default would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, each Dealer Agreement is a valid and binding obligation of Parent and, to the Knowledge of Sellers, of each other party thereto, and is in full force and effect, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium, fraudulent transfer and other similar Laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and by general equitable principles relating to enforceability, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing.

Section 4.18 Sellers' Products.

(a) To the Knowledge of Sellers, since April 1, 2007, neither Sellers nor any Purchased Subsidiary has conducted or decided to conduct any material recall or other field action concerning any product developed, designed, manufactured, sold, provided or placed in the stream of commerce by or on behalf of any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary.

(b) As of the date hereof, there are no material pending actions for negligence, manufacturing negligence or improper workmanship, or material pending actions, in whole or in part, premised upon product liability, against or otherwise naming as a party any Seller, Purchased Subsidiary or any predecessor-in-interest of any of the foregoing Persons, or to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened in writing or of which Seller has received written notice that involve a product liability Claim resulting from the ownership, possession or use of any product manufactured, sold or delivered by any Seller, any Purchased Subsidiary or any predecessor-in-interest of any of the foregoing Persons, which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) To the Knowledge of Sellers and except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no supplier to any Seller has threatened in writing to cease the supply of products or services that could impair future production at a major production facility of such Seller.

Section 4.19 Certain Business Practices. Each of Sellers and the Purchased Subsidiaries is in compliance with the legal requirements under the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, as amended (the "FCPA"), except for such failures, whether individually or in the aggregate, to maintain books and records or internal controls as required thereunder that are not

material. To the Knowledge of Sellers, since April 1, 2007, no Seller or Purchased Subsidiary, nor any director, officer, employee or agent thereof, acting on its, his or her own behalf or on behalf of any of the foregoing Persons, has offered, promised, authorized the payment of, or paid, any money, or the transfer of anything of value, directly or indirectly, to or for the benefit of: (a) any employee, official, agent or other representative of any foreign Governmental Authority, or of any public international organization; or (b) any foreign political party or official thereof or candidate for foreign political office for the purpose of influencing any act or decision of such recipient in the recipient's official capacity, or inducing such recipient to use his, her or its influence to affect any act or decision of such foreign government or department, agency or instrumentality thereof or of such public international organization, or securing any improper advantage, in the case of both clause (a) and (b) above, in order to assist any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary to obtain or retain business for, or to direct business to, any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary and under circumstances that would subject any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary to material Liability under any applicable Laws of the United States (including the FCPA) or of any foreign jurisdiction where any Seller or any Purchased Subsidiary does business relating to corruption, bribery, ethical business conduct, money laundering, political contributions, gifts and gratuities, or lawful expenses.

Section 4.20 Brokers and Other Advisors. No broker, investment banker, financial advisor, counsel (other than legal counsel) or other Person is entitled to any broker's, finder's or financial advisor's fee or commission (collectively, "Advisory Fees") in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement based upon arrangements made by or on behalf of Sellers or any Affiliate of any Seller.

Section 4.21 Investment Representations.

(a) Each Seller is acquiring the Parent Shares for its own account solely for investment and not with a view to, or for sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act or the applicable securities Laws of any jurisdiction. Each Seller agrees that it shall not transfer any of the Parent Shares, except in compliance with the Securities Act and with the applicable securities Laws of any other jurisdiction.

(b) Each Seller is an "Accredited Investor" as defined in Rule 501(a) promulgated under the Securities Act.

(c) Each Seller understands that the acquisition of the Parent Shares to be acquired by it pursuant to the terms of this Agreement involves substantial risk. Each Seller and its officers have experience as an investor in the Equity Interests of companies such as the ones being transferred pursuant to this Agreement and each Seller acknowledges that it can bear the economic risk of its investment and has such knowledge and experience in financial or business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment in the Parent Shares to be acquired by it pursuant to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(d) Each Seller further understands and acknowledges that the Parent Shares have not been registered under the Securities Act or under the applicable securities Laws of any jurisdiction and agrees that the Parent Shares may not be sold, transferred, offered

for sale, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise disposed of without registration under the Securities Act or under the applicable securities Laws of any jurisdiction, or, in each case, an applicable exemption therefrom.

(e) Each Seller acknowledges that the offer and sale of the Parent Shares has not been accomplished by the publication of any advertisement.

Section 4.22 No Other Representations or Warranties of Sellers. EXCEPT FOR THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES CONTAINED IN THIS **ARTICLE IV**, NONE OF SELLERS AND ANY PERSON ACTING ON BEHALF OF A SELLER MAKES ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO SELLERS, ANY OF THEIR AFFILIATES, SELLERS' BUSINESS, THE PURCHASED ASSETS, THE ASSUMED LIABILITIES OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY OTHER INFORMATION PROVIDED TO PURCHASER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR REPRESENTATIVES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLERS CONTAINED IN THIS **ARTICLE IV**, SELLERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AT LAW OR IN EQUITY, WITH RESPECT TO (A) MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, TITLE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THE PURCHASED ASSETS, (B) ANY INFORMATION, WRITTEN OR ORAL AND IN ANY FORM PROVIDED OR MADE AVAILABLE (WHETHER BEFORE OR, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY SUPPLEMENT, MODIFICATION OR UPDATE TO THE SELLERS' DISCLOSURE SCHEDULE PURSUANT TO **SECTION 6.5**, **SECTION 6.6** OR **SECTION 6.26,** AFTER THE DATE HEREOF) TO PURCHASER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR REPRESENTATIVES, INCLUDING IN "DATA ROOMS" (INCLUDING ON-LINE DATA ROOMS), MANAGEMENT PRESENTATIONS, FUNCTIONAL "BREAK-OUT" DISCUSSIONS, RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS SUBMITTED ON BEHALF OF THEM OR OTHER COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN THEM OR ANY OF THEIR REPRESENTATIVES, ON THE ONE HAND, AND SELLERS, THEIR AFFILIATES, OR ANY OF THEIR REPRESENTATIVES, ON THE OTHER HAND, OR ON THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY SUCH INFORMATION, OR ANY PROJECTIONS, ESTIMATES, BUSINESS PLANS OR BUDGETS DELIVERED TO OR MADE AVAILABLE TO PURCHASER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR REPRESENTATIVES OR (C) FUTURE REVENUES, EXPENSES OR EXPENDITURES, FUTURE RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF), FUTURE CASH FLOWS OR FUTURE FINANCIAL CONDITION (OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF) OF SELLERS' BUSINESS OR THE PURCHASED ASSETS.

ARTICLE V
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PURCHASER

Purchaser hereby represents and warrants to Sellers as follows:

Section 5.1 Organization and Good Standing. Purchaser is a legal entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of its jurisdiction of

incorporation. Purchaser has the requisite corporate power and authority to own, lease and operate its assets and to carry on its business as now being conducted.

Section 5.2 Authorization; Enforceability.

(a) Purchaser has the requisite corporate power and authority to (i) execute and deliver this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party; (ii) perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder; and (iii) consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party.

(b) This Agreement constitutes, and each of the Ancillary Agreements to which Purchaser is a party, when duly executed and delivered by Purchaser, shall constitute, a valid and legally binding obligation of Purchaser (assuming that this Agreement and such Ancillary Agreements constitute valid and legally binding obligations of each Seller that is a party thereto and the other applicable parties thereto), enforceable against Purchaser in accordance with its respective terms and conditions, except as may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium, fraudulent transfer and other similar Laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect and by general equitable principles relating to enforceability, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing.

Section 5.3 Noncontravention; Consents.

(a) The execution and delivery by Purchaser of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party, and (subject to the entry of the Sale Approval Order) the consummation by Purchaser of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, do not (i) violate any Law to which Purchaser or its assets is subject; (ii) conflict with or result in a breach of any provision of the Organizational Documents of Purchaser; or (iii) create a breach, default, termination, cancellation or acceleration of any obligation of Purchaser under any Contract to which Purchaser is a party or by which Purchaser or any of its assets or properties is bound or subject, except for any of the foregoing in the cases of clauses (i) and (iii), that would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Purchaser's ability to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement to which it is a party (a "Purchaser Material Adverse Effect").

(b) No consent, waiver, approval, Order, Permit or authorization of, or declaration or filing with, or notification to, any Person or Governmental Authority is required by Purchaser for the consummation by Purchaser of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party or the compliance by Purchaser with any of the provisions hereof or thereof, except for (i) compliance with the applicable requirements of any Antitrust Laws and (ii) such consent, waiver, approval, Order, Permit, qualification or authorization of, or declaration or filing with, or notification to, any Governmental Authority, the failure of which to be received

or made would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.4 Capitalization.

(a) As of the date hereof, Sponsor holds beneficially and of record 1,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of Purchaser, which constitutes all of the outstanding capital stock of Purchaser, and all such capital stock is validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

(b) Immediately following the Closing, the authorized capital stock of Purchaser (or, if a Holding Company Reorganization has occurred prior to the Closing, Holding Company) will consist of 2,500,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share ("Common Stock"), and 1,000,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share ("Preferred Stock"), of which 360,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock are designated as Series A Fixed Rate Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value $0.01 per share (the "Series A Preferred Stock").

(c) Immediately following the Closing, (i) Canada or one or more of its Affiliates will hold beneficially and of record 58,368,644 shares of Common Stock and 16,101,695 shares of Series A Preferred Stock (collectively, the "Canada Shares"), (ii) Sponsor or one or more of its Affiliates collectively will hold beneficially and of record 304,131,356 shares of Common Stock and 83,898,305 shares of Series A Preferred Stock (collectively, the "Sponsor Shares") and (iii) the New VEBA will hold beneficially and of record 87,500,000 shares of Common Stock and 260,000,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock (collectively, the "VEBA Shares"). Immediately following the Closing, there will be no other holders of Common Stock or Preferred Stock.

(d) Except as provided under the Parent Warrants, VEBA Warrants, Equity Incentive Plans or as disclosed on the Purchaser's Disclosure Schedule, there are and, immediately following the Closing, there will be no outstanding options, warrants, subscriptions, calls, convertible securities, phantom equity, equity appreciation or similar rights, or other rights or Contracts (contingent or otherwise) (including any right of conversion or exchange under any outstanding security, instrument or other Contract or any preemptive right) obligating Purchaser to deliver or sell, or cause to be issued, delivered or sold, any shares of its capital stock or other equity securities, instruments or rights that are, directly or indirectly, convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for any shares of its capital stock. There are no outstanding contractual obligations of Purchaser to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any shares of its capital stock or to provide funds to, or make any material investment (in the form of a loan, capital contribution or otherwise) in, any other Person. There are no voting trusts, shareholder agreements, proxies or other Contracts or understandings in effect with respect to the voting or transfer of any of the shares of Common Stock to which Purchaser is a party or by which Purchaser is bound. Except as provided under the Equity Registration Rights Agreement or as disclosed in the Purchaser's Disclosure Schedule, Purchaser has not granted or agreed to grant any holders of shares of Common Stock or securities

convertible into shares of Common Stock registration rights with respect to such shares under the Securities Act.

(e) Immediately following the Closing, (i) all of the Canada Shares, the Parent Shares and the Sponsor Shares will be duly and validly authorized and issued, fully paid and nonassessable, and will be issued in accordance with the registration or qualification provisions of the Securities Act or pursuant to valid exemptions therefrom and (ii) none of the Canada Shares, the Parent Shares or the Sponsor Shares will be issued in violation of any preemptive rights.

Section 5.5 Valid Issuance of Shares. The Parent Shares, Adjustment Shares and the Common Stock underlying the Parent Warrants, when issued, sold and delivered in accordance with the terms and for the consideration set forth in this Agreement and the related warrant agreement, as applicable, will be (a) validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and (b) free of restrictions on transfer other than restrictions on transfer under applicable state and federal securities Laws and Encumbrances created by or imposed by Sellers. Assuming the accuracy of the representations of Sellers in **Section 4.21**, the Parent Shares, Adjustment Shares and Parent Warrants will be issued in compliance with all applicable federal and state securities Laws.

Section 5.6 Investment Representations.

(a) Purchaser is acquiring the Transferred Equity Interests for its own account solely for investment and not with a view to, or for sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act or the applicable securities Laws of any jurisdiction. Purchaser agrees that it shall not transfer any of the Transferred Equity Interests, except in compliance with the Securities Act and with the applicable securities Laws of any other jurisdiction.

(b) Purchaser is an "Accredited Investor" as defined in Rule 501(a) promulgated under the Securities Act.

(c) Purchaser understands that the acquisition of the Transferred Equity Interests to be acquired by it pursuant to the terms of this Agreement involves substantial risk. Purchaser and its officers have experience as an investor in Equity Interests of companies such as the ones being transferred pursuant to this Agreement and Purchaser acknowledges that it can bear the economic risk of its investment and has such knowledge and experience in financial or business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment in the Transferred Equity Interests to be acquired by it pursuant to the transactions contemplated hereby.

(d) Purchaser further understands and acknowledges that the Transferred Equity Interests have not been registered under the Securities Act or under the applicable securities Laws of any jurisdiction and agrees that the Transferred Equity Interests may not be sold, transferred, offered for sale, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise disposed of without registration under the Securities Act or under the applicable securities Laws of any jurisdiction, or, in each case, an applicable exemption therefrom.

(e) Purchaser acknowledges that the offer and sale of the Transferred Equity Interests has not been accomplished by the publication of any advertisement.

Section 5.7 Continuity of Business Enterprise. It is the present intention of Purchaser to directly, or indirectly through its Subsidiaries, continue at least one significant historic business line of each Seller, or use at least a significant portion of each Seller's historic business assets in a business, in each case, within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.368-1(d).

Section 5.8 Integrated Transaction. Sponsor has contributed, or will, prior to the Closing, contribute the UST Credit Facilities, a portion of the DIP Facility that is owed as of the Closing and the UST Warrant to Purchaser solely for the purposes of effectuating the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 5.9 No Other Representations or Warranties of Sellers. PURCHASER HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT, EXCEPT FOR THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES CONTAINED IN **ARTICLE IV**, NONE OF SELLERS AND ANY PERSON ACTING ON BEHALF OF A SELLER MAKES ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO SELLERS, ANY OF THEIR AFFILIATES, SELLERS' BUSINESS, THE PURCHASED ASSETS, THE ASSUMED LIABILITIES OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY OTHER INFORMATION PROVIDED TO PURCHASER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR REPRESENTATIVES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLERS CONTAINED IN **ARTICLE IV**, PURCHASER FURTHER HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT SELLERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AT LAW OR IN EQUITY, WITH RESPECT TO (A) MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, TITLE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THE PURCHASED ASSETS, (B) ANY INFORMATION, WRITTEN OR ORAL AND IN ANY FORM PROVIDED OR MADE AVAILABLE (WHETHER BEFORE OR, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY SUPPLEMENT, MODIFICATION OR UPDATE TO THE SELLERS' DISCLOSURE SCHEDULE PURSUANT TO **SECTION 6.5**, **SECTION 6.6** OR **SECTION 6.26,** AFTER THE DATE HEREOF) TO PURCHASER OR ANY OF ITS REPRESENTATIVES, INCLUDING IN "DATA ROOMS" (INCLUDING ON-LINE DATA ROOMS), MANAGEMENT PRESENTATIONS, FUNCTIONAL "BREAK-OUT" DISCUSSIONS, RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS SUBMITTED ON BEHALF OF IT OR OTHER COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN IT OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR REPRESENTATIVES, ON THE ONE HAND, AND SELLERS, THEIR AFFILIATES, OR ANY OF THEIR REPRESENTATIVES, ON THE OTHER HAND, OR ON THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY SUCH INFORMATION OR (C) ANY PROJECTIONS, ESTIMATES, BUSINESS PLANS OR BUDGETS DELIVERED TO OR MADE AVAILABLE TO PURCHASER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR REPRESENTATIVES OR (D) FUTURE REVENUES, EXPENSES OR EXPENDITURES, FUTURE RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF), FUTURE CASH FLOWS OR FUTURE FINANCIAL CONDITION (OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF) OF SELLERS' BUSINESS OR THE PURCHASED ASSETS.

ARTICLE VI
COVENANTS

Section 6.1 Access to Information.

(a) Sellers agree that, until the earlier of the Executory Contract Designation Deadline and the termination of this Agreement, Purchaser shall be entitled, through its Representatives or otherwise, to have reasonable access to the executive officers and Representatives of Sellers and the properties and other facilities, businesses, books, Contracts, personnel, records and operations (including the Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities) of Sellers and their Subsidiaries, including access to systems, data, databases for benefit plan administration; provided however, that no such investigation or examination shall be permitted to the extent that it would, in Sellers' reasonable determination, require any Seller, any Subsidiary of any Seller or any of their respective Representatives to disclose information subject to attorney-client privilege or in conflict with any confidentiality agreement to which any Seller, any Subsidiary of any Seller or any of their respective Representatives are bound (in which case, to the extent requested by Purchaser, Sellers will use reasonable best efforts to seek an amendment or appropriate waiver, or necessary consents, as may be required to avoid such conflict, or restructure the form of access, so as to permit the access requested); provided further, that notwithstanding the notice provisions in **Section 9.2** hereof, all such requests for access to the executive officers of Sellers shall be directed, prior to the Closing, to the Chief Financial Officer of Parent or his designee, and following the Closing, to the Chief Restructuring Officer of Parent or his or her designee. If any material is withheld pursuant to this **Section 6.1(a)**, Seller shall inform Purchaser in writing as to the general nature of what is being withheld and the reason for withholding such material.

(b) Any investigation and examination contemplated by this **Section 6.1** shall be subject to restrictions set forth in **Section 6.24** and under applicable Law. Sellers shall cooperate, and shall cause their Subsidiaries and each of their respective Representatives to cooperate, with Purchaser and its Representatives in connection with such investigation and examination, and each of Purchaser and its Representatives shall use their reasonable best efforts to not materially interfere with the business of Sellers and their Subsidiaries. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, subject to **Section 6.1(a),** such investigation and examination shall include reasonable access to Sellers' executive officers (and employees of Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries identified by such executive officers), offices, properties and other facilities, and books, Contracts and records (including any document retention policies of Sellers) and access to accountants of Sellers and each of their respective Subsidiaries (provided that Sellers and each of their respective Subsidiaries, as applicable, shall have the right to be present at any meeting between any such accountant and Purchaser or Representative of Purchaser, whether such meeting is in person, telephonic or otherwise) and Sellers and each of their respective Subsidiaries and their Representatives shall prepare and furnish to Purchaser's Representatives such additional financial and operating data and other information as Purchaser may from time to time reasonably request, subject, in each case, to the confidentiality restrictions outlined in this **Section 6.1**. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, Purchaser shall consult with Sellers prior to conducting

any environmental investigations or examinations of any nature, including Phase I and Phase II site assessments and any environmental sampling in respect of the Transferred Real Property.

Section 6.2 Conduct of Business.

(a) Except as (i) otherwise expressly contemplated by or permitted under this Agreement, including the DIP Facility; (ii) disclosed on Section 6.2 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule; (iii) approved by the Bankruptcy Court (or any other court or other Governmental Authority in connection with any other bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding filed by or in respect of any Subsidiary of Parent); or (iv) required by or resulting from any changes to applicable Laws, from and after the date of this Agreement and until the earlier of the Closing and the termination of this Agreement, Sellers shall and shall cause each Purchased Subsidiary to (A) conduct their operations in the Ordinary Course of Business, (B) not take any action inconsistent with this Agreement or with the consummation of the Closing, (C) use reasonable best efforts to preserve in the Ordinary Course of Business and in all material respects the present relationships of Sellers and each of their Subsidiaries with their respective customers, suppliers and others having significant business dealings with them, (D) not take any action to cause any of Sellers' representations and warranties set forth in **ARTICLE IV** to be untrue in any material respect as of any such date when such representation or warranty is made or deemed to be made and (E) not take any action that would reasonably be expected to materially prevent or delay the Closing.

(b) Subject to the exceptions contained in clauses (i) through (iv) of **Section 6.2(a)**, each Seller agrees that, from and after the date of this Agreement and until the earlier of the Closing and the termination of this Agreement, without the prior written consent of Purchaser (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), such Seller shall not, and shall not permit any of the Key Subsidiaries (and in the case of clauses (i), (ix), (xiii) or (xvi), shall not permit any Purchased Subsidiary) to:

(i) take any action with respect to which any Seller has granted approval rights to Sponsor under any Contract, including under the UST Credit Facilities, without obtaining the prior approval of such action from Sponsor;

(ii) issue, sell, pledge, create an Encumbrance or otherwise dispose of or authorize the issuance, sale, pledge, Encumbrance or disposition of any Equity Interests of the Transferred Entities, or grant any options, warrants or other rights to purchase or obtain (including upon conversion, exchange or exercise) any such Equity Interests;

(iii) declare, set aside or pay any dividend or make any distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property or by allocation of additional Indebtedness to any Seller or any Key Subsidiary without receipt of fair value with respect to any Equity Interest of Seller or any Key Subsidiary), except for dividends and distributions among the Purchased Subsidiaries;

(iv) directly or indirectly, purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any Equity Interests or any rights to acquire any Equity Interests of any Seller or Key Subsidiary;

(v) materially change any of its financial accounting policies or procedures or any of its methods of reporting income, deductions or other material items for financial accounting purposes, except as permitted by GAAP, a SEC rule, regulation or policy or applicable Law, or as modified by Parent as a result of the filing of the Bankruptcy Cases;

(vi) adopt any amendments to its Organizational Documents or permit the adoption of any amendment of the Organizational Documents of any Key Subsidiary or effect a split, combination or reclassification or other adjustment of Equity Interests of any Purchased Subsidiary or a recapitalization thereof;

(vii) sell, pledge, lease, transfer, assign or dispose of any Purchased Asset or permit any Purchased Asset to become subject to any Encumbrance, other than a Permitted Encumbrance, in each case, except in the Ordinary Course of Business or pursuant to a Contract in existence as of the date hereof (or entered into in compliance with this **Section 6.2**);

(viii) (A) incur or assume any Indebtedness for borrowed money or issue any debt securities, except for Indebtedness for borrowed money incurred by Purchased Subsidiaries under existing lines of credit (including through the incurrence of Intercompany Obligations) to fund operations of Purchased Subsidiaries and Indebtedness for borrowed money incurred by Sellers under the DIP Facility or (B) assume, guarantee, endorse or otherwise become liable or responsible (whether directly, contingently or otherwise) for the obligations of any other Person, except for Indebtedness for borrowed money among any Seller and Subsidiary or among the Subsidiaries;

(ix) discharge or satisfy any Indebtedness in excess of $100,000,000 other than the discharge or satisfaction of any Indebtedness when due in accordance with its originally scheduled terms;

(x) other than as is required by the terms of a Parent Employee Benefit Plan and Policy (in effect on the date hereof and set forth on Section 4.10 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule), any Assumed Plan (in effect on the date hereof) the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement or consistent with the expiration of a Collective Bargaining Agreement, the Settlement Agreement, the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement or as may be required by applicable Law or TARP or under any enhanced restrictions on executive compensation agreed to by Sellers and Sponsor, (A) increase the compensation or benefits of any Employee of Sellers or any Purchased Subsidiary (except for increases in salary or wages in the Ordinary Course of Business with respect to Employees who are not current or former directors or officers of Sellers or Seller Key Personnel), (B) grant any severance or termination pay to any Employee of Sellers or any Purchased

Subsidiary except for severance or termination pay provided under any Parent Employee Benefit Plan and Policy or as the result of a settlement of any pending Claim or charge involving a Governmental Authority or litigation with respect to Employees who are not current or former officers or directors of Sellers or Seller Key Personnel), (C) establish, adopt, enter into, amend or terminate any Benefit Plan (including any change to any actuarial or other assumption used to calculate funding obligations with respect to any Benefit Plan or any change to the manner in which contributions to any Benefit Plan are made or the basis on which such contributions are determined), except where any such action would reduce Sellers' costs or Liabilities pursuant to such plan, (D) grant any awards under any Benefit Plan (including any equity or equity-based awards), (E) increase or promise to increase or provide for the funding under any Benefit Plan, (F) forgive any loans to Employees of Sellers or any Purchased Subsidiary (other than as part of a settlement of any pending Claim or charge involving a Governmental Authority or litigation in the Ordinary Course of Business or with respect to obligations of Employees whose employment is terminated by Sellers or a Purchased Subsidiary in the Ordinary Course of Business, other than Employees who are current or former officers or directors of Sellers or Seller Key Personnel or directors of Sellers or a Purchased Subsidiary) or (G) exercise any discretion to accelerate the time of payment or vesting of any compensation or benefits under any Benefit Plan;

(xi) modify, amend, terminate or waive any rights under any Affiliate Contract or Seller Material Contract (except for any dealer sales and service Contracts or as contemplated by **Section 6.7**) in any material respect in a manner that is adverse to any Seller that is a party thereto, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(xii) enter into any Seller Material Contract other than as contemplated by **Section 6.7**;

(xiii) acquire (including by merger, consolidation, combination or acquisition of Equity Interests or assets) any Person or business or division thereof (other than acquisitions of portfolio assets and acquisitions in the Ordinary Course of Business) in a transaction (or series of related transactions) where the aggregate consideration paid or received (including non-cash equity consideration) exceeds $100,000,000;

(xiv) alter, whether through a complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, merger, consolidation, restructuring, reorganization or in any other manner, the legal structure or ownership of any Key Subsidiary, or adopt or approve a plan with respect to any of the foregoing;

(xv) enter into any Contract that limits or otherwise restricts or that would reasonably be expected to, after the Closing, restrict or limit in any material respect (A) Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries or any successor thereto or (B) any Affiliates of Purchaser or any successor thereto, in the case of each of

clause (A) or (B), from engaging or competing in any line of business or in any geographic area;

(xvi) enter into any Contracts for capital expenditures, exceeding $100,000,000 in the aggregate in connection with any single project or group of related projects;

(xvii) open or reopen any major production facility; and

(xviii) agree, in writing or otherwise, to take any of the foregoing actions.

Section 6.3 Notices and Consents.

(a) Sellers shall and shall cause each of their Subsidiaries to, and Purchaser shall use reasonable best efforts to, promptly give all notices to, obtain all material consents, approvals or authorizations from, and file all notifications and related materials with, any third parties (including any Governmental Authority) that may be or become necessary to be given or obtained by Sellers or their Affiliates, or Purchaser, respectively, in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) Each of Purchaser and Parent shall, to the extent permitted by Law, promptly notify the other Party of any communication it or any of its Affiliates receives from any Governmental Authority relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and permit the other Party to review in advance any proposed substantive communication by such Party to any Governmental Authority. Neither Purchaser nor Parent shall agree to participate in any material meeting with any Governmental Authority in respect of any significant filings, investigation (including any settlement of the investigation), litigation or other inquiry unless it consults with the other Party in advance and, to the extent permitted by such Governmental Authority, gives the other Party the opportunity to attend and participate at such meeting; provided, however, in the event either Party is prohibited by applicable Law or such Governmental Authority from participating in or attending any such meeting, then the Party who participates in such meeting shall keep the other Party apprised with respect thereto to the extent permitted by Law. To the extent permitted by Law, Purchaser and Parent shall coordinate and cooperate fully with each other in exchanging such information and providing such assistance as the other Party may reasonably request in connection with the foregoing, including, to the extent reasonably practicable, providing to the other Party in advance of submission, drafts of all material filings, submissions, correspondences or other written communications, providing the other Party with an opportunity to comment on the drafts, and, where practicable, incorporating such comments, if any, into the final documents. To the extent permitted by applicable Law, Purchaser and Parent shall provide each other with copies of all material correspondences, filings or written communications between them or any of their Representatives, on the one hand, and any Governmental Authority or members of its staff, on the other hand, with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(c) None of Purchaser, Parent or their respective Affiliates shall be required to pay any fees or other payments to any Governmental Authorities in order to obtain any authorization, consent, Order or approval (other than normal filing fees and administrative fees that are imposed by Law on Purchaser), and in the event that any fees in addition to normal filing fees imposed by Law may be required to obtain any such authorization, consent, Order or approval, such fees shall be for the account of Purchaser.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no Seller shall be required to make any expenditure or incur any Liability in connection with the requirements set forth in this **Section 6.3**.

Section 6.4 Sale Procedures; Bankruptcy Court Approval.

(a) This Agreement is subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court and the consideration by Sellers and the Bankruptcy Court of higher or better competing Bids with respect to an Alternative Transaction. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to prohibit Sellers and their respective Affiliates and Representatives from soliciting, considering, negotiating, agreeing to, or otherwise taking action in furtherance of, any Alternative Transaction but only to the extent that Sellers determine in good faith that such actions are permitted or required by the Sale Procedures Order.

(b) On the Petition Date, Sellers filed with the Bankruptcy Court the Bankruptcy Cases under the Bankruptcy Code and a motion (and related notices and proposed Orders) (the "Sale Procedures and Sale Motion"), seeking entry of (i) the sale procedures order, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit H** (the "Sale Procedures Order"), and (ii) the sale approval order, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit I** (the "Sale Approval Order"). The Sale Approval Order shall declare that if there is an Agreed G Transaction, (A) this Agreement constitutes a "plan" of Parent and Purchaser solely for purposes of Sections 368 and 354 of the Tax Code and (B) the transactions with respect to Parent described herein, in combination with the subsequent liquidation of Sellers, are intended to constitute a reorganization of Parent pursuant to Section 368(a)(1)(G) of the Tax Code. To the extent reasonably practicable, Sellers shall consult with and provide Purchaser and the UAW a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on material motions, applications and supporting papers prepared by Sellers in connection with this Agreement prior to the filing or delivery thereof in the Bankruptcy Cases.

(c) Purchaser acknowledges that Sellers may receive bids ("Bids") from prospective purchasers (such prospective purchasers, the "Bidders") with respect to an Alternative Transaction, as provided in the Sale Procedures Order. All Bids (other than Bids submitted by Purchaser) shall be submitted with two copies of this Agreement marked to show changes requested by the Bidder.

(d) If Sellers receive any Bids, Sellers shall have the right to select, and seek final approval of the Bankruptcy Court for, the highest or otherwise best Bid or Bids from the Bidders (the "Superior Bid"), which will be determined in accordance with the Sale Procedure Order.

(e) Sellers shall use their reasonable best efforts to obtain entry of the Sale Approval Order on the Bankruptcy Court's docket as soon as practicable, and in no event no later than July 10, 2009.

(f) Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to comply (or obtain an Order from the Bankruptcy Court waiving compliance) with all requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure in connection with obtaining approval of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including serving on all required Persons in the Bankruptcy Cases (including all holders of Encumbrances and parties to the Purchased Contracts), a notice of the Sale Procedures and Sale Motion, the Sale Hearing and the objection deadline in accordance with Rules 2002, 6004, 6006 and 9014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (as modified by Orders of the Bankruptcy Court), the Sale Procedures Order or other Orders of the Bankruptcy Court, including General Order M-331 issued by the Bankruptcy Court, and any applicable local rules of the Bankruptcy Court.

(g) Sellers shall provide Purchaser with a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on all motions, applications and supporting papers prepared by Sellers in connection with this Agreement (including forms of Orders and of notices to interested parties) prior to the filing or delivery thereof in the Bankruptcy Cases. All motions, applications and supporting papers prepared by Sellers and relating to the approval of this Agreement (including forms of Orders and of notices to interested parties) to be filed or delivered on behalf of Sellers shall be reasonably acceptable in form and substance to Purchaser. Sellers shall provide written notice to Purchaser of all matters that are required to be served on Sellers' creditors pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code and the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. In the event the Sale Procedures Order and the Sale Approval Order is appealed, Sellers shall use their reasonable best efforts to defend such appeal.

(h) Purchaser agrees, to the extent reasonably requested by Sellers, to cooperate with and assist Sellers in seeking entry of the Sale Procedures Order and the Sale Approval Order by the Bankruptcy Court, including attending all hearings on the Sale Procedures and Sale Motion.

Section 6.5 Supplements to Purchased Assets. Purchaser shall, from the date hereof until the Executory Contract Designation Deadline, have the right to designate in writing additional Personal Property it wishes to designate as Purchased Assets if such Personal Property is located at a parcel of leased real property where the underlying lease has been designated as a Rejectable Executory Contract pursuant to **Section 6.6** following the Closing.

Section 6.6 Assumption or Rejection of Contracts.

(a) The Assumable Executory Contract Schedule sets forth a list of Executory Contracts entered into by Sellers that Sellers may assume and assign to Purchaser in accordance with this **Section 6.6(a)** (each, an "Assumable Executory Contract"). Any Contract identified on Section 6.6(a)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule and Section 6.6(a)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule shall automatically be designated as an

Assumable Executory Contract and deemed to be set forth on the Assumable Executory Contract Schedule. Purchaser may, until the Executory Contract Designation Deadline, designate in writing any additional Executory Contract it wishes to designate as an Assumable Executory Contract and include on the Assumable Executory Contract Schedule, or any Assumable Executory Contract it no longer wishes to designate as an Assumable Executory Contract and remove from the Assumable Executory Contract Schedule; provided, however, that (i) Purchaser may not designate as an Assumable Executory Contract any (A) Rejectable Executory Contract, unless Sellers have consented to such designation in writing or (B) Contract that has previously been rejected by Sellers pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (ii) Purchaser may not remove from the Assumable Executory Contract Schedule (v) the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, (w) any Contract identified on Section 6.6(a)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule or Section 6.6(a)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, (x) any Contract that has been previously assumed by Sellers pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, (y) any Deferred Termination Agreement (or the related Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreement or Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement) or (z) any Participation Agreement (or the related Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement). Except as otherwise provided above, for each Assumable Executory Contract, Purchaser must determine, prior to the Executory Contract Designation Deadline, the date on which it seeks to have the assumption and assignment become effective, which date may be the Closing Date or a later date (but not an earlier date). The term "Executory Contract Designation Deadline" shall mean the date that is thirty (30) calendar days following the Closing Date, or if such date is not a Business Day, the next Business Day, or if mutually agreed upon by the Parties, any later date up to and including the Business Day immediately prior to the date of the confirmation hearing for Sellers' plan of liquidation or reorganization. For the avoidance of doubt, the Executory Contract Designation Deadline may be extended by mutual agreement of the Parties with respect to any single unassumed and unassigned Executory Contract, groups of unassumed and unassigned Executory Contracts or all of the unassumed and unassigned Executory Contracts.

(b) Sellers may, until the Closing, provide written notice (a "Notice of Intent to Reject") to Purchaser of Sellers' intent to designate any Executory Contract (that has not been designated as an Assumable Executory Contract) as a Rejectable Executory Contract (each a "Proposed Rejectable Executory Contract"). Following receipt of a Notice of Intent to Reject, Purchaser shall as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than fifteen (15) calendar days following receipt of a Notice of Intent to Reject (the "Option Period"), provide Sellers written notice of Purchaser's designation of one or more Proposed Rejectable Executory Contracts identified in such Notice of Intent to Reject as an Assumable Executory Contract. Each Proposed Rejectable Executory Contract that has not been designated by Purchaser as an Assumable Executory Contract during the applicable Option Period shall automatically, without further action by Sellers, be designated as a Rejectable Executory Contract. A "Rejectable Executory Contract" is an Executory Contract that Sellers may, but are not obligated to, reject pursuant Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) Immediately following the Closing, each Executory Contract entered into by Sellers and then in existence that has not previously been designated as an Assumable

Executory Contract, a Rejectable Executory Contract or a Proposed Rejectable Executory Contract, and that has not otherwise been assumed or rejected by Sellers pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed to be an Executory Contract subject to subsequent designation by Purchaser as an Assumable Executory Contract or a Rejectable Executory Contract (each a "Deferred Executory Contract").

(d) All Assumable Executory Contracts shall be assumed and assigned to Purchaser on the date (the "Assumption Effective Date") that is the later of (i) the date designated by the Purchaser and (ii) the date following expiration of the objection deadline if no objection, other than to the Cure Amount, has been timely filed or the date of resolution of any objection unrelated to Cure Amount, as provided in the Sale Procedures Order; provided, however, that in the case of each (A) Assumable Executory Contract identified on Section 6.6(a)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, (2) Deferred Termination Agreement (and the related Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreement or Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement) designated as an Assumable Executory Contract and (3) Participation Agreement (and the related Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement) designated as an Assumable Executory Contract, the Assumption Effective Date shall be the Closing Date and (B) Assumable Executory Contract identified on Section 6.6(a)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, the Assumption Effective Date shall be a date that is no later than the date set forth with respect to such Executory Contract on Section 6.6(a)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. On the Assumption Effective Date for any Assumable Executory Contract, such Assumable Executory Contract shall be deemed to be a Purchased Contract hereunder. If it is determined under the procedures set forth in the Sale Procedures Order that Sellers may not assume and assign to Purchaser any Assumable Executory Contract, such Executory Contract shall cease to be an Assumable Executory Contract and shall be an Excluded Contract and a Rejectable Executory Contract. Except as provided in **Section 6.31**, notwithstanding anything else to the contrary herein, any Executory Contract that has not been specifically designated as an Assumable Executory Contract as of the Executory Contract Designation Deadline applicable to such Executory Contract, including any Deferred Executory Contract, shall automatically be deemed to be a Rejectable Executory Contract and an Excluded Contract hereunder. Sellers shall have the right, but not the obligation, to reject, at any time, any Rejectable Executory Contract; provided, however, that Sellers shall not reject any Contract that affects both Owned Real Property and Excluded Real Property (whether designated on **Exhibit F** or now or hereafter designated on Section 2.2(b)(v) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule), including any such Executory Contract that involves the provision of water, water treatment, electric, fuel, gas, telephone and other utilities to any facilities located at the Excluded Real Property, whether designated on **Exhibit F** or now or hereafter designated on Section 2.2(b)(v) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule (the "Shared Executory Contracts"), without the prior written consent of Purchaser.

(e) From and after the Closing and during the applicable period specified below, Purchaser shall be obligated to pay or cause to be paid all amounts due in respect of Sellers' performance (i) under each Proposed Rejectable Executory Contract, during the pendency of the applicable Option Period under such Proposed Rejectable Executory Contract, (ii) under each Deferred Executory Contract, for so long as such Contract remains a Deferred Executory Contract, (iii) under each Assumable Executory Contract,

as long as such Contract remains an Assumable Executory Contract and (iv) under each GM Assumed Contract, until the applicable Assumption Effective Date. At and after the Closing and until such time as any Shared Executory Contract is either (y) rejected by Sellers pursuant to the provision set forth in this **Section 6.6** or (z) assumed by Sellers and subsequently modified with Purchaser's consent so as to no longer be applicable to the affected Owned Real Property, Purchaser shall reimburse Sellers as and when requested by Sellers for Purchasers' and its Affiliates' allocable share of all costs and expenses incurred under such Shared Executory Contract.

(f) Sellers and Purchaser shall comply with the procedures set forth in the Sale Procedures Order with respect to the assumption and assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract pursuant to, and in accordance with, this **Section 6.6**.

(g) No designation of any Executory Contract for assumption and assignment or rejection in accordance with this **Section 6.6** shall give rise to any right to any adjustment to the Purchase Price.

(h) Without limiting the foregoing, if, following the Executory Contract Designation Deadline, Sellers or Purchaser identify an Executory Contract that has not previously been identified as a Contract for assumption and assignment, and such Contract is important to Purchaser's ability to use or hold the Purchased Assets or operate its businesses in connection therewith, Sellers will assume and assign such Contract and assign it to Purchaser without any adjustment to the Purchase Price; provided that Purchaser consents and agrees at such time to (i) assume such Executory Contract and (ii) and discharge all Cure Amounts in respect hereof.

Section 6.7 Deferred Termination Agreements; Participation Agreements.

(a) Sellers shall, and shall cause their Affiliates to, use reasonable best efforts to enter into short-term deferred voluntary termination agreements in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit J-1** (in respect of all Saturn Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements), **Exhibit J-2** (in respect of all Hummer Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements) and **Exhibit J-3** (in respect of all non-Saturn and non-Hummer Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements and all Excluded Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements) that will, when executed by the relevant dealer counterparty thereto, modify the respective Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements and selected Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements (collectively, the "Deferred Termination Agreements"). For the avoidance of doubt, (i) each Deferred Termination Agreement, and the related Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreement or Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement modified thereby, will automatically be an Assumable Executory Contract hereunder upon valid execution of such Deferred Termination Agreement by the parties thereto and (ii) all Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreements that are not modified by a Deferred Termination Agreement, and all Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements that are not modified by either a Deferred Termination Agreement or a Participation Agreement, will automatically be a Rejectable Executory Contract hereunder.

(b) Sellers shall, and shall cause their Affiliates to, use reasonable best efforts to enter into agreements, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit K** that will modify all Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements (other than the Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements that are proposed to be modified by Deferred Termination Agreements) (the "Participation Agreements"). For the avoidance of doubt, (i) all Participation Agreements, and the related Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements, will automatically be Assumable Executory Contracts hereunder upon valid execution of such Participation Agreement and (ii) all Continuing Brand Dealer Agreements that are proposed to be modified by a Participation Agreement and are not modified by a Participation Agreement will be offered Deferred Termination Agreements pursuant to **Section 6.7(a)**.

Section 6.8 [Reserved]

Section 6.9 Purchaser Assumed Debt; Wind Down Facility.

(a) Purchaser shall use reasonable best efforts to agree with Sponsor on the terms of a restructuring of the Purchaser Assumed Debt so as to be assumed by Purchaser immediately prior to the Closing. Purchaser shall use reasonable best efforts to enter into definitive financing agreements with respect to the Purchaser Assumed Debt so that such agreements are in effect as promptly as practicable but in any event no later than the Closing.

(b) Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to agree with Sponsor on the terms of a restructuring of $950,000,000 of Indebtedness accrued under the DIP Facility (as restructured, the "Wind Down Facility") to provide for such Wind Down Facility to be non-recourse, to accrue payment-in-kind interest at LIBOR plus 300 basis points, to be secured by all assets of Sellers (other than the Parent Shares, Adjustment Shares, Parent Warrants and any securities received in respect thereof), and to be subject to mandatory repayment from the proceeds of asset sales (other than the sale of Parent Shares, Adjustment Shares, Parent Warrants and any securities received in respect thereof). Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to enter into definitive financing agreements with respect to the Wind Down Facility so that such agreements are in effect as promptly as practicable but in any event no later than the Closing.

Section 6.10 Litigation and Other Assistance. In the event and for so long as any Party is actively contesting or defending against any action, investigation, charge, Claim or demand by a third party in connection with any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, the other Parties shall reasonably cooperate with the contesting or defending Party and its counsel in such contest or defense, make available its personnel and provide such testimony and access to its books, records and other materials as shall be reasonably necessary in connection with the contest or defense, all at the sole cost and expense of the contesting or defending Party; provided, however, that no Party shall be required to provide the contesting or defending party with any access to its books, records or materials if such access would violate the attorney-client privilege or conflict with any confidentiality obligations to which the non-contesting or defending Party is subject. In addition, the Parties agree to cooperate in connection with the making or filing of claims, requests for information, document retrieval and other activities in connection with any

and all Claims made under insurance policies specified on Section 2.2(b)(xiii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule to the extent any such Claim relates to any Purchased Asset or Assumed Liability. For the avoidance of doubt, this **Section 6.10** shall not apply to any action, investigation, charge, Claim or demand by any of Sellers or their Affiliates, on the one hand, or Purchaser or any of its Affiliates, on the other hand.

Section 6.11 Further Assurances.

(a) Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, each of the Parties shall use their reasonable best efforts to take, or cause to be taken, all actions, and to do, or cause to be done, all actions necessary, proper or advisable to consummate and make effective as promptly as practicable, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement in accordance with the terms hereof and to bring about the satisfaction of all other conditions to the other Parties' obligations hereunder; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall obligate Sellers or Purchaser, or any of their respective Affiliates, to waive or modify any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement or any documents contemplated hereby, except as expressly set forth herein. The Parties acknowledge that Sponsor's acquisition of interest is a sovereign act and that no filings should be made by Sponsor or Purchaser in non-United States jurisdictions.

(b) The Parties shall negotiate the forms, terms and conditions of the Ancillary Agreements, to the extent the forms thereof are not attached to this Agreement, on the basis of the respective term sheets attached to this Agreement, in good faith, with such Ancillary Agreements to set forth terms on an Arms-Length Basis and incorporate usual and customary provisions for similar agreements.

(c) Until the Closing, Sellers shall maintain a team of appropriate personnel (each such team, a "Transition Team") to assist Purchaser and its Representatives in connection with Purchaser's efforts to complete prior to the Closing the activities described below. Sellers shall use their reasonable best efforts to cause the Transition Team to (A) meet with Purchaser and its Representatives on a regular basis at such times as Purchaser may reasonably request and (B) take such action and provide such information, including background and summary information, as Purchaser and its Representatives may reasonably request in connection with the following activities:

(i) evaluation and identification of all Contracts that Purchaser may elect to designate as Purchased Contracts or Excluded Contracts, consistent with its rights under this Agreement;

(ii) evaluation and identification of all assets and entities that Purchaser may elect to designate as Purchased Assets or Excluded Assets, consistent with its rights under this Agreement;

(iii) maintaining and obtaining necessary governmental consents, permits, authorizations, licenses and financial assurance for operation of the business by Purchaser following the Closing;

(iv) obtaining necessary third party consents for operation of the business by Purchaser following the Closing;

(v) implementing the optimal structure for Purchaser and its subsidiaries to acquire and hold the Purchased Assets and operate the business following the Closing;

(vi) implementing the assumption of all Assumed Plans and otherwise satisfying the obligations of Purchaser as provided in **Section 6.17** with respect to Employment Related Obligations; and

(vii) such other transition matters as Purchaser may reasonably determine are necessary for Purchaser to fulfill its obligations and exercise its rights under this Agreement.

Section 6.12 Notifications.

(a) Sellers shall give written notice to Purchaser as soon as practicable upon becoming aware of any event, circumstance, condition, fact, effect or other matter that resulted in, or that would reasonably be likely to result in (i) any representation or warranty set forth in **ARTICLE IV** being or becoming untrue or inaccurate in any material respect as of any date on or after the date hereof (as if then made, except to the extent such representation or warranty is expressly made only as of a specific date, in which case, as of such date), (ii) the failure by Sellers to comply with or satisfy in any material respect any covenant, condition or agreement to be complied with or satisfied by Sellers under this Agreement or (iii) a condition to the Closing set forth in **Section 7.1** or **Section 7.2** becoming incapable of being satisfied; provided, however, that no such notification shall affect or cure a breach of any of Sellers' representations or warranties, a failure to perform any of the covenants or agreements of Sellers or a failure to have satisfied the conditions to the obligations of Sellers under this Agreement. Such notice shall be in form of a certificate signed by an executive officer of Parent setting forth the details of such event and the action which Parent proposes to take with respect thereto.

(b) Purchaser shall give written notice to Sellers as soon as practicable upon becoming aware of any event, circumstance, condition, fact, effect or other matter that resulted in, or that would reasonably be likely to result in (i) any representation or warranty set forth in **ARTICLE V** being or becoming untrue or inaccurate in any material respect with respect to Purchaser as of any date on or after the date hereof (as if then made, except to the extent such representation or warranty is expressly made only as of a specific date, in which case as of such date), (ii) the failure by Purchaser to comply with or satisfy in any material respect any covenant, condition or agreement to be complied with or satisfied by Purchaser under this Agreement or (iii) a condition to the Closing set forth in **Section 7.1** or **Section 7.3** becoming incapable of being satisfied; provided, however, that no such notification shall affect or cure a breach of any of Purchaser's representations or warranties, a failure to perform any of the covenants or agreements of Purchaser or a failure to have satisfied the conditions to the obligations of Purchaser under this Agreement. Such notice shall be in a form of a certificate signed by

an executive officer of Purchaser setting forth the details of such event and the action which Purchaser proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 6.13 Actions by Affiliates. Each of Purchaser and Sellers shall cause their respective controlled Affiliates, and shall use their reasonable best efforts to ensure that each of their respective other Affiliates (other than Sponsor in the case of Purchaser) takes all actions reasonably necessary to be taken by such Affiliate in order to fulfill the obligations of Purchaser or Sellers, as the case may be, under this Agreement.

Section 6.14 Compliance Remediation. Except with respect to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities, prior to the Closing, Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to, and shall use reasonable best efforts to cause their Subsidiaries to use their reasonable best efforts to, cure in all material respects any instances of non-compliance with Laws or Orders, failures to possess or maintain Permits or defaults under Permits.

Section 6.15 Product Certification, Recall and Warranty Claims.

(a) From and after the Closing, Purchaser shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by Seller.

(b) From and after the Closing, Purchaser shall be responsible for the administration, management and payment of all Liabilities arising under (i) express written warranties of Sellers that are specifically identified as warranties and delivered in connection with the sale of new, certified used or pre-owned vehicles or new or remanufactured motor vehicle parts and equipment (including service parts, accessories, engines and transmissions) manufactured or sold by Sellers or Purchaser prior to or after the Closing and (ii) Lemon Laws. In connection with the foregoing clause (ii), (A) Purchaser shall continue to address Lemon Law Claims using the same procedural mechanisms previously utilized by the applicable Sellers and (B) for avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall not assume Liabilities arising under the law of implied warranty or other analogous provisions of state Law, other than Lemon Laws, that provide consumer remedies in addition to or different from those specified in Sellers' express warranties.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, Liabilities of the Transferred Entities arising from or in connection with products manufactured or sold by the Transferred Entities remain the responsibility of the Transferred Entities and shall be neither Assumed Liabilities nor Retained Liabilities for the purposes of this Agreement.

Section 6.16 Tax Matters; Cooperation.

(a) Prior to the Closing Date, Sellers shall prepare and timely file (or cause to be prepared and timely filed) all Tax Returns required to be filed prior to such date (taking into account any extension of time to file granted or obtained) that relate to Sellers, the Purchased Subsidiaries and the Purchased Assets in a manner consistent with

past practices (except as otherwise required by Law), and shall provide Purchaser prompt opportunity for review and comment and shall obtain Purchaser's written approval prior to filing any such Tax Returns. After the Closing Date, at Purchaser's election, Purchaser shall prepare, and the applicable Seller, Seller Subsidiary or Seller Group member shall timely file, any Tax Return relating to any Seller, Seller Subsidiary or Seller Group member for any Pre-Closing Tax Period or Straddle Period due after the Closing Date or other taxable period of any entity that includes the Closing Date, subject to the right of the applicable Seller to review any such material Tax Return. Purchaser shall prepare and file all other Tax Returns required to be filed after the Closing Date in respect of the Purchased Assets. Sellers shall prepare and file all other Tax Returns relating to the Post-Closing Tax Period of Sellers, subject to the prior review and approval of Purchaser, which approval may be withheld, conditioned or delayed with good reason. No Seller or Seller Group member shall be entitled to any payment or other consideration in addition to the Purchase Price with respect to the acquisition or use of any Tax items or attributes by Purchaser, any Purchased Subsidiary or Affiliates thereof. At Purchaser's request, any Seller or Seller Group member shall designate Purchaser or any of its Affiliates as a substitute agent for the Seller Group for Tax purposes. Purchaser shall be entitled to make all determinations, including the right to make or cause to be made any elections with respect to Taxes and Tax Returns of Sellers, Seller Subsidiaries, Seller Groups and Seller Group members with respect to Pre-Closing Tax Periods and Straddle Periods and with respect to the Tax consequences of the Relevant Transactions (including the treatment of such transactions as an Agreed G Transaction) and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including (i) the "date of distribution or transfer" for purposes of Section 381(b) of the Tax Code, if applicable; (ii) the relevant Tax periods and members of the Seller Group and the Purchaser and its Affiliates; (iii) whether the Purchaser and/or any of its Affiliates shall be treated as a continuation of Seller Group; and (iv) any other determinations required under Section 381 of the Tax Code. Purchaser shall have the sole right to represent the interests, as applicable, of any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary in any Tax proceeding in connection with any Tax Liability or any Tax item for any Pre-Closing Tax Period, Straddle Period or other Tax period affecting any such earlier Tax period. After the Closing, Purchaser shall have the right to assume control of any PLR or CA request filed by Sellers or any Affiliate thereof, including the right to represent Sellers and their Affiliates and to direct all professionals acting on their behalf in connection with such request, and no settlement, concession, compromise, commitment or other agreements in respect of such PLR or CA request shall be made without Purchaser's prior written consent.

(b) All Taxes required to be paid by any Seller or Seller Group member for any Pre-Closing Tax Period or any Straddle Period shall be timely paid. To the extent a Party hereto is liable for a Tax pursuant to this Agreement and such Tax is paid or payable by another Party or such other Party's Affiliates, the Party liable for such Tax shall make payment in the amount of such Tax to the other Party no later than three (3) days prior to the due date for payment of such Tax, unless a later time for payment is agreed to in writing by such other Party. To the extent that any Seller or Seller Group member receives or realizes the benefit of any Tax refund, abatement or credit that is a Purchased Asset, such Seller or Seller Group member receiving the benefit shall transfer

an amount equal to such refund, abatement or credit to Purchaser within fourteen (14) days of receipt or realization of the benefit.

(c) Purchaser and Sellers shall provide each other with such assistance and non-privileged information relating to the Purchased Assets as may reasonably be requested in connection with any Tax matter, including the matters contemplated by this **Section 6.16**, the preparation of any Tax Return or the performance of any audit, examination or other proceeding by any Taxing Authority, whether conducted in a judicial or administrative forum. Purchaser and Sellers shall retain and provide to each other all non-privileged records and other information reasonably requested by the other and that may be relevant to any such Tax Return, audit, examination or other proceeding.

(d) After the Closing, at Purchaser's election, Purchaser shall exercise exclusive control over the handling, disposition and settlement of any inquiry, examination or proceeding (including an audit) by a Governmental Authority (or that portion of any inquiry, examination or proceeding by a Governmental Authority) with respect to Sellers, any Subsidiary of Sellers or any Seller Group, provided that to the extent any such inquiry, examination or proceeding by a Governmental Authority could materially affect the Taxes due or payable by Sellers, Purchaser shall control the handling, disposition and settlement thereof, subject to reasonable consultation rights of Sellers. Each Party shall notify the other Party (or Parties) in writing promptly upon learning of any such inquiry, examination or proceeding. The Parties and their Affiliates shall cooperate with each other in any such inquiry, examination or proceeding as a Party may reasonably request. Neither Parent nor any of its Affiliates shall extend, without Purchaser's prior written consent, the statute of limitations for any Tax for which Purchaser or any of its Affiliates may be liable.

(e) Notwithstanding anything contained herein, Purchaser shall prepare and Sellers shall timely file all Tax Returns required to be filed in connection with the payment of Transfer Taxes.

(f) From the date of this Agreement to and including the Closing Date, except to the extent relating solely to an Excluded Asset or Retained Liability, no Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary shall, without the prior written consent of Purchaser (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, and shall not be withheld if not resulting in any Tax impact on Purchaser or any Purchased Asset), (i) make, change, or terminate any material election with respect to Taxes (including elections with respect to the use of Tax accounting methods) of any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary or any material joint venture to which any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary is a party, (ii) settle or compromise any Claim or assessment for Taxes (including refunds) that could be reasonably expected to result in any adverse consequence on Purchaser or any Purchased Asset following the Closing Date, (iii) agree to an extension of the statute of limitations with respect to the assessment or collection of the Taxes of any Seller, Seller Group member or Purchased Subsidiary or any material joint venture of which any Seller or Purchased Subsidiary is a party or (iv) make or surrender any Claim for a refund of a material amount of the Taxes of any of

Sellers or Purchased Subsidiaries or file an amended Tax Return with respect to a material amount of Taxes.

(g)

(i) Purchaser shall treat the transactions with respect to Parent described herein, in combination with the subsequent liquidation of Sellers (such transactions, collectively, the "Relevant Transactions"), as a reorganization pursuant to Section 368(a)(1)(G) of the Tax Code with any actual or deemed distribution by Parent qualifying solely under Sections 354 and 356 of the Tax Code but not under Section 355 of the Tax Code (a "G Transaction") if (x) the IRS issues a private letter ruling ("PLR") or executes a closing agreement ("CA"), in each case reasonably acceptable to Purchaser, confirming that the Relevant Transactions shall qualify as a G Transaction for U.S. federal income Tax purposes, or (y) Purchaser determines to treat the Relevant Transactions as so qualifying (clause (x) or (y), an "Agreed G Transaction"). In connection with the foregoing, Sellers shall use their reasonable best efforts to obtain a PLR or execute a CA with respect to the Relevant Transactions at least seven (7) days prior to the Closing Date. At least three (3) days prior to the Closing Date, Purchaser shall advise Parent in writing as to whether Purchaser has made a determination regarding the treatment of the Relevant Transactions for U.S. federal income Tax purposes and, if applicable, the outcome of any such determination.

(ii) On or prior to the Closing Date, Sellers shall deliver to Purchaser all information in the possession of Sellers and their Affiliates that is reasonably related to the determination of whether the Relevant Transactions constitute an Agreed G Transaction ("Relevant Information"), and, after the Closing, Sellers shall promptly provide to Purchaser any newly produced or obtained Relevant Information. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties shall cooperate in taking any actions and providing any information that Purchaser determines is necessary or appropriate in furtherance of the intended U.S. federal income Tax treatment of the Relevant Transactions and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(iii) If Purchaser has not determined as of the Closing Date whether to treat the Relevant Transactions as an Agreed G Transaction, Purchaser shall make such determination in accordance with this **Section 6.16** prior to the due date (including validly obtained extensions) for filing the corporate income Tax Return for Parent's U.S. affiliated group (as defined in Section 1504 of the Tax Code) for the taxable year in which the Closing Date occurs, and shall convey such decision in writing to Parent, which decision shall be binding on Parent.

(iv) If the Relevant Transactions constitute an Agreed G Transaction under this **Section 6.16**: (A) Sellers shall use their reasonable best efforts, and Purchaser shall use reasonable best efforts to assist Sellers, to effectuate such treatment and the Parties shall not take any action or position inconsistent with, or

fail to take any necessary action in furtherance of, such treatment (subject to **Section 6.16(g)(vi)**); (B) the Parties agree that this Agreement shall constitute a "plan" of Parent and Purchaser for purposes of Sections 368 and 354 of the Tax Code; (C) the board of directors of Parent and Purchaser shall, by resolution, approve the execution of this Agreement and expressly recognize its treatment as a "plan" of Parent and Purchaser for purposes of Sections 368 and 354 of the Tax Code, and the treatment of the Relevant Transactions as a G Transaction for federal income Tax purposes; (D) Sellers shall provide Purchaser with a statement setting forth the adjusted Tax basis of the Purchased Assets and the amount of net operating losses and other material Tax attributes of Sellers and any Purchased Subsidiary that are available as of the Closing Date and after the close of any taxable year of any Seller or Seller Group member that impacts the numbers previously provided, all based on the best information available, but with no Liability for any errors or omissions in information; and (E) Sellers shall provide Purchaser with an estimate of the cancellation of Indebtedness income that Sellers and any Seller Group member anticipate realizing for the taxable year that includes the Closing Date, and shall provide revised numbers after the close of any taxable year of any Seller or Seller Group member that impacts this number.

(v) If the Relevant Transactions do not constitute an Agreed G Transaction under this **Section 6.16**, the Parties hereby agree, and Sellers hereby consent, to treat the sale of the Purchased Assets by Parent as a taxable asset sale for all Tax purposes, to make any elections pursuant to Section 338 of the Tax Code requested by Purchaser, and to report consistently herewith for purposes of **Section 3.3**. In addition, the Parties hereby agree, and Sellers hereby consent, to treat the sales of the Purchased Assets by S Distribution and Harlem as taxable asset sales for all Tax purposes, to make any elections pursuant to Section 338 of the Tax Code requested by Purchaser, and to report consistently herewith for purposes of **Section 3.3**.

(vi) No Party shall take any position with respect to the Relevant Transactions that is inconsistent with the position determined in accordance with this **Section 6.16**, unless, and then only to the extent, otherwise required to do so by a Final Determination.

(vii) Each Seller shall liquidate, as determined for U.S. federal income Tax purposes and to the satisfaction of Purchaser, no later than December 31, 2011, and each such liquidation may include a distribution of assets to a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 301.7701-4, the terms of which shall be satisfactory to Purchaser.

(viii) Effective no later than the Closing Date, Purchaser shall be treated as a corporation for federal income Tax purposes.

Section 6.17 Employees; Benefit Plans; Labor Matters.

(a) *Transferred Employees*. Effective as of the Closing Date, Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall make an offer of employment to each Applicable Employee. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary and except as provided in an individual employment Contract with any Applicable Employee or as required by the terms of an Assumed Plan, offers of employment to Applicable Employees whose employment rights are subject to the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement as of the Closing Date, shall be made in accordance with the applicable terms and conditions of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement and Purchaser's obligations under the Labor Management Relations Act of 1974, as amended. Each offer of employment to an Applicable Employee who is not covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement shall provide, until at least the first anniversary of the Closing Date, for (i) base salary or hourly wage rates initially at least equal to such Applicable Employee's base salary or hourly wage rate in effect as of immediately prior to the Closing Date and (ii) employee pension and welfare benefits, Contracts and arrangements that are not less favorable in the aggregate than those listed on Section 4.10 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, but not including any Retained Plan, equity or equity-based compensation plans or any Benefit Plan that does not comply in all respects with TARP. For the avoidance of doubt, each Applicable Employee on layoff status, leave status or with recall rights as of the Closing Date, shall continue in such status and/or retain such rights after Closing in the Ordinary Course of Business. Each Applicable Employee who accepts employment with Purchaser or one of its Affiliates and commences working for Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall become a "Transferred Employee." To the extent such offer of employment by Purchaser or its Affiliates is not accepted, Sellers shall, as soon as practicable following the Closing Date, terminate the employment of all such Applicable Employees. Nothing in this **Section 6.17(a)** shall prohibit Purchaser or any of its Affiliates from terminating the employment of any Transferred Employee after the Closing Date, subject to the terms and conditions of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement. It is understood that the intent of this **Section 6.17(a)** is to provide a seamless transition from Sellers to Purchaser of any Applicable Employee subject to the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement. Except for Applicable Employees with non-standard individual agreements providing for severance benefits, until at least the first anniversary of the Closing Date, Purchaser further agrees and acknowledges that it shall provide to each Transferred Employee who is not covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement and whose employment is involuntarily terminated by Purchaser or its Affiliates on or prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, severance benefits that are not less favorable than the severance benefits such Transferred Employee would have received under the applicable Benefit Plans listed on Section 4.10 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall take all actions necessary such that Transferred Employees shall be credited for their actual and credited service with Sellers and each of their respective Affiliates, for purposes of eligibility, vesting and benefit accrual (except in the case of a defined benefit pension plan sponsored by Purchaser or any of its Affiliates in which Transferred Employees may commence participation after the Closing that is not an Assumed Plan), in any employee benefit plans (excluding equity compensation plans or programs) covering Transferred Employees after the Closing to the same extent as such Transferred Employee was

entitled as of immediately prior to the Closing Date to credit for such service under any similar employee benefit plans, programs or arrangements of any of Sellers or any Affiliate of Sellers; provided, however, that such crediting of service shall not operate to duplicate any benefit to any such Transferred Employee or the funding for any such benefit. Such benefits shall not be subject to any exclusion for any pre-existing conditions to the extent such conditions were satisfied by such Transferred Employees under a Parent Employee Benefit Plan as of the Closing Date, and credit shall be provided for any deductible or out-of-pocket amounts paid by such Transferred Employee during the plan year in which the Closing Date occurs.

(b) *Employees of Purchased Subsidiaries*. As of the Closing Date, those employees of Purchased Subsidiaries who participate in the Assumed Plans, may, subject to the applicable Collective Bargaining Agreement, for all purposes continue to participate in such Assumed Plans, in accordance with their terms in effect from time to time. For the avoidance of any doubt, Purchaser shall continue the employment of any current Employee of any Purchased Subsidiary covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement on the terms and conditions of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement in effect immediately prior to the Closing Date, subject to its terms; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to terminate the coverage of any UAW-represented Employee in an Assumed Plan if such Employee was a participant in the Assumed Plan immediately prior to the Closing Date. Further provided, that nothing in this Agreement shall create a direct employment relationship between Parent or Purchaser and an Employee of a Purchased Subsidiary or an Affiliate of Parent.

(c) *No Third Party Beneficiaries*. Nothing contained herein, express or implied, (i) is intended to confer or shall confer upon any Employee or Transferred Employee any right to employment or continued employment for any period of time by reason of this Agreement, or any right to a particular term or condition of employment, (ii) except as set forth in **Section 9.11**, is intended to confer or shall confer upon any individual or any legal Representative of any individual (including employees, retirees, or dependents or beneficiaries of employees or retirees and including collective bargaining agents or representatives) any right as a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement or (iii) shall be deemed to confer upon any such individual or legal Representative any rights under or with respect to any plan, program or arrangement described in or contemplated by this Agreement, and each such individual or legal Representative shall be entitled to look only to the express terms of any such plans, program or arrangement for his or her rights thereunder. Nothing herein is intended to override the terms and conditions of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement.

(d) *Plan Authority*. Nothing contained herein, express or implied, shall prohibit Purchaser or its Affiliates, as applicable, from, subject to applicable Law and the terms of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, adding, deleting or changing providers of benefits, changing, increasing or decreasing co-payments, deductibles or other requirements for coverage or benefits (e.g., utilization review or pre-certification requirements), and/or making other changes in the administration or in the design, coverage and benefits provided to such Transferred Employees. Without reducing the obligations of Purchaser as set forth in **Section 6.17(a)**, no provision of this Agreement

shall be construed as a limitation on the right of Purchaser or its Affiliates, as applicable, to suspend, amend, modify or terminate any employee benefit plan, subject to the terms of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement. Further, (i) no provision of this Agreement shall be construed as an amendment to any employee benefit plan, and (ii) no provision of this Agreement shall be construed as limiting Purchaser's or its Affiliate's, as applicable, discretion and authority to interpret the respective employee benefit and compensation plans, agreements arrangements, and programs, in accordance with their terms and applicable Law.

(e) *Assumption of Certain Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies.* As of the Closing Date, Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall assume (i) the Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies set forth on Section 6.17(e) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule as modified thereon, and all assets, trusts, insurance policies and other Contracts relating thereto, except for any that do not comply in all respects with TARP or as otherwise provided in **Section 6.17(h)** and (ii) all employee benefit plans, programs, policies, agreements or arrangements (whether written or oral) in which Employees who are covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement participate and all assets, trusts, insurance and other Contracts relating thereto (the "Assumed Plans"), for the benefit of the Transferred Employees and Sellers and Purchaser shall cooperate with each other to take all actions and execute and deliver all documents and furnish all notices necessary to establish Purchaser or one of its Affiliates as the sponsor of such Assumed Plans including all assets, trusts, insurance policies and other Contracts relating thereto. Other than with respect to any Employee who was or is covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, Purchaser shall have no Liability with respect to any modifications or changes to Benefit Plans contemplated by Section 6.17(e) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, or changes made by Parent prior to the Closing Date, and Purchaser shall not assume any Liability with respect to any such decisions or actions related thereto, and Purchaser shall only assume the Liabilities for benefits provided pursuant to the written terms and conditions of the Assumed Plan as of the Closing Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the assumption of the Assumed Plans is subject to Purchaser taking all necessary action, including reduction of benefits, to ensure that the Assumed Plans comply in all respects with TARP. Notwithstanding the foregoing, but subject to the terms of any Collective Bargaining Agreement to which Purchaser or one of its Affiliates is a party, Purchaser and its Affiliates may, in its sole discretion, amend, suspend or terminate any such Assumed Plan at any time in accordance with its terms.

(f) *UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement.* Parent shall assume and assign to Purchaser, as of the Closing, the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement and all rights and Liabilities of Parent relating thereto (including Liabilities for wages, benefits and other compensation, unfair labor practices, grievances, arbitrations and contractual obligations). With respect to the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, Purchaser agrees to (i) recognize the UAW as the exclusive collective bargaining representative for the Transferred Employees covered by the terms of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, (ii) offer employment to all Applicable Employees covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement with full recognition of all seniority rights, (iii) negotiate with the UAW over the terms of any successor collective bargaining agreement upon the expiration of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement and upon timely

demand by the UAW, (iv) with the agreement of the UAW or otherwise as provided by Law and to the extent necessary, adopt or assume or replace, effective as of the Closing Date, employee benefit plans, policies, programs, agreements and arrangements specified in or covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement as required to be provided to the Transferred Employees covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, and (v) otherwise abide by all terms and conditions of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this **Section 6.17(f)** are not intended to (A) give, and shall not be construed as giving, the UAW or any Transferred Employee any enhanced or additional rights or (B) otherwise restrict the rights that Purchaser and its Affiliates have, under the terms of the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement.

(g) *UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement.* Prior to the Closing, Purchaser and the UAW shall have entered into the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement.

(h) *Assumption of Existing Internal VEBA.* Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall, effective as of the Closing Date, assume from Sellers the sponsorship of the voluntary employees' beneficiary association trust between Sellers and State Street Bank and Trust Company dated as of December 17, 1997, that is funded and maintained by Sellers ("Existing Internal VEBA") and, in connection therewith, Purchaser shall, or shall cause one of its Affiliates to, (i) succeed to all of the rights, title and interest (including the rights of Sellers, if any) as plan sponsor, plan administrator or employer) under the Existing Internal VEBA, (ii) assume any responsibility or Liability relating to the Existing Internal VEBA and each Contract established thereunder or relating thereto, and (iii) to operate the Existing Internal VEBA in accordance with, and to otherwise comply with the Purchaser's obligations under, the New UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement between Purchaser and the UAW, effective as of the Closing and subject to approval by a court having jurisdiction over this matter, including the obligation to direct the trustee of the Existing Internal VEBA to transfer the UAW's share of assets in the Existing Internal VEBA to the New VEBA. The Parties shall cooperate in the execution of any documents, the adoption of any corporate resolutions or the taking of any other reasonable actions to effectuate such succession of the settlor rights, title, and interest with respect to the Existing Internal VEBA. For avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall not assume any Liabilities relating to the Existing Internal VEBA except with respect to such Contracts set forth in Section 6.17(h) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

(i) *Wage and Tax Reporting.* Sellers and Purchaser agree to apply, and cause their Affiliates to apply, the standard procedure for successor employers set forth in Revenue Procedure 2004-53 for wage and employment Tax reporting.

(j) *Non-solicitation.* Sellers shall not, for a period of two (2) years from the Closing Date, without Purchaser's written consent, solicit, offer employment to or hire any Transferred Employee.

(k) *Cooperation.* Purchaser and Sellers shall provide each other with such records and information as may be reasonably necessary, appropriate and permitted under applicable Law to carry out their obligations under this **Section 6.17**; provided, that all

records, information systems data bases, computer programs, data rooms and data related to any Assumed Plan or Liabilities of such, assumed by Purchaser, shall be transferred to Purchaser.

(l) *Union Notifications.* Purchaser and Sellers shall reasonably cooperate with each other in connection with any notification required by Law to, or any required consultation with, or the provision of documents and information to, the employees, employee representatives, the UAW and relevant Governmental Authorities and governmental officials concerning the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including any notice to any of Sellers' retired Employees represented by the UAW, describing the transactions contemplated herein.

(m) *Union-Represented Employees (Non-UAW).*

(i) Effective as of the Closing Date, Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall assume the collective bargaining agreements, as amended, set forth on Section 6.17(m)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule (collectively, the "Non-UAW Collective Bargaining Agreements") and make offers of employment to each current employee of Parent who is covered by them in accordance with the applicable terms and conditions of such Non-UAW Collective Bargaining Agreements, such assumption and offers conditioned upon (A) the non-UAW represented employees' ratification of the amendments thereto (including termination of the application of the Supplemental Agreements Covering Health Care Program to retirees and the reduction to retiree life insurance coverage) and (B) Bankruptcy Court approval of Settlement Agreements between Purchaser and such Unions and Proposed Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Retiree Health Care and Life Insurance between Sellers and such Unions, as identified on Section 6.17(m)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule and satisfaction of all conditions stated therein. Each such non-UAW hourly employee on layoff status, leave status or with recall rights as of the Closing Date shall continue in such status and/or retain such rights after the Closing in the Ordinary Course of Business, subject to the terms of the applicable Non-UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement. Other than as set forth in this **Section 6.17(m)**, no non-UAW collective bargaining agreement shall be assumed by Purchaser.

(ii) Section 6.17(m)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule sets forth agreements relating to post-retirement health care and life insurance coverage for non-UAW retired employees (the "Non-UAW Settlement Agreements"), including those agreements covering retirees who once belonged to Unions that no longer have any active employees at Sellers. Conditioned on both the approval of the Bankruptcy Court and the non-UAW represented employees' ratification of the amendments to the applicable Non-UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement providing for such coverage as described in **Section 6.17(m)(i)** above, Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall assume and enter into the agreements identified on Section 6.17(m)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. Except as set forth in those agreements identified on Section 6.17(m)(i) and Section 6.17(m)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, Purchaser shall not assume any Liability to provide

post-retirement health care or life insurance coverage for current or future hourly non-UAW retirees.

(iii) Other than as expressly set forth in this **Section 6.17(m)**, Purchaser assumes no Employment-Related Obligations for non-UAW hourly Employees. For the avoidance of doubt, (A) the provisions of **Section 6.17(f)** shall not apply to this **Section 6.17(m)** and (B) the provisions of this **Section 6.17(m)** are not intended to (y) give, and shall not be construed as giving, any non-UAW Union or the covered employee or retiree of any Non-UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement any enhanced or additional rights or (z) otherwise restrict the rights that Purchaser and its Affiliates have under the terms of the Non-UAW Collective Bargaining Agreements identified on Section 6.17(m)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

Section 6.18 TARP. From and after the date hereof and until such time as all amounts under the UST Credit Facilities have been paid in full, forgiven or otherwise extinguished or such longer period as may be required by Law, subject to any applicable Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of Sellers and Purchaser shall, and shall cause each of their respective Subsidiaries to, take all necessary action to ensure that it complies in all material respects with TARP or any enhanced restrictions on executive compensation agreed to by Sellers and Sponsor prior to the Closing.

Section 6.19 Guarantees; Letters of Credit. Purchaser shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause Purchaser or one or more of its Subsidiaries to be substituted in all respects for each Seller and Excluded Entity, effective as of the Closing Date, in respect of all Liabilities of each Seller and Excluded Entity under each of the guarantees, letters of credit, letters of comfort, bid bonds and performance bonds (a) obtained by any Seller or Excluded Entity for the benefit of the business of Sellers and their Subsidiaries and (b) which is assumed by Purchaser as an Assumed Liability. As a result of such substitution, each Seller and Excluded Entity shall be released of its obligations of, and shall have no Liability following the Closing from, or in connection with any such guarantees, letters of credit, letters of comfort, bid bonds and performance bonds.

Section 6.20 Customs Duties. Purchaser shall reimburse Sellers for all customs-related duties, fees and associated costs incurred by Sellers on behalf of Purchaser with respect to periods following the Closing, including all such duties, fees and costs incurred in connection with co-loaded containers that clear customs intentionally or unintentionally under any Seller's importer or exporter identification numbers and bonds or guarantees with respect to periods following the Closing.

Section 6.21 Termination of Intellectual Property Rights. Each Seller agrees that any rights of any Seller, including any rights arising under Contracts, if any, to any and all of the Intellectual Property transferred to Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement (including indirect transfers resulting from the transfer of the Transferred Equity Interests and including transfers resulting from this **Section 6.21**), whether owned or licensed, shall terminate as of the Closing. Before and after the Closing, each Seller agrees to use its reasonable best efforts to cause the Retained Subsidiaries to do the following, but only to the extent that such Seller can do so

without incurring any Liabilities to such Retained Subsidiaries or their equity owners or creditors as a result thereof: (a) enter into a written Contract with Purchaser that expressly terminates any rights of such Retained Subsidiaries, including any rights arising under Contracts, if any, to any and all of the Intellectual Property transferred to Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement (including indirect transfers resulting from the transfer of the Transferred Equity Interests), whether owned or licensed; and (b) assign to Purchaser or its designee(s): (i) all domestic and foreign trademarks, service marks, collective marks, certification marks, trade dress, trade names, business names, d/b/a's, Internet domain names, designs, logos and other source or business identifiers and all general intangibles of like nature, now or hereafter owned, adopted, used, acquired, or licensed by any Seller, all applications, registrations and recordings thereof (including applications, registrations and recordings in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States, any state thereof or any other country or any political subdivision thereof), and all reissues, extensions or renewals thereof, together with all goodwill of the business symbolized by or associated with such marks, in each case, that are owned by such Retained Subsidiaries and that contain or are confusingly similar with (whether in whole or in part) any of the Trademarks; and (ii) all other intellectual property owned by such Retained Subsidiaries. Nothing in this **Section 6.21** shall preserve any rights of Sellers or the Retained Subsidiaries, or any third parties, that are otherwise terminated or extinguished pursuant to this Agreement or applicable Law, and nothing in this **Section 6.21** shall create any rights of Sellers or the Retained Subsidiaries, or any third parties, that do not already exist as of the date hereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Section 6.21**, Sellers may enter into (and may cause or permit any of the Purchased Subsidiaries to enter into) any of the transactions contemplated by Section 6.2 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

Section 6.22 Trademarks.

(a) At or before the Closing (i) Parent shall take any and all actions that are reasonably necessary to change the corporate name of Parent to a new name that bears no resemblance to Parent's present corporate name and that does not contain, and is not confusingly similar with, any of the Trademarks; and (ii) to the extent that the corporate name of any Seller (other than Parent) or any Retained Subsidiary resembles Parent's present corporate name or contains or is confusingly similar with any of the Trademarks, Sellers (including Parent) shall take any and all actions that are reasonably necessary to change such corporate names to new names that bear no resemblance to Parent's present corporate name, and that do not contain and are not confusingly similar with any of the Trademarks.

(b) As promptly as practicable following the Closing, but in no event later than ninety (90) days after the Closing (except as set forth in this **Section 6.22(b)**), Sellers shall cease, and shall cause the Retained Subsidiaries to cease, using the Trademarks in any form, whether by removing, permanently obliterating, covering, or otherwise eliminating all Trademarks that appear on any of their assets, including all signs, promotional or advertising literature, labels, stationery, business cards, office forms and packaging materials. During such time period, Sellers and the Retained Subsidiaries may continue to use Trademarks in a manner consistent with their usage of the Trademarks as of immediately prior to the Closing, but only to the extent reasonably necessary for them to continue their operations as contemplated by the Parties as of the

Closing. If requested by Purchaser within a reasonable time after the Closing, Sellers and Retained Subsidiaries shall enter into a written agreement that specifies quality control of such Trademarks and their underlying goods and services. For signs and the like that exist as of the Closing on the Excluded Real Property, if it is not reasonably practicable for Sellers or the Retained Subsidiaries to remove, permanently obliterate, cover or otherwise eliminate the Trademarks from such signs and the like within the time period specified above, then Sellers and the Retained Subsidiaries shall do so as soon as practicable following such time period, but in no event later than one-hundred eighty (180) days following the Closing.

(c) From and after the date of this Agreement and, until the earlier of the Closing or termination of this Agreement, each Seller shall use its reasonable best efforts to protect and maintain the Intellectual Property owned by Sellers that is material to the conduct of its business in a manner that is consistent with the value of such Intellectual Property.

(d) At or prior to the Closing, Sellers shall provide a true, correct and complete list setting forth all worldwide patents, patent applications, trademark registrations and applications and copyright registrations and applications included in the Intellectual Property owned by Sellers.

Section 6.23 Preservation of Records. The Parties shall preserve and keep all books and records that they own immediately after the Closing relating to the Purchased Assets, the Assumed Liabilities and Sellers' operation of the business related thereto prior to the Closing for a period of six (6) years following the Closing Date or for such longer period as may be required by applicable Law, unless disposed of in good faith pursuant to a document retention policy. During such retention period, duly authorized Representatives of a Party shall, upon reasonable notice, have reasonable access during normal business hours to examine, inspect and copy such books and records held by the other Parties for any proper purpose, except as may be prohibited by Law or by the terms of any Contract (including any confidentiality agreement); provided that to the extent that disclosing any such information would reasonably be expected to constitute a waiver of attorney-client, work product or other legal privilege with respect thereto, the Parties shall take all reasonable best efforts to permit such disclosure without the waiver of any such privilege, including entering into an appropriate joint defense agreement in connection with affording access to such information. The access provided pursuant to this **Section 6.23** shall be subject to such additional confidentiality provisions as the disclosing Party may reasonably deem necessary.

Section 6.24 Confidentiality. During the Confidentiality Period, Sellers and their Affiliates shall treat all trade secrets and all other proprietary, legally privileged or sensitive information related to the Transferred Entities, the Purchased Assets and/or the Assumed Liabilities (collectively, the "Confidential Information"), whether furnished before or after the Closing, whether documentary, electronic or oral, labeled or otherwise identified as confidential, and regardless of the form of communication or the manner in which it is or was furnished, as confidential, preserve the confidentiality thereof, not use or disclose to any Person such Confidential Information and instruct their Representatives who have had access to such information to keep confidential such Confidential Information. The "Confidentiality Period"

shall be a period commencing on the date of the Original Agreement and (a) with respect to a trade secret, continuing for as long as it remains a trade secret and (b) for all other Confidential Information, ending four (4) years from the Closing Date. Confidential Information shall be deemed not to include any information that (i) is now available to or is hereafter disclosed in a manner making it available to the general public, in each case, through no act or omission of Sellers, any of their Affiliates or any of their Representatives, or (ii) is required by Law to be disclosed, including any applicable requirements of the SEC or any other Governmental Authority responsible for securities Law regulation and compliance or any stock market or stock exchange on which any Seller's securities are listed.

Section 6.25 Privacy Policies. At or prior to the Closing, Purchaser shall, or shall cause its Subsidiaries to, establish Privacy Policies that are substantially similar to the Privacy Policies of Parent and the Purchased Subsidiaries as of immediately prior to the Closing, and Purchaser or its Affiliates, as applicable, shall honor all "opt-out" requests or preferences made by individuals in accordance with the Privacy Policies of Parent and the Purchased Subsidiaries and applicable Law; provided that such Privacy Policies and any related "opt-out" requests or preferences are delivered or otherwise made available to Purchaser prior to the Closing, to the extent not publicly available.

Section 6.26 Supplements to Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. At any time and from time to time prior to the Closing, Sellers shall have the right to supplement, modify or update Section 4.1 through Section 4.22 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule (a) to reflect changes and developments that have arisen after the date of the Original Agreement and that, if they existed prior to the date of the Original Agreement, would have been required to be set forth on such Sellers' Disclosure Schedule or (b) as may be necessary to correct any disclosures contained in such Sellers' Disclosure Schedule or in any representation and warranty of Sellers that has been rendered inaccurate by such changes or developments. No supplement, modification or amendment to Section 4.1 through Section 4.22 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule shall without the prior written consent of Purchaser, (i) cure any inaccuracy of any representation and warranty made in this Agreement by Sellers or (ii) give rise to Purchaser's right to terminate this Agreement unless and until this Agreement shall be terminable by Purchaser in accordance with **Section 8.1(f)**.

Section 6.27 Real Property Matters.

(a) Sellers and Purchaser acknowledge that certain real properties (the "Subdivision Properties") may need to be subdivided or otherwise legally partitioned in accordance with applicable Law (a "Required Subdivision") so as to permit the affected Owned Real Property to be conveyed to Purchaser separate and apart from adjacent Excluded Real Property. Section 6.27 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule contains a list of the Subdivision Properties that was determined based on the current list of Excluded Real Property. Section 6.27 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule may be updated at any time prior to the Closing to either (i) add additional Subdivision Properties or (ii) remove any Subdivision Properties, which have been determined to not require a Required Subdivision or for which a Required Subdivision has been obtained. Purchaser shall pay for all costs incurred to complete all Required Subdivisions. Sellers shall cooperate in good faith with Purchaser in connection with the completion with all Required

Subdivisions, including executing all required applications or other similar documents with Governmental Authorities. To the extent that any Required Subdivision for a Subdivision Property is not completed prior to Closing, then at Closing, Sellers shall lease to Purchaser only that portion of such Subdivision Property that constitutes Owned Real Property pursuant to the Master Lease Agreement (Subdivision Properties) substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit L** (the "Subdivision Master Lease"). Upon completion of a Required Subdivision affecting an Owned Real Property that is subject to the Subdivision Master Lease, the Subdivision Master Lease shall be terminated as to such Owned Real Property and such Owned Real Property shall be conveyed to Purchaser by Quitclaim Deed for One Dollar ($1.00) in stated consideration.

(b) Sellers and Purchaser acknowledge that the Saginaw Nodular Iron facility in Saginaw, Michigan (the "Saginaw Nodular Iron Land") contains a wastewater treatment facility (the "Existing Saginaw Wastewater Facility") and a landfill (the "Saginaw Landfill") that currently serve the Owned Real Property commonly known as the GMPT - Saginaw Metal Casting facility (the "Saginaw Metal Casting Land"). The Saginaw Nodular Iron Land has been designated as an Excluded Real Property under Section 2.2(b)(v) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. At the Closing (or within sixty (60) days after the Closing with respect to the Saginaw Landfill), Sellers shall enter into one or more service agreements with one or more third party contractors (collectively, the "Saginaw Service Contracts") to operate the Existing Saginaw Wastewater Facility and the Saginaw Landfill for the benefit of the Saginaw Metal Casting Land. The terms and conditions of the Saginaw Service Contracts shall be mutually acceptable to Purchaser and Sellers; provided that the term of each Saginaw Service Contract shall not extend beyond December 31, 2012, and Purchaser shall have the right to terminate any Saginaw Service Contract upon prior written notice of not less than forty-five (45) days. At any time during the term of the Saginaw Service Contracts, Purchaser may elect to purchase the Existing Saginaw Wastewater Facility, the Saginaw Landfill, or both, for One Dollar ($1.00) in stated consideration; provided that (i) Purchaser shall pay all costs and fees related to such purchase, including the costs of completing any Required Subdivision necessary to effectuate the terms of this **Section 6.27(b)**, (ii) Sellers shall convey title to the Existing Saginaw Wastewater Facility, the Saginaw Landfill and/or such other portion of the Saginaw Nodular Iron Land as is required by Purchaser to operate the Existing Saginaw Wastewater Facility and/or the Saginaw Landfill, including lagoons, but not any other portion of the Saginaw Nodular Iron Land, to Purchaser by quitclaim deed and (iii) Sellers shall grant Purchaser such easements for utilities over the portion of the Saginaw Nodular Iron Land retained by Sellers as may be required to operate the Existing Saginaw Wastewater Facility and/or the Saginaw Landfill.

(c) Sellers and Purchaser acknowledge that access to certain Excluded Real Property owned by Sellers or other real properties owned by Excluded Entities and certain Owned Real Property that may hereafter be designated as Excluded Real Property on Section 2.2(b)(v) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule (a "Landlocked Parcel") is provided over land that is part of the Owned Real Property. To the extent that direct access to a public right-of-way is not obtained for any Landlocked Parcel by the Closing, then at Closing, Purchaser, in its sole election, shall for each such Landlocked Parcel either (i) grant an access easement over a mutually agreeable portion of the adjacent

Owned Real Property for the benefit of the Landlocked Parcel until such time as the Landlocked Parcel obtains direct access to the public right-of-way, pursuant to the terms of a mutually acceptable easement agreement, or (ii) convey to the owner of the affected Landlocked Parcel by quitclaim deed such portion of the adjacent Owned Real Property as is required to provide the Landlocked Parcel with direct access to a public right-of-way.

(d) At and after Closing, Sellers and Purchasers shall cooperate in good faith to investigate and resolve all issues reasonably related to or arising in connection with Shared Executory Contracts that involve the provision of water, water treatment, electricity, fuel, gas, telephone and other utilities to both Owned Real Property and Excluded Real Property.

(e) Parent shall use reasonable best efforts to cause the Willow Run Landlord to execute, within thirty (30) days after the Closing, or at such later date as may be mutually agreed upon, an amendment to the Willow Run Lease which extends the term of the Willow Run Lease until December 31, 2010 with three (3) one-month options to extend, all at the current rental rate under the Willow Run Lease (the "Willow Run Lease Amendment"). In the event that the Willow Run Lease Amendment is approved and executed by the Willow Run Landlord, then Purchaser shall designate the Willow Run Lease as an Assumable Executory Contract and Parent and Purchaser, or one of its designated Subsidiaries, shall enter into an assignment and assumption of the Willow Run Lease substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit M** (the "Assignment and Assumption of Willow Run Lease").

Section 6.28 Equity Incentive Plans. Within a reasonable period of time following the Closing, Purchaser, through its board of directors, will adopt equity incentive plans to be maintained by Purchaser for the benefit of officers, directors, and employees of Purchaser that will provide the opportunity for equity incentive benefits for such persons ("Equity Incentive Plans").

Section 6.29 Purchase of Personal Property Subject to Executory Contracts. With respect to any Personal Property subject to an Executory Contract that is nominally an unexpired lease of Personal Property, if (a) such Contract is recharacterized by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court as a secured financing or (b) Purchaser, Sellers and the counterparty to such Contract agree, then Purchaser shall have the option to purchase such personal property by paying to the applicable Seller for the benefit of the counterparty to such Contract an amount equal to the amount, as applicable (i) of such counterparty's allowed secured Claim arising in connection with the recharacterization of such Contract as determined by such Order or (ii) agreed to by Purchaser, Sellers and such counterparty.

Section 6.30 Transfer of Riverfront Holdings, Inc. Equity Interests or Purchased Assets; Ren Cen Lease. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, in lieu of or in addition to the transfer of Sellers' Equity Interest in Riverfront Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("RHI"), Purchaser shall have the right at the Closing or at any time during the RHI Post-Closing Period, to require Sellers to cause RHI to transfer good and marketable title to, or a valid and enforceable right by Contract to use, all or any portion of the assets of RHI

to Purchaser. Purchaser shall, at its option, have the right to cause Sellers to postpone the transfer of Sellers' Equity Interest in RHI and/or title to the assets of RHI to Purchaser up until the earlier of (i) January 31, 2010 and (ii) the Business Day immediately prior to the date of the confirmation hearing for Sellers' plan of liquidation or reorganization (the "RHI Post-Closing Period"); provided, however, that (a) Purchaser may cause Sellers to effectuate said transfers at any time and from time to time during the RHI-Post Closing Period upon at least five (5) Business Days' prior written notice to Sellers and (b) at the closing, RHI, as landlord, and Purchaser, or one of its designated Subsidiaries, as tenant, shall enter into a lease agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit N** (the "Ren Cen Lease") for the premises described therein.

Section 6.31 Delphi Agreements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, including **Section 6.6**:

(a) Subject to and simultaneously with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the MDA or of an Acceptable Alternative Transaction (in each case, as defined in the Delphi Motion), (i) the Delphi Transaction Agreements shall, effective immediately upon and simultaneously with such consummation, (A) be deemed to be Assumable Executory Contracts and (B) be assumed and assigned to Purchaser and (ii) the Assumption Effective Date with respect thereto shall be deemed to be the date of such consummation.

(b) The LSA Agreement shall, effective at the Closing, (i) be deemed to be an Assumable Executory Contract and (B) be assumed and assigned to Purchaser and (ii) the Assumption Effective Date with respect thereto shall be deemed to be the Closing Date. To the extent that any such agreement is not an Executory Contract, such agreement shall be deemed to be a Purchased Contract.

Section 6.32 GM Strasbourg S.A. Restructuring. The Parties acknowledge and agree that General Motors International Holdings, Inc., a direct Subsidiary of Parent and the direct parent of GM Strasbourg S.A., may, prior to the Closing, dividend its Equity Interest in GM Strasbourg S.A. to Parent, such that following such dividend, GM Strasbourg S.A. will become a wholly-owned direct Subsidiary of Parent. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Parties further acknowledge and agree that following the consummation of such restructuring at any time prior to the Closing, GM Strasbourg S.A. shall automatically, without further action by the Parties, be designated as an Excluded Entity and deemed to be set forth on Section 2.2(b)(iv) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule.

Section 6.33 Holding Company Reorganization. The Parties agree that Purchaser may, with the prior written consent of Sellers, reorganize prior to the Closing such that Purchaser may become a direct or indirect, wholly-owned Subsidiary of Holding Company on such terms and in such manner as is reasonably acceptable to Sellers, and Purchaser may assign all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement to Holding Company (or one or more newly formed, direct or indirect, wholly-owned Subsidiaries of Holding Company) in accordance with **Section 9.5**. In connection with any restructuring effected pursuant to this **Section 6.33**, the Parties further agree that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement (a) Parent shall receive securities of Holding Company with the same rights and

privileges, and in the same proportions, as the Parent Shares and the Parent Warrants, in each case, in lieu of the Parent Shares and Parent Warrants, as Purchase Price hereunder, (b) Canada, New VEBA and Sponsor shall receive securities of Holding Company with the same rights and privileges, and in the same proportions, as the Canada Shares, VEBA Shares, VEBA Warrant and Sponsor Shares, as applicable, in each case, in connection with the Closing and (c) New VEBA shall receive the VEBA Note issued by the same entity that becomes the obligor on the Purchaser Assumed Debt.

Section 6.34 Transfer of Promark Global Advisors Limited and Promark Investment Trustees Limited Equity Interests. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, in the event approval by the Financial Services Authority (the "FSA Approval") of the transfer of Sellers' Equity Interests in Promark Global Advisors Limited and Promark Investments Trustees Limited (together, the "Promark UK Subsidiaries") has not been obtained as of the Closing Date, Sellers shall, at their option, have the right to postpone the transfer of Sellers' Equity Interests in the Promark UK Subsidiaries until such time as the FSA Approval is obtained. If the transfer of Sellers' Equity Interests in the Promark UK Subsidiaries is postponed pursuant to this **Section 6.34**, then (a) Sellers and Purchaser shall effectuate the transfer of Sellers' Equity Interests in the Promark UK Subsidiaries no later than five (5) Business Days following the date that the FSA Approval is obtained and (b) Sellers shall enter into a transitional services agreement with Promark Global Advisors, Inc. in the form provided by Promark Global Advisors, Inc., which shall include terms and provisions regarding: (i) certain transitional services to be provided by Promark Global Advisors, Inc. to the Promark UK Subsidiaries, (ii) the continued availability of director and officer liability insurance for directors and officers of the Promark UK Subsidiaries and (iii) certain actions on the part of the Promark UK Subsidiaries to require the prior written consent of Promark Global Advisors, Inc., including changes to employee benefits or compensation, declaration of dividends, material financial transactions, disposition of material assets, entry into material agreements, changes to existing business plans, changes in management and the boards of directors of the Promark UK Subsidiaries and other similar actions.

Section 6.35 Transfer of Equity Interests in Certain Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, the Parties may mutually agree to postpone the transfer of Sellers' Equity Interests in those Transferred Entities as are mutually agreed upon by the Parties ("Delayed Closing Entities") to a date following the Closing.

ARTICLE VII
CONDITIONS TO CLOSING

Section 7.1 Conditions to Obligations of Purchaser and Sellers. The respective obligations of Purchaser and Sellers to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are subject to the fulfillment or written waiver (to the extent permitted by applicable Law), prior to or at the Closing, of each of the following conditions:

(a) The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Sale Approval Order and the Sale Procedures Order on terms acceptable to the Parties and reasonably acceptable to the UAW, and each shall be a Final Order and shall not have been vacated, stayed or

reversed; provided, however, that the conditions contained in this **Section 7.1(a)** shall be satisfied notwithstanding the pendency of an appeal if the effectiveness of the Sale Approval Order has not been stayed.

(b) No Order or Law of a United States Governmental Authority shall be in effect that declares this Agreement invalid or unenforceable or that restrains, enjoins or otherwise prohibits the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(c) Sponsor shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered to Sellers and Purchaser an equity registration rights agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit O** (the "Equity Registration Rights Agreement"), duly executed by Sponsor.

(d) Canada shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered to Sellers and Purchaser the Equity Registration Rights Agreement, duly executed by Canada.

(e) The Canadian Debt Contribution shall have been consummated.

(f) The New VEBA shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered to Sellers and Purchaser, the Equity Registration Rights Agreement, duly executed by the New VEBA.

(g) Purchaser shall have received (i) consents from Governmental Authorities, (ii) Permits and (iii) consents from non-Governmental Authorities, in each case with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the ownership and operation of the Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities by Purchaser from and after the Closing, sufficient in the aggregate to permit Purchaser to own and operate the Purchased Assets and Assumed Liabilities from and after the Closing in substantially the same manner as owned and operated by Sellers immediately prior to the Closing (after giving effect to (A) the implementation of the Viability Plans; (B) Parent's announced shutdown, which began in May 2009; and (C) the Bankruptcy Cases (or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding filed by or in respect of any Subsidiary of Parent).

(h) Sellers shall have executed and delivered definitive financing agreements restructuring the Wind Down Facility in accordance with the provisions of **Section 6.9(b)**.

Section 7.2 Conditions to Obligations of Purchaser. The obligations of Purchaser to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are subject to the fulfillment or written waiver, prior to or at the Closing, of each of the following conditions; provided, however, that in no event may Purchaser waive the conditions contained in **Section 7.2(d)** or **Section 7.2(e)**:

(a) Each of the representations and warranties of Sellers contained in **ARTICLE IV** of this Agreement shall be true and correct (disregarding for the purposes of such determination any qualification as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect) as of

the Closing Date as if made on the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date or time, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct only as of such date or time), except to the extent that any breaches of such representations and warranties, individually or in the aggregate, have not had, or would not reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Sellers shall have performed or complied in all material respects with all agreements and obligations required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by Sellers prior to or at the Closing.

(c) Sellers shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to Purchaser:

(i) a certificate executed as of the Closing Date by a duly authorized representative of Sellers, on behalf of Sellers and not in such authorized representative's individual capacity, certifying that the conditions set forth in **Section 7.2(a)** and **Section 7.2(b)** have been satisfied;

(ii) the Equity Registration Rights Agreement, duly executed by Parent;

(iii) stock certificates or membership interest certificates, if any, evidencing the Transferred Equity Interests (other than in respect of the Equity Interests held by Sellers in RHI, Promark Global Advisors Limited, Promark Investments Trustees Limited and the Delayed Closing Entities, which the Parties agree may be transferred following the Closing in accordance with **Section 6.30**, **Section 6.34** and **Section 6.35**), duly endorsed in blank or accompanied by stock powers (or similar documentation) duly endorsed in blank, in proper form for transfer to Purchaser, including any required stamps affixed thereto;

(iv) an omnibus bill of sale, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit P** (the "Bill of Sale"), together with transfer tax declarations and all other instruments of conveyance that are necessary to effect transfer to Purchaser of title to the Purchased Assets, each in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Parties and duly executed by the appropriate Seller;

(v) an omnibus assignment and assumption agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit Q** (the "Assignment and Assumption Agreement"), together with all other instruments of assignment and assumption that are necessary to transfer the Purchased Contracts and Assumed Liabilities to Purchaser, each in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Parties and duly executed by the appropriate Seller;

(vi) a novation agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit R** (the "Novation Agreement"), duly executed by Sellers and the appropriate United States Governmental Authorities;

(vii) a government related subcontract agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit S** (the "Government Related Subcontract Agreement"), duly executed by Sellers;

(viii) an omnibus intellectual property assignment agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit T** (the "Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement"), duly executed by Sellers;

(ix) a transition services agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit U** (the "Transition Services Agreement"), duly executed by Sellers;

(x) all quitclaim deeds or deeds without warranty (or equivalents for those parcels of Owned Real Property located in jurisdictions outside of the United States), in customary form, subject only to Permitted Encumbrances, conveying the Owned Real Property to Purchaser (the "Quitclaim Deeds"), duly executed by the appropriate Seller;

(xi) all required Transfer Tax or sales disclosure forms relating to the Transferred Real Property (the "Transfer Tax Forms"), duly executed by the appropriate Seller;

(xii) an assignment and assumption of the leases and subleases underlying the Leased Real Property, in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit V** (the "Assignment and Assumption of Real Property Leases"), together with such other instruments of assignment and assumption that are necessary to transfer the leases and subleases underlying the Leased Real Property located in jurisdictions outside of the United States, each duly executed by Sellers; provided, however, that if it is required for the assumption and assignment of any lease or sublease underlying a Leased Real Property that a separate assignment and assumption for such lease or sublease be executed, then a separate assignment and assumption of such lease or sublease shall be executed in a form substantially similar to **Exhibit V** or as otherwise required to assume or assign such Leased Real Property;

(xiii) an assignment and assumption of the lease in respect of the premises located at 2485 Second Avenue, New York, New York, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit W** (the "Assignment and Assumption of Harlem Lease"), duly executed by Harlem;

(xiv) an omnibus lease agreement in respect of the lease of certain portions of the Excluded Real Property that is owned real property, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit X** (the "Master Lease Agreement"), duly executed by Parent;

(xv) *[Reserved]*;

(xvi) the Saginaw Service Contracts, if required, duly executed by the appropriate Seller;

(xvii) any easement agreements required under **Section 6.27(c)**, duly executed by the appropriate Seller;

(xviii) the Subdivision Master Lease, if required, duly executed by the appropriate Sellers;

(xix) a certificate of an officer of each Seller (A) certifying that attached to such certificate are true and complete copies of (1) such Seller's Organizational Documents, each as amended through and in effect on the Closing Date and (2) resolutions of the board of directors of such Seller, authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which such Seller is a party, the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and such Ancillary Agreements and the matters set forth in **Section 6.16(e)**, and (B) certifying as to the incumbency of the officer(s) of such Seller executing this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which such Seller is a party;

(xx) a certificate in compliance with Treas. Reg. §1.1445-2(b)(2) that each Seller is not a foreign person as defined under Section 897 of the Tax Code;

(xxi) a certificate of good standing for each Seller from the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware;

(xxii) their written agreement to treat the Relevant Transactions and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement in accordance with Purchaser's determination in **Section 6.16**;

(xxiii) payoff letters and related Encumbrance-release documentation (including, if applicable, UCC-3 termination statements), each in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Parties and duly executed by the holders of the secured Indebtedness; and

(xxiv) all books and records of Sellers described in **Section 2.2(a)(xiv)**.

(d) The UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement shall have been ratified by the membership, shall have been assumed by the applicable Sellers and assigned to Purchaser, and shall be in full force and effect.

(e) The UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement shall have been executed and delivered by the UAW and shall have been approved by the Bankruptcy Court as part of the Sale Approval Order.

(f) The Canadian Operations Continuation Agreement shall have been executed and delivered by the parties thereto in the form previously distributed among them.

Section 7.3 Conditions to Obligations of Sellers. The obligations of Sellers to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are subject to the fulfillment or written waiver, prior to or at the Closing, of each of the following conditions; provided, however, that in no event may Sellers waive the conditions contained in **Section 7.3(h)** or **Section 7.3(i)**:

(a) Each of the representations and warranties of Purchaser contained in **ARTICLE V** of this Agreement shall be true and correct (disregarding for the purpose of such determination any qualification as to materiality or Purchaser Material Adverse Effect) as of the Closing Date as if made on such date (except for representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date or time, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct only as of such date or time), except to the extent that any breaches of such representations and warranties, individually or in the aggregate, have not had, or would not reasonably be expected to have, a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Purchaser shall have performed or complied in all material respects with all agreements and obligations required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it prior to or at the Closing.

(c) Purchaser shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to Sellers:

(i) Parent Warrant A (including the related warrant agreement), duly executed by Purchaser;

(ii) Parent Warrant B (including the related warrant agreement), duly executed by Purchaser;

(iii) a certificate executed as of the Closing Date by a duly authorized representative of Purchaser, on behalf of Purchaser and not in such authorized representative's individual capacity, certifying that the conditions set forth in **Section 7.3(a)** and **Section 7.3(b)** are satisfied;

(iv) stock certificates evidencing the Parent Shares, duly endorsed in blank or accompanied by stock powers duly endorsed in blank, in proper form for transfer, including any required stamps affixed thereto;

(v) the Equity Registration Rights Agreement, duly executed by Purchaser;

(vi) the Bill of Sale, together with all other documents described in **Section 7.2(c)(iv)**, each duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(vii) the Assignment and Assumption Agreement, together with all other documents described in **Section 7.2(c)(v)**, each duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(viii) the Novation Agreement, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(ix) the Government Related Subcontract Agreement, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiary;

(x) the Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(xi) the Transition Services Agreement, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(xii) the Transfer Tax Forms, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries, to the extent required;

(xiii) the Assignment and Assumption of Real Property Leases, together with all other documents described in **Section 7.2(c)(xii)**, each duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(xiv) the Assignment and Assumption of Harlem Lease, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(xv) the Master Lease Agreement, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(xvi) *[Reserved]*;

(xvii) the Subdivision Master Lease, if required, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(xviii) any easement agreements required under **Section 6.27(c)**, duly executed by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries;

(xix) a certificate of a duly authorized representative of Purchaser (A) certifying that attached to such certificate are true and complete copies of (1) Purchaser's Organizational Documents, each as amended through and in effect on the Closing Date and (2) resolutions of the board of directors of Purchaser, authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which Purchaser is a party, the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and such Ancillary Agreements and the matters set forth in **Section 6.16(g)**, and (B) certifying as to the incumbency of the officer(s) of Purchaser executing this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which Purchaser is a party; and

(xx) a certificate of good standing for Purchaser from the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

(d) *[Reserved]*

(e) Purchaser shall have filed a certificate of designation for the Preferred Stock, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit Y**, with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

(f) Purchaser shall have offset the UST Credit Bid Amount against the amount of Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries owed to Purchaser as of the Closing under the UST Credit Facilities pursuant to a Bankruptcy Code Section 363(k) credit bid and delivered releases and waivers and related Encumbrance-release documentation (including, if applicable, UCC-3 termination statements) with respect to the UST Credit Bid Amount, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Parties and duly executed by Purchaser in accordance with the applicable requirements in effect on the date hereof, (iii) transferred to Sellers the UST Warrant and (iv) issued to Parent, in accordance with instructions provided by Parent, the Purchaser Shares and the Parent Warrants (duly executed by Purchaser).

(g) Purchaser shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to Canada, Sponsor and/or the New VEBA, as applicable:

(i) certificates representing the Canada Shares, the Sponsor Shares and the VEBA Shares in accordance with the applicable equity subscription agreements in effect on the date hereof;

(ii) the Equity Registration Rights Agreement, duly executed by Purchaser;

(iii) the VEBA Warrant (including the related warrant agreement), duly executed by Purchaser; and

(iv) a note, in form and substance consistent with the terms set forth on **Exhibit Z** attached hereto, to the New VEBA (the "VEBA Note").

(h) The UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement shall have been ratified by the membership, shall have been assumed by Purchaser, and shall be in full force and effect.

(i) The UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement shall have been executed and delivered, shall be in full force and effect, and shall have been approved by the Bankruptcy Court as part of the Sale Approval Order.

ARTICLE VIII
TERMINATION

Section 8.1 Termination. This Agreement may be terminated, and the transactions contemplated hereby may be abandoned, at any time prior to the Closing Date as follows:

(a) by the mutual written consent of Sellers and Purchaser;

(b) by either Sellers or Purchaser, if (i) the Closing shall not have occurred on or before August 15, 2009, or such later date as the Parties may agree in writing, such date not to be later than September 15, 2009 (as extended, the "End Date"), and (ii) the Party seeking to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this **Section 8.1(b)** shall not have breached in any material respect its obligations under this Agreement in any manner that shall have proximately caused the failure of the transactions contemplated hereby to close on or before such date;

(c) by either Sellers or Purchaser, if the Bankruptcy Court shall not have entered the Sale Approval Order by July 10, 2009;

(d) by either Sellers or Purchaser, if any court of competent jurisdiction in the United States or other United States Governmental Authority shall have issued a Final Order permanently restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the sale of a material portion of the Purchased Assets;

(e) by Sellers, if Purchaser shall have breached or failed to perform in any material respect any of its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements contained in this Agreement, and such breach or failure to perform has not been cured by the End Date, provided that (i) Sellers shall have given Purchaser written notice, delivered at least thirty (30) days prior to such termination, stating Sellers' intention to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this **Section 8.1(e)** and the basis for such termination and (ii) Sellers shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this **Section 8.1(e)** if Sellers are then in material breach of any its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements set forth herein;

(f) by Purchaser, if Sellers shall have breached or failed to perform in any material respect any of its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements contained in this Agreement, which breach or failure to perform (i) would (if it occurred or was continuing as of the Closing Date) give rise to the failure of a condition set forth in **Section 7.2(a)** or **Section 7.2(b)** to be fulfilled, (ii) cannot be cured by the End Date, provided that (i) Purchaser shall have given Sellers written notice, delivered at least thirty (30) days prior to such termination, stating Purchaser's intention to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this **Section 8.1(f)** and the basis for such termination and (iii) Purchaser shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this **Section 8.1(f)** if Purchaser is then in material breach of any its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements set forth herein; or

(g) by either Sellers or Purchaser, if the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an Order approving an Alternative Transaction.

Section 8.2 Procedure and Effect of Termination.

(a) If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to **Section 8.1**, this Agreement shall become null and void and have no effect, and all obligations of the Parties hereunder shall terminate, except for those obligations of the Parties set forth this **Section 8.2** and **ARTICLE IX**, which shall remain in full force and effect; provided that nothing

herein shall relieve any Party from Liability for any material breach of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or other agreements set forth herein. If this Agreement is terminated as provided herein, all filings, applications and other submissions made pursuant to this Agreement shall, to the extent practicable, be withdrawn from the agency or other Person to which they were made.

(b) If this Agreement is terminated by Sellers or Purchaser pursuant to **Section 8.1(a)** through **Section 8.1(d)** or **Section 8.1(g)** or by Purchaser pursuant to **Section 8.1(f)**, Sellers, severally and not jointly, shall reimburse Purchaser for its reasonable, out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by Purchaser in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (the "Purchaser Expense Reimbursement"). The Purchaser Expense Reimbursement shall be paid as an administrative expense Claim of Sellers pursuant to Section 503(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) Except as expressly provided for in this **Section 8.2**, any termination of this Agreement pursuant to **Section 8.1** shall be without Liability to Purchaser or Sellers, including any Liability by Sellers to Purchaser for any break-up fee, termination fee, expense reimbursement or other compensation as a result of a termination of this Agreement.

(d) If this Agreement is terminated for any reason, Purchaser shall, and shall cause each of its Affiliates and Representatives to, treat and hold as confidential all Confidential Information, whether documentary, electronic or oral, labeled or otherwise identified as confidential, and regardless of the form of communication or the manner in which it was furnished. For purposes of this **Section 8.2(d)**, Confidential Information shall be deemed not to include any information that (i) is now available to or is hereafter disclosed in a manner making it available to the general public, in each case, through no act or omission of Purchaser, any of its Affiliates or any of their Representatives, or (ii) is required by Law to be disclosed.

ARTICLE IX
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.1 Survival of Representations, Warranties, Covenants and Agreements and Consequences of Certain Breaches. The representations and warranties of the Parties contained in this Agreement shall be extinguished by and shall not survive the Closing, and no Claims may be asserted in respect of, and no Party shall have any Liability for any breach of, the representations and warranties. All covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement, including those covenants and agreements set forth in **ARTICLE II** and **ARTICLE VI**, shall survive the Closing indefinitely.

Section 9.2 Notices. Any notice, request, instruction, consent, document or other communication required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or served for all purposes (a) upon delivery when personally delivered; (b) on the delivery date after having been sent by a nationally or internationally recognized overnight courier service (charges prepaid); (c) at the time received

when sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid; or (d) at the time when confirmation of successful transmission is received (or the first Business Day following such receipt if the date of such receipt is not a Business Day) if sent by facsimile, in each case, to the recipient at the address or facsimile number, as applicable, indicated below:

If to any Seller:

General Motors Corporation
300 Renaissance Center
Tower 300, 25th Floor, Room D55
M/C 482-C25-D81
Detroit, Michigan 48265-3000
Attn: General Counsel
Tel.: 313-667-3450
Facsimile: 248-267-4584

With copies to:

Jenner & Block LLP
330 North Wabash Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611-7603
Attn: Joseph P. Gromacki
Michael T. Wolf
Tel.: 312-222-9350
Facsimile: 312-527-0484

and

Weil Gotshal & Manges LLP
767 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10153
Attn: Harvey R. Miller
Stephen Karotkin
Raymond Gietz
Tel.: 212-310-8000
Facsimile: 212-310-8007

If to Purchaser:

NGMCO, Inc.
c/o The United States Department of the Treasury
1500 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington D.C. 20220
Attn: Chief Counsel Office of Financial Stability
Facsimile: 202-927-9225

With a copy to: Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP
One World Financial Center
New York, New York 10281
Attn: John J. Rapisardi
R. Ronald Hopkinson
Tel.: 212-504-6000
Facsimile: 212-504-6666

provided, however, if any Party shall have designated a different addressee and/or contact information by notice in accordance with this **Section 9.2**, then to the last addressee as so designated.

Section 9.3 Fees and Expenses; No Right of Setoff. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, including **Section 8.2(b)**, Purchaser, on the one hand, and each Seller, on the other hand, shall bear its own fees, costs and expenses, including fees and disbursements of counsel, financial advisors, investment bankers, accountants and other agents and representatives, incurred in connection with the negotiation and execution of this Agreement and each Ancillary Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby. In furtherance of the foregoing, Purchaser shall be solely responsible for (a) all expenses incurred by it in connection with its due diligence review of Sellers and their respective businesses, including surveys, title work, title inspections, title searches, environmental testing or inspections, building inspections, Uniform Commercial Code lien and other searches and (b) any cost (including any filing fees) incurred by it in connection with notarization, registration or recording of this Agreement or an Ancillary Agreement required by applicable Law. No Party nor any of its Affiliates shall have any right of holdback or setoff or assert any Claim or defense with respect to any amounts that may be owed by such Party or its Affiliates to any other Party (or Parties) hereto or its or their Affiliates as a result of and with respect to any amount that may be owing to such Party or its Affiliates under this Agreement, any Ancillary Agreement or any other commercial arrangement entered into in between or among such Parties and/or their respective Affiliates.

Section 9.4 Bulk Sales Laws. Each Party hereto waives compliance by the other Parties with any applicable bulk sales Law.

Section 9.5 Assignment. Neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations provided by this Agreement may be assigned or delegated by any Party (whether by operation of law or otherwise) without the prior written consent of the other Parties, and any such assignment or delegation without such prior written consent shall be null and void; provided, however, that, without the consent of Sellers, Purchaser may assign or direct the transfer on its behalf on or prior to the Closing of all, or any portion, of its rights to purchase, accept and acquire the Purchased Assets and its obligations to assume and thereafter pay or perform as and when due, or otherwise discharge, the Assumed Liabilities, to Holding Company or one or more newly-formed, direct or indirect, wholly-owned Subsidiaries of Holding Company or Purchaser; provided, further, that no such assignment or delegation shall relieve Purchaser of any of its obligations under this Agreement. Subject to the preceding sentence and except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

Section 9.6 Amendment. This Agreement may not be amended, modified or supplemented except upon the execution and delivery of a written agreement executed by a duly authorized representative or officer of each of the Parties.

Section 9.7 Waiver. At any time prior to the Closing, each Party may (a) extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations or other acts of the other Parties; (b) waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement or in any document delivered pursuant hereto; or (c) waive compliance with any of the agreements or conditions contained herein (to the extent permitted by Law). Any such waiver or extension by a Party (i) shall be valid only if, and to the extent, set forth in a written instrument signed by a duly authorized representative or officer of the Party to be bound and (ii) shall not constitute, or be construed as, a continuing waiver of such provision, or a waiver of any other breach of, or failure to comply with, any other provision of this Agreement. The failure in any one or more instances of a Party to insist upon performance of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement, to exercise any right or privilege in this Agreement conferred, or the waiver by said Party of any breach of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement shall not be construed as a subsequent waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any other terms, covenants, conditions, rights or privileges, but the same will continue and remain in full force and effect as if no such forbearance or waiver had occurred.

Section 9.8 Severability. Whenever possible, each term and provision of this Agreement will be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable Law. If any term or provision of this Agreement, or the application thereof to any Person or any circumstance, is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) a suitable and equitable provision shall be substituted therefore in order to carry out, so far as may be legal, valid and enforceable, the intent and purpose of such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision and (b) the remainder of this Agreement or such term or provision and the application of such term or provision to other Persons or circumstances shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by such illegality, invalidity or unenforceability, nor shall such invalidity or unenforceability affect the legality, validity or enforceability of such term or provision, or the application thereof, in any jurisdiction.

Section 9.9 Counterparts; Facsimiles. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. All signatures of the Parties may be transmitted by facsimile or electronic delivery, and each such facsimile signature or electronic delivery signature (including a pdf signature) will, for all purposes, be deemed to be the original signature of the Party whose signature it reproduces and be binding upon such Party.

Section 9.10 Headings. The descriptive headings of the Articles, Sections and paragraphs of, and Schedules and Exhibits to, this Agreement, and the table of contents, table of Exhibits and table of Schedules contained in this Agreement, are included for convenience only, do not constitute a part of this Agreement and shall not be deemed to limit, modify or affect any of the provisions hereof.

Section 9.11 Parties in Interest. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure solely to the benefit of each Party hereto and their respective permitted successors and

assigns; provided, that (a) for all purposes each of Sponsor, the New VEBA, and Canada shall be express third-party beneficiaries of this Agreement and (b) for purposes of **Section 2.2(a)(x)** and **(xvi)**, **Section 2.2(b)(vii)**, **Section 2.3(a)(x)**, **(xii)**, **(xiii)** and **(xv)**, **Section 2.3(b)(xv)**, **Section 4.6(b)**, **Section 4.10**, **Section 5.4(c)**, **Section 6.2(b)(x)**, **(xv)** and **(xvii)**, **Section 6.4(a)**, **Section 6.4(b)**, **Section 6.6(a)**, **(d)**, **(f)** and **(g)**, **Section 6.11(c)(i)** and **(vi)**, **Section 6.17**, **Section 7.1(a)** and **(f)**, **Section 7.2(d)** and **(e)** and **Section 7.3(g)**, **(h)** and **(i)**, the UAW shall be an express third-party beneficiary of this Agreement. Subject to the preceding sentence, nothing express or implied in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or give to any Person, other than the Parties, their Affiliates and their respective permitted successors or assigns, any legal or equitable Claims, benefits, rights or remedies of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

Section 9.12 Governing Law. The construction, interpretation and other matters arising out of or in connection with this Agreement (whether arising in contract, tort, equity or otherwise) shall in all respects be governed by and construed (a) to the extent applicable, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, and (b) to the extent the Bankruptcy Code is not applicable, in accordance with the Laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to rules governing the conflict of laws.

Section 9.13 Venue and Retention of Jurisdiction. Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for any litigation arising out of or in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (and agrees not to commence any litigation relating thereto except in the Bankruptcy Court, other than actions in any court of competent jurisdiction to enforce any judgment, decree or award rendered by any such court as described herein); provided, however, that this **Section 9.13** shall not be applicable in the event the Bankruptcy Cases have closed, in which case the Parties irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the federal courts in the Southern District of New York and state courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York for any litigation arising out of or in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (and agree not to commence any litigation relating thereto except in the federal courts in the Southern District of New York and state courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York, other than actions in any court of competent jurisdiction to enforce any judgment, decree or award rendered by any such court as described herein).

Section 9.14 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH PARTY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY DISPUTE IN CONNECTION WITH OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY MATTERS DESCRIBED OR CONTEMPLATED HEREIN, AND AGREES TO TAKE ANY AND ALL ACTION NECESSARY OR APPROPRIATE TO EFFECT SUCH WAIVER.

Section 9.15 Risk of Loss. Prior to the Closing, all risk of loss, damage or destruction to all or any part of the Purchased Assets shall be borne exclusively by Sellers.

Section 9.16 Enforcement of Agreement. The Parties agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any provision of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with its specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that the

Parties shall, without the posting of a bond, be entitled, subject to a determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, to an injunction or injunctions to prevent any such failure of performance under, or breaches of, this Agreement, and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions hereof and thereof, this being in addition to all other remedies available at law or in equity, and each Party agrees that it will not oppose the granting of such relief on the basis that the requesting Party has an adequate remedy at law.

Section 9.17 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (together with the Ancillary Agreements, the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule and the Exhibits) contains the final, exclusive and entire agreement and understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings, whether written or oral, among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof. Neither this Agreement nor any Ancillary Agreement shall be deemed to contain or imply any restriction, covenant, representation, warranty, agreement or undertaking of any Party with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby other than those expressly set forth herein or therein, and none shall be deemed to exist or be inferred with respect to the subject matter hereof.

Section 9.18 Publicity. Prior to the first public announcement of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, Sellers, on the one hand, and Purchaser, on the other hand, shall consult with each other regarding, and share with each other copies of, their respective communications plans, including draft press releases and related materials, with regard to such announcement. Neither Sellers nor Purchaser shall issue any press release or public announcement concerning this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby without obtaining the prior written approval of the other Party or Parties, as applicable, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, unless, in the sole judgment of the Party intending to make such release, disclosure is otherwise required by applicable Law, or by the Bankruptcy Court with respect to filings to be made with the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Agreement or by the applicable rules of any stock exchange on which Purchaser or Sellers list securities; provided, that the Party intending to make such release shall use reasonable best efforts consistent with such applicable Law or Bankruptcy Court requirement to consult with the other Party or Parties, as applicable, with respect to the text thereof; provided, further, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this section, no Party shall be prohibited from publishing, disseminating or otherwise making public, without the prior written approval of the other Party or Parties, as applicable, any materials that are derived from or consistent with the materials included in the communications plan referred to above. In an effort to coordinate consistent communications, the Parties shall agree upon procedures relating to all press releases and public announcements concerning this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 9.19 No Successor or Transferee Liability. Except where expressly prohibited under applicable Law or otherwise expressly ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, upon the Closing, neither Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates or stockholders shall be deemed to (a) be the successor of Sellers; (b) have, de facto, or otherwise, merged with or into Sellers; (c) be a mere continuation or substantial continuation of Sellers or the enterprise(s) of Sellers; or (d) other than as set forth in this Agreement, be liable for any acts or omissions of Sellers in the conduct of Sellers' business or arising under or related to the Purchased Assets. Without limiting

the generality of the foregoing, and except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, neither Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates or stockholders shall be liable for any Claims against Sellers or any of their predecessors or Affiliates, and neither Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates or stockholders shall have any successor, transferee or vicarious Liability of any kind or character whether known or unknown as of the Closing, whether now existing or hereafter arising, or whether fixed or contingent, with respect to Sellers' business or any obligations of Sellers arising prior to the Closing, except as provided in this Agreement, including Liabilities on account of any Taxes arising, accruing, or payable under, out of, in connection with, or in any way relating to the operation of Sellers' business prior to the Closing.

Section 9.20 Time Periods. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, an action required under this Agreement to be taken within a certain number of days or any other time period specified herein shall be taken within the applicable number of calendar days (and not Business Days); provided, however, that if the last day for taking such action falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the period during which such action may be taken shall be automatically extended to the next Business Day.

Section 9.21 Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. The representations and warranties of Sellers set forth in this Agreement are made and given subject to the disclosures contained in the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. Inclusion of information in the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule shall not be construed as an admission that such information is material to the business, operations or condition of the business of Sellers, the Purchased Assets or the Assumed Liabilities, taken in part or as a whole, or as an admission of Liability of any Seller to any third party. The specific disclosures set forth in the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule have been organized to correspond to Section references in this Agreement to which the disclosure may be most likely to relate; provided, however, that any disclosure in the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule shall apply to, and shall be deemed to be disclosed for, any other Section of this Agreement to the extent the relevance of such disclosure to such other Section is reasonably apparent on its face.

Section 9.22 No Binding Effect. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no provision of this Agreement shall (i) be binding on or create any obligation on the part of Sponsor, the United States Government or any branch, agency or political subdivision thereof (a "Sponsor Affiliate") or the Government of Canada, or any crown corporation, agency or department thereof (a "Canada Affiliate") or (ii) require Purchaser to initiate any Claim or other action against Sponsor or any Sponsor Affiliate or otherwise attempt to cause Sponsor, any Sponsor Affiliate, Government of Canada or any Canada Affiliate to comply with or abide by the terms of this Agreement. No facts, materials or other information received or action taken by any Person who is an officer, director or agent of Purchaser by virtue of such Person's affiliation with or employment by Sponsor, any Sponsor Affiliate, Government of Canada or any Canada Affiliate shall be attributed to Purchaser for purposes of this Agreement or shall form the basis of any claim against such Person in their individual capacity.

[Remainder of the page left intentionally blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Frederick A. Henderson
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: _____
Name: Michael Garrick
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: _____
Name: Sadiq A. Malik
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Frederick A. Henderson
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: _____
Name: Michael Garrick
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: _____
Name: Sadiq A. Malik
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Frederick A. Henderson
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: _____
Name: Michael Garrick
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: _____
Name: Sadiq A. Malik
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Frederick A. Henderson
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: _____
Name: Michael Garrick
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: _____
Name: Sadiq A. Malik
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

FIRST AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, dated as of June 30, 2009 (this "Amendment"), is made by and among General Motors Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Parent"), Saturn LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("S LLC"), Saturn Distribution Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("S Distribution"), Chevrolet-Saturn of Harlem, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Harlem," and collectively with Parent, S LLC and S Distribution, "Sellers," and each a "Seller"), and NGMCO, Inc., a Delaware corporation and successor-in-interest to Vehicle Acquisition Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Purchaser").

WHEREAS, Sellers and Purchaser have entered into that certain Amended and Restated Master Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2009 (the "Purchase Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to amend the Purchase Agreement as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the value, receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. *Capitalized Terms.* All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Purchase Agreement.

Section 2. *Amendments to Purchase Agreement.*

(a) **Section 2.3(a)(v)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> (v) all Liabilities of Sellers (A) arising in the Ordinary Course of Business during the Bankruptcy Cases through and including the Closing Date, to the extent such Liabilities are administrative expenses of Sellers' estates pursuant to Section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (B) arising prior to the commencement of the Bankruptcy Cases, to the extent approved by the Bankruptcy Court for payment by Sellers pursuant to a Final Order (and for the avoidance of doubt, Sellers' Liabilities in clauses (A) and (B) above include all of Sellers' Liabilities for personal property Taxes, real estate and/or other ad valorem Taxes, use Taxes, sales Taxes, franchise Taxes, income Taxes, gross receipt Taxes, excise Taxes, Michigan Business Taxes and Michigan Single Business Taxes and other Liabilities mentioned in the Bankruptcy Court's Order - Docket No. 174), in each case, other than (1) Liabilities of the type described in **Section 2.3(b)(iv)**, **Section 2.3(b)(vi)**, **Section 2.3(b)(ix)** and **Section 2.3(b)(xii)**, (2) Liabilities arising under any dealer sales and service Contract and any Contract related thereto, to the extent such Contract has been designated as

a Rejectable Executory Contract, and (3) Liabilities otherwise assumed in this **Section 2.3(a)**;

(b) **Section 2.3(a)(ix)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> (ix) all Liabilities to third parties for death, personal injury, or other injury to Persons or damage to property caused by motor vehicles designed for operation on public roadways or by the component parts of such motor vehicles and, in each case, manufactured, sold or delivered by Sellers (collectively, "Product Liabilities"), which arise directly out of death, personal injury or other injury to Persons or damage to property caused by accidents or incidents first occurring on or after the Closing Date and arising from such motor vehicles' operation or performance (for avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall not assume, or become liable to pay, perform or discharge, any Liability arising or contended to arise by reason of exposure to materials utilized in the assembly or fabrication of motor vehicles manufactured by Sellers and delivered prior to the Closing Date, including asbestos, silicates or fluids, regardless of when such alleged exposure occurs);

(c) **Section 2.3(b)(xii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> (xii) all workers' compensation Claims with respect to Employees residing or employed in, as the case may be and as defined by applicable Law, (A) the states set forth on **Exhibit G** and (B) if the State of Michigan (1) fails to authorize Purchaser and its Affiliates operating within the State of Michigan to be a self-insurer for purposes of administering workers' compensation Claims or (2) requires Purchaser and its Affiliates operating within the State of Michigan to post collateral, bonds or other forms of security to secure workers' compensation Claims, the State of Michigan (collectively, "Retained Workers' Compensation Claims");

(d) **Section 6.6(d)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> (d) All Assumable Executory Contracts shall be assumed and assigned to Purchaser on the date (the "Assumption Effective Date") that is the later of (i) the date designated by the Purchaser and (ii) the date following expiration of the objection deadline if no objection, other than to the Cure Amount, has been timely filed or the date of resolution of any objection unrelated to Cure Amount, as provided in the Sale Procedures Order; provided, however, that in the case of each (A) Assumable Executory Contract identified on Section 6.6(a)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, (2) Deferred Termination Agreement (and the related Discontinued Brand Dealer Agreement or Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement)

designated as an Assumable Executory Contract and (3) Participation Agreement (and the related Continuing Brand Dealer Agreement) designated as an Assumable Executory Contract, the Assumption Effective Date shall be the Closing Date and (B) Assumable Executory Contract identified on Section 6.6(a)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, the Assumption Effective Date shall be a date that is no later than the date set forth with respect to such Executory Contract on Section 6.6(a)(ii) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule. As soon as reasonably practicable following a determination that an Executory Contract shall be designated as an Assumable Executory Contract hereunder, Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to notify each third party to such Executory Contract of their intention to assume and assign such Executory Contract in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Sale Procedures Order. On the Assumption Effective Date for any Assumable Executory Contract, such Assumable Executory Contract shall be deemed to be a Purchased Contract hereunder. If it is determined under the procedures set forth in the Sale Procedures Order that Sellers may not assume and assign to Purchaser any Assumable Executory Contract, such Executory Contract shall cease to be an Assumable Executory Contract and shall be an Excluded Contract and a Rejectable Executory Contract. Except as provided in **Section 6.31**, notwithstanding anything else to the contrary herein, any Executory Contract that has not been specifically designated as an Assumable Executory Contract as of the Executory Contract Designation Deadline applicable to such Executory Contract, including any Deferred Executory Contract, shall automatically be deemed to be a Rejectable Executory Contract and an Excluded Contract hereunder. Sellers shall have the right, but not the obligation, to reject, at any time, any Rejectable Executory Contract; provided, however, that Sellers shall not reject any Contract that affects both Owned Real Property and Excluded Real Property (whether designated on **Exhibit F** or now or hereafter designated on Section 2.2(b)(v) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule), including any such Executory Contract that involves the provision of water, water treatment, electric, fuel, gas, telephone and other utilities to any facilities located at the Excluded Real Property, whether designated on **Exhibit F** or now or hereafter designated on Section 2.2(b)(v) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule (the "Shared Executory Contracts"), without the prior written consent of Purchaser.

Section 3. Effectiveness of Amendment. Upon the execution and delivery hereof, the Purchase Agreement shall thereupon be deemed to be amended and restated as set forth in Section 2, as fully and with the same effect as if such amendments and restatements were originally set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

Section 4. Ratification of Purchase Agreement; Incorporation by Reference. Except as specifically provided for in this Amendment, the Purchase Agreement is hereby confirmed and ratified in all respects and shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. This Amendment is subject to all of the terms, conditions and limitations set forth in the Purchase Agreement, including **Article IX** thereof, which sections are hereby incorporated into this Amendment, mutatis mutandis, as if they were set forth in their entirety herein.

Section 5. *Counterparts.* This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. All signatures of the Parties may be transmitted by facsimile or electronic delivery, and each such facsimile signature or electronic delivery signature (including a pdf signature) will, for all purposes, be deemed to be the original signature of the Party whose signature it reproduces and be binding upon such Party.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Frederick A. Henderson
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: _____
Name: Michael Garrick
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: _____
Name: Sadiq Malik
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Frederick A. Henderson
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: _____
Name: Michael Garrick
Title: President

NGM CO, INC.

By: _____
Name: Sadiq Malik
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Frederick A. Henderson
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: _____
Name: Michael Garrick
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: _____
Name: Sadiq Malik
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Frederick A. Henderson
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: _____
Name: Michael Garrick
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: _____
Name: Sadiq Malik
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

SECOND AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS SECOND AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED MASTER SALE AND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, dated as of July 5, 2009 (this "Amendment"), is made by and among General Motors Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Parent"), Saturn LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("S LLC"), Saturn Distribution Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("S Distribution"), Chevrolet-Saturn of Harlem, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Harlem," and collectively with Parent, S LLC and S Distribution, "Sellers," and each a "Seller"), and NGMCO, Inc., a Delaware corporation and successor-in-interest to Vehicle Acquisition Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Purchaser").

WHEREAS, Sellers and Purchaser have entered into that certain Amended and Restated Master Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2009 (as amended, the "Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, Sellers and Purchaser have entered into that certain First Amendment to Amended and Restated Master and Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to amend the Purchase Agreement as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the value, receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. *Capitalized Terms.* All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Purchase Agreement.

Section 2. *Amendments to Purchase Agreement.*

(a) The following new definition of "Advanced Technology Credits" is hereby included in **Section 1.1** of the Purchase Agreement:

> "Advanced Technology Credits" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.36**.

(b) The following new definition of "Advanced Technology Projects" is hereby included in **Section 1.1** of the Purchase Agreement:

> "Advanced Technology Projects" means development, design, engineering and production of advanced technology vehicles and components, including the vehicles known as "the Volt", "the Cruze" and components, transmissions and systems for vehicles employing hybrid technologies.

(c) The definition of "Ancillary Agreements" is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"Ancillary Agreements" means the Parent Warrants, the UAW Active Labor Modifications, the UAW Retiree Settlement Agreement, the VEBA Warrant, the Equity Registration Rights Agreement, the Bill of Sale, the Assignment and Assumption Agreement, the Intellectual Property Assignment Agreement, the Transition Services Agreement, the Quitclaim Deeds, the Assignment and Assumption of Real Property Leases, the Assignment and Assumption of Harlem Lease, the Master Lease Agreement, the Subdivision Master Lease (if required), the Saginaw Service Contracts (if required), the Assignment and Assumption of Willow Run Lease, the Ren Cen Lease, the VEBA Note and each other agreement or document executed by the Parties pursuant to this Agreement or any of the foregoing and each certificate and other document to be delivered by the Parties pursuant to **ARTICLE VII**.

(d) The following new definition of "Excess Estimated Unsecured Claim Amount" is hereby included in **Section 1.1** of the Purchase Agreement:

"Excess Estimated Unsecured Claim Amount" has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(c)(i)**.

(e) The definition of "Permitted Encumbrances" is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"Permitted Encumbrances" means all (i) purchase money security interests arising in the Ordinary Course of Business; (ii) security interests relating to progress payments created or arising pursuant to government Contracts in the Ordinary Course of Business; (iii) security interests relating to vendor tooling arising in the Ordinary Course of Business; (iv) Encumbrances that have been or may be created by or with the written consent of Purchaser; (v) mechanic's, materialmen's, laborer's, workmen's, repairmen's, carrier's liens and other similar Encumbrances arising by operation of law or statute in the Ordinary Course of Business for amounts that are not delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; (vi) liens for Taxes, the validity or amount of which is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, and statutory liens for current Taxes not yet due, payable or delinquent (or which may be paid without interest or penalties); (vii) with respect to the Transferred Real Property that is Owned Real Property, other than Secured Real Property Encumbrances at and following the Closing: (a) matters that a current ALTA/ACSM survey, or a similar cadastral survey in any country other than the United States, would disclose, the existence of which, individually or in the aggregate, would not materially and adversely interfere with the present use of the affected property; (b) rights of the public, any Governmental Authority and adjoining property owners in streets and highways abutting or adjacent to the applicable Owned Real Property; (c) easements, licenses, rights-of-way, covenants, servitudes, restrictions, encroachments, site plans, subdivision plans and other Encumbrances of public record or that would be disclosed by a current title commitment of the applicable Owned Real Property, which, individually or in the aggregate, would not materially and adversely interfere with the present use

of the applicable Owned Real Property; and (d) such other Encumbrances, the existence of which, individually or in the aggregate, would not materially and adversely interfere with or affect the present use or occupancy of the applicable Owned Real Property; (viii) with respect to the Transferred Real Property that is Leased Real Property: (1) matters that a current ALTA/ACSM survey, or a similar cadastral survey in any country other than the United States, would disclose; (2) rights of the public, any Governmental Authority and adjoining property owners in streets and highways abutting or adjacent to the applicable Leased Real Property; (3) easements, licenses, rights-of-way, covenants, servitudes, restrictions, encroachments, site plans, subdivision plans and other Encumbrances of public record or that would be disclosed by a current title commitment of the applicable Leased Real Property or which have otherwise been imposed on such property by landlords; (ix) in the case of the Transferred Equity Interests, all restrictions and obligations contained in any Organizational Document, joint venture agreement, shareholders agreement, voting agreement and related documents and agreements, in each case, affecting the Transferred Equity Interests; (x) except to the extent otherwise agreed to in the Ratification Agreement entered into by Sellers and GMAC on June 1, 2009 and approved by the Bankruptcy Court on the date thereof or any other written agreement between GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries and any Seller, all Claims (in each case solely to the extent such Claims constitute Encumbrances) and Encumbrances in favor of GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries in, upon or with respect to any property of Sellers or in which Sellers have an interest, including any of the following: (1) cash, deposits, certificates of deposit, deposit accounts, escrow funds, surety bonds, letters of credit and similar agreements and instruments; (2) owned or leased equipment; (3) owned or leased real property; (4) motor vehicles, inventory, equipment, statements of origin, certificates of title, accounts, chattel paper, general intangibles, documents and instruments of dealers, including property of dealers in-transit to, surrendered or returned by or repossessed from dealers or otherwise in any Seller's possession or under its control; (5) property securing obligations of Sellers under derivatives Contracts; (6) rights or property with respect to which a Claim or Encumbrance in favor of GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries is disclosed in any filing made by Parent with the SEC (including any filed exhibit); and (7) supporting obligations, insurance rights and Claims against third parties relating to the foregoing; and (xi) all rights of setoff and/or recoupment that are Encumbrances in favor of GMAC and/or its Subsidiaries against amounts owed to Sellers and/or any of their Subsidiaries with respect to any property of Sellers or in which Sellers have an interest as more fully described in clause (x) above; it being understood that nothing in this clause (xi) or preceding clause (x) shall be deemed to modify, amend or otherwise change any agreement as between GMAC or any of its Subsidiaries and any Seller.

(f) The following new definition of "Purchaser Escrow Funds" is hereby included in **Section 1.1** of the Purchase Agreement:

"Purchaser Escrow Funds" has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2(a)(xx)**.

(g) **Section 2.2(a)(xii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> (xii) all credits, Advanced Technology Credits, deferred charges, prepaid expenses, deposits, advances, warranties, rights, guarantees, surety bonds, letters of credit, trust arrangements and other similar financial arrangements, in each case, relating to the Purchased Assets or Assumed Liabilities, including all warranties, rights and guarantees (whether express or implied) made by suppliers, manufacturers, contractors and other third parties under or in connection with the Purchased Contracts;

(h) **Section 2.2(a)(xviii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> (xviii) any rights of any Seller, Subsidiary of any Seller or Seller Group member to any Tax refunds, credits or abatements that relate to any Pre-Closing Tax Period or Straddle Period;

(i) **Section 2.2(a)(xix)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> (xix) any interest in Excluded Insurance Policies, only to the extent such interest relates to any Purchased Asset or Assumed Liability; and

(j) A new **Section 2.2(a)(xx)** is hereby added to the Purchase Agreement to read as follows:

> (xx) all cash and cash equivalents, including all marketable securities, held in (1) escrow pursuant to, or as contemplated by that certain letter agreement dated as of June 30, 2009, by and between Parent, Citicorp USA, Inc., as Bank Representative, and Citibank, N.A., as Escrow Agent or (2) any escrow established in contemplation or for the purpose of the Closing, that would otherwise constitute a Purchased Asset pursuant to **Section 2.2(a)(i)** (collectively, "Purchaser Escrow Funds");

(k) **Section 2.2(b)(i)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> (i) cash or cash equivalents in an amount equal to $1,175,000,000 (the "Excluded Cash");

(l) **Section 2.2(b)(ii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> (ii) all Restricted Cash exclusively relating to the Excluded Assets or Retained Liabilities, which for the avoidance of doubt, shall not be deemed to include Purchaser Escrow Funds;

(m) **Section 2.3(a)(viii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> (viii) all Liabilities arising under any Environmental Law (A) relating to the Transferred Real Property, other than those Liabilities described in **Section 2.3(b)(iv)**, (B) resulting from Purchaser's ownership or operation of the Transferred Real Property after the Closing or (C) relating to Purchaser's failure to comply with Environmental Laws after the Closing;

(n) **Section 2.3(a)(xii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> (xii) all Liabilities (A) specifically assumed by Purchaser pursuant to **Section 6.17** or (B) arising out of, relating to or in connection with the salaries and/or wages and vacation of all Transferred Employees that are accrued and unpaid (or with respect to vacation, unused) as of the Closing Date;

(o) **Section 2.3(b)(iv)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> (iv) all Liabilities (A) associated with noncompliance with Environmental Laws (including for fines, penalties, damages and remedies); (B) arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with the transportation, off-site storage or off-site disposal of any Hazardous Materials generated or located at any Transferred Real Property; (C) arising out of, relating to, in respect of or in connection with third party Claims related to Hazardous Materials that were or are located at or that were Released into the Environment from Transferred Real Property prior to the Closing, except as otherwise required under applicable Environmental Laws; (D) arising under Environmental Laws related to the Excluded Real Property, except as provided under Section 18.2(e) of the Master Lease Agreement or as provided under the "Facility Idling Process" section of Schedule A of the Transition Services Agreement; or (E) for environmental Liabilities with respect to real property formerly owned, operated or leased by Sellers (as of the Closing), which, in the case of clauses (A), (B) and (C), arose prior to or at the Closing, and which, in the case of clause (D) and (E), arise prior to, at or after the Closing;

(p) **Section 2.3(b)(xii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> (xii) all workers' compensation Claims with respect to Employees residing or employed in, as the case may be and as defined by applicable Law, the states set forth on **Exhibit G** (collectively, "Retained Workers' Compensation Claims");

(q) **Section 3.2(a)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(a) The purchase price (the "Purchase Price") shall be equal to the sum of:

(i) a Bankruptcy Code Section 363(k) credit bid in an amount equal to: (A) the amount of Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the Closing pursuant to the UST Credit Facilities, and (B) the amount of Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the Closing under the DIP Facility, less $8,247,488,605 of Indebtedness under the DIP Facility (such amount, the "UST Credit Bid Amount");

(ii) the UST Warrant (which the Parties agree has a value of no less than $1,000);

(iii) the valid issuance by Purchaser to Parent of (A) 50,000,000 shares of Common Stock (collectively, the "Parent Shares") and (B) the Parent Warrants; and

(iv) the assumption by Purchaser or its designated Subsidiaries of the Assumed Liabilities.

For the avoidance of doubt, immediately following the Closing, the only indebtedness for borrowed money (or any guarantees thereof) of Sellers and their Subsidiaries to Sponsor, Canada and Export Development Canada is amounts under the Wind Down Facility.

(r) **Section 3.2(c)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(c)

(i) Sellers may, at any time, seek an Order of the Bankruptcy Court (the "Claims Estimate Order"), which Order may be the Order confirming Sellers' Chapter 11 plan, estimating the aggregate allowed general unsecured claims against Sellers' estates. If in the Claims Estimate Order, the Bankruptcy Court makes a finding that the estimated aggregate allowed general unsecured claims against Sellers' estates exceed $35,000,000,000, then Purchaser will, within five (5) Business Days of entry of the Claims Estimate Order, issue additional shares of Common Stock (the "Adjustment Shares") to Parent, as an adjustment to the Purchase Price, based on the extent by which such estimated aggregate general unsecured claims exceed $35,000,000,000 (such amount, the "Excess Estimated Unsecured Claim Amount;" in the event this amount exceeds $7,000,000,000 the Excess Estimated Unsecured Claim Amount will be reduced to a cap of $7,000,000,000). The number of Adjustment Shares to be issued will be equal to the number of shares, rounded up to the next whole share, calculated by multiplying (i) 10,000,000 shares of Common Stock (adjusted to take into account any stock dividend, stock split, combination of shares, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, reorganization or similar transaction with respect to the

Common Stock, effected from and after the Closing and before issuance of the Adjustment Shares) and (ii) a fraction, (A) the numerator of which is Excess Estimated Unsecured Claim Amount (capped at $7,000,000,000) and (B) the denominator of which is $7,000,000,000.

(ii) At the Closing, Purchaser will have authorized and, thereafter, will reserve for issuance the maximum number of shares of Common Stock issuable as Adjustment Shares.

(s) **Section 6.9(b)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(b) Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to agree with Sponsor on the terms of a restructuring of $1,175,000,000 of Indebtedness accrued under the DIP Facility (as restructured, the "Wind Down Facility") to provide for such Wind Down Facility to be non-recourse, to accrue payment-in-kind interest at the Eurodollar Rate (as defined in the Wind-Down Facility) plus 300 basis points, to be secured by all assets of Sellers (other than the Parent Shares, Adjustment Shares, Parent Warrants and any securities or proceeds received in respect thereof). Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to enter into definitive financing agreements with respect to the Wind Down Facility so that such agreements are in effect as promptly as practicable but in any event no later than the Closing.

(t) **Section 6.17(e)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(e) *Assumption of Certain Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies*. As of the Closing Date, Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall assume (i) the Parent Employee Benefit Plans and Policies set forth on Section 6.17(e) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule as modified thereon, and all assets, trusts, insurance policies and other Contracts relating thereto, except for any that do not comply in all respects with TARP or as otherwise provided in **Section 6.17(h)** and (ii) all employee benefit plans, programs, policies, agreements or arrangements (whether written or oral) in which Employees who are covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement participate and all assets, trusts, insurance and other Contracts relating thereto (collectively, the "Assumed Plans"), and Sellers and Purchaser shall cooperate with each other to take all actions and execute and deliver all documents and furnish all notices necessary to establish Purchaser or one of its Affiliates as the sponsor of such Assumed Plans including all assets, trusts, insurance policies and other Contracts relating thereto. Other than with respect to any Employee who was or is covered by the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement, Purchaser shall have no Liability with respect to any modifications or changes to Benefit Plans contemplated by Section 6.17(e) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule, or changes made by Parent prior to the Closing Date, and Purchaser shall not assume any Liability with respect to any such decisions or actions related thereto, and Purchaser shall only assume the Liabilities for benefits provided pursuant to the written terms and conditions of

the Assumed Plan as of the Closing Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the assumption of the Assumed Plans is subject to Purchaser taking all necessary action, including reduction of benefits, to ensure that the Assumed Plans comply in all respects with TARP. Notwithstanding the foregoing, but subject to the terms of any Collective Bargaining Agreement to which Purchaser or one of its Affiliates is a party, Purchaser and its Affiliates may, in its sole discretion, amend, suspend or terminate any such Assumed Plan at any time in accordance with its terms.

(u) A new **Section 6.17(n)** is hereby added to the Purchase Agreement to read as follows:

(n) *Harlem Employees*. With respect to non-UAW employees of Harlem, Purchaser or one of its Affiliates may make offers of employment to such individuals at its discretion. With respect to UAW-represented employees of Harlem and such other non-UAW employees who accept offers of employment with Purchaser or one of its Affiliates, in addition to obligations under the UAW Collective Bargaining Agreement with respect to UAW-represented employees, Purchaser shall assume all Liabilities arising out of, relating to or in connection with the salaries and/or wages and vacation of all such individuals that are accrued and unpaid (or with respect to vacation, unused) as of the Closing Date. With respect to non-UAW employees of Harlem who accept such offers of employment, Purchaser or one of its Affiliates shall take all actions necessary such that such individuals shall be credited for their actual and credited service with Sellers and each of their respective Affiliates, for purposes of eligibility, vesting and benefit accrual in any employee benefit plans (excluding equity compensation plans or programs) covering such individuals after the Closing; provided, however, that such crediting of service shall not operate to duplicate any benefit to any such individual or the funding for any such benefit. Purchaser or one of its Affiliates, in its sole discretion, may assume certain employee benefit plans maintained by Harlem by delivering written notice (which such notice shall indentify such employee benefit plans of Harlem to be assumed) to Sellers of such assumption on or before the Closing, and upon delivery of such notice, such employee benefit plans shall automatically be deemed to be set forth on Section 6.17(e) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedules. All such employee benefit plans that are assumed by Purchaser or one of its Affiliates pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be deemed to be Assumed Plans for purposes of this Agreement.

(v) A new **Section 6.36** is hereby added to the Purchase Agreement to read as follows:

Section 6.36 Advanced Technology Credits. The Parties agree that Purchaser shall, to the extent permissible by applicable Law (including all rules, regulations and policies pertaining to Advanced Technology Projects), be entitled to receive full credit for expenditures incurred by Sellers prior to the Closing towards Advanced Technology Projects for the purpose of any current or future program sponsored by a Governmental Authority providing financial assistance in

connection with any such project, including any program pursuant to Section 136 of the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 ("Advanced Technology Credits"), and acknowledge that the Purchase Price includes and represents consideration for the full value of such expenditures incurred by Sellers.

(w) **Section 7.2(c)(vi)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(vi) *[Reserved]*;

(x) **Section 7.2(c)(vii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(vii) *[Reserved]*;

(y) **Section 7.3(c)(viii)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(viii) *[Reserved]*;

(z) **Section 7.3(c)(ix)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(ix) *[Reserved]*;

(aa) **Section 7.3(f)** of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

(f) Purchaser shall have (i) offset the UST Credit Bid Amount against the amount of Indebtedness of Parent and its Subsidiaries owed to Purchaser as of the Closing under the UST Credit Facilities and the DIP Facility pursuant to a Bankruptcy Code Section 363(k) credit bid and delivered releases and waivers and related Encumbrance-release documentation (including, if applicable, UCC-3 termination statements) with respect to the UST Credit Bid Amount, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Parties and duly executed by Purchaser in accordance with the applicable requirements in effect on the date hereof, (ii) transferred to Sellers the UST Warrant and (iii) issued to Parent, in accordance with instructions provided by Parent, the Purchaser Shares and the Parent Warrants (duly executed by Purchaser).

(bb) **Exhibit R** to the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety.

(cc) **Exhibit S** to the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety.

(dd) **Exhibit U** to the Purchase Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety with **Exhibit U** attached hereto.

(ee) **Exhibit X** to the Purchase Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety with **Exhibit X** attached hereto.

(ff) Section 2.2(b)(iv) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule is hereby replaced in its entirety with Section 2.2(b)(iv) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule attached hereto.

(gg) Section 4.4 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule is hereby replaced in its entirety with Section 4.4 of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule attached hereto.

(hh) Section 6.6(a)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule is hereby replaced in its entirety with Section 6.6(a)(i) of the Sellers' Disclosure Schedule attached hereto.

Section 3. *Effectiveness of Amendment.* Upon the execution and delivery hereof, the Purchase Agreement shall thereupon be deemed to be amended and restated as set forth in Section 2, as fully and with the same effect as if such amendments and restatements were originally set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

Section 4. *Ratification of Purchase Agreement; Incorporation by Reference.* Except as specifically provided for in this Amendment, the Purchase Agreement is hereby confirmed and ratified in all respects and shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. This Amendment is subject to all of the terms, conditions and limitations set forth in the Purchase Agreement, including **Article IX** thereof, which sections are hereby incorporated into this Amendment, mutatis mutandis, as if they were set forth in their entirety herein.

Section 5. *Counterparts.* This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. All signatures of the Parties may be transmitted by facsimile or electronic delivery, and each such facsimile signature or electronic delivery signature (including a pdf signature) will, for all purposes, be deemed to be the original signature of the Party whose signature it reproduces and be binding upon such Party.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Frederick A. Henderson
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: _____
Name: Michael Garrick
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: _____
Name: Sadiq Malik
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Frederick A. Henderson
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: _____
Name: Michael Garrick
Title: President

NGM 20, INC.

By: _____
Name: Sadiq Malik
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Frederick A. Henderson
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: _____
Name: Michael Garrick
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: _____
Name: Sadiq Malik
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed by its duly authorized officer, in each case as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Frederick A. Henderson
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SATURN LLC

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

SATURN DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Jill Lajdziak
Title: President

CHEVROLET-SATURN OF HARLEM, INC.

By: _____
Name: Michael Garrick
Title: President

NGMCO, INC.

By: _____
Name: Sadiq Malik
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

Exhibit B

André E. Jardini, Bar No. 71335
aej@kpclegal.com
K.L. Myles, Bar No. 243272
klm@kpclegal.com
KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE
550 North Brand Boulevard, Suite 1500
Glendale, California 91203-1922
Telephone: (818) 547-5000
Facsimile: (818) 547-5329

Attorneys for Plaintiffs
WILLIAM D. PILGRIM, WALTER GOETZMAN, CHAD REESE, JEROME E. PEDERSON, AHMED J. CANNON, MICHAEL FERNANDEZ, ROY HALEEN, HOWARD KOPEL, ROBERT C. MURPHY, MIKE PETERS, MARC ADAMS, KALEB ISLEY, KAI QIAN, MARK ROWE, DALLAS WICKER, MIGUEL QUEZADA, CHRISTOPHER CONSTANTINE, BRADLEY GRANT, JOHN PARSONS, ROBERT L. BRIGGS, ROBERT EDGAR, ROGER L. BROWNING, LYLE DUNAHOO, AARON CLARK, ALAN PELLETIER, EDWIN WILLIAM KRAUSE, FRANK JUZSWIK, S. GARRETT BECK, DAVID SHELDON, JAN ENGWIS, ADAM BALDUCCI, ALAN FERRER, JARED KILEY, JEFF KOLODZI, DEREK VAN DEN TOP, MORRIS SMITH, ANDRES FREY, SHAWN BAIN, JEFFREY M. MILLSLAGLE, ROBERT GEISS, individuals, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

WILLIAM D. PILGRIM, WALTER GOETZMAN, CHAD REESE, JEROME E. PEDERSON, AHMED J. CANNON, MICHAEL FERNANDEZ, ROY HALEEN, HOWARD KOPEL, ROBERT C. MURPHY, MIKE PETERS, MARC ADAMS, KALEB ISLEY, KAI QIAN, MARK ROWE, DALLAS WICKER, MIGUEL QUEZADA, CHRISTOPHER CONSTANTINE, BRADLEY GRANT, JOHN PARSONS, ROBERT L. BRIGGS, ROBERT EDGAR, ROGER L. BROWNING, LYLE DUNAHOO, AARON CLARK, ALAN PELLETIER, EDWIN WILLIAM KRAUSE, FRANK JUZSWIK, S. GARRETT BECK, DAVID SHELDON, JAN ENGWIS, ADAM BALDUCCI, ALAN FERRER, JARED KILEY, JEFF KOLODZI, DEREK VAN DEN TOP, MORRIS SMITH, ANDRES	NO. CV 15-8047-JFW (Ex) Dept: 16 Judge: The Honorable John F. Walter FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT FOR DEFECTIVE VEHICLES DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

FREY, SHAWN BAIN, JEFFREY M. MILLSLAGLE, ROBERT GEISS, individuals, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

v.

GENERAL MOTORS LLC and DOES 1 through 50, inclusive,

Defendants.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Page

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

This first amended complaint is brought by plaintiffs herein as a class action complaint concerning purchasers or lessees of Corvette vehicles equipped with the LS7 7.0LV8 engine concerning model years 2006 to 2013. Those vehicles have exhibited excessive valve guide wear which has led to engine failures and inspections and repairs.

INTRODUCTION

1. Plaintiffs bring this action for themselves and on behalf of all persons in the United States, and in selected states, who purchased or leased Chevrolet Corvette 427 or Chevrolet Corvette Z06 vehicles ("class vehicles) which were manufactured, distributed and sold by defendant General Motors LLC (hereinafter "defendant" "New GM" or "GM"), or manufactured, distributed or sold by General Motors Corporation (also known as Motors Liquidation Company) ("Old GM").

2. GM widely advertised the 7.0 liter V8 engine which was used in the Chevrolet Corvette 427 and Chevrolet Corvette Z06 vehicle from 2006 through 2014 as being of the highest quality and durability.

3. The above engine in the class vehicles was subject to excessive valve guide wear, a condition which was well-known by Old GM and was and is known by GM.

4. Because of defects in the design manufacture and assembly of these subject engines installed in the class vehicles, the class vehicles, and their engines, are by their nature susceptible to frequent mechanical failure, which has occurred.

5. The subject engines, when they fail, present a dire and significant safety danger to the operator as oil leak suddenly and in volume underneath the vehicle, under the rear tires which can lose traction, and subject to ignition, which engulfs the vehicle in flames, all while depriving the operator of poor brakes and power steering.

6. Because of the defects in the design manufacture and assembly of the subject engines installed in the class vehicles, owners and lessees of the class vehicles have or will incur significant expense for inspection and/or repair of the

class vehicles.

7. Despite knowledge of the propensity of the subject engine to excessive valve guide wear, and the significant danger in operating the class vehicles, GM has not issued a recall so that the class vehicles may be tested and repaired. This failure to recall these defective and dangerous vehicles for this known defect has occurred despite the recall by GM of all subject vehicles from 2006 to 2014, for at least two other, less serious, defects.

8. The defects which cause excessive valve guide wear are well-known and have been actively discussed by GM and owners or lessees of the class vehicles. Yet, GM has taken no steps to correct the deficiencies in the subject engine.

9. Despite GM's repeated assurances to members of the class of owners that the subject engines were performing as designed, the engines fail at a high rate.

10. Even extremely low mileage class vehicles have measured valve guide clearances far beyond service limits resulting in repairs at significant costs. Using the test specified by GM, a high proportion of owners or lessees of class vehicles had out of specification valve guides on class vehicles built from 2006 to 2014.

11. When confronted by multiple complaints concerning the above-described defects, GM deflected complaints by insisting that "valve train noise" was an inherent feature of the subject engine, and that the subject engines are not defective.

12. Further, GM attempted to minimize the extent of any problems by falsely asserting that the problems arose from a single supplier and were limited to a short period of time from July 2008 to March 2009. Even then, GM maintained that the condition was not truly an out of specification condition and that the condition had been remedied.

13. As a result of customer complaints concerning the subject engines in the class vehicles, GM implemented an investigation technique known as the "wiggle method," as a method to determine whether the valve guides were out of

specification.

14. When GM determined that its adopted test would lead to more repairs and investigations than it wished to perform, the test was summarily and unreasonably rejected.

15. In dealing with multiple complaints concerning the subject engine in the class vehicles, GM acted, at all times, to deflect criticisms, defer investigations and repairs, and minimize the extent of the problems.

16. During the time that GM has temporized, minimizing the extent of the defect in the subject engines, class members have continued to suffer excessive valve train noise, out of specification valve guides and catastrophic engine failures.

17. As a result of GM's misconduct alleged herein, plaintiffs and the other owners and lessees of class vehicles have been harmed and have suffered actual damages, in that the class vehicles continue to experience mechanical failure due to the engine defect, and GM has not come up with a permanent remedy for this defect; nor has GM instituted a recall of these vehicles. Furthermore, owners and lessees of class vehicles have incurred, and will continue to incur, out-of-pocket unreimbursed costs and expenses relating to the engine defect.

PARTIES

Plaintiffs

18. Plaintiff William D. Pilgrim (hereinafter "Pilgrim") resides in the State of Arizona. Plaintiff Pilgrim owns a 2008 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0L 427 engine. The vehicle was purchased on January 29, 2014. The vehicle has exhibited excessive valve train noise. The vehicle failed GM's wiggle test. Pilgrim has incurred repair costs and other harm due to the engine defect in this vehicle.

19. Plaintiff Walter Goetzman (hereinafter "Goetzman") is a resident of Alabama. Plaintiff Goetzman has owned a 2007 Corvette Z06 vehicle.

20. Plaintiff Chad Reese (hereinafter "Reese") is a resident of Alabama. Plaintiff Reese owns a Corvette 2006 Z06 automobile. The vehicle has an LS7

engine. The vehicle was purchased in October of 2014. The vehicle suffered a catastrophic engine failure when the engine dropped the valve. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

21. Plaintiff Jerome E. Pederson (hereinafter "Pederson") is a resident of Arizona. Plaintiff Pederson owns a 2009 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0 LV8 engine. This vehicle was purchased in July of 2013. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

22. Ahmed J. Cannon (hereinafter "Cannon") is a resident of Arizona. Plaintiff Cannon owns a 2006 Corvette Z06 with a 427 c.i. LS7 engine. The vehicle was purchased on December 8, 2008, and was covered by a GM factory warranty. No repairs have been made by GM. The vehicle has exhibited signs of excessive valve guide wear including ticking sound noises which are increasing.

23. Plaintiff Cannon is also the owner of a 2012 Camaro SS with a 7.0 liter 427 cubic inch LS7 engine. The engine suffered a failure. The engine has suffered a catastrophic failure due to the defects.

24. Plaintiff Michael Fernandez (hereinafter "Fernandez") is a resident of California. Plaintiff Fernandez owns a 2008 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0L V8 engine purchased May 24, 2013. All valve clearances on the vehicle were inspected and found to be outside the manufacturer's allowable tolerance range. Inspection expenses were incurred.

25. Plaintiff Roy Haleen (hereinafter "Haleen") is a resident of California. Plaintiff Haleen owns a 2008 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0L 427 engine. Valves on the vehicle were inspected and found to be out of specification. Expense for inspection and repair was incurred.

26. Plaintiff Howard Kopel (hereinafter "Kopel") is a resident of California. Plaintiff Kopel has owned two class vehicles, a 2008 Corvette C6 and a 2006 Corvette Z06. Both vehicles suffered from excessive valve guide wear and underwent inspection and repair. Mr. Kopel has incurred expense due to the

described defect.

27. Plaintiff Robert C. Murphy (hereinafter "Murphy") is a resident of California. Plaintiff Murphy owns a 2006 Corvette Z06 vehicle, with a 7.0L LS7 engine. The vehicle has exhibited excessive valve train noise and has failed the wiggle test.

28. Plaintiff Mike Peters (hereinafter "Peters") is a resident of California. Plaintiff Peters has owned a 2009 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0L 427 c.i. engine. This vehicle was purchased in April of 2012. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

29. Plaintiff Marc Adams (hereinafter "Adams") is a resident of California. Plaintiff Adams owns a 2006 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0 liter engine. The vehicle was purchased in December of 2012. The vehicle is exhibiting signs of excessive wear several times what would be considered normal, including excessive "valve train noise." GM has represented to Adams that these defects were normal. The vehicle is defective and has experienced excessive valve guide wear.

30. Plaintiff Kaleb Isley (hereinafter "Isley") is a resident of California. Plaintiff Isley is the owner of a 2008 Corvette Z06 with a 427 cubic inch (7.0 liter) engine. The vehicle was purchased on December 1, 2014. The vehicle exhibited noise believed to be excessive valve guide wear and thereafter, suffered a catastrophic failure.

31. Plaintiff Kai Qian (hereinafter "Qian") is a resident of California. Plaintiff Qian is the owner of a 2006 Z06 Corvette with a 7 liter V-8 engine. The vehicle was purchased on September 1, 2015. The vehicle exhibits signs of a worn valve guide. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

32. Plaintiff Mark Rowe (hereinafter "Rowe") is a resident of California. Plaintiff Rowe owns a 2007 Z06 Corvette. The vehicle has a 7.0 liter 427 engine. The vehicle was purchased on August 3, 2015. The engine has experienced excessive noise reflective of excessive valve guide wear. This vehicle is defective

and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

33. The previous owner of the vehicle replaced the original motor after a catastrophic failure caused by excessive valve guide wear.

34. Plaintiff Dallas Wicker (hereinafter "Wicker") is a resident of California. Plaintiff Wicker is the owner of a 2007 Corvette Z06 vehicle. The vehicle has a 7.0 liter 427 cubic inch engine. The vehicle was purchased on June 27, 2014. The engine in the vehicle has been inspected and the valve guides are out of specification which could result in a catastrophic engine failure if they were not repaired. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

35. Plaintiff Miguel Quezada (hereinafter "Quezada") is a resident of California. Plaintiff Quezada is the owner of a Chevy Corvette Z06 vehicle, model year 2006. The vehicle has a LS7 7.0 liter 427 cubic inch engine. The vehicle was purchased in August 2013. The engine suffered a malfunction caused by excessive valve guide wear in January 2015. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

36. Plaintiff Christopher Constantine (hereinafter "Constantine") is a resident of Florida. Plaintiff Constantine owns a 2006 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0L LS7 engine. This vehicle was purchased in December 2010. The valve guides were subject to excessive wear and were repaired in 2013, causing expense to be incurred.

37. Plaintiff Bradley Grant (hereinafter "Grant") is a resident of Florida. Plaintiff Grant owns a 2008 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0 liter engine. A GM protection plan expired on September 30, 2015, without necessary repairs having been made by GM. The vehicle has valve guides which are subject to excessive wear.

38. Plaintiff John Parsons (hereinafter "Parsons") is a resident of Florida. Plaintiff Parsons has owned a class vehicle. This vehicle suffers from the described defect and expense has been incurred for inspection and repair.

39. Plaintiff Robert L. Briggs (hereinafter "Briggs") is a resident of Florida. Plaintiff Briggs owns a 2007 Corvette Z06. The vehicle has a 7.0 liter engine. The vehicle was purchased in July of 2006. The vehicle was inspected and the inspection verified that the valves were out of speculation and repairs were necessary. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

40. Plaintiff Robert Edgar (hereinafter "Edgar") is a resident of Georgia. Plaintiff Edgar owns a 2007 Corvette Z06. The vehicle has a 7.0 liter V8 engine. The vehicle was purchased on December 4, 2014. The vehicle is exhibiting signs of excessive valve guide wear.

41. Plaintiff Roger L. Browning (hereinafter "Browning") is a resident of Georgia. Plaintiff Browning owns a 2008 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0 liter V8 engine purchased on October 26, 2008 The vehicle has been inspected and the inspection verified that the valve guides were excessively warn, such that repairs were necessary. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

42. Plaintiff Lyle Dunahoo (hereinafter "Dunahoo") is a resident of Illinois. Plaintiff Dunahoo owns a 2009 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0 engine. This vehicle was purchased in January of 2012. The vehicle has out of specification findings as to valve guide clearances on eight intake valves and eight exhaust valves.

43. Plaintiff Aaron Clark ("Clark") is a resident of Indiana. Plaintiff Clark has owned a 2008 Corvette Z06 vehicle, with a 7.0 liter LS7 engine. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

44. Plaintiff Alan Pelletier (hereinafter "Pelletier") is a resident of Massachusetts. Plaintiff Pelletier is the owner of a 60th Anniversary 427 Convertible Corvette automobile, manufactured in 2013. The vehicle has a 7.0 liter 427 cubic inch engine. The vehicle has experienced excessive valve train noise caused by excessive valve guide wear. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

45. Plaintiff Edwin William Krause (hereinafter "Krause") is a resident of

Michigan. Plaintiff Krause has owned a 2009 Corvette Z06 vehicle purchased in April 2014. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

46. Plaintiff Frank Juzswik (hereinafter "Juzswik") is a resident of Michigan. Plaintiff Juzswik owns a 2009 Corvette Z06. The vehicle has a 7.0 liter engine. The vehicle was purchased at a Chevrolet dealer in Owensboro, Kentucky. The car was purchased in 2009, and traded back to the dealer at a loss in May, 2015. The engine was inspected and the valves were out of specifications. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

47. Plaintiff S. Garrett Beck (hereinafter "Beck") is a resident of Michigan. Plaintiff Beck owns a 2013 427 Corvette convertible, with a 427 cubic inch V8 engine. The vehicle was purchased on January 2013. The valve guides were inspected and found to have excessive wear. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

48. Plaintiff David Sheldon (hereinafter "Sheldon") is a resident of Montana. Plaintiff Sheldon owns a 2009 Corvette Z06 with a 7.0L engine. The vehicle was purchased on October 15, 2012. Valve guides were inspected and were out of specification, resulting in costly repairs. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

49. Plaintiff Jan Engwis ("hereinafter "Engwis") is a resident of Montana. Plaintiff Engwis owns a 2007 Corvette Z06. The vehicle has an LS 700 liter 505 horsepower engine. The car was purchased on August 5, 2006. The car was covered by a five year, 100,000 mile GM original engine power train warranty. The vehicle suffered a catastrophic engine failure due to valve failure. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

50. Plaintiff Adam Balducci (hereinafter "Balducci") is a resident of New Jersey. Plaintiff Balducci is the owner of a 2007 Corvette Z06 vehicle. The vehicle has a 427 cubic inch V8 engine. The vehicle was purchased in November of 2006, and covered by a five year, 50,000 mile warranty. The vehicle suffered a

catastrophic engine failure which was repaired in late 2009. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

51. Plaintiff Alan Ferrer (herein "Ferrer") is a resident of New Jersey. Plaintiff Ferrer is the owner of a 2006 Corvette Z06. The vehicle has a 7.0 liter engine. The vehicle was purchased on August 2, 2015. This vehicle is defective and subject to excess valve guide wear.

52. Plaintiff Jared Kiley (hereinafter "Kiley") is a resident of Mason, Ohio. Plaintiff Kiley owns a 2006 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0L engine. This vehicle was purchased on August 11, 2014. The vehicle's guides were measured and found to be significantly out of specification. Expense was incurred for inspection and repair of the engine. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

53. Plaintiff Jeff Kolodzi (hereinafter "Kolodzi") is a resident of Pennsylvania. Plaintiff Kolodzi owns a 2008 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 427 c.i. engine. The vehicle was purchased in January 2013. Valves were inspected and found to be out of specification resulting in expenses incurred.

54. Plaintiff Derek Van Den Top (hereinafter "Van Den Top") is a resident of South Dakota. Plaintiff Van Den Top is the owner of a 2006 Corvette Z06. The vehicle has a 7.0 liter LS7 engine. The vehicle was purchased on March 27, 2008. The vehicle was covered at the time of purchase by a GM warranty. The vehicle suffered a total engine failure in 2012, requiring a new engine. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

55. Plaintiff Morris Smith (hereinafter "Smith") is a resident of Tennessee. Plaintiff Smith has owned a 2009 Corvette Z06 vehicle purchased in 2010. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

56. Plaintiff Andres Frey (hereinafter "Frey") is a resident of Texas. Plaintiff Frey owns a 2008 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0L 427 c.i. engine. Valve guides were found on inspection to be significantly out of specification, resulting in

expensive repairs.

57. Plaintiff Shawn Bain (hereinafter "Bain") is a resident of Texas. Plaintiff Bain owns a 2007 Corvette Z06. The vehicle has a 7.0LS7 427 engine. The vehicle was purchased on May 30, 2015. The engine in the vehicle suffered a catastrophic failure caused when the engine dropped a valve and blew up. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

58. Plaintiff Jeffrey M. Millslagle (hereinafter "Millslagle" is a resident of Texas. Plaintiff Millslagle is the owner of a 2008 Z06 Corvette vehicle. The vehicle has a 7.0 liter 427 cubic inch engine. The vehicle was purchased in July 2014. The suffered a catastrophic engine failure when a valve exploded through the head and engine block resulting in total engine failure. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

59. Plaintiff Robert Geiss (hereinafter "Geiss") is a resident of Texas. Plaintiff Geiss is the owner of a 2008 Chevrolet Corvette Z06. The vehicle has a 427 cubic inch 7 liter engine. The vehicle was purchased on August 15, 2011. The vehicle suffered a catastrophic engine failure on April 10, 2014, which destroyed the engine. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

60. Defendant General Motors LLC ("new GM, GM, or defendant") is a Delaware limited liability company with its principal place of business located at 300 Renaissance Center, Detroit, Michigan, and is a citizen of the States of Delaware and Michigan. The sole member and owner of General Motors LLC is General Motors Holding LLC. General Motors Holding LLC is a Delaware limited liability company with its principal place of business in the State of Michigan. The sole member and owner of General Motors Holding LLC is General Motors Company, which is a Delaware corporation with its principal place in the State of Michigan, and is a citizen of the States of Delaware and Michigan.

61. New GM was incorporated in 2009 and, effective on July 11, 2009, acquired substantially all assets and assumed certain liabilities of General Motors

Corporation ("Old GM") through a section 363 sale under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

62. It is undisputed that new GM had express obligations, as well as obligations by law, to comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Act and the Transportation Recall Enhancement Accountability and Documentation Act.

JURISDICTION

63. This is a class action.

64. Plaintiffs, other than Krause and Juzswik, are citizens of states different from the home state of defendant. Members of the plaintiff class are citizens of states different than defendant.

65. The number of class members from the State of California in the aggregate is substantially larger than the number of class members who are citizens of any other state.

66. On information and belief, aggregate claims of individual class members exceed $5,000,000, inclusive of interest and costs.

67. Jurisdiction is proper in this Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. section 1332(d).

VENUE

68. GM, as new GM, has engaged in unfair business practices directed at/or causing harm to persons residing, located or doing business in this district and in the United States.

69. Defendant through its business of distributing, selling and leasing its vehicles has established sufficient contacts in this district such that it is subject to personal jurisdiction here. Defendant is deemed to reside in this district pursuant to 28 U.S.C. section 1391(a).

70. In addition, a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to these claims and a substantial part of the property that is a subject of this action are in

this district.

71. Venue is proper in this Court pursuant to 20 U.S.C. 1391(a).

CLASS ALLEGATIONS

A. The Nationwide Class

72. Under Rules 23(a), 23(b)(2) and/or 23(b)(3) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, plaintiffs bring this action on behalf of themselves and a class initially defined as follows. For the assertion of claims under the Racketeer Influence and Corrupt Organizations Act ("RICO" and/or "the Nationwide Class")

> All persons in the United States who purchased or leased a class vehicle at any time from 2006 to the present and who (1) still own or lease a class vehicle or (2) sold a class vehicle at any time from July 2009 to the present. Class vehicles include all Chevrolet Corvette 427 or Corvette Z06 vehicles equipped with 7.0 liter engines. Excluded from the nationwide class are new GM, its employees, co-conspirators or officers, directors, legal representatives, heirs, successors, and wholly or partly owned subsidiaries or affiliates of new GM, new GM dealers, class counsel and their employees; and the judicial officers and their immediate family members and associated court staff assigned to this case, and all persons within the third degree of relationship of any such persons.

B. State Law Classes

73. Plaintiffs allege claims, under the laws of each state and the District of Columbia, for the following state-wide classes:

> All persons who purchased or leased a class vehicle at any time from 2006 to the present, and who (1) still own or lease a class vehicle or (2) sold a class vehicle at any time from July 2009 to the present. Class vehicles include all Chevrolet Corvette 427 or Corvette Z06 vehicles equipped with 7.0 liter engines.. Excluded from each of the

class and subclasses are new GM, its employees co-conspirators or officers, directors, legal representatives, heirs, successors, and wholly or partly owned subsidiaries or affiliates of new GM, new GM dealers, class counsel and their employees; and the judicial officers and their immediate family members and associated court staff assigned to this case, and all persons within the third degree of relationship of any such persons.

A subclass in each described state for persons who (1) still own or lease a class vehicle or (2) sold a class vehicle at any time from July 2009 to the present.

C. The Classes and Subclasses Meet Rule 23 Requirements

74. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that there are approximately 28,000 class vehicles nationwide and such vehicles exist in each state. Individual joinder of all class members is impracticable.

75. The class can be readily identified using registration records, sales records, production records, and other information kept by GM or third parties in the usual course of business within their control.

76. Questions of law and fact are common to each of the classes and subclasses and predominate over questions affecting only individual members, including the following:

(a) Whether Chevrolet Corvette 427 and Corvette Z06 class vehicles equipped with 7.0 liter V8 engines suffer from engine valve guide defects.

(b) Whether GM was aware of the defects, and concealed the defects from regulators, plaintiffs, and the class;

(c) Whether GM misrepresented to class vehicle purchasers that the class vehicles are safe, reliable and of high quality;

(d) Whether GM misrepresented itself as a reputable manufacturer that valves quality in its vehicles and stands behind its vehicles after they are sold;

(e) Whether GM actively encouraged the concealment of known defects from regulators and consumers;

(f) Whether GM engaged in fraudulent concealment;

(g) Whether GM engaged in unfair, deceptive, unlawful and/or fraudulent acts or practices in trade or commerce by failing to disclose that the class vehicles had serious defects.

(h) Whether GM violated various state consumer protection statutes.

(i) Whether the 7.0 liter V8 engines contained within the class vehicles were unfit for the ordinary purposes for which they were used in violation of the implied warranty of merchantability;

(j) Whether GM's unlawful, unfair, fraudulent and/or deceptive practices harmed plaintiffs and the members of the class

(k) Whether GM has been unjustly enriched;

(l) Whether GM formed an enterprise with others within the meaning of RICO for improper purpose with the effect of suppressing the defects, misrepresenting the safety and quality of the class vehicles, and/or avoiding or delaying necessary recall.

(m) Whether the nationwide class members lost money and/or a property within the meaning of RICO;

(n) Whether plaintiffs and the members of the class are entitled to equitable and/or injunctive relief;

(o) What aggregate amounts of statutory penalties, as available under the laws of certain states, are sufficient to punish and deter GM and to vindicate statutory and public policy, and how such policies should most equitably be distributed among class members; and

(p) Whether any and all applicable limitation periods are tolled by acts of fraudulent concealment.

(q) Whether GM has a duty to inspect and repair class vehicles due to

significant and continuing safety concerns; and

(r) Whether GM has a duty to recall class vehicles based on significant and continuing safety concerns.

77. Plaintiffs' claims are typical of the claims of the class members and arise from the same course of conduct by GM. The relief plaintiffs seek is typical of the relief sought for the absent class members.

78. Plaintiffs' claims are typical of the claims of the class members and arise from the same course of conduct by GM. The relief plaintiffs seek is typical of the relief sought for the absent class members.

79. Plaintiffs will fairly and adequately represent and protect the interests of all absent class members. Plaintiffs are represented by counsel competent and experienced in product liability, consumer protection, and class action litigation.

80. A class is superior to other available methods for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy since joinder of all the individual class members is impracticable because the damages suffered by each individual class member may be relatively small. The expense and burden of individual litigation would make it very difficult or impossible for individual class members to redress the wrongs done to each of them individually, and the burden imposed on the judicial system would be enormous. Rule 23 provides the Court with authority and flexibility to maximize the benefits of the class mechanism and reduce management challenges. The Court may, on motion of plaintiffs or on its own determination, utilize the processes of Rule 23(c)(4) and or (c)(5) to certify common questions of fact or law and to designate subclasses.

81. The prosecution of separate actions by the individual class members would create a risk of inconsistent or varying adjudications for individual class members, which would establish incompatible standards of conduct for GM. The conduct of this action is a class action presents far fewer management difficulties, conserves judicial resources and the parties' resources, and protects the right of each

class member.

82. Plaintiffs are not aware of any obstacles likely to be encountered in the management of this action that would preclude its maintenance as a class action. Plaintiffs anticipate providing appropriate notice to be approved by the Court after discovery into the size and nature of the class. Absent a class action, most class members would likely find the cost of litigating their claims prohibitively high, and would therefore have no effective remedy at law. Because of the relatively small size of the individual class members claims, it is likely that only a few class members could afford to seek legal redress for GM's misconduct. Absent a class action, class members will continue to incur damages and GM's misconduct will continue without remedy.

CLAIMS FOR RELIEF

COUNT I

VIOLATION OF RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS ACT ("RICO") 18 U.S.C. Section 1961, et seq.

83. Plaintiffs hereby incorporate by reference the allegations contained in the proceeding paragraphs of this complaint.

84. This claim is brought on behalf of the nationwide class against defendant GM for actual damages and treble damages and equitable relief under 18 U.S.C. section 1964. Members of the nationwide class are referred to herein collectively as "class members."

85. GM, the Enterprise member, plaintiffs and the class members are "persons" within the meaning of 18 U.S.C. section 1961(3).

86. On May 24, 2015, the United States Department of Justice announced it had found evidence of criminal wrongdoing by GM, including repeated acts of fraud for its failure to disclose defects in its products. GM committed both criminal and civil fraud and, as set forth in this complaint, did not act alone.

87. From the inception of new GM onwards, new GM conducted an

enterprise of associated in fact entities ("the Enterprise"), which was designed to conceal information regarding the true nature and scope of defects to its automobile products from the public, the federal government and its agencies, its customers, and the owners and lessees of class vehicles, including the defective vehicles at issue herein; and to affirmatively misrepresent the quality of the class vehicles in order to (a) fraudulently induce plaintiffs and other class members to purchase or lease the subject vehicles, and (b) avoid the cost of fixing the defects which existed in the class vehicles and to avoid undermining GM's brand image concerning class vehicles owned by plaintiffs and class members.

88. New GM was associated with the illegal enterprise and conducted and participated in the enterprise's affairs through a pattern of racketeering activity consisting of numerous and repeated uses of the interstate mails and wire communications to execute a scheme to defraud, all in violation of 18 U.S.C. section 1962(c).

89. The RICO Enterprise which engaged in, and whose activities affected, interstate and foreign commerce, is an association in fact enterprise within the meaning of 18 U.S.C. 1961(4) and consists of "persons" associated together for the common purpose of employing the multiple deceptive , abusive, and fraudulent acts described herein.

90. At all times, the enterprise consisted of at least new GM, Esis, Inc. (hereinafter "Esis") and Hib Hilberson (hereinafter "Hilberson").

91. Esis is a company that offers "risk management products and services." It is part of the Ace Group, headed by Ace Limited, and is separate and distinct from the other enterprise constituents. During the duration of the enterprise, Esis served as new GM's claims administrator, routinely investigating, analyzing and resolving claims involving defects in GM vehicles, including the defects alleged herein. Product liability claims forwarded Esis for investigation and review included, among others, those involving engine failures and costs of inspection and repair. Esis

knowingly collaborated with new GM to fraudulently conceal information about the defects from claimants, the government and its agencies, and the public, which scheme was furthered by Esis's mailings and wire communications with the Enterprise and claimants.

92. Esis was at all times well aware of the excessive valve guide wear in the class vehicles.

93. Hilberson is a GM employee who has actively and fraudulently defended the subject vehicles in social media, including consumer forums, in furtherance of the GM scheme.

94. The RICO enterprise is an ongoing organization with an ascertainable structure, and a framework for making an carrying out decisions, that functions as a continuing unit with established duties, and that is separate and distinct from the pattern of racketeering activity in which enterprise members have engaged and are engaging. The enterprise was and is used by new GM as a tool to effectuate the pattern of racketeering activity.

95. New GM, Esis and Hilberson are entities separate and distinct from each other, and from the enterprise. All of the enterprise constituents are independent legal entities with the authority and responsibility to act independently of the enterprise and of the other enterprise members.

96. The members of the enterprise all had a common purpose: To misrepresent the quality of class vehicles and/or to conceal information regarding the nature and scope of the defects, including the engine defect as alleged herein, from the government, its agencies, the public, and the class. For new GM, the purpose of the scheme to defraud was to conceal the true scope and nature of the defects in order to sell at least more vehicles, as well as to avoid incurring the cost and responsibility of repairing or replacing class vehicles, initiating a recall. By concealing the scope and nature of the defects, new GM maintained and boosted consumer confidence in the GM brand, sold more GM vehicles, and avoided remediation costs and negative

publicity associated with the defects and recalls.

97. New GM conducted and participated in the affairs of the enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity that lasted many years, commencing from or shortly after new GM's inception as an entity in 2009, continuing through at least 2014. This pattern consisted of numerous and repeated violations of the federal mail and wire fraud statutes – namely 18 U.S.C. sections 1341 and 1343 – that prohibit the use of any interstate or foreign mail or wire facility for the purpose of executing a scheme to defraud. These mailings and wirings were executed in furtherance of the enterprise's scheme to defraud the class and caused injury to the property of class members.

98. To further the scheme to defraud, new GM routinely issued technical service bulletins to the dealers and/or letters to consumers and/or responses in internet forums as a stop gap half measure designed to avoid costly recalls.

99. As part of its obligations under the TREAD Act, new GM was required to submit to NHTSA, its monthly and quarterly reports regarding potential product defects and complaints involving potential defects. To further the scheme to defraud, and in order to escape investigation and costs associated with recalls, new GM systematically under reported and omitted relevant information about the nature of the defects and the number of defect-related incidents and complaints from these reports, which new GM transmitted or caused to be transmitted from its offices in Michigan to federal regulators in Washington, D.C.

100. The conduct of new GM, Esis and Hilberson in furtherance of this scheme was intentional. Plaintiffs and class members were harmed by new GM's conduct and, as a result, purchased or leased defective class vehicles after new GM was created for significantly more money than they would have paid absent the scheme to defraud, and/or remain in possession of vehicles of diminished value that new GM otherwise would have repaired or replaced, and/or sold class vehicles after revelations of defects for a loss. In addition, plaintiffs and class members were

harmed by undertaking the costs of investigations and repairs caused by the defects. New GM unfairly reaped millions of dollars in excessive sales revenue as a result of this scheme and its conduct in furtherance of this scheme.

COUNT II

VIOLATION OF THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT

(15 U.S.C. Section 2301, et seq.)

101. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

102. Plaintiffs bring this Count on behalf of members of the nationwide class who are residents of the following states: Alaska, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Delaware, District of Columbia, Hawaii, Indiana, Kansas, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Virginia, West Virginia, and Wyoming (the class for the purposes of this Count).

103. This Court has jurisdiction to decide claims brought under 15 U.S.C. 2301 by virtue of 28 U.S.C. section 1332(a) – (d).

104. The class vehicles are "consumer products" within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. section 2301(1).

105. Plaintiffs are "consumers" within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. section 2301(3). They are consumers because they are persons entitled under applicable state law to enforce against the warrantor the obligations of its implied warranties.

106. GM is a "supplier" and "warrantor" within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. section 2301(4) – (5).

107. 15 U.S.C. section 2310(d)(1) provides a cause of action for any consumer who is damaged by the failure of a warrantor to comply with an implied

warranty.

108. GM provided plaintiffs and the other class members with an implied warranty of merchantability in connection with the purchase or lease of their vehicles on or after July 11, 2009, that is an "implied warranty" within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. section 2301(7). As a part of the implied warranty of merchantability, GM warranted that the class vehicles were fit for their ordinary purpose as safe passenger motor vehicles, would pass without objection in the trade as designed, manufactured and marketed and packaged and labeled.

109. GM breached its implied warranties as described in more detail above and is therefore, liable to plaintiffs and the class pursuant to 15 U.S.C. section 2310(d)(1). Without limitation, the class vehicles share common design defects in that they are defectively designed and manufactured to permit excessive valve wear which results in sudden failure during ordinary operation, leaving occupants of the class vehicles vulnerable to crashes, serious injury, and death.

110. In its capacity as a warrantor, GM had knowledge of the inherent defects in the class vehicles. Any effort by GM to limit the implied warranties in a manner that would exclude coverage of the class vehicles is unconscionable, and any such effort to disclaim, or otherwise limit, liability for the class vehicles is null and void.

111. Any limitations GM might seek to impose on its warranties are procedurally unconscionable. There was unequal bargaining power between GM and the plaintiffs and the other class members as, at all times of purchase and lease, plaintiffs and the other class members had no other options for purchasing warranty coverage other than directly from GM.

112. Any limitations GM might seek to impose on its warranties are substantively unconscionable. GM knew that the class vehicles were defective and would continue to pose risks after the warranties purportedly expired. GM failed to disclose these defects to plaintiffs and the other class members. Thus, GM's

enforcement of the durational limitations on those warranties is harsh and shocks the conscience.

113. Plaintiffs and each of the other class members have had sufficiently direct dealings with either GM or its agents (dealerships) to establish a privity of contract between GM on the one hand, and plaintiffs and each of the other class members, on the other hand. Nonetheless, privity is not required here because plaintiffs and each of the other class members are intended third party beneficiaries of contracts between GM and its dealers, and specifically, of GM's implied warranties. The dealers were not intended to be the ultimate consumers of the class vehicles and have no rights under the warranty agreements provided with the class vehicles; the warranty agreements were designed for and intended to benefit consumers. Finally, privity is also not required because the class vehicles are dangerous instrumentalities due to the aforementioned defects and non-conformities.

114. Pursuant to 15 U.S.C. section 2310(e), plaintiffs are entitled to bring this class action and are not required to give GM notice and an opportunity to cure until such time as the Court determines the representative capacity of plaintiffs pursuant to Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

115. The amount in controversy of plaintiffs' individual claims meets or exceeds the sum of $25. The amount in controversy of this action exceeds the sum of $50,000, exclusive of interest and costs, computed on the basis of all claims to be determined in this lawsuit. Plaintiffs, individually and on behalf of the other class members, seek all damages permitted by law, including diminution in value of their vehicles, in an amount to be proven at trial. In addition, pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 2310(d)(2), plaintiffs and other class members are entitled to recover a sum equal to the aggregate amount of costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees based on actual time expended) determined by the Court to have reasonably been incurred by plaintiffs and the other class members in connection with the commencement and prosecution of this action.

116. Further, plaintiffs and the class are also entitled to equitable relief under 15 U.S.C. section 2310(d)(1). Based on GM's continuing failures to fix the known defects, plaintiffs seek a declaration that GM has not adequately implemented its recall commitments and requirements and general commitments to fix its failed processes, and injunctive relief in the form of judicial supervision over the recall process is warranted. Plaintiffs also seek and a determination that GM is obligated to provide warranty services beyond the time specified in said warranties, based on the facts as alleged herein. Plaintiffs also seek the establishment of a GM funded program for plaintiffs and class members to recover out-of-pocket costs incurred in attempting to rectify the defects in their vehicles.

COUNT III

NEGLIGENCE

117. Plaintiffs bring this Count on behalf of members of the nationwide class who reside in Arkansas, Maryland, Louisiana, Maryland and Ohio (negligence subclasses).

118. GM has designed, manufactured, sold or otherwise placed in the stream of commerce class vehicles which are defective, as set forth above.

119. GM had a duty to design and manufacture a product that would be useful for its intended and foreseeable uses and users, including the use to which its products were put by plaintiffs and other members of the negligence subclasses.

120. GM breached its duties to plaintiffs and the other members of the negligence subclasses because GM was negligent in the design, development and manufacture and testing of the class vehicles, and GM is responsible for this negligence.

121. GM was negligent in the design, development, manufacture and testing of the class vehicles because it knew, or in the exercise of reasonable care should have known, that the vehicles equipped with a 7.0 liter V8 engine were defective and posed an unreasonable risk of catastrophic engine failure with a risk of death or

seriously bodily injury to plaintiffs and other members of the negligent subclasses, passengers, other motorists, pedestrians and the public at large.

122. Plaintiffs, individually and on behalf of the other members of the negligence subclasses, rely upon Restatement (second) of Torts section 395.

123. GM further breached it duties to plaintiffs and the other members of the negligence subclasses by supplying directly or through a third persons defective vehicles to be used by such foreseeable persons as plaintiffs and the other members of negligence subclasses.

124. GM knew, or had reason to know, that the vehicles were likely to suffer a catastrophic engine failure and were likely dangerous for the use to which they were supplied.

125. GM failed to exercise reasonable care to inform customers of the dangerous condition or of the facts under which the vehicles are likely to be dangerous.

126. GM had a continuing duty to warn and instruct the intended foreseeable users of its vehicles, including plaintiffs and the other members of the negligence subclasses, of the defective condition of the vehicles and the risk attended to using the vehicles. Plaintiffs and other members of the negligence subclass were entitled to know that the vehicles, in their ordinary operation, were not reasonably safe for their intended and ordinary purposes and uses.

127. GM knew or should have known of the defects described herein. GM breached it duty to plaintiffs and other members of the negligence subclasses because it failed to warn and instruct the intended foreseeable users of its vehicles of the defective conditions of the vehicles, and the risk attended to using the vehicles.

128. As a direct and proximate result of GM's negligence, plaintiffs and the other members of the negligence subclasses suffered damages.

////

////

Alabama

COUNT IV

VIOLATION OF ALABAMA DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES ACT

(ALA. CODE § 8-19-1, et seq.)

129. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

130. This claim is brought solely on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Alabama residents (the "Alabama Class").

131. Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class are "consumers" within the meaning of ALA. CODE § 8-19-3(2).

132. Plaintiffs, the Alabama Class, and New GM are "persons" within the meaning of ALA. CODE § 8-19-3(5).

133. The class vehicles are "goods" within the meaning of ALA. CODE § 8-19-3(3).

134. New GM was and is engaged in "trade or commerce" within the meaning of ALA. CODE § 8-19-3(8).

135. The Alabama Deceptive Trade Practices Act ("Alabama DTPA") declares several specific actions to be unlawful, including: "(5) Representing that goods or services have sponsorship, approval, characteristics, ingredients, uses, benefits, or qualities that they do not have," "(7) Representing that goods or services are of a particular standard, quality, or grade, or that goods are of a particular style or model, if they are of another," and "(27) Engaging in any other unconscionable, false, misleading, or deceptive act or practice in the conduct of trade or commerce." ALA. CODE § 8-19-5. New GM engaged in deceptive business practices prohibited by the Alabama DTPA, including: representing that class vehicles have characteristics, uses, benefits, and qualities which they do not have; representing that class vehicles are of a particular standard, quality, and grade when they are not; advertising class vehicles with the intent not to sell or lease them as advertised;

representing that the subject of a transaction involving class vehicles has been supplied in accordance with a previous representation when it has not; and engaging in other unconscionable, false, misleading, or deceptive act or practice in the conduct of trade or commerce.

136. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles old on or after July 11, 2009.

137. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

138. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

139. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in deceptive business practices in violation of the Alabama DTPA.

140. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and

actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

141. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of Class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

142. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class.

143. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Alabama DTPA.

144. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

145. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

146. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

147. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

148. Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

149. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Alabama DTPA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

150. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Alabama DTPA, Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

151. Pursuant to ALA. CODE § 8-19-10, Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class seek monetary relief against New GM measured as the greater of (a) actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial and (b) statutory damages in the amount of $100 for each Plaintiff and each Alabama Class member.

152. Plaintiffs also seek an order enjoining New GM's unfair, unlawful, and/or deceptive practices, attorneys' fees, and any other just and proper relief available under the ALA. CODE § 8-19-1, et seq.

COUNT V

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

153. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

154. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Alabama residents (the "Alabama Class").

155. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

156. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

157. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

158. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of

the vehicles.

159. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class.

160. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class.

161. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

162. Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative

steps. Plaintiffs' and the Alabama Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Alabama Class.

163. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

164. The value of all Alabama Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

165. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Alabama Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

166. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Alabama Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT VI

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

167. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

168. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Alabama residents (the "Alabama Class").

169. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

170. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by New GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

171. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

172. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows

or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

173. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sales Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

174. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity for claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sales Agreement.

175. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

176. Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in the class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT VII

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

177. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

178. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Alabama Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Alabama Unjust Enrichment Class").

179. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

180. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

181. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

182. Thus, all Alabama Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

183. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

184. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

185. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

186. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

////

////

////

Arizona

COUNT VIII

VIOLATIONS OF THE CONSUMER FRAUD ACT

(Arizona Rev. Stat. § 44-1521, et seq.)

187. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

188. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class Members who are Arizona residents (the "Arizona Class").

189. Plaintiffs, the Arizona Class and New GM are "persons" within the meaning of the Arizona Consumer Fraud Act ("Arizona CFA"), ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 44-1521(6).

190. The class vehicles are "merchandise" within the meaning of ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 44-1521(5).

191. The Arizona CFA provides that "[t]he act, use or employment by any person of any deception, deceptive act or practice, fraud, . . . misrepresentation, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale . . of any merchandise whether or not any person has in fact been misled, deceived or damaged thereby, is declared to be an unlawful practice." ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 44-1522(A).

192. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles sold on or after July 11, 2009.

193. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports,

investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

194. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

195. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in deceptive business practices in violation of the Arizona CFA.

196. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

197. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of class vehicles, the quality of the New GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

198. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class.

199. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the

Arizona CFA.

200. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

201. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

202. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

203. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

204. Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's

inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

205. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Arizona CFA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

206. The recalls and repairs instituted by New GM have not been adequate.

207. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Arizona CFA, Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

208. Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class seek monetary relief against New GM as the greater of (a) actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial and (b) statutory in the amount of $100 for each Plaintiff and each Arizona Class Member. Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class also seek punitive damages because New GM engaged in aggravated and outrageous conduct with an evil mind.

209. Plaintiffs also seek an order enjoining New GM's unfair, unlawful, and/or deceptive practices, attorneys' fees, and any other just and proper relief available under the Arizona CFA.

////

////

////

COUNT IX

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

210. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

211. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Arizona residents (the "Arizona Class").

212. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

213. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

214. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

215. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

216. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations

about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class.

217. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class.

218. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

219. Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Arizona Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Arizona Class.

220. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's

corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

221. The value of all Arizona Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

222. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Arizona Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

223. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Arizona Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT X

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

224. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

225. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Arizona residents (the "Arizona Class").

226. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

> Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

227. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

228. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

229. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

230. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old

GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

231. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

232. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate defects at any time, up to the present.

233. Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT XI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

234. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

235. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Arizona Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Arizona Unjust Enrichment Class").

236. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

237. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

238. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

239. Thus, all Arizona Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

240. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

241. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

242. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

243. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

California

COUNT XII

VIOLATIONS OF THE CONSUMER LEGAL REMEDIES ACT

(Cal. Civ. Code § 1750, et seq.)

244. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

245. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are California residents (the "California Class").

246. New GM is a "person" under Cal. Civ. Code § 1761(c).

247. Plaintiffs and the California Class are "consumers," as defined by CAL.

CIVIL CODE § 1761(d), who purchased or leased one or more class vehicles.

248. The California Legal Remedies Act ("CLRA") prohibits "unfair or deceptive acts or practices undertaken by any person in a transaction intended to result or which results in the sale or lease of goods or services to any consumer[.]" Cal. Civ. Code § 1770(a). New GM has engaged in unfair or deceptive acts or practices that violated Cal. Civ. Code § 1750, et seq., as described above and below, by among other things, representing that class vehicles have characteristics, uses, benefits, and qualities which they do not have; representing that class vehicles are of a particular standard, quality, and grade when they are not; advertising class vehicles with the intent not to sell or lease them as advertised; and representing that the subject of a transaction involving class vehicles has been supplied in accordance with a previous representation when it has not.

249. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of case vehicles.

250. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

251. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged

employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

252. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive business practices in violation of the CLRA.

253. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

254. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

255. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the California Class.

256. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the CLRA.

257. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

258. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

259. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

260. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the California Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

261. Plaintiffs and the California Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

262. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to

Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the CLRA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

263. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the CLRA, Plaintiffs and the California Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

264. Under Cal. Civ. Code § 1780(a), Plaintiffs and the California Class seek monetary relief against New GM measured as the diminution of the value of their vehicles caused by New GM's violations of the CLRA as alleged herein.

265. Under Cal. Civ. Code § 1780(b), Plaintiffs seek an additional award against New GM of up to $5,000 for each California Class member who qualifies as a "senior citizen" or "disabled person" under the CLRA. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct was directed to one or more California Class Members who are senior citizens or disabled persons. New GM's conduct caused one or more of these senior citizens or disabled persons to suffer a substantial loss of property set aside for retirement or for personal or family care and maintenance, or assets essential to the health or welfare of the senior citizen or disabled person. One or more California Class Members who are senior citizens or disabled persons are substantially more vulnerable to New GM's conduct because of age, poor health or infirmity, impaired understanding, restricted mobility, or disability, and each of them suffered substantial physical, emotional, or economic damage resulting from New GM's conduct.

266. Plaintiffs also seek punitive damages against New GM because it carried out reprehensible conduct with willful and conscious disregard of the rights and safety of others, subjecting Plaintiffs and the California Class to potential cruel

and unjust hardship as a result. New GM intentionally and willfully deceived Plaintiffs on life-or-death matters, and concealed material facts that only New GM knew. New GM's unlawful conduct constitutes malice, oppression, and fraud warranting punitive damages under Cal. Civ. Code § 3294.

267. Plaintiffs further seek an order enjoining New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices, restitution, punitive damages, costs of court, attorneys' fees under Cal. Civ. Code § 1780(e), and any other just and proper relief available under the CLRA.

COUNT XIII

VIOLATION OF THE CALIFORNIA UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW (Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200, et seq.)

268. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

269. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are California residents (the "California Class").

270. California Business and Professions Code § 17200 prohibits any "unlawful, unfair, or fraudulent business act or practices." New GM has engaged in unlawful, fraudulent, and unfair business acts and practices in violation of the UCL.

271. New GM violated the unlawful prong of § 17200 by the following:

(a) violations of the CLRA, Cal. Civ. Code § 1750, et seq., as set forth in California Count I by the acts and practices set forth in this Complaint.

(b) violation of the common-law claim of negligent failure to recall, in that New GM knew or should have known the defects in class vehicles were dangerous and/or were likely to be dangerous when used in a reasonably foreseeable manner; New GM became aware of the attendant risks after the class vehicles were sold; continued to gain information further corroborating the defects; and failed to adequately recall the class vehicles, which failure was a substantial factor in causing Plaintiffs and the Class harm, including diminished value and out-of-pocket costs.

(c) violation of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1996, codified at 49 U.S.C. §§ 30101-30170, and its regulations. Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard ("FMVSS") 573 governs a motor vehicle manufacturer's responsibility to notify NHTSA of a motor vehicle defect within five days of determining that the defect is safety related. See 49 C.F.R. § 573.6. New GM violated these reporting requirements by failing to report the myriad defects discussed herein within the required time, and failing to timely recall all impacted vehicles, despite its explicit promise in § 6.15 of the Sales Agreement to comply with the Safety Act obligations of a "manufacturer" of Old GM vehicles.

272. New GM also violated the unfair and fraudulent prong of section 17200 by systematically devaluing safety and concealing defects in the class vehicles, information that was material to a reasonable consumer.

273. New GM also violated the unfair prong of section 17200 because the acts and practices set forth in the Complaint, including systematically devaluing safety and concealing defects in the class vehicles, offend established public policy, and also because the harm New GM caused consumers greatly outweighs any benefits associated with those practices. New GM's conduct has also impaired competition within the automotive vehicles market and has prevented Plaintiffs and the California Class from making fully informed decisions about whether to lease, purchase and/or retain the class vehicles.

274. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects the vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations, as discussed above. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

275. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged

employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all the class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

276. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unlawful, unfair, or fraudulent business acts or practices in violation of the UCL.

277. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that the class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

278. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles, and the true value of the class vehicles.

279. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the California Class.

280. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the UCL.

281. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

282. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively

discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

283. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

284. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in GM the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the California Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedying them.

285. Plaintiffs and the California Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

286. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle

manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the UCL. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

287. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the UCL, Plaintiffs and the California Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

288. Plaintiffs request that this Court enter such orders or judgments as may be necessary, including a declaratory judgment that New GM has violated the UCL; an order enjoining New GM from continuing its unfair, unlawful, and/or deceptive practices; an order supervising the recalls; an order and judgment restoring to the California Class Members any money lost as the result of New GM's unfair, unlawful, and deceptive trade practices, including restitution and disgorgement of any profits New GM received as a result of its unfair, unlawful, and/or deceptive practices, as provided in Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17203, Cal Civ. Proc. § 384 and Cal. Civ. Code § 3345; and for such other relief as may be just and proper.

COUNT XIV

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

289. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

290. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are California residents (the "California Class").

291. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

292. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

293. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the

defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

294. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

295. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the California Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the California Class.

296. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the California Class.

297. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate

disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the California Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

298. Plaintiffs and the California Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the California Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the California Class.

299. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the California Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

300. The value of all California Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

301. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the California Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

302. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the California Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XV

VIOLATION OF SONG-BEVERLY CONSUMER WARRANTY ACT FOR BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

(Cal. Civ. Code §§ 1791.1 & 1792)

303. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

304. This claim is brought only on behalf of California residents who are members of the Nationwide Class ("California Class").

305. Plaintiffs are "buyers" within the meaning of Cal. Civ. Code § 1791(b).

306. The class vehicles are "consumer goods" within the meaning of Civ. Code § 1791(a).

307. New GM was a "manufacturer" of the class vehicles within the meaning of Cal. Civ. Code § 1791(j).

308. New GM impliedly warranted to Plaintiffs and the California Class that its class vehicles sold or leased on or after July 11, 2009 were "merchantable" within the meaning of Cal. Civ. Code §§ 1791.1(a) & 1792; however, the class vehicles do not have the quality that a buyer would reasonably expect, and were therefore not merchantable.

309. 1536. Cal. Civ. Code § 1791.1(a) states:

"Implied warranty of merchantability" or "implied warranty that goods are merchantable" means that the consumer goods meet each of the following:

(1) Pass without objection in the trade under the contract description.

(2) Are fit for the ordinary purposes for which such goods are used.

(3) Are adequately contained, packaged, and labeled.

(4) Conform to the promises or affirmations of fact made on the container or label.

310. The class vehicles would not pass without objection in the automotive trade because of the defects that cause the class vehicles to suffer unusual and early engine wear and failure.

311. Because of these defects, the class vehicles are not reliable to drive and thus not fit for ordinary purposes.

312. The class vehicles are not adequately labeled because the labeling fails to disclose the defects. New GM failed to warn about the defects in the class vehicles.

313. New GM breached the implied warranty of merchantability by selling class vehicles containing defects. These defects have deprived Plaintiffs and the California Class of the benefit of their bargain and have caused the class vehicles to depreciate in value.

314. Notice of breach is not required because Plaintiffs and California Class members did not purchase their automobiles directly from New GM.

315. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of its duties under California's law, Plaintiffs and California Class members received goods whose defective condition substantially impairs their value. Plaintiffs and the California Class members have been damaged by the diminished value of their vehicles, the product's malfunctioning, and the loss of use of their class vehicles.

316. Under Cal. Civ. Code §§ 1791.1(d) & 1794, Plaintiffs and California Class members are entitled to damages and other legal and equitable relief including, at their election, the purchase price of their class vehicles, or the overpayment or diminution in value of their class vehicles.

317. Under Cal. Civ. Code § 1794, Plaintiffs and California Class members are entitled to costs and attorneys' fees.

COUNT XVI

NEGLIGENT FAILURE TO RECALL

318. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

319. This claim is brought only on behalf of California residents who are members of the Nationwide Class (the "California Class").

320. New GM manufactured, distributed, and sold class vehicles.

321. New GM knew or reasonably should have known that the class vehicles were dangerous and/or were likely to be dangerous when used in a reasonably foreseeable manner.

322. New GM either knew of the defects before the vehicles were sold, or became aware of the defects and their attendant risks after the vehicles were sold.

323. New GM continued to gain information further corroborating the defects and their risks from its inception until this year.

324. New GM failed to adequately recall the class vehicles in a timely manner.

325. Purchasers of the class vehicles, including the California Class, were harmed by New GM's failure to adequately recall all the class vehicles in a timely manner and have suffered damages, including, without limitation, damage to other components of the class vehicles caused by the defects, the diminished value of the class vehicles, the cost of modification of the defective systems, and the costs associated with the loss of use of the class vehicles.

326. New GM's failure to timely and adequately recall the class vehicles was a substantial factor in causing the purchasers' harm, including that of Plaintiffs and the California Class.

////

COUNT XVII

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

327. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

328. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are California residents (the "California Class").

329. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

330. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

331. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

332. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance

issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

333. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

334. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

335. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

336. Plaintiffs and the California Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT XVIII

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

337. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

338. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the California Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "California Unjust Enrichment Class").

339. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

340. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

341. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

342. Thus, all California Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

343. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

344. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

345. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

346. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment

should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Florida

COUNT XIX

VIOLATION OF FLORIDA'S UNFAIR & DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES ACT

(FLA. STAT. § 501.201, et seq.)

347. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

348. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Florida residents (the "Florida Class").

349. Plaintiffs are "consumers" within the meaning of the Florida Unfair and Deceptive Trade Practices Act ("FUDTPA"), FLA. STAT. § 501.203(7).

350. New GM engaged in "trade or commerce" within the meaning of FLA. STAT. § 501.203(8).

351. FUDTPA prohibits "[u]nfair methods of competition, unconscionable acts or practices, and unfair or deceptive acts or practices in the conduct of any trade or commerce ..." FLA. STAT. § 501.204(1). New GM participated in unfair and deceptive trade practices that violated the FUDTPA as described herein.

352. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed the defects in class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

353. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of the class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous

reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

354. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

355. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair, unconscionable, and deceptive business practices in violation of the FUDTPA.

356. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

357. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

358. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Florida Class.

359. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the FUDTPA.

360. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

361. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defect in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

362. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

363. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Florida Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of unsafe vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedying them.

364. Plaintiffs and the Florida Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased the class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased

or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

365. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the FUDTPA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

366. Plaintiffs and Florida Class Members risk irreparable injury as a result of New GM's act and omissions in violation of the FUDTPA.

367. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the FUDTPA, Plaintiffs and the Florida Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

368. Plaintiffs and the Florida Class are entitled to recover their actual damages under FLA. STAT. § 501.211(2) and attorneys' fees under FLA. STAT. § 501.2105(1).

369. Plaintiffs also seek an order enjoining New GM's unfair, unlawful, and/or deceptive practices, declaratory relief, attorneys' fees, and any other just and proper relief available under the FUDTPA.

////

////

////

COUNT XX

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

370. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

371. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Florida residents (the "Florida Class").

372. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

373. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

374. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

375. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

376. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Florida Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations

about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Florida Class.

377. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Florida Class.

378. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Florida Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

379. Plaintiffs and the Florida Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Florida Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Florida Class.

380. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Florida Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's

corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

381. The value of all Florida Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

382. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Florida Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

383. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Florida Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XXI

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

384. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

385. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Florida residents (the "Florida Class").

386. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

387. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

388. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

389. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

390. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old

GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

391. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

392. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

393. Plaintiffs and the Florida Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT XXII

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

394. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

395. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Florida Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Florida Unjust Enrichment Class").

396. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

397. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars,

including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued the class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

398. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

399. Thus, all Florida Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

400. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

401. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

402. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

403. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Illinois

COUNT XXIII

VIOLATION OF ILLINOIS CONSUMER FRAUD AND DECEPTIVE BUSINESS PRACTICES ACT

(815 ILCS 505/1, et seq. and 720 ILCS 295/1A)

404. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

405. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Illinois residents (the "Illinois Class").

406. New GM is a "person" as that term is defined in 815 ILCS 505/1(c).

407. Plaintiff and the Illinois Class are "consumers" as that term is defined in

815 ILCS 505/1(e).

408. The Illinois Consumer Fraud and Deceptive Business Practices Act ("Illinois CFA") prohibits "unfair or deceptive acts or practices, including but not limited to the use or employment of any deception, fraud, false pretense, false promise, misrepresentation or the concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact, with intent that others rely upon the concealment, suppression or omission of such material fact . . . in the conduct of trade or commerce . . . whether any person has in fact been misled, deceived or damaged thereby." 815 ILCS 505/2.

409. New GM participated in misleading, false, or deceptive acts that violated the Illinois CFA. New GM engaged in deceptive business practices prohibited by the Illinois CFA.

410. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

411. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many defects affecting many models and years of the class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

412. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach

would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

413. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in the class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive business practices in violation of the Illinois CFA.

414. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

415. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

416. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class.

417. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Illinois CFA.

418. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

419. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively

discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

420. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

421. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedying them.

422. Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

423. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle

manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Illinois CFA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

424. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Illinois CFA, Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

425. Pursuant to 815 ILCS 505/10a(a), Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class seek monetary relief against New GM in the amount of actual damages, as well as punitive damages because New GM acted with fraud and/or malice and/or was grossly negligent.

426. Plaintiffs also seek an order enjoining New GM's unfair and/or deceptive acts or practices, punitive damages, and attorneys' fees, and any other just and proper relief available under 815 ILCS § 505/1 et seq.

COUNT XXIV

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

427. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

428. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Illinois residents (the "Illinois Class").

429. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

430. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

431. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took

steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

432. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

433. New GM had a duty to disclose the many defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class.

434. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class.

435. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class and conceal

material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

436. Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Illinois Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Illinois Class.

437. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

438. The value of all Illinois Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

439. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Illinois Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

440. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with

intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Illinois Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XV

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

441. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

442. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Illinois residents (the "Illinois Class").

443. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

444. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

445. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

446. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect

to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

447. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

448. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

449. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

450. Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT XXVI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

451. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

452. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Illinois Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Illinois Unjust Enrichment Class").

453. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

454. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

455. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

456. Thus, all Illinois Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

457. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

458. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

459. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

460. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Indiana

COUNT XXVII

VIOLATION OF THE INDIANA DECEPTIVE CONSUMER SALES ACT

(IND. CODE § 24-5-0.5-3)

461. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

462. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Indiana residents (the "Indiana Class").

463. New GM is a "person" within the meaning of IND. CODE § 24-5-0.5-2(2) and a "supplier" within the meaning of IND. CODE § 24-5-.05-2(a)(3).

464. Plaintiffs' and Indiana Class Members' purchases of the class vehicles are "consumer transactions" within the meaning of IND. CODE § 24-5-.05-2(a)(1).

465. Indiana's Deceptive Consumer Sales Act ("Indiana DCSA") prohibits a person from engaging in a "deceptive trade practice," which includes representing: "(1) That such subject of a consumer transaction has sponsorship, approval, performance, characteristics, accessories, uses, or benefits that they do not have, or that a person has a sponsorship, approval, status, affiliation, or connection it does not have; (2) That such subject of a consumer transaction is of a particular standard, quality, grade, style or model, if it is not and if the supplier knows or should reasonably know that it is not; ... (7) That the supplier has a sponsorship, approval or affiliation in such consumer transaction that the supplier does not have, and which the supplier knows or should reasonably know that the supplier does not have; ... (b) Any representations on or within a product or its packaging or in advertising or

promotional materials which would constitute a deceptive act shall be the deceptive act both of the supplier who places such a representation thereon or therein, or who authored such materials, and such suppliers who shall state orally or in writing that such representation is true if such other supplier shall know or have reason to know that such representation was false."

466. New GM participated in misleading, false, or deceptive acts that violated the Indiana DCSA. By systematically devaluing safety and concealing defects in class vehicles, New GM engaged in deceptive business practices prohibited by the Indiana DCSA. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by: (1) representing that the class vehicles have characteristics, uses, benefits, and qualities which they do not have; (2) representing that the class vehicles are of a particular standard and quality when they are not; (3) advertising the class vehicles with the intent not to sell them as advertised; and (4) otherwise engaging in conduct likely to deceive.

467. New GM's actions as set forth above occurred in the conduct of trade or commerce.

468. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

469. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of

other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

470. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

471. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in the class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in deceptive business practices in violation of the Indiana DCSA.

472. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that the class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

473. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of class vehicles, the quality of the New GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

474. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class.

475. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Indiana DCSA.

476. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or

misleading.

477. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

478. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

479. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedying them.

480. Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

481. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Indiana DCSA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

482. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Indiana DCSA, Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

483. Pursuant to IND. CODE § 24-5-0.5-4, Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class seek monetary relief against New GM measured as the greater of (a) actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial and (b) statutory damages in the amount of $500 for each Plaintiff and each Indiana Class member, including treble damages up to $1,000 for New GM's willfully deceptive acts.

484. Plaintiff also seeks punitive damages based on the outrageousness and recklessness of the New GM's conduct and New GM's high net worth.

COUNT XXVIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

485. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

486. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Indiana residents (the "Indiana Class").

487. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

488. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

489. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

490. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

491. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class.

492. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in

whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class.

493. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

494. Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Indiana Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Indiana Class.

495. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

496. The value of all Indiana Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the

class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

497. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Indiana Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

498. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Indiana Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XXIX

BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

(IND. CODE § 26-1-2-314)

499. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

500. This claim is brought only on behalf of Indiana residents who are members of the Nationwide Class (the "Indiana Class").

501. New GM was a merchant with respect to motor vehicles within the meaning of IND. CODE § 26-1-2-104(1).

502. Under IND. CODE § 26-1-2-314, a warranty that the class vehicles were in merchantable condition was implied by law in the transactions when Plaintiffs purchased or leased their class vehicles from New GM on or after July 11, 2009.

503. These vehicles, when sold and at all times thereafter, were not merchantable and are not fit for the ordinary purpose for which cars are used. Specifically, the class vehicles are inherently defective in that there are defects which cause inordinate and unusual early wear and failure of engines.

504. New GM was provided notice of these issues by numerous complaints filed against it, internal investigations, and by numerous individual letters and

communications sent by Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class.

505. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of the implied warranty of merchantability, Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class members have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.

COUNT XXX

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

506. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

507. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Indiana residents (the "Indiana Class").

508. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

509. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

510. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

511. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect

to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

512. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

513. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

514. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defect at any time, up to the present.

515. Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT XXXI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

516. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

517. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Indiana Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Indiana Unjust Enrichment Class").

518. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

519. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

520. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

521. Thus, all Indiana Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

522. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

523. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

524. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

525. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Massachusetts

COUNT XXXII

DECEPTIVE ACTS OR PRACTICES PROHIBITED BY MASSACHUSETTS LAW (MASS. GEN. LAWS CH. 93A, § 1, et seq.)

526. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

527. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Massachusetts residents (the "Massachusetts Class").

528. New GM, Plaintiffs, and the Massachusetts Class are "persons" within the meaning of MASS. GEN. LAWS ch. 93A, § 1(a).

529. New GM engaged in "trade" or "commerce" within the meaning of MASS. GEN. LAWS ch. 93A, § 1(b).

530. Massachusetts law (the "Massachusetts Act") prohibits "unfair or deceptive acts or practices in the conduct of any trade or commerce." MASS. GEN. LAWS ch. 93A, § 2. New GM both participated in misleading, false, or deceptive acts that violated the Massachusetts Act. By systematically devaluing safety and concealing defects in the class vehicles, New GM engaged in deceptive business practices prohibited by the Massachusetts Act.

531. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact

with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

532. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations, as discussed above. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

533. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

534. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive business practices in violation of the Massachusetts Act.

535. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the many safety issues and serious defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

536. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and

reliability of class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

537. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Massachusetts Class.

538. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Massachusetts Act.

539. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

540. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the ignition switch and other defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

541. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the many defects in the class vehicles, resulting in a raft of negative publicity once the defects finally began to be disclosed, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

542. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of

defects in class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Massachusetts Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of safe vehicles is safer and worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of unsafe vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

543. Plaintiffs and the Massachusetts Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. . For Plaintiffs who purchased Pre-Sale Defective Ignition Switch Vehicles that were sold as "Certified Pre-Owned," they too either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased them but for New GM's violations of the Massachusetts Act.

544. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Massachusetts Act. And, in any event, all GM vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

545. New GM's violations present a continuing risk to Plaintiffs as well as to the general public. New GM's unlawful acts and practices complained of herein affect the public interest.

546. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Massachusetts Act, Plaintiffs and the Massachusetts Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

547. Pursuant to MASS. GEN. LAWS ch. 93A, § 9, Plaintiffs and the Massachusetts Class seek monetary relief against New GM measured as the greater of (a) actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial and (b) statutory damages in the amount of $25 for each Plaintiff and each Massachusetts Class member. Because New GM's conduct was committed willfully and knowingly, Plaintiffs are entitled to recover, for each Plaintiff and each Massachusetts Class member, up to three times actual damages, but no less than two times actual damages.

548. Plaintiffs also seek an order enjoining New GM's unfair and/or deceptive acts or practices, punitive damages, and attorneys' fees, costs, and any other just and proper relief available under the Massachusetts Act.

549. On October 8, 2014, certain Plaintiffs sent a letter complying with MASS. GEN. LAWS ch. 93A, § 9(3). Because New GM failed to remedy its unlawful conduct within the requisite time period, Plaintiffs seek all damages and relief to which Plaintiffs and the Massachusetts Class are entitled.

COUNT XXXIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

550. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

551. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Massachusetts residents (the "Massachusetts Class").

552. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of its vehicles and the GM brand.

553. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of safety issues, and a shoddy design process.

554. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the many serious defects plaguing class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over safety and

took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known safety defects to regulators or consumers.

555. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

556. New GM had a duty to disclose the many defects in class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Massachusetts Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding its actual safety record, safety philosophy, and practices and the actual safety defects in its vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Massachusetts Class. Whether a manufacturer's products are safe and reliable, and whether that manufacturer stands behind its products, are material concerns to a consumer.

557. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the

Massachusetts Class.

558. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Massachusetts Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in class vehicles.

559. Plaintiffs and the Massachusetts Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Massachusetts Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Massachusetts Class.

560. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Massachusetts Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the serious defects in the class vehicles and the serious safety and quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the many defects that existed in class vehicles, and the company's callous disregard for safety, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

561. The value of all Massachusetts Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the many defects and its systemic safety issues which have greatly tarnished the GM brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what

otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

562. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Massachusetts Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

563. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Massachusetts Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XXXIV

BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

(ALM GL. CH. 106, § 2-314)

564. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

565. New GM was a merchant with respect to motor vehicles within the meaning of ALM GL CH. 106, § 2-104(1).

566. Under ALM GL CH. 106, § 2-314, a warranty that the class vehicles were in merchantable condition was implied by law in the transactions when Plaintiffs purchased or leased their class vehicles from New GM on or after July 11, 2009.

567. These vehicles, when sold and at all times thereafter, were not merchantable and are not fit for the ordinary purpose for which cars are used. Specifically, the class vehicles are inherently defective in that there are defects which cause inordinate and unusual early wear and failure of engines.

568. New GM was provided notice of these issues by numerous complaints filed against it, internal investigations, and by numerous individual letters and communications sent by Plaintiffs and the Massachusetts Class.

569. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of the implied warranty of merchantability, Plaintiffs and the Massachusetts Class members have

been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.

COUNT XXXV

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

570. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

571. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Massachusetts residents (the "Massachusetts Class").

572. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

573. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

574. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

575. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving death, injury, or property damage, warranty claims, consumer

complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

576. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known safety defects would be promptly remedied.

577. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

578. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defect at any time, up to the present.

579. Plaintiffs and the Massachusetts were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at

trial.

COUNT XXXVI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

580. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

581. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Massachusetts Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Massachusetts Unjust Enrichment Class").

582. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

583. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of systemic safety issues that plagued the class vehicle, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

584. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

585. Thus, all Massachusetts Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

586. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

587. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

588. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

589. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Michigan

COUNT XXXVII

VIOLATION OF THE MICHIGAN CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

(MICH. COMP. LAWS § 445.903, et seq.)

590. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

591. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Michigan residents (the "Michigan Class").

592. Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class Members were "person[s]" within the meaning of the MICH. COMP. LAWS § 445.902(1)(d).

593. At all relevant times hereto, New GM was a "person" engaged in "trade or commerce" within the meaning of the MICH. COMP. LAWS § 445.902(1)(d) and (g).

594. The Michigan Consumer Protection Act ("Michigan CPA") prohibits "[u]nfair, unconscionable, or deceptive methods, acts, or practices in the conduct of trade or commerce ...." MICH. COMP. LAWS § 445.903(1). New GM engaged in unfair, unconscionable, or deceptive methods, acts or practices prohibited by the Michigan CPA, including: "(c) Representing that goods or services have . . . characteristics . . . that they do not have . . . .;" "(e) Representing that goods or services are of a particular standard . . . if they are of another;" "(i) Making false or misleading statements of fact concerning the reasons for, existence of, or amounts of price reductions;" "(s) Failing to reveal a material fact, the omission of which tends to mislead or deceive the consumer, and which fact could not reasonably be known by the consumer;" "(bb) Making a representation of fact or statement of fact material to the transaction such that a person reasonably believes the represented or suggested

state of affairs to be other than it actually is;" and "(cc) Failing to reveal facts that are material to the transaction in light of representations of fact made in a positive manner." MICH. COMP. LAWS § 445.903(1). By systematically devaluing safety and concealing defects in the class vehicles, New GM participated in unfair, deceptive, and unconscionable acts that violated the Michigan CPA.

595. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

596. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

597. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all the class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

598. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its

vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair, unconscionable, and deceptive business practices in violation of the Michigan CPA.

599. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

600. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

601. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class.

602. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Michigan CPA.

603. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

604. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability

of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

605. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

606. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

607. Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

608. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Michigan CPA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Michigan CPA, Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

609. Plaintiffs seek injunctive relief to enjoin New GM from continuing its unfair and deceptive acts; monetary relief against New GM measured as the greater of (a) actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial and (b) statutory damages in the amount of $250 for Plaintiffs and each Michigan Class member; reasonable attorneys' fees; and any other just and proper relief available under MICH. COMP. LAWS § 445.911.

610. Plaintiffs also seek punitive damages against New GM because it carried out despicable conduct with willful and conscious disregard of the rights and safety of others. New GM intentionally and willfully misrepresented the safety and reliability of the class vehicles, deceived Plaintiffs and Michigan Class Members on life-or-death matters, and concealed material facts that only they knew, all to avoid the expense and public relations nightmare of correcting a deadly flaw in vehicles it repeatedly promised Plaintiffs and Michigan Class Members were safe. New GM's unlawful conduct constitutes malice, oppression, and fraud warranting punitive damages.

COUNT XXXVIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

611. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

612. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Michigan residents (the "Michigan Class").

613. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

614. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

615. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

616. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

617. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class.

618. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class.

619. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

620. Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Michigan Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Michigan Class.

621. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

622. The value of all Michigan Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

623. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Michigan Class for damages in an

amount to be proven at trial.

624. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Michigan Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XXXIX

BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

(MICH. COMP. LAWS § 440.2314)

625. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

626. This claim is brought only on behalf of the Michigan Class.

627. New GM was a merchant with respect to motor vehicles within the meaning of MICH. COMP. LAWS § 440.2314(1).

628. Under MICH. COMP. LAWS § 440.2314, a warranty that the class vehicles were in merchantable condition was implied by law in the transactions when Plaintiffs purchased or leased their class vehicles from New GM on or after July 11, 2009.

629. These vehicles, when sold and at all times thereafter, were not merchantable and are not fit for the ordinary purpose for which cars are used. Specifically, the class vehicles are inherently defective in that engines are subject to unusual premature wear and catastrophic failure.

630. New GM was provided notice of these issues by numerous complaints filed against it, internal investigations, and by numerous individual letters and communications sent by Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class before or within a reasonable amount of time after New GM issued the recall and the allegations of vehicle defects became public.

631. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of the implied

warranty of merchantability, Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class members have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.

COUNT XL

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

632. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

633. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Michigan residents (the "Michigan Class").

634. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

635. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

636. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

637. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including

incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

638. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

639. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

640. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

641. Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class

vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT XLI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

642. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

643. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Michigan Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Michigan Unjust Enrichment Class").

644. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

645. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued the class vehicles for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

646. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

647. Thus, all Michigan Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

648. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

649. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

650. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Montana

COUNT XLII

VIOLATION OF MONTANA UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT OF 1973 (MONT. CODE ANN. § 30-14-101, et seq.)

651. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

652. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Montana residents (the "Montana Class").

653. New GM, Plaintiffs and the Montana Class are "persons" within the meaning of MONT. CODE ANN. § 30-14-102(6).

654. Montana Class Members are "consumer[s]" under MONT. CODE ANN. § 30-14- 102(1).

655. The sale or lease of the class vehicles to Montana Class Members occurred within "trade and commerce" within the meaning of MONT. CODE ANN. § 30-14-102(8), and New GM committed deceptive and unfair acts in the conduct of "trade and commerce" as defined in that statutory section.

656. The Montana Unfair Trade Practices and Consumer Protection Act ("Montana CPA") makes unlawful any "unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices in the conduct of any trade or commerce." MONT. CODE ANN. § 30-14-103. By systematically devaluing safety and concealing defects in the class vehicles, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive acts or practices in violation of the Montana CPA.

657. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in

activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of the class vehicles.

658. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of the class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

659. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all the class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

660. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in the class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive business practices in violation of the Montana CPA.

661. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that the class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

662. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

663. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles and the GM brand with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Montana Class.

664. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Montana CPA.

665. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles that were either false or misleading.

666. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

667. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the many defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

668. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the

defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Montana Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

669. Plaintiffs and the Montana Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased the class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

670. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Montana CPA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

671. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Montana CPA, Plaintiffs and the Montana Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

672. Because the New GM's unlawful methods, acts, and practices have caused Montana Class Members to suffer an ascertainable loss of money and property, the Montana Class seeks from New GM actual damages or $500, whichever is greater, discretionary treble damages, reasonable attorneys' fees, an order enjoining New GM's unfair, unlawful, and/or deceptive practices, and any

other relief the Court considers necessary or proper, under MONT. CODE ANN. § 30-14-133.

COUNT XLIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

673. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

674. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Montana residents (the "Montana Class").

675. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

676. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

677. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

678. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

679. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not

known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Montana Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Montana Class.

680. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Montana Class.

681. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Montana Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

682. Plaintiffs and the Montana Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Montana Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Montana Class.

683. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Montana Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished

in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

684. The value of all Montana Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

685. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Montana Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

686. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Montana Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XLIV

BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

(MONT. CODE § 30-2-314)

687. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

688. This claim is brought only on behalf of the Montana Class.

689. New GM was a merchant with respect to motor vehicles under MONT. CODE § 30- 2-104(1).

690. Under MONT. CODE § 30-2-314, a warranty that the class vehicles

were in merchantable condition was implied by law in the transactions when Plaintiffs purchased or leased their class vehicles from New GM on or after July 11, 2009.

691. These vehicles, when sold and at all times thereafter, were not merchantable and are not fit for the ordinary purpose for which cars are used. Specifically, the class vehicles are inherently defective in that engines are subject to unusual premature wear and catastrophic failure.

692. New GM was provided notice of these issues by numerous complaints filed against it, internal investigations, and by numerous individual letters and communications sent by Plaintiffs and the Montana Class before or within a reasonable amount of time after New GM issued the recall and the allegations of vehicle defects became public.

693. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of the warranties of merchantability, Plaintiffs and the Montana Class members have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.

COUNT XLV

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

694. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

695. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Montana residents (the "Montana Class").

696. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

697. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

698. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

699. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

700. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

701. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

702. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

703. Plaintiffs and the Montana Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of the Old GM vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT XLVI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

704. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

705. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Montana Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Montana Unjust Enrichment Class").

706. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

707. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New

GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued the class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

708. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

709. Thus, all Montana Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

710. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

711. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about the class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

712. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

713. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

New Jersey

COUNT XLVII

VIOLATION OF NEW JERSEY CONSUMER FRAUD ACT

(N.J. STAT. ANN. § 56:8-1, et seq.)

714. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

715. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are New Jersey residents (the "New Jersey Class").

716. Plaintiffs, the New Jersey Class, and New GM are or were "persons" within the meaning of N.J. STAT. ANN. § 56:8-1(d).

717. New GM engaged in "sales" of "merchandise" within the meaning of N.J. STAT. ANN. § 56:8-1(c), (d).

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

718. The New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act ("New Jersey CFA") makes unlawful "[t]he act, use or employment by any person of any unconscionable commercial practice, deception, fraud, false pretense, false promise, misrepresentation, or the knowing concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with the intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale or advertisement of any merchandise or real estate, or with the subsequent performance of such person as aforesaid, whether or not any person has in fact been misled, deceived or damaged thereby..." N.J. STAT. ANN. § 56:8-2. New GM engaged in unconscionable or deceptive acts or practices that violated the New Jersey CFA as described above and below, and did so with the intent that Class Members rely upon their acts, concealment, suppression or omissions.

719. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

720. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of the class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD.

721. Act obligations, as discussed above. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

722. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected

parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

723. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in deceptive business practices in violation of the New Jersey CFA.

724. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the many safety issues and serious defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that the class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

725. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

726. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the New Jersey Class.

727. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the New Jersey CFA.

728. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

729. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the ignition switch and other defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

730. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the many defects in the class vehicles, resulting in negative publicity once the defects finally began to be disclosed, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

731. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of defects in class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the New Jersey Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of unsafe vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

732. Plaintiffs and the New Jersey Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. For Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles that were sold as "Certified Pre-Owned," they too either would have paid less for their

vehicles or would not have purchased them but for New GM's violations of the New Jersey CFA.

733. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the New Jersey CFA. And, in any event, all GM vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices that occurred in the course of New GM's business.

734. New GM's violations present a continuing risk to Plaintiffs as well as to the general public. New GM's unlawful acts and practices complained of herein affect the public interest.

735. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the New Jersey CFA, Plaintiffs and the New Jersey Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

736. Plaintiffs and the New Jersey Class are entitled to recover legal and/or equitable relief including an order enjoining New GM's unlawful conduct, treble damages, costs and reasonable attorneys' fees pursuant to N.J. STAT. ANN. § 56:8-19, and any other just and appropriate relief.

COUNT XLVIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

737. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

738. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are New Jersey residents (the "New Jersey Class").

739. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of its vehicles and the class vehicles.

740. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of safety issues, and a shoddy design process.

741. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the many serious defects plaguing class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over safety and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known safety defects to regulators or consumers.

742. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

743. New GM had a duty to disclose the many defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the New Jersey Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding its actual safety record, safety philosophy, and practices and the actual safety defects in its vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material

because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the New Jersey Class. Whether a manufacturer's products are safe and reliable, and whether that manufacturer stands behind its products, are material concerns to a consumer.

744. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the New Jersey Class.

745. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the New Jersey Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

746. Plaintiffs and the New Jersey Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the New Jersey Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the New Jersey Class.

747. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the New Jersey Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the serious defects in the class vehicles and the serious safety and quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the many defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would

have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

748. The value of all New Jersey Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the many defects and its systemic safety issues which have greatly tarnished the class vehicles and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

749. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the New Jersey Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

750. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the New Jersey Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XLIX

BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

(N.J. STAT. ANN. § 12A:2-314)

751. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

752. This claim is brought only on behalf of New Jersey Class.

753. New GM was a merchant with respect to motor vehicles within the meaning of N.J. STAT. ANN. § 12A:2-104(1).

754. A warranty that the class vehicles were in merchantable condition was implied by law under N.J. STAT. ANN. § 12A:2-104(1) in the transactions when Plaintiffs purchased their class vehicles from New GM on or after July 11, 2009.

755. These vehicles, when sold and at all times thereafter, were not merchantable and are not fit for the ordinary purpose for which cars are used.

Specifically, the class vehicles are inherently defective in that there are defects which cause inordinate and unusual early wear and failure of engines.

756. New GM was provided notice of these issues by numerous complaints filed against it, internal investigations, and by numerous individual letters and communications sent by Plaintiffs and the New Jersey Class.

757. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of the warranties of merchantability, Plaintiffs and the New Jersey Class members have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.

COUNT L

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

758. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

759. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are New Jersey residents (the "New Jersey Class").

760. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

761. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

762. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no

application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

763. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving death, injury, or property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

764. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known safety defects would be promptly remedied.

765. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defect at any time, up to the present.

766. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale

conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

767. Plaintiffs and the Class members were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT LI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

768. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

769. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the New Jersey Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "New Jersey Unjust Enrichment Class").

770. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

771. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

772. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM

benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

773. Thus, all New Jersey Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

774. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

775. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about the class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

776. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

777. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Ohio

COUNT LII

VIOLATION OF OHIO CONSUMER SALES PRACTICES ACT

(OHIO REV. CODE ANN. § 1345.01, et seq.)

778. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

779. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Ohio residents (the "Ohio Class").

780. New GM is a "supplier" as that term is defined in OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.01(C).

781. Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class are "consumers" as that term is defined in OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.01(D), and their purchases and leases of the class vehicles are "consumer transactions" within the meaning of OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.01(A).

782. The Ohio Consumer Sales Practices Act ("Ohio CSPA"), OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.02, broadly prohibits unfair or deceptive acts or practices in connection with a consumer transaction. Specifically, and without limitation of the broad prohibition, the Act prohibits suppliers from representing (i) that goods have

characteristics or uses or benefits which they do not have; (ii) that their goods are of a particular quality or grade they are not; and (iii) the subject of a consumer transaction has been supplied in accordance with a previous representation, if it has not. *Id*. New GM's conduct as alleged above and below constitutes unfair and/or deceptive consumer sales practices in violation of OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.02.

783. By systematically devaluing safety and concealing defects in the class vehicles, New GM engaged in deceptive business practices prohibited by the Ohio CSPA, including: representing that class vehicles have characteristics, uses, benefits, and qualities which they do not have; representing that class vehicles are of a particular standard, quality, and grade when they are not; representing that the subject of a transaction involving class vehicles has been supplied in accordance with a previous representation when it has not; and engaging in other unfair or deceptive acts or practices.

784. New GM's actions as set forth above occurred in the conduct of trade or commerce.

785. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

786. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of the class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all

of that information.

787. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

788. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in the class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive business practices in violation of the Ohio CSPA.

789. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that the class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

790. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

791. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class.

792. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Ohio CSPA.

793. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

794. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

795. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the many defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

796. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

797. Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

798. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have

maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Ohio CSPA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices that occurred in the course of New GM's business.

799. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Ohio CSPA, Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

800. Ohio Class Members seek punitive damages against New GM because New GM's conduct was egregious. New GM misrepresented the safety and reliability of class vehicles, concealed myriad defects in the class vehicles and the systemic safety issues plaguing New GM, deceived Class Members on life-or-death matters, and concealed material facts that only New GM knew, all to avoid the expense and public relations nightmare of correcting the serious flaw in its culture and in the class vehicles. New GM's egregious conduct warrants punitive damages.

801. Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class specifically do not allege herein a claim for violation of OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.72.

802. New GM was on notice pursuant to OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.09(B) that its actions constituted unfair, deceptive, and unconscionable practices by, for example, *Mason v. Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC*, 2005 Ohio App. LEXIS 3911, at *33 (S.D. Ohio Aug. 18, 2005), and *Lilly v. Hewlett-Packard Co.*, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 22114, at *17-18 (S.D. Ohio Apr. 21, 2006). Further, New GM's conduct as alleged above constitutes an act or practice previously declared to be deceptive or unconscionable by rule adopted under division (B)(2) of section 1345.05 and

previously determined by Ohio courts to violate Ohio's Consumer Sales Practices Act and was committed after the decisions containing these determinations were made available for public inspection under division (A)(3) of O.R.C. § 1345.05. The applicable rule and Ohio court opinions include, but are not limited to: OAC 109:4-3-16; *Mason v. Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC*, 2005 Ohio 4296 (Ohio Ct. App. 2005); *Khouri v. Lewis*, Cuyahoga Common Pleas No. 342098 (2001); State ex rel. *Montgomery v. Canterbury*, Franklin App. No. 98CVH054085 (2000); and *Fribourg v. Vandemark* (July 26, 1999), Clermont App. No CA99-02-017, unreported (PIF # 10001874).

803. As a result of the foregoing wrongful conduct of New GM, Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial, and seek all just and proper remedies, including, but not limited to, actual and statutory damages, an order enjoining New GM's deceptive and unfair conduct, treble damages, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, pursuant to OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.09, et seq.

COUNT LIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

804. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

805. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Ohio residents (the "Ohio Class").

806. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

807. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

808. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took

steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

809. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

810. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class.

811. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class.

812. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class and conceal

material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

813. Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Ohio Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Ohio Class.

814. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

815. The value of all Ohio Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the many defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

816. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Ohio Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

817. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with

intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Ohio Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT LIV

IMPLIED WARRANTY IN TORT

818. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

819. Plaintiffs bring this claim only on behalf of the Ohio Class members.

820. The class vehicles sold or leased by New GM on or after July 11, 2009 contained a design defect, namely, a defective engine subject to premature wear and catastrophic failure.

821. The design, manufacturing, and/or assembly defects existed at the time the class vehicles containing the defective engine left the possession or control of New GM.

822. Based upon the dangerous product defects, New GM failed to meet the expectations of a reasonable consumer. The class vehicles failed their ordinary, intended use because the engine is subject to premature unusual wear and catastrophic failure.

823. The design defects in the vehicles were the direct and proximate cause of economic damages to Plaintiffs, as well as damages incurred or to be incurred by each of the Ohio Class members.

COUNT LV

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

824. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

825. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Ohio residents (the "Ohio Class").

826. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

827. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

828. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

829. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. §

573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

830. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

831. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

832. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

833. Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in the class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT LVI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

834. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

835. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Ohio Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period

after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Ohio Unjust Enrichment Class").

836. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

837. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

838. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

839. Thus, all Ohio Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

840. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

841. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

842. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

////

////

////

////

////

Pennsylvania

COUNT LVII

VIOLATION OF THE PENNSYLVANIA UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES AND CONSUMER PROTECTION LAW

(73 P.S. § 201-1, et seq.)

843. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

844. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Pennsylvania residents (the "Pennsylvania Class").

845. Plaintiffs purchased or leased their class vehicles primarily for personal, family or household purposes within the meaning of 73 P.S. § 201-9.2.

846. All of the acts complained of herein were perpetrated by New GM in the course of trade or commerce within the meaning of 73 P.S. § 201-2(3).

847. The Pennsylvania Unfair Trade Practices and Consumer Protection Law ("Pennsylvania CPL") prohibits unfair or deceptive acts or practices, including: (i) "Representing that goods or services have ... characteristics, ... Benefits or qualities that they do not have;" (ii) "Representing that goods or services are of a particular standard, quality or grade ... if they are of another;:" (iii) "Advertising goods or services with intent not to sell them as advertised;" and (iv) "Engaging in any other fraudulent or deceptive conduct which creates a likelihood of confusion or misunderstanding." 73 P.S. § 201-2(4).

848. New GM engaged in unlawful trade practices, including representing that class vehicles have characteristics, uses, benefits, and qualities which they do not have; representing that class vehicles are of a particular standard and quality when they are not; advertising class vehicles with the intent not to sell them as advertised; and engaging in any other fraudulent or deceptive conduct which creates a likelihood of confusion or of misunderstanding.

849. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety

and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

850. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

851. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

852. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in the class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive business practices in violation of the Pennsylvania CPL.

853. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that the class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer

that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

854. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

855. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class.

856. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Pennsylvania CPL.

857. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

858. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

859. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly

less than they otherwise would be.

860. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

861. Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

862. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Pennsylvania CPL. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices that occurred in the course of New GM's business.

863. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Pennsylvania CPL, Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

864. New GM is liable to Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class for treble their actual damages or $100, whichever is greater, and attorneys' fees and costs. 73

P.S. § 201-9.2(a). Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class are also entitled to an award of punitive damages given that New GM's conduct was malicious, wanton, willful, oppressive, or exhibited a reckless indifference to the rights of others.

COUNT LVIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

865. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

866. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Pennsylvania residents (the "Pennsylvania Class").

867. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

868. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM - a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

869. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

870. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

871. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had

superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class.

872. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class.

873. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

874. Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Pennsylvania Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Pennsylvania Class.

875. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs

and the Pennsylvania Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

876. The value of all Pennsylvania Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

877. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Pennsylvania Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

878. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Pennsylvania Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT LIX

BREACH OF THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

(13 PA. CONS. STAT. ANN. § 2314)

879. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

880. This claim is brought only on behalf of the Pennsylvania Class.

881. New GM is s a merchant with respect to motor vehicles.

882. A warranty that the class vehicles were in merchantable condition was

implied by law when New GM sold or leased the class vehicles to Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class on or after July 11, 2009.

883. These vehicles, when sold and at all times thereafter, were not in merchantable condition and are not fit for the ordinary purpose for which cars are used. Specifically, the class vehicles are inherently defective in that there are defects in the engine which result in premature unusual wear and catastrophic failure.

884. New GM was provided notice of these issues by numerous complaints filed against it, by its own internal investigations, and by numerous individual letters and communications sent by Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class before or within a reasonable amount of time after New GM issued the recall and the allegations of vehicle defects became public.

885. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of the warranties of merchantability, Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class members have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.

COUNT LX

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

886. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

887. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Pennsylvania residents (the "Pennsylvania Class").

888. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle

parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

889. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

890. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

891. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists - including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

892. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

893. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of

Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

894. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

895. Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT LXI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

896. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

897. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Pennsylvania Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Pennsylvania Unjust Enrichment Class").

898. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

899. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New

GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

900. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

901. Thus, all Pennsylvania Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

902. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

903. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

904. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

905. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

South Dakota

COUNT LXII

VIOLATION OF THE SOUTH DAKOTA

DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES AND CONSUMER PROTECTION LAW

(S.D. CODIFIED LAWS § 37-24-6)

906. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

907. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are South Dakota residents (the "South Dakota Class").

908. The South Dakota Deceptive Trade Practices and Consumer Protection Law ("South Dakota CPL") prohibits deceptive acts or practices, which are defined for relevant purposes to include "[k]nowingly and intentionally act, use, or employ

any deceptive act or practice, fraud, false pretense, false promises, or misrepresentation or to conceal, suppress, or omit any material fact in connection with the sale or advertisement of any merchandise, regardless of whether any person has in fact been misled, deceived, or damaged thereby [1" S.D. CODIFIED LAWS § 37-24-6(1). The conduct of New GM as set forth herein constitutes deceptive acts or practices, fraud, false promises, misrepresentation, concealment, suppression and omission of material facts in violation of S.D. Codified Laws § 37-24-6 and 37-24-31, including, but not limited to, New GM's misrepresentations and omissions regarding the safety and reliability of the class vehicles, and New GM's misrepresentations concerning a host of other defects and safety issues.

909. New GM's actions as set forth above occurred in the conduct of trade or commerce.

910. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of the class vehicles.

911. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many defects affecting many models and years of the class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

912. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged

employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

913. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in the class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive business practices in violation of the South Dakota CPL.

914. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the many defects. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

915. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles, the quality of the New GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

916. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the South Dakota Class.

917. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the South Dakota CPL.

918. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

919. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

920. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the many defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

921. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the South Dakota Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedying them.

922. Plaintiffs and the South Dakota Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's conduct.

923. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to

Old GM vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the South Dakota CPL. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

924. New GM's violations present a continuing risk to Plaintiffs as well as to the general public. New GM's unlawful acts and practices complained of herein affect the public interest.

925. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the South Dakota CPL, Plaintiffs and the South Dakota Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

926. Under S.D. CODIFIED LAWS § 37-24-31, Plaintiffs and the South Dakota Class are entitled to a recovery of their actual damages suffered as a result of New GM's acts and practices.

COUNT LXIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

927. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

928. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are South Dakota residents (the "South Dakota Class").

929. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of its vehicles and the GM brand.

930. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM — a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of safety issues, and a shoddy design process.

931. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the many

serious defects plaguing the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over safety and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known safety defects to regulators or consumers.

932. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

933. New GM had a duty to disclose the many defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the South Dakota Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the South Dakota Class. Whether a manufacturer's products are safe and reliable, and whether that manufacturer stands behind its products, are material concerns to a consumer.

934. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the

South Dakota Class.

935. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the South Dakota Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

936. Plaintiffs and the South Dakota Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the South Dakota Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the South Dakota Class.

937. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the South Dakota Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the serious defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

938. The value of all South Dakota Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have greatly tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

939. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the South Dakota Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

940. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the South Dakota Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT LXIV

BREACH OF THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY (S.D. CODIFIED LAWS § 57A-2-314)

941. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

942. This claim is brought only on behalf of South Dakota residents who are members of the Nationwide Class (the "South Dakota Class").

943. New GM was a merchant with respect to motor vehicles.

944. South Dakota law imposed a warranty that the class vehicles were in merchantable condition when Plaintiffs and the South Dakota Class purchased or leased their class vehicles from New GM on or after July 11, 2009.

945. These vehicles, when sold and at all times thereafter, were not merchantable and are not fit for the ordinary purpose for which cars are used. Specifically, the class vehicles are inherently defective in that there are defects which cause inordinate and unusual early wear and failure of engines.

946. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of the implied warranty of merchantability, Plaintiffs and the South Dakota Class members have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.

////

///

////

COUNT LXV

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

947. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

948. This claim is brought only on behalf of the Class members who are South Dakota residents (the "South Dakota Class").

949. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

950. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

951. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

952. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See

49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists — including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

953. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known safety defects would be promptly remedied.

954. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

955. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

956. Plaintiffs and the South Dakota Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defects in class vehicle, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT LXVI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

957. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

958. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the South Dakota Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "South Dakota Unjust Enrichment Class").

959. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

960. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued the class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

961. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

962. Thus, all South Dakota Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

963. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

964. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

965. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

966. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Tennessee

COUNT LXVII

VIOLATION OF TENNESSEE CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

(TENN. CODE ANN. § 47-18-101, et seq.)

967. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

968. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Tennessee residents (the "Tennessee Class").

969. Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class are "natural persons" and "consumers" within the meaning of TENN. CODE ANN. § 47-18-103(2).

970. New GM is a "person" within the meaning of TENN. CODE ANN. § 47-18-103(2).

971. New GM's conduct complained of herein affected "trade," "commerce" or "consumer transactions" within the meaning of TENN. CODE ANN. § 47-18-103(19).

972. The Tennessee Consumer Protection Act ("Tennessee CPA") prohibits "[u]nfair or deceptive acts or practices affecting the conduct of any trade or commerce," including but not limited to: "Representing that goods or services have ... characteristics, [or] ... benefits ... that they do not have...;" "Representing that goods or services are of a particular standard, quality or grade... if they are of another;" and "Advertising goods or services with intent not to sell them as advertised." TENN. CODE ANN. § 47-18-104. New GM violated the Tennessee CPA by engaging in unfair or deceptive acts, including representing that class vehicles have characteristics or benefits that they did not have; representing that class vehicles are of a particular standard, quality, or grade when they are of another; and advertising class vehicles with intent not to sell them as advertised.

973. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

974. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of the class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations, as discussed above. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

975. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all the class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

976. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in the class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive business practices in violation of the Tennessee CPA.

977. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that the class vehicles were

safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

978. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

979. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class.

980. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Tennessee CPA.

981. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

982. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

983. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma

attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

984. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

985. Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

986. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Tennessee CPA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices that occurred in the course of New GM's business.

987. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Tennessee CPA, Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

988. Pursuant to TENN. CODE § 47-18-109(a), Plaintiffs and the Tennessee

Class seek monetary relief against New GM measured as actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial, treble damages as a result of New GM's willful or knowing violations, and any other just and proper relief available under the Tennessee CPA.

COUNT LXVIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

989. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

990. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Tennessee residents (the "Tennessee Class").

991. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

992. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

993. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

994. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

995. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New

GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class.

996. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class.

997. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

998. Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Tennessee Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Tennessee Class.

999. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

1000. The value of all Tennessee Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

1001. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Tennessee Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

1002. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Tennessee Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT LXIX

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

1003. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

1004. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Tennessee residents (the "Tennessee Class").

1005. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially

all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

1006. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

1007. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

1008. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

1009. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

1010. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

1011. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

1012. Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of the Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT LXX

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

1013. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

1014. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Tennessee Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the

time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Tennessee Unjust Enrichment Class").

1015. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

1016. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

1017. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

1018. Thus, all Tennessee Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

1019. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

1020. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

1021. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

1022. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Texas

COUNT LXXI

VIOLATIONS OF THE TEXAS DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES – CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

(TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE §§ 17.41, et seq.)

1023. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though

fully set forth herein.

1024. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class members who are Texas residents (the "Texas Class").

1025. Plaintiffs and the Texas Class are individuals, partnerships and corporations with assets of less than $25 million (or are controlled by corporations or entities with less than $25 million in assets). See TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.41.

1026. The Texas Deceptive Trade Practices-Consumer Protection Act ("Texas DTPA") provides a private right of action to a consumer where the consumer suffers economic damage as the result of either (i) the use of false, misleading or deceptive act or practice specifically enumerated in TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.46(b); (ii) "breach of an express or implied warranty" or (iii) "an unconscionable action or course of action by any person." TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.50(a)(2) & (3).

1027. An "unconscionable action or course of action," means "an act or practice which, to a consumer's detriment, takes advantage of the lack of knowledge, ability, experience, or capacity of the consumer to a grossly unfair degree." TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.45(5). As detailed herein, New GM has engaged in an unconscionable action or course of action and thereby caused economic damages to the Texas Class.

1028. New GM has also breached the implied warranty of merchantability with respect to the Texas Class, as set forth in Texas Count III below.

1029. New GM has also violated the specifically enumerated provisions of TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.46(b) by, at a minimum: (1) representing that the class vehicles have characteristics, uses, benefits, and qualities which they do not have; (2) representing that the class vehicles are of a particular standard, quality, and grade when they are not; (3) advertising the class vehicles with the intent not to sell them as advertised; (4) failing to disclose information concerning the class vehicles with the intent to induce consumers to purchase or lease the class vehicles.

1030. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of the class vehicles.

1031. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of the class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

1032. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all the class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

1033. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in the class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in deceptive and unconscionable business practices in violation of the Texas DTPA.

1034. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that the class vehicles were

safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

1035. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

1036. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with the intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Texas Class.

1037. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Texas DTPA.

1038. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

1039. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

1040. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly

less than they otherwise would be.

1041. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Texas Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedying them.

1042. Plaintiffs and the Texas Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct. Under TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.50(b)(1), Plaintiffs are entitled to recover such economic damages.

1043. As set forth above and in Texas Count III below, New GM breached of the implied warranty of merchantability with respect to the Texas Class, and engaged in that unconscionable actions and unconscionable course of action "knowingly," which means it did so with "actual awareness of the fact of the act, practice, condition, defect or failure constituting the breach of warranty" and with "actual awareness, at the time of the act or practice complained of, of the falsity, deception or unfairness of the act or practice giving rise to the consumer's claim...." TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.45(9). Accordingly, pursuant to TEX. BUS. COM. CODE § 17.50(b)(1), Members of the Texas Class are entitled to additional damages in an amount up to three times the amount of economic damages.

1044. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an

ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Texas DTPA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices that occurred in the course of New GM's business.

1045. Pursuant to TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.50(a)(1) and (b), Plaintiffs and the Texas Class seek monetary relief against New GM measured as actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial, treble damages for New GM's knowing violations of the Texas DTPA, and any other just and proper relief available under the Texas DTPA.

1046. Alternatively, or additionally, pursuant to TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.50(b)(3) & (4), Plaintiffs and the Texas Class and all other Texas Class members who purchased vehicles from New GM on or after July 11, 2009 are entitled to disgorgement or to rescission or to any other relief necessary to restore any money or property that was acquired from them based on violations of the Texas DTPA or which the Court deems proper.

1047. The Texas Plaintiffs and the Texas Class also are also entitled to recover court costs and reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees under § 17.50(d) of the Texas DTPA.

COUNT LXXII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

1048. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

1049. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Texas residents (the "Texas Class").

1050. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

1051. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the

culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

1052. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

1053. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

1054. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Texas Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Texas Class.

1055. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's

image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Texas Class.

1056. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Texas Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

1057. Plaintiffs and the Texas Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Texas Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Texas Class.

1058. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Texas Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

1059. The value of all Texas Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for

the vehicles.

1060. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Texas Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

1061. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Texas Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT LXXIII

BREACH OF THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

(TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 2.314)

1062. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

1063. This claim is brought only on behalf of the Texas Class.

1064. New GM was a merchant with respect to motor vehicles under TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 2.104.

1065. Under TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 2.314, a warranty that the class vehicles were in merchantable condition was implied by law in the transaction in which Plaintiffs and the Texas Class purchased or leased their class vehicles from New GM on or after July 11, 2009.

1066. New GM impliedly warranted that the vehicles were of good and merchantable quality and fit, and safe for their ordinary intended use – transporting the driver and passengers in reasonable safety during normal operation, and without unduly endangering them or members of the public.

1067. These vehicles, when sold and at all times thereafter, were not merchantable and are not fit for the ordinary purpose for which cars are used. Specifically, the class vehicles are inherently defective in that there are defects in the engine that result in premature unusual wear and catastrophic failure.

1068. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of the implied warranty of merchantability, Plaintiffs and the Texas Class have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.

COUNT LXXIV

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

1069. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

1070. This claim is brought only on behalf of Texas Class.

1071. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

1072. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

1073. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

1074. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including

incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

1075. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

1076. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

1077. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

1078. Plaintiffs and the Texas Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in the class

vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT LXXV

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

1079. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

1080. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Texas Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence.

1081. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

1082. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

1083. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

1084. Thus, Texas Class members conferred a benefit on New GM.

1085. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

1086. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

1087. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

1088. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs, individually and on behalf all others similarly situated, respectfully request that this Court enter a judgment against New GM and in favor of Plaintiffs and the Class, and grant the following relief:

1. Determine that this action may be maintained as a class action and certify it as such under Rule 23(b)(2) and/or 23(b)(3), or alternatively certify all issues and claims that are appropriately certified under Rule 23(c)(4); and designate and appoint Plaintiffs as Class Representatives and Plaintiffs' chosen counsel as Class Counsel;

2. Declare, adjudge, and decree the conduct of New GM as alleged herein to be unlawful, unfair, and/or deceptive and otherwise in violation of law, enjoin any such future conduct;

3. Award Plaintiffs and Class Members actual, compensatory damages or, in the alternative, statutory damages, as proven at trial;

4. Award Plaintiffs and the Class Members exemplary damages in such amount as proven;

5. Award damages and other remedies, including, but not limited to, statutory penalties, as allowed by any applicable law, such as the consumer laws of the various states;

6. Award Plaintiffs and the Class Members their reasonable attorneys' fees, costs, and pre-judgment and post-judgment interest;

7. Declare, adjudge and decree that Defendant violated 18 U.S.C. §§ 1962(c) and (d) by conducting the affairs of the RICO Enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity and conspiring to do so;

8. Award Plaintiffs and the nation-wide Class Members treble damages pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1964(c);

9. Award Plaintiffs and Class Members restitution and/or disgorgement of New GM's ill-gotten gains relating to the conduct described in this Complaint; and

10. Award Plaintiffs and the Class Members such other further and different relief as the case may require or as determined to be just, equitable, and proper by this Court.

Dated: December 22, 2015

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

By: /s/ André E. Jardini
André E. Jardini
K.L. Myles
Attorneys for Plaintiffs
WILLIAM D. PILGRIM, WALTER GOETZMAN, CHAD REESE, JEROME E. PEDERSON, AHMED J. CANNON, MICHAEL FERNANDEZ, ROY HALEEN, HOWARD KOPEL, ROBERT C. MURPHY, MIKE PETERS, MARC ADAMS, KALEB ISLEY, KAI QIAN, MARK ROWE, DALLAS WICKER, MIGUEL QUEZADA, CHRISTOPHER CONSTANTINE, BRADLEY GRANT, JOHN PARSONS, ROBERT L. BRIGGS, ROBERT EDGAR, ROGER L. BROWNING, LYLE DUNAHOO, AARON CLARK, ALAN PELLETIER, EDWIN WILLIAM KRAUSE, FRANK JUZSWIK, S. GARRETT BECK, DAVID SHELDON, JAN ENGWIS, ADAM BALDUCCI, ALAN FERRER, JARED KILEY, JEFF KOLODZI, DEREK VAN DEN TOP, MORRIS SMITH, ANDRES FREY, SHAWN BAIN, JEFFREY M. MILLSLAGLE, ROBERT GEISS, individuals, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated

////

////

DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL

Plaintiffs hereby demand a trial by jury in the above-captioned matter.

Dated: December 22, 2015

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

By: /s/ André E. Jardini
André E. Jardini
K.L. Myles
Attorneys for Plaintiffs
WILLIAM D. PILGRIM, WALTER GOETZMAN, CHAD REESE, JEROME E. PEDERSON, AHMED J. CANNON, MICHAEL FERNANDEZ, ROY HALEEN, HOWARD KOPEL, ROBERT C. MURPHY, MIKE PETERS, MARC ADAMS, KALEB ISLEY, KAI QIAN, MARK ROWE, DALLAS WICKER, MIGUEL QUEZADA, CHRISTOPHER CONSTANTINE, BRADLEY GRANT, JOHN PARSONS, ROBERT L. BRIGGS, ROBERT EDGAR, ROGER L. BROWNING, LYLE DUNAHOO, AARON CLARK, ALAN PELLETIER, EDWIN WILLIAM KRAUSE, FRANK JUZSWIK, S. GARRETT BECK, DAVID SHELDON, JAN ENGWIS, ADAM BALDUCCI, ALAN FERRER, JARED KILEY, JEFF KOLODZI, DEREK VAN DEN TOP, MORRIS SMITH, ANDRES FREY, SHAWN BAIN, JEFFREY M. MILLSLAGLE, ROBERT GEISS, individuals, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated

Exhibit C

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re	:	Chapter 11
MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY, *et al.*, f/k/a General Motors Corp., *et al.*	:	Case No.: 09-50026 (REG)
Debtors.	:	(Jointly Administered)

JUDGMENT

For the reasons set forth in the Court's *Decision on Motion to Enforce Sale Order*, entered on April 15, 2015 ("**Decision**"),[1] it is hereby ADJUDGED as follows:

1. The Ignition Switch Plaintiffs and the Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs (collectively, the "**Plaintiffs**") were "known creditors" of the Debtors. The Plaintiffs did not receive the notice of the sale of assets of Old GM to New GM ("**363 Sale**") that due process required.

2. Except with respect to Independent Claims (as herein defined), the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs were not prejudiced by their lack of notice of the 363 Sale, and they thus failed to demonstrate a due process violation with respect to the 363 Sale.

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Decision. For purposes of this Judgment, the following terms shall apply: (i) "**Ignition Switch Plaintiffs**" shall mean plaintiffs that have commenced a lawsuit against New GM asserting economic losses based on or arising from the Ignition Switch in the Subject Vehicles (each term as defined in the *Agreed and Disputed Stipulations of Fact Pursuant to the Court's Supplemental Scheduling Order, Dated July 11, 2014,* filed on August 8, 2014 [Dkt. No. 12826], at 3); (ii) "**Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs**" shall mean plaintiffs that have commenced a lawsuit against New GM based on an accident or incident that occurred prior to the closing of the 363 Sale; (iii) "**Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs**" shall mean that subset of the Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs that had the Ignition Switch in their Subject Vehicles; (iv) "**Non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs**" shall mean that subset of Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs that are not Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs; and (v) "**Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs**" shall mean plaintiffs that have commenced a lawsuit against New GM asserting economic losses based on or arising from an alleged defect, other than the Ignition Switch, in an Old GM vehicle.

3. The Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs were not prejudiced by their lack of notice of the 363 Sale, and they thus failed to demonstrate a due process violation with respect to the 363 Sale.

4. With respect to the Independent Claims, the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs were prejudiced by the failure to give them the notice of the 363 Sale that due process required. The Ignition Switch Plaintiffs established a due process violation with respect to the Independent Claims. The Sale Order shall be deemed modified to permit the assertion of Independent Claims. For purposes of this Judgment, "**Independent Claims**" shall mean claims or causes of action asserted by Ignition Switch Plaintiffs against New GM (whether or not involving Old GM vehicles or parts) that are based solely on New GM's own, independent, post-Closing acts or conduct. Nothing set forth herein shall be construed to set forth a view or imply whether or not Ignition Switch Plaintiffs have viable Independent Claims against New GM.

5. Except for the modification to permit the assertion of Independent Claims by the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs, the Sale Order shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect.

6. The Plaintiffs were prejudiced by the failure to receive the notice due process required of the deadline ("**Bar Date**") to file proofs of claim against the Old GM bankruptcy estate. Any Plaintiff may petition the Bankruptcy Court (on motion and notice) for authorization to file a late or amended proof of claim against the Old GM bankruptcy estate. The Court has not determined the extent to which any late or amended proof of claim will ultimately be allowed or allowed in a different amount. But based on the doctrine of equitable mootness, in no event shall assets of the GUC Trust held at any time in the past, now, or in the future (collectively, the "**GUC Trust Assets**") (as defined in the Plan) be used to satisfy any claims of the Plaintiffs, nor will Old GM's Plan be modified with respect to such claims; *provided* that nothing in this

Judgment shall impair any party's rights with respect to the potential applicability of Bankruptcy Code section 502(j) to any claims that were previously allowed or disallowed by the Court. The constraints on recourse from GUC Trust Assets shall not apply to any Ignition Switch Plaintiff, Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiff, or Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiff who had a claim previously allowed or disallowed by the Court, but in no event shall he or she be entitled to increase the amount of any allowed claim without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court or an appellate court following an appeal from the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Any claims and/or causes of action brought by the Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs that seek to hold New GM liable for accidents or incidents that occurred prior to the closing of the 363 Sale are barred and enjoined pursuant to the Sale Order. The Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs shall not assert or maintain any such claim or cause of action against New GM.

8. (a) Subject to the other provisions of this paragraph 8, each Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiff (including without limitation the Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs identified on Exhibit "A" attached hereto) is stayed and enjoined from prosecuting any lawsuit against New GM.

(b) Within two (2) business days of the entry of this Judgment, New GM shall serve a copy of this Judgment on counsel in the lawsuits identified on Exhibit "A," by e-mail, facsimile, overnight mail or, if none of the foregoing are available, regular mail, with a cover note that states: "The attachment is the Judgment entered by the Bankruptcy Court. Please review the Judgment, including without limitation, the provisions of paragraph 8 of the Judgment."

(c) If counsel for an Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiff (including, but not limited to, one identified on Exhibit "A") believes that, notwithstanding the Decision and this Judgment, it has a good faith basis to maintain that its lawsuit against New GM should not be stayed, it shall file a pleading with this Court within 17 business days of this Judgment ("**No Stay Pleading**"). The No Stay Pleading shall not reargue issues that were already decided by the Decision, this Judgment, or any other decision, order, or judgment of this Court. If a No Stay Pleading is timely filed, New GM shall have 17 business days to respond to such pleading. The Court will schedule a hearing thereon if it believes one is necessary.

9. Except for Independent Claims and Assumed Liabilities (if any), all claims and/or causes of action that the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs may have against New GM concerning an Old GM vehicle or part seeking to impose liability or damages based in whole or in part on Old GM conduct (including, without limitation, on any successor liability theory of recovery) are barred and enjoined pursuant to the Sale Order, and such lawsuits shall remain stayed pending appeal of the Decision and this Judgment.

10. (a) The lawsuits stayed pursuant to the preceding paragraph shall include those on the attached Exhibit "B." The lawsuits identified on Exhibit "B" include the Pre-Sale Consolidated Complaint.

(b) Within two (2) business days of the entry of this Judgment, New GM shall serve a copy of this Judgment on counsel in the lawsuits identified on Exhibit "B", by e-mail, facsimile, overnight mail or, if none of the foregoing are available, regular mail, with a cover note that states: "The attachment is the Judgment entered by the Bankruptcy Court. Please review the Judgment, including without limitation, the provisions of paragraph 10 of the Judgment."

(c) If a counsel listed on Exhibit "B" believes that, notwithstanding the Decision and this Judgment, it has a good faith basis to maintain that its lawsuit against New GM should not be stayed, it shall file a No Stay Pleading with this Court within 17 business days of this Judgment. The No Stay Pleading shall not reargue issues that were already decided by the Decision and this Judgment, or any other decision or order of this Court. If a No Stay Pleading is timely filed, New GM shall have 17 business days to respond to such pleading. The Court will schedule a hearing thereon if it believes one is necessary.

11. (a) The complaints in the lawsuits listed on the attached Exhibit "C" ("**Hybrid Lawsuits**") include claims and allegations that are permitted under the Decision and this Judgment and others that are not. Accordingly, until and unless the complaint in a Hybrid Lawsuit is (x) amended to assert solely claims and allegations permissible under the Decision and this Judgment (as determined by this or any higher court, if necessary), or (y) is judicially determined (by this or any higher court) not to require amendment, that lawsuit is and shall remain stayed. The Hybrid Lawsuits include the Post-Sale Consolidated Complaint. Within two (2) business days of the entry of this Judgment, New GM shall serve a copy of this Judgment on counsel in the Hybrid Lawsuits, by e-mail, facsimile, overnight mail or, if none of the foregoing are available, regular mail, with a cover note that states: "The attachment is the Judgment entered by the Bankruptcy Court. Please review the Judgment, including without limitation, the provisions of paragraph 11 of the Judgment."

(b) Notwithstanding the stay under the preceding subparagraph, however, the complaints in the actions listed in Exhibit "C" may, if desired, be amended in accordance with the subparagraphs that follow. Subject to the other provisions of this paragraph 11, and unless the applicable complaint already has been dismissed without prejudice pursuant to an order

entered in MDL 2543, each Plaintiff in a Hybrid Lawsuit wishing to proceed at this time may amend his or her complaint on or before June 12, 2015, such that any allegations, claims or causes of action concerning an Old GM vehicle or part seeking to impose liability or damages based on Old GM conduct (including, without limitation, any successor liability theory of recovery) are stricken, and only Independent Claims are pled.

(c) If a counsel listed in the lawsuits on Exhibit "C" believes that, notwithstanding the Decision and this Judgment, it has a good faith basis to maintain that its allegations, claims or causes of action against New GM should not be stricken, it shall file a pleading with this Court within 17 business days of this Judgment ("**No Strike Pleading**"). The No Strike Pleading shall not reargue issues that were already decided by the Decision and Judgment. If a No Strike Pleading is timely filed, New GM shall have 17 business days to respond to such pleading. The Court will schedule a hearing thereon if it believes one is necessary.

(d) If an Ignition Switch Plaintiff fails to either (i) amend his or her respective complaints on or before June 12, 2015, such that all allegations, claims and/or causes of action concerning an Old GM vehicle or part seeking to impose liability or damages based on Old GM conduct (including, without limitation, any successor liability theory of recovery) are stricken, and only Independent Claims are pled, or (ii) timely file a No Strike Pleading with the Court within the time period set forth above, New GM shall be permitted to file with this Court a notice of presentment on five (5) business days' notice, with an attached order ("**Strike Order**") that directs the Ignition Switch Plaintiff to strike specifically-identified allegations, claims and/or causes of action contained in his or her complaint that violate the Decision, this Judgment and/or the Sale Order (as modified by the Decision and this Judgment), within 17 business days of

receipt of the Strike Order.

(e) For any allegations, claims or causes of action of the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs listed on Exhibit "C" that are stricken pursuant to this Judgment (voluntarily or otherwise), (i) the statute of limitations shall be tolled from the date of the amended complaint to 30 days after all appeals of the Decision and Judgment are decided, and (ii) if the Decision and Judgment are reversed on appeal such that the appellate court finds that the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs can make the allegations, or maintain the claims or causes of action, against New GM heretofore stricken pursuant to this Judgment, all of the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs' rights against New GM that existed prior to the striking of such claims or causes of action pursuant to this Judgment shall be reinstated as if the striking of such claims or causes of action never occurred.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent (but only the extent) acceptable to the MDL Court, the Plaintiff in any lawsuit listed on Exhibit "C" may elect not to amend his or her complaint and may await the outcome of appellate review of this Judgment. If that plaintiff thereafter determines to proceed with his or her lawsuit, the plaintiff's counsel shall provide notice to New GM, and the procedures set forth above shall apply.

12. (a) The lawsuits captioned *People of California v. General Motors LLC, et al.*, No. 30-2014-00731038-CU-BT-CXC (Orange County, Cal.) and *State of Arizona v. General Motors LLC*, No. CV2014-014090 (Maricopa County, Ariz.) (the "**State Lawsuits**") likewise include claims and allegations that are permitted under the Decision and this Judgment and others that are not. Accordingly, until and unless the complaint in a State Lawsuit is (x) amended to assert solely claims and allegations permissible under the Decision and this Judgment (as determined by this or any higher court, if necessary), or (y) is judicially determined (by this or any higher court) not to require amendment, that lawsuit is and shall remain stayed.

Within two (2) business days of the entry of this Judgment, New GM shall serve a copy of this Judgment on counsel in the State Lawsuits, by e-mail, facsimile, overnight mail or, if none of the foregoing are available, regular mail, with a cover note that states: "The attachment is the Judgment entered by the Bankruptcy Court. Please review the Judgment, including without limitation, the provisions of paragraph 12 of the Judgment."

(b) Notwithstanding the stay under the preceding subparagraph, however, the State Lawsuits may, if desired, be amended in accordance with the subparagraphs that follow. Subject to the other provisions of this paragraph 12, and unless the applicable complaint already has been dismissed without prejudice, each Plaintiff in a State Lawsuit ("**State Plaintiff**") wishing to proceed at this time may amend its complaint on or before June 12, 2015, such that any allegations, claims or causes of action concerning an Old GM vehicle or part seeking to impose liability or damages based on Old GM conduct (including, without limitation, any successor liability theory of recovery) are stricken, and only Independent Claims are pled.

(c) If a counsel in a State Lawsuit believes that, notwithstanding the Decision and this Judgment, it has a good faith basis to maintain that its allegations, claims or causes of action against New GM should not be stricken, it shall file a No Strike Pleading with this Court within 17 business days of this Judgment. The No Strike Pleading shall not reargue issues that were already decided by the Decision and Judgment. If a No Strike Pleading is timely filed, New GM shall have 17 business days to respond to such pleading. The Court will schedule a hearing thereon if it believes one is necessary.

(d) If a State Plaintiff fails to either (i) amend its complaint, on or before June 12, 2015, such that all allegations, claims and/or causes of action concerning an Old GM vehicle or part seeking to impose liability or damages based on Old GM conduct (including, without

limitation, any successor liability theory of recovery) are stricken, and only Independent Claims are pled, or (ii) timely file a No Strike Pleading with the Court within the time period set forth above, New GM shall be permitted to file with this Court a notice of presentment on five (5) business days' notice, with an attached Strike Order that directs such State Plaintiff to strike specifically-identified allegations, claims and/or causes of action contained in its complaint that violate the Decision, this Judgment and/or the Sale Order (as modified by the Decision and Judgment), within 17 business days of receipt of the Strike Order.

(e) For any allegations, claims or causes of action of a State Plaintiff that are stricken pursuant to this Judgment (voluntarily or otherwise), (i) the statute of limitations shall be tolled from the date of the amended complaint to 30 days after all appeals of the Decision and Judgment are decided, and (ii) if the Decision and Judgment are reversed on appeal such that the appellate court finds that the State Plaintiff can make the allegations, or maintain the claims or causes of action, against New GM heretofore stricken pursuant to this Judgment, all of the State Plaintiff's rights against New GM that existed prior to the striking of such allegations, claims or causes of action pursuant to this Judgment shall be reinstated as if their striking never occurred.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, a State Plaintiff may elect not to amend its complaint and may await the outcome of appellate review of this Judgment. If such plaintiff thereafter determines to proceed with its lawsuit, the plaintiff's counsel shall provide notice to New GM, and the procedures set forth above shall apply.

13. (a) The rulings set forth herein and in the Decision that proscribe claims and actions being taken against New GM shall apply to the "Identified Parties"[2] who were heard

[2] "**Identified Parties**" as defined in the Court's Scheduling Order entered on May 16, 2014 (ECF No. 12697), and persons that have asserted Pre-Closing personal injury and wrongful death claims against New GM based on the Ignition Switch Defect (as defined in the Decision).

during the proceedings regarding the Four Threshold Issues and any other parties who had notice of the proceedings regarding the Four Threshold Issues and the opportunity to be heard in them—including, for the avoidance of doubt, the plaintiffs in the *Bledsoe*, *Elliott* and *Sesay* lawsuits listed on Exhibit "C." They shall also apply to any other plaintiffs in these proceedings (including, without limitation, the Non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs and Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs identified on Exhibit "D" attached hereto), subject to any objection ("**Objection Pleading**") submitted by any such party within 17 business days of the entry of this Judgment. New GM shall file a response to any such Objection Pleading within 17 business days of service. The Court will schedule a hearing thereon if it believes one is necessary. To the extent an issue shall arise in the future as to whether (i) the Non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs and Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs were known or unknown creditors of the Debtors, (ii) the doctrine of equitable mootness bars the use of any GUC Trust Assets to satisfy late-filed claims of the Non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs and Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs, or (iii) the Non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs or Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs were otherwise bound by the provisions of the Sale Order, the Non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs or Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs shall be required to first seek resolution of such issues from this Court before proceeding any further against New GM and/or the GUC Trust.

(b) Within two (2) business days of the entry of this Judgment, New GM shall serve a copy of this Judgment on counsel for the Non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs or Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs identified on Exhibit "D", by e-mail, facsimile, overnight mail or, if none of the foregoing are available, regular mail, with a cover note that states: "The attachment is the Judgment entered by the Bankruptcy Court. Please review the

Judgment, including without limitation, the provisions of paragraph 13 of the Judgment."

(c) If a counsel for a Non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiff or Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiff listed on Exhibit "D" believes that, notwithstanding the Decision and this Judgment, it has a good faith basis to maintain that its lawsuit, or certain claims or causes of action contained therein, against New GM should not be dismissed or stricken, it shall file a pleading with this Court within 17 business days of this Judgment ("**No Dismissal Pleading**"). Such No Dismissal Pleading may request, as part of any good faith basis to maintain a lawsuit (or certain claims or causes of action contained therein) against New GM, (i) an opportunity to select one or more designated counsel from among the affected parties to address the Four Threshold Issues with respect to particular defects in the vehicles involved in the accidents or incidents that form the basis for the subject claims, and (ii) the establishment of appropriate procedures (including a briefing schedule and discovery, if appropriate) with respect thereto. If a No Dismissal Pleading is timely filed, New GM shall have 17 business days to respond to such pleading. The Court will schedule a hearing thereon if it believes one is necessary.

(d) If counsel for a Non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiff or a Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiff believes that, notwithstanding the Decision and this Judgment, it has a good faith basis to believe that any of the GUC Trust Assets may be used to satisfy late proofs of claim filed by them that may ultimately be allowed by the Bankruptcy Court, it shall file a pleading with this Court within 17 business days of this Judgment ("**GUC Trust Asset Pleading**"). The GUC Trust Asset Pleading shall not reargue issues that were already decided by the Decision and Judgment. If a GUC Trust Asset Pleading is timely filed, the GUC Trust,

the GUC Trust Unitholders and/or New GM shall have 17 business days to respond to such pleading. The Court will schedule a hearing thereon if it believes one is necessary.

(e) If a Non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiff or Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiff listed on Exhibit "D" fails to timely file a No Dismissal Pleading or a GUC Trust Asset Pleading with the Court within the time period set forth in paragraphs 13(c) and (d) above, New GM, the GUC Trust and/or the GUC Trust Unitholders, as applicable, shall be permitted to file with this Court a notice of presentment on five (5) business days' notice, with an attached order ("**Dismissal Order**") that directs the Non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiff or Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiff to dismiss with prejudice its lawsuit, or certain claims or causes of action contained therein that violate the Decision, this Judgment and/or the Sale Order (as modified by the Decision and Judgment), within 17 business days of receipt of the Dismissal Order. For any lawsuit, or any claims or causes of action contained therein, of the Non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs or Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs that are dismissed pursuant to this Judgment, (i) the statute of limitations shall be tolled from the date of dismissal to 30 days after all appeals of the Decision and Judgment are decided, and (ii) if the Decision and Judgment are reversed on appeal, such that the appellate court finds that the Non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs or Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs can make the allegations, or maintain the lawsuit or claims or causes of action, against New GM and/or the GUC Trust heretofore dismissed or stricken pursuant to this Judgment, all of the Non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs' or Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs' rights against New GM and/or the GUC Trust that existed prior to the dismissal of their lawsuit or the striking of claims or causes of action pursuant to this Judgment shall be reinstated as if the dismissal or the striking of such claims or causes of action never occurred.

(f) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Paragraph 13, any plaintiff whose lawsuit would otherwise have to be dismissed, in whole or in part, under this Paragraph 13 may elect, by notice filed on ECF and served upon New GM and the GUC Trust (no later than 14 days after the entry of this judgment), to stay the lawsuit instead. Except as the Court may otherwise provide by separate order (entered on stipulation or on motion), the provisions of Paragraph 13 shall then apply to any request for relief from that stay.

14. The Court adopts the legal standard for "fraud on the court" as set forth in the Decision.

15. (a) By agreement of New GM, Designated Counsel for the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs, the GUC Trust, and the GUC Trust Unitholders, and as approved by the Court, no discovery in the Bankruptcy Court was conducted in connection with the resolution of the Four Threshold Issues. The Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs did not challenge the earlier decision not to seek discovery in the Bankruptcy Court in connection with the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Four Threshold Issues. New GM, Designated Counsel, the Groman Plaintiffs, the GUC Trust, and the GUC Trust Unitholders developed and submitted to the Court a set of agreed upon stipulated facts. Such parties also submitted to the Bankruptcy Court certain disputed facts and exhibits. The Court decided the Four Threshold Issues on the agreed upon stipulated facts only.

(b) The Court has determined that the agreed-upon factual stipulations were sufficient for purposes of determining the Four Threshold Issues; that none of the disputed facts were or would have been material to the Court's conclusions as to any of the Four Threshold Issues; and that treating any disputed fact as undisputed would not have affected the outcome or reasoning of the Decision.

(c) The Groman Plaintiffs requested discovery with respect to the Four Threshold Issues but the other parties opposed that request, and the Court denied that request. To the extent the Groman Plaintiffs' discovery request continues, it is denied without prejudice to renewal in the event that after appeal of this Judgment, the discovery they seek becomes necessary or appropriate.

(d) For these reasons (and others), the findings of fact in the Decision shall apply only for the purpose of this Court's resolution of the Four Threshold Issues, and shall have no force or applicability in any other legal proceeding or matter, including without limitation, MDL 2543. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in all events, however, the Decision and Judgment shall apply with respect to (a) the Court's interpretation of the enforceability of the Sale Order, and (b) the actions of the affected parties that are authorized and proscribed by the Decision and Judgment.

16. The Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction, to the fullest extent permissible under law, to construe or enforce the Sale Order, this Judgment, and/or the Decision on which it was based. For the avoidance of doubt, except as otherwise provided in this Judgment, the Sale Order remains fully enforceable, and in full force and effect. This Judgment shall not be collaterally attacked, or otherwise subjected to review or modification, in any Court other than this Court or any court exercising appellate authority over this Court.

17. Count One of the amended complaint ("**Groman Complaint**") filed in *Groman et al v. General Motors LLC* (Adv. Proc. No. 14-01929 (REG)) is dismissed with prejudice. The remaining counts of the Groman Complaint that deal with the "fraud on the court" issue are deferred and stayed until 30 days after all appeals of the Decision and Judgment are decided. With respect to Count One of the Groman Complaint, (i) the statute of limitations shall be tolled

from the date of dismissal of Count One to 30 days after all appeals of the Decision and Judgment are decided, and (ii) if the Decision and Judgment are reversed or modified on appeal such that the appellate court finds that the Groman Plaintiffs can maintain the cause of action in Count One of the Groman Complaint heretofore dismissed pursuant to this Judgment, the Groman Plaintiffs' rights against New GM that existed as of the dismissal of Count One shall be reinstated as if the dismissal of Count One never occurred.

18. (a) New GM is hereby authorized to serve this Judgment and the Decision upon any additional party (or his or her attorney) (each, an "**Additional Party**") that commences a lawsuit and/or is not otherwise on Exhibits "A" through "D" hereto (each, an "**Additional Lawsuit**") against New GM that would be proscribed by the Sale Order (as modified by the Decision and this Judgment). Any Additional Party shall have 17 business days upon receipt of service by New GM of the Decision and Judgment to dismiss, without prejudice, such Additional Lawsuit or the allegations, claims or causes of action contained in such Additional Lawsuit that would violate the Decision, this Judgment, or the Sale Order (as modified by the Decision and this Judgment).

(b) If any Additional Party has a good faith basis to maintain that the Additional Lawsuit or certain allegations, claims or causes of action contained in such Additional Lawsuit should not be dismissed without prejudice, such Additional Party shall, within 17 business days upon receipt of the Decision and Judgment, file with this Court a No Dismissal Pleading explaining why such Additional Lawsuit or certain claims or causes of action contained therein should not be dismissed without prejudice. The No Dismissal Pleading shall not reargue issues that were already decided by the Decision and Judgment. New GM shall file a response to the No Dismissal Pleading within 17 business days of service of the No Dismissal Pleading. The

Court will schedule a hearing thereon if it believes one is necessary.

(c) If an Additional Party fails to either (i) dismiss without prejudice the Additional Lawsuit or the claims and/or causes of action contained therein that New GM asserts violates the Decision, Judgment, and/or Sale Order (as modified by the Decision and this Judgment), or (ii) timely file a No Dismissal Pleading with the Court within the time period set forth above, New GM shall be permitted to file with this Court a notice of presentment on five (5) business days' notice, with an attached Dismissal Order that directs the Additional Party to dismiss without prejudice the Additional Lawsuit or the claims and/or causes of action contained therein that violate the Decision, this Judgment and/or the Sale Order (as modified by the Decision and this Judgment), within 17 business days of receipt of the Dismissal Order. With respect to any lawsuit that is dismissed pursuant to this paragraph, (i) the statute of limitations shall be tolled from the date of dismissal of such lawsuit to 30 days after all appeals of the Decision and Judgment are decided, and (ii) if the Decision and Judgment are reversed on appeal such that the appellate court finds that the Additional Party can maintain the lawsuit heretofore dismissed pursuant to this Judgment, the Additional Party's rights against New GM that existed as of the dismissal of the lawsuit shall be reinstated as if the dismissal of the lawsuit never occurred.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this paragraph 18 shall apply to the Amended Consolidated Complaint to be filed in MDL 2543 on or before June 12, 2015.

Dated: New York, New York
June 1, 2015

s/ Robert E. Gerber
United States Bankruptcy Judge

Exhibit "A": Complaints Alleging Pre-Closing Ignition Switch Accidents To Be Stayed

Bachelder, et al. v. General Motors LLC, MDL No. 1:15-cv-00155-JMF (S.D.N.Y.)[3]

Betancourt Vega v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 3:15-cv-01245-DRD (D.P.R.)
(MDL No. 1:15-cv-02638)

Bledsoe, et al. v. General Motors LLC, MDL No. 1:14-cv-07631-JMF (S.D.N.Y.)[4]

Boyd, et al. v. General Motors LLC, No. 4:14-cv-01205-HEA (E.D. Mo.)
(MDL No. 1:14-cv-08385)[5]

Doerfler-Bashucky v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 5:15-cv-00511-GTS-DEP (N.D.N.Y.)

Edwards, et al. v. General Motors LLC, MDL No. 1:14-cv-06924-JMF (S.D.N.Y.)[6]

Johnston-Twining v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 3956 (Philadelphia County, Pa.)

Meyers v. General Motors LLC, No. 1:15-cv-00177-CCC (M.D. Pa.)

Occulto v. General Motors Co., et al., No. 15-cv-1545 (Lackawanna County, Pa.)

Scott v. General Motors Company, et al., No. 8:15-cv-00307-JDW-AEP (M.D. Fla.)
(MDL No. 1:15-cv-01790)

Vest v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 1:14-cv-24995-DAF (S.D. W.Va.)
(MDL No. 1:14-cv-07475)

---

[3] The *Bachelder* complaint includes both Ignition Switch and non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident vehicles subject to the Judgment. Accordingly, it is listed both on Exhibits "A" and "D."

[4] The *Bledsoe* complaint includes both Ignition Switch and non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident vehicles subject to the Judgment. Accordingly, it is listed both on Exhibits "A" and "D." In addition, the *Bledsoe* complaint includes economic loss claims regarding Old GM conduct and vehicles and, therefore, also appears on Exhibit "C."

[5] The *Boyd* complaint contains allegations regarding both a Pre-Closing ignition switch accident and one or more Post-Closing ignition switch accidents. To the extent the complaint concerns one or more Post-Closing ignition switch accidents, those portions of the *Boyd* complaint that assert Product Liabilities (as defined in the Sale Agreement) based on a Post-Closing ignition switch accident are not subject to the Judgment.

[6] The *Edwards* complaint includes both Ignition Switch and non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident vehicles subject to the Judgment. Accordingly, it is listed both on Exhibits "A" and "D."

Exhibit "B": Economic Loss Complaints To Be Stayed

Hailes, et al. v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 15PU-CV00412 (Pulaski County, Mo.)

In re General Motors LLC Ignition Switch Litigation, 14-MD-2543, *Consolidated Class Action Complaint Against New GM For Recalled Vehicles Manufactured By Old GM and Purchased Before July 11, 2009*

Exhibit "C": Complaints Containing Particular Allegations And/Or Claims Barred By Sale Order To Be Stricken

Post-Sale Personal Injury/Wrongful Death Complaints With Economic Loss Claims To Be Stricken:

Ackerman v. General Motors Corp., et al., No. MRS-L-2898-14 (Morris County, N.J.)

Austin, et al. v. General Motors LLC, No. 2015-L- 000026 (St. Clair County, Ill.)

Berger, et al. v. General Motors LLC, No. 9241/2014 (Kings County, N.Y.)

Casey, et al. v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 2014-54547 (Texas MDL)

Colarossi v. General Motors, et al., No. 14-22445 (Suffolk County, N.Y.)

Dobbs v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 49D051504PL010527 (Marion County, Ind.)

Felix, et al. v. General Motors LLC, No. 1422-CC09472 (City of St. Louis, Mo.)

Gable, et al. v. Walton, et al., No. 6737 (Lauderdale County, Tenn.)

Goins v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 2014-CI40 (Yazoo County, Miss.)

Grant v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 2014CV02570MG (Clayton County, Ga.)

Green v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 15-144964-NF (Oakland County, Mich.)

Hellems v. General Motors LLC, No. 15-459-NP (Eaton County, Mich.)

Hinrichs v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 15-DCV-221509 (Texas MDL)

Jackson v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 2014-69442 (Texas MDL)

Largent v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 14-006509-NP (Wayne County, Mich.)

Licardo v. General Motors LLC, No. 03236 (Fulton County, N.Y.)

Lincoln, et al. v. General Motors LLC, No. 2015-0449-CV (Steuben County, N.Y.)

Lucas v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 15-CI-00033 (Perry County, Ky.)

Miller v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. CACE-15-002297 (Broward County, Fla.)

Mullin, et al. v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. BC568381 (Los Angeles County, Cal.)

Nelson v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. D140141 (Texas MDL)

Petrocelli v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 14-17405 (Suffolk County, N.Y.)

Polanco, et al. v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. CIVRS1200622 (San Bernardino County, Cal.)

Quiles v. Catsoulis, et al., No. 702871/14 (Queens County, N.Y.)

Quintero v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 15-995 (Orleans Parish, La.)

Shell, et al. v. General Motors LLC, No. 1522-CC00346 (City of St. Louis, Mo.)

Solomon v. General Motors LLC, No. 15A794-1 (Cobb County, Ga.)

Spencer v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. D-1-GN-14-001337 (Texas MDL)

Szatkowski, et al. v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 2014-08274-0 (Luzerne County, Pa.)

Tyre v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. GD-14-010489 (Allegheny County, Pa.)

Wilson v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 2014-29914 (Texas MDL)

Post-Sale Economic Loss Complaints With Old GM Allegations/Claims To Be Stricken:

Bledsoe, et al. v. General Motors LLC, MDL No. 1:14-cv-07631-JMF (S.D.N.Y.)

Elliott, et al. v. General Motors LLC, No. 1:14-cv-00691-KBJ (D.D.C.)
(MDL No. 1:14-cv-08382)

Sesay, et al. v. General Motors LLC, et al., MDL No.1:14-cv-06018-JMF (S.D.N.Y.)

In re General Motors LLC Ignition Switch Litigation, 14-MD-2543, *Consolidated Complaint Concerning All GM-Branded Vehicles That Were Acquired July 11, 2009 or Later*

Exhibit "D": Non-Ignition Switch Complaints Subject to the Judgment

Personal Injury/Wrongful Death Complaints:

Abney, et al. v. General Motors LLC, MDL No. 1:14-cv-05810-JMF (S.D.N.Y.)[7]

Bachelder, et al. v. General Motors LLC, MDL No. 1:15-cv-00155-JMF (S.D.N.Y.)

Bacon v. General Motors LLC, MDL No. 1:15-cv-00918-JMF (S.D.N.Y.)

Edwards, et al. v. General Motors LLC, MDL No. 1:14-cv-06924-JMF (S.D.N.Y.)

Phillips-Powledge v. General Motors LLC, No. 3:14-cv-00192 (S.D. Tex.)
(MDL No. 1:14-cv-08540)

Pillars v. General Motors LLC, No. 1:15-cv-11360-TLL-PTM (E.D. Mich.)

Williams, et al. v. General Motors LLC, No. 5:15-cv-01070-EEF-MLH (W.D. La.)
(MDL No. 1:15-cv-03272)

Economic Loss Complaints:

Bledsoe, et al. v. General Motors LLC, MDL No. 1:14-cv-07631-JMF (S.D.N.Y.)

Elliott, et al. v. General Motors LLC, No. 1:14-cv-00691-KBJ (D.D.C.)
(MDL No. 1:14-cv-08382)

Sesay, et al. v. General Motors LLC, et al., MDL No.1:14-cv-06018-JMF (S.D.N.Y.)

Watson, et al. v. General Motors LLC, et al., No. 6:14-cv-02832 (W.D. La.)

[7] The *Abney* complaint includes a non-Ignition Switch Pre-Closing Accident vehicle subject to the Judgment.

Exhibit D

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re	:	Chapter 11
MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY, *et al.*, f/k/a General Motors Corp., *et al.*	:	Case No.: 09-50026 (REG)
Debtors.	:	(Jointly Administered)

JUDGMENT

For the reasons set forth in the Court's *Decision on Imputation, Punitive Damages, and Other No-Strike and No-Dismissal Pleadings Issues*, entered on November 9, 2015 [Dkt. No. 13533] ("**Decision**");[1] and pursuant to the Court's "gatekeeper" role deciding what claims and allegations may be asserted by plaintiffs under the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment, deciding issues of bankruptcy law, but minimizing its role in deciding issues better decided by the nonbankruptcy courts adjudicating plaintiffs' claims, it is hereby ORDERED AND ADJUDGED as follows:[2]

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Decision. For purposes of this Judgment, the following terms shall apply: (i) "**Ignition Switch Plaintiffs**" shall mean plaintiffs that have commenced a lawsuit against New GM asserting economic losses based on or arising from the Ignition Switch in the Subject Vehicles (each term as defined in the *Agreed and Disputed Stipulations of Fact Pursuant to the Court's Supplemental Scheduling Order, Dated July 11, 2014*, filed on August 8, 2014 [Dkt. No. 12826], at 3); (ii) "**Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs**" shall mean plaintiffs that have commenced a lawsuit against New GM asserting economic losses based on or arising from an alleged defect, other than the Ignition Switch, in an Old GM Vehicle (as herein defined); (iii) "**Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs**" shall mean plaintiffs that have commenced a lawsuit against New GM based on an accident or incident that first occurred prior to the closing of the 363 Sale; and (iv) "**Post-Closing Accident Plaintiffs**" shall mean plaintiffs that have commenced a lawsuit against New GM based on an accident or incident that occurred after the closing of the 363 Sale.

The term "**Economic Loss Plaintiffs**" as used on page 7 of the Decision shall be changed to "Ignition Switch Plaintiffs."

[2] Any ruling set forth in this Judgment that refers to a particular lawsuit, complaint and/or plaintiff shall apply equally to all lawsuits, complaints and plaintiffs where such ruling may be applicable.

A. Imputation

1. Knowledge of New GM personnel, whenever acquired, may be imputed to New GM if permitted under nonbankruptcy law.

2. Knowledge of Old GM personnel may not be imputed to New GM based on any type of successorship theory.

3. With respect to Product Liability Claims assumed by New GM under the Sale Order, to the extent knowledge of Old GM personnel is permitted to be imputed to Old GM under nonbankruptcy law, such knowledge may be imputed to New GM.

4. With respect to Independent Claims,[3] knowledge of Old GM may be imputed to New GM, if permitted by nonbankruptcy law, to the extent such knowledge was "inherited" from Old GM if such information (a) was actually known to a New GM employee (*e.g.*, because it is the knowledge of the same employee or because it was communicated to a New GM employee), or (b) could be ascertained from New GM's books and records, even if such books and records were transferred by Old GM to New GM as part of the 363 Sale and, therefore, first came into existence before the 363 Sale. Accordingly, allegations in pleadings starting with "New GM knew…" or "New GM was on notice that…" are permissible. For causes of action where nonbankruptcy law permits imputation of knowledge to New GM using the above principles, it is possible for such knowledge, depending on the specific circumstances, to be imputed to New GM as early as the first day of its existence.

5. Imputation of knowledge to New GM turns on application of applicable nonbankruptcy law to the specifics and context of the factual situation and the particular purpose

[3] "Independent Claim" shall mean a claim or cause of action asserted against New GM that is based solely on New GM's own independent post-Closing acts or conduct. Independent Claims do not include (a) Assumed Liabilities, or (b) Retained Liabilities, which are any Liabilities that Old GM had prior to the closing of the 363 Sale that are not Assumed Liabilities.

for which imputation is sought, and it must be based on identified individuals or identified documents. The extent to which plaintiffs must identify specific matters alleged to be known, by whom and by what means, and the legal ground rules necessary to establish imputation as a matter of nonbankruptcy law are questions for the nonbankruptcy courts hearing plaintiffs' claims and allegations to decide. By reason of this Court's limited gatekeeper role, this Court will not engage in further examination of whether particular allegations may be imputed to New GM, beyond the extent to which it has done so in the Decision and this Judgment. The application of the general principles included in this Judgment and the Decision to determine the propriety of imputation in particular contexts in particular cases is up to the judges hearing those cases.

B. Punitive Damages and Related Issues

6. New GM did not contractually assume liability for punitive damages from Old GM. Nor is New GM liable for punitive damages based on Old GM conduct under any other theories, such as by operation of law. Therefore, punitive damages may not be premised on Old GM knowledge or conduct, or anything else that took place at Old GM.

7. A claim for punitive damages with respect to a post-Sale accident involving vehicles manufactured by Old GM with the Ignition Switch Defect may be asserted against New GM to the extent—but only to the extent—it relates to an otherwise viable Independent Claim and is based solely on New GM conduct or knowledge, including (a) knowledge that can be imputed to New GM under the principles set forth in the Decision and this Judgment (and under nonbankruptcy law), and (b) information obtained by New GM after the 363 Sale. The extent to which any such claim is "viable" shall be determined under nonbankruptcy law by the

nonbankruptcy court presiding over that action. Except as expressly stated in this Judgment, this Court expresses no view as to whether any claim is viable.

8. Claims for punitive damages may be asserted in actions based on post-Sale accidents involving vehicles manufactured by Old GM with the Ignition Switch Defect to the extent the claim is premised on New GM action or inaction after it was on notice of information "inherited" by New GM, or information developed by New GM post-Sale.

9. Claims for punitive damages involving New GM manufactured vehicles were never foreclosed under the Sale Order, and remain permissible. The underlying allegations and evidence used to support such claims for punitive damages are subject only to the limitations, if any, provided by nonbankruptcy law.

10. Claims for punitive damages relating to post-Sale Non-Product Liabilities actions involving personal injuries suffered in vehicles manufactured by Old GM with the Ignition Switch Defect may be asserted to the extent, but only the extent, they are premised on New GM knowledge and conduct, including "inherited" knowledge and knowledge acquired after the Sale.

11. Claims for punitive damages relating to post-Sale Non-Product Liabilities actions involving personal injuries suffered in vehicles manufactured by New GM are not subject to the Sale Order and may proceed. The underlying allegations and evidence used to support such claims for punitive damages are subject only to the limitations, if any, provided by nonbankruptcy law.

12. Claims for punitive damages asserted in economic loss actions involving vehicles manufactured by Old GM with the Ignition Switch Defect cannot be asserted except for any that might be recoverable in connection with Independent Claims, and then based only on New GM knowledge and conduct. The determination whether such an Independent Claim can be

adequately pled is a question of nonbankruptcy law and is left to the nonbankruptcy judge(s) hearing the claims.

13. Claims for punitive damages asserted in economic loss actions involving vehicles manufactured by New GM are not subject to the Sale Order and may proceed. The underlying allegations and evidence used to support such claims for punitive damages are subject only to the limitations, if any, provided by nonbankruptcy law.

C. Particular Allegations, Claims and Causes of Actions in Complaints

14. Plaintiffs of two types—1) plaintiffs whose claims arise in connection with vehicles without the Ignition Switch Defect, and 2) Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs—are not entitled to assert Independent Claims against New GM with respect to vehicles manufactured and first sold by Old GM (an "**Old GM Vehicle**"). To the extent such Plaintiffs have attempted to assert an Independent Claim against New GM in a pre-existing lawsuit with respect to an Old GM Vehicle, such claims are proscribed by the Sale Order, April Decision and the Judgment dated June 1, 2015 [Dkt. No. 13177] ("**June Judgment**").

15. Claims of any type against New GM that are based on vehicles manufactured by New GM are not affected by the Sale Order and may proceed in the nonbankruptcy court where they were brought.

16. Allegations that speak of New GM as the successor of Old GM (e.g. allegations that refer to New GM as the "successor of," a "mere continuation of," or a "de facto successor of" of Old GM) are proscribed by the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment, and complaints that contain such allegations are and remain stayed, unless and until they are amended consistent with the Decision and this Judgment.

17. Allegations that do not distinguish between Old GM and New GM (*e.g.*, referring to "GM" or "General Motors"), or between Old GM vehicles and New GM vehicles (*e.g.*, referring to "GM-branded vehicles"), or that assert that New GM "was not born innocent" (or any substantially similar phrase or language) are proscribed by the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment, and complaints containing such allegations are and remain stayed, unless and until they are amended consistent with the Decision and this Judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) references to "GM-branded vehicles" may be used when the context is clear that the reference can only refer to New GM, and does not blend the periods during which vehicles were manufactured by Old GM and New GM; and (ii) complaints may say, without using code words as euphemisms for imposing successor liability, or muddying the distinctions between Old GM and New GM, that New GM purchased the assets of Old GM; that New GM assumed *Product Liabilities* from Old GM; and that New GM acquired specified knowledge from Old GM.

18. Allegations that allege or suggest that New GM manufactured or designed an Old GM Vehicle, or performed other conduct relating to an Old GM Vehicle before the Sale Order, are proscribed by the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment, and complaints containing such allegations are and remain stayed, unless and until they are amended consistent with the Decision and this Judgment.

D. Claims in the Bellwether Complaints and MDL 2543

19. Claims with respect to Old GM Vehicles that are based on fraud (including, but not limited to, actual fraud, constructive fraud, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, or negligent misrepresentation) or consumer protection statutes are not included within the definition of Product Liabilities, and therefore do not constitute Assumed

Liabilities, because (a) they are not for "death" or "personal injury", and their nexus to any death or personal injury that might thereafter follow is too tangential, and (b) they are not "caused by motor vehicles." The Court expresses no view whether such claims may, however, constitute viable Independent Claims against New GM if they are based on New GM knowledge or conduct.

20. The Court expresses no view as to whether, as a matter of nonbankruptcy law, failure to warn claims in connection with Old GM Vehicles are actionable against New GM, or whether New GM has a duty related thereto. A court other than this Court can make that determination for Post-Closing Accident Claims.

21. A duty to recall or retrofit is not an Assumed Liability, and New GM is not responsible for any failures of Old GM to do so. But whether an Independent Claim can be asserted that New GM had a duty to recall or retrofit an Old GM Vehicle with the Ignition Switch Defect is a question of nonbankruptcy law that can be determined by a court other than this Court.

22. Whether New GM had a duty, enforceable in damages to vehicle owners, to notify people who had previously purchased Old GM Vehicles of the Ignition Switch Defect is an issue to be determined by a court other than this Court.

23. Under the principles in this Judgment and the Decision, the determination of whether claims asserted in complaints filed by Ignition Switch Plaintiffs (including the MDL Consolidated Complaint filed in MDL 2543), or complaints filed by Post-Closing Accident Plaintiffs (including the Bellwether Complaints filed in MDL 2543) with the Ignition Switch Defect, are Independent Claims that may properly be asserted against New GM, or Retained Liabilities of Old GM, can be made by nonbankruptcy courts overseeing such lawsuits, *provided*

however, such plaintiffs may not assert allegations of Old GM knowledge or seek to introduce evidence of Old GM's knowledge in support of such Independent Claims (except to the extent the Imputation principles set forth in the Decision and this Judgment are applicable).

E. Claims in Complaints Alleging New GM is Liable for Vehicle Owners' Failure to File Proofs of Claim Against Old GM

24. Claims that allege that New GM is liable in connection with vehicle owners' failure to file proofs of claim in the Old GM bankruptcy case are barred and enjoined by the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment, and shall not be asserted against New GM.

F. The States Complaints

25. New GM shall not be liable to the States for any violations of consumer protection statutes that took place before the 363 Sale. Whether New GM can be held liable to the States for New GM's sale of vehicles that post-date the 363 Sale is a matter of nonbankruptcy law that may be decided by nonbankruptcy courts overseeing such cases. To the extent nonbankruptcy law imposes duties at the time of a vehicle's sale, and a claim relates to the sale of an Old GM Vehicle other than one sold as "certified" after the 363 Sale, claims premised on a breach of such duties are barred by the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment as against New GM.

26. With respect to the California complaint, the rulings included in this Judgment and the Decision apply. By way of example, the allegations relating to Old GM conduct in paragraphs 46-54, 58-60, 71, 95-96, 112-114, 189-190 and 200-201 violate the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment. Paragraphs 192, 195, 196, 198, 199, 203-206 and 211 do not say whether they make reference to Old GM or New GM and must be clarified. However, allegations contained in paragraphs 9, 11, 16, 18, 22, 32, 43, 44 and 45, for example, are benign.

The California Action shall remain stayed until the complaint is amended to be consistent with the Decision and this Judgment.

27. With respect to the Arizona complaint, the rulings included in this Judgment and the Decision apply. By way of example, (i) the allegation in paragraph 19 that New GM "was not born innocent" is impermissible and violates the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment; (ii) the allegations relating solely to Old GM conduct in paragraphs 92, 93, and 357 violate the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment; (iii) the allegations that do not clearly relate solely to New GM conduct in paragraphs 140-180, 289, 290-310 violate the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment; and (iv) the allegation in paragraph 136 that knowledge of Old GM is "directly attributable" to New GM violates the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment (and is false as a matter of law). Nevertheless, the allegations in paragraphs 19 (other than as described above), 81, 135, 137, 138, 139, 335 and 499, for example, are benign. The Arizona Action shall remain stayed until the complaint is amended to be consistent with the Decision and this Judgment.

G. <u>The Peller Complaints</u>

28. With respect to the Peller Complaints, the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs may assert claims based on alleged duties of New GM relating to post-Sale events relating to Old GM Vehicles to the extent they are actionable as matters of nonbankruptcy law (to be decided by nonbankruptcy courts), *provided however*, the Peller Complaints shall remain stayed unless and until they are amended (i) to remove claims that rely on Old GM conduct as the predicate for claims against New GM, (ii) to comply with the applicable provisions of the Decision and this Judgment (including those with respect to claims that fail to distinguish between Old GM and New GM), and (iii) to strike any purported Independent Claims by Non-Ignition Switch

Plaintiffs. To the extent the Peller Complaints assert claims against New GM based on New GM manufactured vehicles, such claims are not proscribed by the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment.

H. Other Complaints

(1) "Failure to Recall/Retrofit Vehicles"

29. Obligations, if any, that New GM had to recall or retrofit Old GM Vehicles were not Assumed Liabilities, and New GM is not responsible for any failures of Old GM to do so. But whether New GM had an independent duty to recall or retrofit previously sold Old GM Vehicles that New GM did not manufacture is a question of nonbankruptcy law that may be decided by the nonbankruptcy court hearing that action.

30. The Court does not decide whether there is the requisite duty for New GM under nonbankruptcy law for such Old GM Vehicles, but allows this claim to be asserted by the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs and the Post-Closing Accident Plaintiffs (such as has been asserted by the plaintiff in *Moore v. Ross*) with the Ignition Switch Defect, leaving determination of whether there is the requisite duty under nonbankruptcy law to the nonbankruptcy court hearing that action.

(2) "Negligent Failure to Identify Defects or Respond to Notice of a Defect"

31. Obligations, if any, that New GM had to identify or respond to defects in previously sold Old GM Vehicles were not Assumed Liabilities, and New GM is not responsible for any failures of Old GM to do so. But whether New GM had an independent duty to identify or respond to defects in previously sold Old GM Vehicles that New GM did not manufacture is a question of nonbankruptcy law that may be decided by the nonbankruptcy court hearing that action.

32. The Court does not decide whether there is the requisite duty for New GM under nonbankruptcy law for such Old GM Vehicles, and allows this claim to be asserted by the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs and the Post-Closing Accident Plaintiffs with the Ignition Switch Defect, leaving determination of whether there is the requisite duty under nonbankruptcy law to the court hearing that action.

(3) "Negligent Infliction of Economic Loss and Increased Risk"

33. Claims that New GM had a duty to warn consumers owning Old GM Vehicles of the Ignition Switch Defect but instead concealed it, and by doing so, the economic value of the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs' vehicles was diminished (such as been raised by the plaintiffs in *Elliott* and *Sesay*) were not Assumed Liabilities, and New GM is not responsible for any failures of Old GM to do so. But whether New GM had an independent duty to warn consumers owning previously sold Old GM Vehicles that New GM did not manufacture of the Ignition Switch Defect is a question of nonbankruptcy law to be decided by the nonbankruptcy court hearing the underlying action. The Court does not decide whether there is the requisite duty on the part of New GM under nonbankruptcy law to warn for such Old GM Vehicles with the Ignition Switch Defect. Thus, the Court allows this claim to be asserted by the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs to the extent, but only the extent, that New GM had an independent "duty to warn" owners of Old GM Vehicles of the Ignition Switch Defect, as relevant to situations *in which no one is alleged to have been injured* by that failure, but where the Old GM Vehicles involved are alleged to have lost value as a result. Determination of whether there is the requisite duty is left to the court hearing the underlying actions.

(4) "Civil Conspiracy"

34. Claims that New GM was involved "in a civil conspiracy with others to conceal the alleged ignition switch defect" were not Assumed Liabilities. The extent to which they might constitute Independent Claims requires a determination of nonbankruptcy law, which determination this Court leaves, with respect to vehicles previously manufactured and sold by a different entity, to the nonbankruptcy court hearing the underlying action.

(5) "Section 402B—Misrepresentation by Seller"

35. Claims based on "Section 402B-Misrepresentation by Seller" fall within the definition of assumed Product Liabilities, and such claims may be asserted against New GM.

(6) Claims Based on Pre-Closing Accidents

36. All claims brought by Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs (like the *Coleman* action in the Eastern District of Louisiana) seeking to hold New GM liable, under any theory of liability, for accidents or incidents that first occurred prior to the closing of the 363 Sale are barred and enjoined pursuant to the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment. The Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs shall not assert or maintain such claims against New GM.

I. Jurisdiction

37. The Court shall retain jurisdiction, to the fullest extent permissible under law, to construe or enforce the Sale Order, this Judgment, and the Decision on which it was based; *provided, however*, that the nonbankruptcy courts hearing the plaintiffs' claims shall have the authority to construe and implement the Decision and this Judgment, and to apply the principles laid out in the Decision and this Judgment, with respect to the particular cases before them. This Judgment shall not be collaterally attacked, or otherwise subjected to review or modification, in any Court other than this Court or any court exercising appellate authority over this Court.

J. Amended Complaints

38. For the avoidance of any doubt, complaints amended in compliance with this Judgment may be filed in the non-bankruptcy courts with jurisdiction over them, without violating any automatic stay or injunction or necessitating further Bankruptcy Court approval to file same.

K. Prior Orders

39. For the avoidance of doubt, except as provided in the June Judgment and the April Decision, the provisions of the Sale Order shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect, including, without limitation, paragraph AA of the Sale Order, which states that, except with respect to Assumed Liabilities, New GM is not liable for the actions or inactions of Old GM.

L. Earlier Decisions as Interpretive Aids

40. To the extent, if any, that this Judgment fails, in whole or in part, to address an issue or is ambiguous, the Court's statements in the April Decision and the Decision may be used as interpretive aids.

Dated: New York, New York
December 4, 2015

s/Robert E. Gerber
United States Bankruptcy Judge

Exhibit E

2013 WL 620281
Only the Westlaw citation is currently available.
United States Bankruptcy Court,
S.D. New York.

In re MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY, et al., f/k/a General Motors Corp., et. al Debtors.
Donna M. Trusky, Gaynell Cole, and Patricia Dickerson, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, Plaintiffs,
v.
General Motors Company, Defendant.

Bankruptcy No. 09–50026 (REG). | Adversary No. 12–09803 (REG). | Feb. 19, 2013.

Attorneys and Law Firms

Milberg LLP by Barry A. Weprin, Esq., New York, NY, Edelson & Associates, LLC by Marc H. Edelson, Esq., Doylestown, PA, Fink + Associates Law by David Fink, Esq., Darryl Bressack, Esq., Bloomfield Hills, Michigan, Spector, Roseman, Kodroff & Willis, PC by Jeffrey L. Kodroff, Esq., John A. Macoretta, Esq., Philadelphia, PA, Ronald Jay Smolow by Ronald Jay Smolow, Esq. (argued), Newton, PA, Attorneys for the Plaintiffs and the Class.

King & Spalding LLP by Arthur Steinberg, Esq. (argued), Scott Davidson, Esq., New York, NY, Attorneys for Defendant General Motors, LLC.

BENCH DECISION [1] AND ORDER ON MOTION TO DISMISS TRUSKY PLAINTIFFS' CLASS ACTION [2]

1 I use bench decisions to lay out in writing decisions that are too long, or too important, to dictate in open court, but where the circumstances do not permit more leisurely drafting or more extensive or polished discussion. Because they often start as scripts for decisions to be dictated in open court, they typically have fewer citations and other footnotes, and have a more conversational tone.

2 This written decision confirms and amplifies upon the oral decision that I issued, in summary form, after the close of oral argument. Though I'm not aware of any inconsistencies between the two, if there are any this written decision trumps the orally summarized one.

ROBERT E. GERBER, United States Bankruptcy Judge.

***1** In this adversary proceeding, under the umbrella of the Chapter 11 case of reorganized debtor Motors Liquidation Company ("**Old GM**"), defendant General Motors LLC ("**New GM**"), the purchaser of Old GM's assets in Old GM's 363 sale (the "**363 Sale**"), moves to dismiss the complaint filed by plaintiffs Donna Trusky and others (the "**Trusky Plaintiffs**" or "**Plaintiffs**"), on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b)(6) for failure to state a claim upon which relief can be granted. Alternatively, New GM requests that I strike the class action allegations; resolve certain issues related to the liabilities assumed by New GM in the Sale Order and the Sale Agreement; and transfer the remainder of the matter back to the District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan, where it was originally filed.

The Plaintiffs' second amended complaint in this adversary proceeding alleges that New GM breached express warranty obligations New GM assumed from Old GM in the 363 Sale by failing to repair and/or replace defective rear wheel spindle rods in 2007 and 2008 Chevrolet Impalas, and by failing "to compensate plaintiffs who incurred losses for repairs of defective rear spindles, related components and tires due to Old GM's failure to honor its express written warranties."The Plaintiffs also seek injunctive and declaratory relief requiring New GM to continue to provide purchasers of 2007 and 2008 Chevrolet Impalas with replacement rear wheel spindle rods.

In its motion to dismiss, New GM argues that the requested relief can't granted because under the 363 Sale, pursuant to the Sale Order and the Sale Agreement (the "**Sale Agreement**"), the execution of which I authorized under that Order, New GM assumed only certain express written warranties, commonly referred to as the "Glove Box Warranty," offered by Old GM to its customers upon sale of certain vehicles, and that the Plaintiffs' claim and prayer for relief are not cognizable under the terms of the Glove Box Warranty, which affirmatively disclaims any liability for damages or monetary losses of any kind and is limited in time. New GM further argues that the Sale Order and Sale Agreement prevent all other claims based on other breaches of warranty and successor or transferee liability theories.

* * *

I'm ruling, as a jurisdictional and jurisprudential matter, that I should construe my Sale Order (and, to the extent necessary

to do that, the Sale Agreement), implement the intent I had at the time, and then abstain and send the remainder of the controversy back to the Eastern District of Michigan. I do that because while I plainly have jurisdiction to construe my own orders, my jurisdiction to determine a monetary controversy, involving the three named plaintiffs and the class they seek to represent, on the one hand, and New GM, a nondebtor on the other, is much more debatable, and that even if I have that jurisdiction, it's in the interests of justice to allow a district judge to deal with the remainder of the case, and to rule on the issues that might remain once the Sale Order has been construed.

***2** On the merits, I'm ruling on aspects of the controversy that involve the construction of the Sale Order, and the Sale Agreement that I approved as follows:

> (1) To the extent that the Trusky Plaintiffs are pursuing a claim for design defects in the spindle rods or other components of the 2007 and 2008 Impalas, they may not do so; claims for design defects may not be asserted against New GM, as New GM did not assume liabilities of that character;
>
> (2) New GM is not liable for Old GM's conduct or alleged breaches of warranty;
>
> (3) New GM's warranty obligations are limited to honoring the specific terms of the Glove Box Warranty as to vehicles presented for repair to New GM dealers within the mileage and duration limitations of the Glove Box Warranty—which means that with respect to any plaintiff or class member who presented his or her car to a dealer for repair before the time ran out or the mileage limit was exceeded (or does so going forward, to the extent that the time and mileage limitations haven't run for anybody), the GM dealer needs to keep fixing it, or replacing tires, spindle rods or other components, as the case may be;
>
> (4) New GM is not liable for monetary damages or other economic loss under the terms of the Glove Box Warranties. But
>
> (5) I see nothing in my earlier order that would preclude an injunction requiring New GM to cause its dealers to make repairs or replacements of Impalas or their components that had already been brought in (or that still can be) before any Impala's limits expired. And
>
> (6) Nothing in my order prohibits the district court from fashioning appropriate remedies for cases where consumers brought cars in to New GM dealers when the warranty was still in place but the New GM dealers refused to repair covered defects and the consumer then had to, and did, pay out-of-pocket for repairs. It would, however, be contrary to my order to permit anyone who didn't bring their car in for repairs to get relief or monetary damages.

In other words, I'm holding that New GM—or to be more precise, New GM's dealers' repair shops (with the matter of reimbursement to those dealers to be resolved between New GM and the dealers)—must keep making repairs and replacements for any vehicles timely brought in there, including spindle rod replacement, tire replacement and wheel alignments. But I emphasize that New GM undertook a performance, and not a monetary, obligation. The remedy, in essence, is one of specific performance.

I cannot and will not strike the class action allegations now. I don't have the factual predicate to do that, and this is a job more appropriately handled by the district judge hearing the underlying action. It's at least possible, if not also likely, that my ruling will reduce the size of the prospective class, and raises issues as to whether one or more of the named class representatives are ineligible to recover, or makes one or more of them ineligible to represent those who did bring their cars in for repair when the Glove Box Warranty was still in effect. If there are any in the class whose time limits and mileage units haven't expired yet, my earlier rulings would not foreclose them from bringing their cars in for repair, and a declaratory judgment or injunction requiring the dealers to make the repairs or replacements for them wouldn't violate my earlier order. But I don't know how many people there are in that category, and I couldn't make Rule 23 numerosity, typicality, adequacy of representation, and common issue predominance findings on facts known to me now.

***3** Nor do I think that I should make the Rule 23 findings myself (even with further proceedings), or rule on 12(b)(6) issues with respect to the complaint even after ruling on the issues that are my duty to decide. Those are traditional functions of the district judge hearing the plenary action, and I will transfer the adversary proceeding back to the Eastern District of Michigan, under 28 U.S.C. § 1412, and Fed. R. Bankr.P. 7087, in the interests of justice.

My Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and bases for the exercise of my discretion follow.

Facts

Under familiar principles, I take the well-pleaded facts from the pleadings, and I also take judicial notice of prior proceedings in Old GM's chapter 11 case. I won't burden my discussion with factual allegations relevant only to the request for class certification, since I won't decide class certification issues now.

1. Plaintifs' Claims

The Trusky Plaintiffs are three individuals who purchased Chevrolet Impalas from model years 2007 and 2008. They allege that they purchased their vehicles from Old GM, and that at the time that they did so, Old GM delivered "an express written warranty containing affirmations of fact as to the absence of defects in materials and workmanship, including design, and the durability and longevity of the rear spindle rods."

They also allege that at the time of purchase, Old GM delivered "an express written warranty in which it promised to repair or replace warranted parts that were defective in workmanship and materials including the rear spindle rods, during the applicable warranty period."(This latter warranty is commonly referred to as the "**Glove Box Warranty.**") The Glove Box Warranty "covers repairs to correct any vehicle defect related to materials or workmanship occurring during the warranty period."To obtain the Glove Box Warranty repairs, the customer must "take the vehicle to a Chevrolet dealer facility within the warranty period and request the needed repairs."The Glove Box Warranty further provides, in bold lettering:

> Performance of repairs and needed adjustments is the *exclusive remedy* under this written warranty or any implied warranty. GM shall not be liable for incidental or consequential damages, such as, but not limited to, lost wages or vehicle rental expenses, resulting from breach of this written warranty or any implied warranty.

The Glove Box Warranty for the Impalas provided coverage for three years or 36,000 miles, whichever occurred first.

The Trusky Plaintiffs allege that the 2007 and 2008 Impalas were sold with "common defective rear spindle rods" caused by defective workmanship and material and that this defect caused "direct damage to the rear wheel alignment, and premature tire wear including lower tread depth on the inboard side of the tires."The Trusky Plaintiffs also allege that in 2008, each of the named plaintiffs purchased a 2008 model year Chevrolet Impala and that each had experienced premature tire wear and/or rear wheel misalignment due to the defective rear spindle rods.

***4** In particular, Plaintiff Trusky alleges that she "complained to Old GM's dealer, Allen Hornbeck Chevrolet, that the tires on her vehicle were worn on the inside and were unserviceable" within the warranty period. She alleges that she purchased two sets of replacement tires due to the spindle rod defect within the warranty period—the first within the first year after purchase, and the second in 2010. Mr. Hornbeck reimbursed Ms. Trusky for the cost of the first set of replacement tires, and Ms. Trusky paid for the second set herself.

Plaintiff Cole alleges that in June 2011, within the Glove Box Warranty's durational and term limits, she presented her vehicle to Ramey Motors, a New GM dealer, for repair. She alleges that the dealership advised her that the repairs for vehicle alignment, new rear tires, and for a camber kit would not be covered by the warranty, and that she paid for these repairs, which were completed several days thereafter.

Finally, Plaintiff Dickerson alleges that, in July 2010, within the Glove Box Warranty's durational and term limits, she brought her vehicle to Al Serra Chevrolet, a New GM dealer in Grand Blanc, Michigan, because of premature tire wear. She alleges that the dealership would not make the necessary repairs under her warranty.

Additionally, the Trusky Plaintiffs allege that Old GM and New GM knew of the defective rear wheel spindle rods in the Impalas, but took steps to remedy the defect only in Impalas equipped with a police package. The Plaintiffs further allege that the defective rear spindle rods on the police package cars are the same as those in cars that they purchased.

2. Old GM's Bankruptcy, the Sale Agreement and Sale Order

Old GM filed for chapter 11 protection on June 1, 2009. As described in detail in other rulings I've issued in Old GM's chapter 11 case, Old GM moved, at the very outset of its chapter 11 case, to sell the bulk of its assets under section 363

of the Code to a newly created entity that thereafter became New GM. The sale was under a so-called "Amended Master Sale and Purchase" Agreement, referred to by some as the MSPA, but which I refer to as the Sale Agreement.

After the 363 Sale, New GM would have to assume at least some of Old GM's liabilities, since taking them on would be important to New GM's ability, going forward, to manufacture and sell vehicles. But if the restructuring were to succeed, and New GM were to be viable, New GM would need to take on only those liabilities that were important to its ability to continue the business. As described in my recent written decision in *Castillo v. General Motors Co. (In re Motors Liquidation Co.)*, 2012 Bankr.LEXIS 1688, 2012 WL 1339496 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y. Apr. 17, 2012) ("***Castillo***"), the intent and structure of the 363 Sale was that New GM would start business with as few legacy liabilities as possible, and that presumptively, liabilities would be left behind and not assumed.

To that end, under the Sale Agreement, New GM would take on only certain defined "Assumed Liabilities" as part of the sale. Section 2.3(a)(vii)(A) defined Assumed Liabilities as:

> ***5** all liabilities arising under express written warranties of Sellers that are specifically identified as warranties and delivered in connection with the sale of new, certified used, or pre-owned vehicles or new or remanufactured motor vehicle parts and equipment (including service parts, accessories, engines and transmission) manufactured or sold by Sellers or Purchaser prior to or after the Closing ...

By contrast, the Sale Agreement defined certain "Retained Liabilities" that would remain with Old GM. Section 2.3(b)(xvi) of the Sale Agreement defined Retained Liabilities as:

> all Liabilities arising out of, related to or in connection with any (A) implied warranty or other implied obligation arising under statutory or common law without the necessity of an express warranty or (b) allegation, statement or writing by or attributable to Sellers.

Then, section 6.15 of the Sale Agreement addressed warranty claims. In relevant part, Section 6.15(b) provided:

> From and after the Closing, Purchaser [New GM] shall be responsible for the administration, management and payment of all Liabilities arising under (i) express written warranties of Sellers that are specifically identified as warranties and delivered in connection with the sale of new, certified used or pre-owned vehicles or new or remanufactured motor vehicle parts and equipment ... manufactured or sold by Sellers or Purchasers prior to or after the Closing ...
>
> ...
>
> [F]or the avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall not assume Liabilities arising under the law of implied warranty or other analogous provisions of state Law, other than Lemon Laws, that provide customer remedies in addition to or different from those specified in Sellers' express warranties.

On July 5, 2009, I entered a Sale Order allowing the sale to go forward. Section 56 of this order provided:

> The Purchaser is assuming the obligations of the Sellers pursuant to and subject to conditions and limitations contained in their express written warranties, which were delivered in connection with the sale of vehicles and vehicle components prior to the Closing of the 363 Transaction and specifically identified as a "warranty." The Purchaser is not assuming responsibility for Liabilities contended to arise by virtue of other alleged warranties, including implied warranties and statements in materials such as, without limitation, individual customer communications, owner's manuals, advertisements, and other promotional materials, catalogs, and point of purchase materials.

The Sale Order also expressly limited the ability of individuals to pursue successor or transferee liability claims against New GM. For example, Paragraph 7 of the Sale Order provided:

> Except for the Assumed Liabilities, pursuant to sections 105(a) and 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Purchased Assets shall be transferred to the Purchaser in accordance with the MPA, and, upon the Closing, shall be free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever (other than Permitted Encumbrances [a defined term not applicable here]), including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability ...

***6** The Sale Order also limited New GM's liability for claims against Old GM that arose prior to the closing date. For example, paragraph 47 provided:

> Effective upon the Closing ... all persons and entities are forever prohibited and enjoined from commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding, whether in law or equity, in any judicial, administrative, arbitral, or other proceeding against the Purchaser, its present or contemplated members or shareholders, its successors and assigns, or the Purchased Assets, with respect to any (i) claim against the Debtors other than Assumed Liabilities, or (ii) successor or transferee liability of the Purchaser for any of the Debtors ...

The 363 Sale closed on July 10, 2009 and New GM was legally formed on that date.

3. The Current Controversy

On June 29, 2011, the Trusky Plaintiffs filed this action in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan (the "**Michigan Action**"). On February 15, 2012, the case was transferred to the district court in the Southern District of New York and it was subsequently transferred, at New GM's request, to this Court on March 7, 2012. On June 1, 2012, the Trusky Plaintiffs filed their Second Amended Complaint in this court, though it was their fourth amended complaint since commencing the Michigan Action. New GM then filed this motion.

Discussion

1. Claims Based on Design Defect

The Trusky Plaintiffs argue that they aren't asserting a claim against New GM for design defects in the spindle rods or other components of the 2007 and 2008 Impalas, and that their claims are based on defective workmanship and material alone. I'm not at all sure that they are, [3] but that will ultimately be a matter for the district judge to decide. I do have to make clear, however, that to the extent that their claims are in substance based on design defects, New GM did not assume liabilities of that character.

[3] I wonder whether the Trusky Plaintiffs' claims are not based on workmanship or materials in any sense other than the name attached to them. All or the bulk of their claims seem premised on the allegation that Old and New GM "failed to repair or replace the rear spindle rods during the warranty period *so that premature tire wear and misalignment would not occur.*" If putting in new spindle rods or new tires (which meet designer specifications and have no metallurgical, rubber, or other materials flaws) would not solve the problem, that might be indicative of a flaw in the spindle rods' design, rather than in their quality or the manner in which they were welded, bolted or otherwise installed in the vehicles. But I make no finding as to this issue.

The intent of the Sale Agreement was for New GM to assume the ordinary course obligation to repair individual vehicles presented for repair under the Glove Box Warranty —*i.e.*, by fixing the cars or replacing components. In that connection, the Sale Agreement provided that only "specifically identified warranties, delivered in connection with the sale of new, certified used, or pre-owned vehicles or new or remanufactured motor vehicle parts and equipment" would be assumed by New GM. Further, under the Sale Order, New GM assumed only Old GM's obligations "*pursuant to* and *subject to* conditions and limitations contained in their express written warranties, which were delivered in connection with the sale of vehicles and vehicle components prior to the Closing of the 363 Transaction and specifically identified as a "warranty.' " Sale Order at ¶ 56 (emphasis added).

The Sale Order and the Sale Agreement thus limited New GM's liability to compliance with the Glove Box Warranty, subject to its conditions and limitations, which provide only for repair of "any vehicle defect related to *materials or workmanship* occurring during the warranty period."By its plain terms, the Glove Box Warranty does not require New GM to repair defects caused by bad design. Thus, to the extent that the Plaintiffs want New GM to replace the spindle rods in their Impalas with spindle rods of a different design, New GM is not required to do so. In other words, New GM can be required to replace spindle rods that were defective because of materials or workmanship with new spindle rods of the same design within the warranty period, but it cannot be required to change the design of the spindle rods. [4]

[4] I don't rule out the possibility, though I certainly don't decide the issue now, that if there had been a timely filed claim against Old GM for bad design, and if the claim otherwise passed muster under applicable state products liability law, there could have been a claim against *Old GM* for such. But assuming, *arguendo*, that there otherwise might have been such viable claims, *New GM* did not assume them.

***7** Further, under the Glove Box Warranty, New GM is only required to repair or replace defects that have already manifested themselves by the time that the vehicles are brought in for repair, provided that those vehicles are brought in before the warranty period expires. As a general matter, express warranties do not cover repairs made after the applicable time or mileage periods expire, even if latent before that time and even if the warrantor knew of the defect. That is the rule of the Second Circuit's decision in *Abraham v. Volkswagen of America*, 795 F.2d 238 (2d Cir.1986). Thus New GM cannot be required to correct problems arising in the future under its express warranty. This limitation is embodied in the language of the Glove Box Warranty stating that, "The warranty covers repairs to correct any vehicle defect related to materials or workmanship *occurring during the warranty period*," and "To obtain warranty repairs, take the vehicle to a Chevrolet dealer facility within the warranty period and *request the needed repairs* "—language which presupposes that the covered repairs have already become necessary at the time that the vehicles were brought in for repair.

As such, under the Glove Box Warranty, New GM has no duty to make repairs or replacements that haven't already been shown to be necessary. So to the extent that the Plaintiffs wanted or want New GM dealers to change their vehicles to avoid future problems that may arise, as opposed to repairing problems that have already manifested themselves, those would be design defects (latent or otherwise) and are not liabilities that were assumed by New GM.

But on this record I can't decide which particular repairs would be required based on certain complaints within the Glove Box Warranty. For example, I can't decide if a complaint that the rear tires were worn would be sufficient to require repairs of the rear spindle rods, or if replacement of the rear tires would be sufficient. These issues are too fact-specific and individualized for a determination at this time. The district judge, who might have a fuller evidentiary record, might be able to decide issues of that character, or might have the same problems I do. But either way, he or she could decide issues of that character, to the extent that those issues continue to matter based on my ruling today, without running afoul of my rulings here.

For the avoidance of doubt, I summarize that under the Sale Order, New GM did not assume liability for claims based on design defects.

2. Claims Based on Old GM's Failure to Perform under Glove Box Warranty

The Trusky Plaintiffs allege that New GM is liable for economic losses the Plaintiffs suffered due to Old GM's failure to repair defective rear spindle rods or related components that were damaged thereby. They argue that their claims arise from the breach of an express warranty provided to them by Old GM and that under the Sale Agreement, New GM assumed "all liabilities arising under" these express warranties. Therefore, they posit that New GM's "Assumed Liabilities" included those arising from Old GM's refusal to make repairs for covered parts during the warranty period.

***8** Like the Castillo Plaintiffs, the Plaintiffs here argue, in substance, that their liabilities "arise under" the express written warranties of Sellers and were therefore assumed by New GM. But, as I said in *Castillo*, 2012 Bankr.LEXIS 1688 at *19 n. 34, 2012 WL 1339496 at *6 n. 34, it's the language *that follows* "arising under" that is important (rather than the lead-in words by themselves); the lead-in words, in the absence of more, tell the reader very little.

The Sale Agreement provided that New GM assumed "all liabilities arising under express written warranties of Sellers that are specifically identified as warranties and delivered in connection with the sale" of certain vehicles and

equipment. These written warranties, specifically, the Glove Box Warranties, gave rise only to performance obligations, not monetary ones. Under the Glove Box Warranty, the exclusive remedy available to vehicle owners is repair or replacement of defects related to materials or workmanship occurring during the warranty period. Economic losses are expressly excluded under the Glove Box Warranty. *See* Glove Box Warranty, at 9 ("Performance of repairs and needed adjustments is the exclusive remedy under this written warranty or any implied warranty. GM shall not be liable for incidental or consequential damages, such as, but not limited to, lost wages or vehicle rental expenses, resulting from breach of this written warranty or any implied warranty."). Thus, the only liabilities "arising under" the express written warranties that New GM assumed were the obligations to repair individual vehicles presented to New GM dealers for repair after the sale was consummated.

Nor did New GM assume liability for Old GM's failures under other theories. As I noted in *Castillo*, the intent of the parties was to pass on only those liabilities that were commercially necessary to the success of New GM.

Thus, the parties agreed, in the Sale Agreement, that "all Liabilities arising out of, related to or in connection with any (A) implied warranty or other implied obligation arising under statutory or common law without the necessity of an express warranty or (b) allegation, statement or writing by or attributable to Sellers" were retained by the debtor, Old GM. Similarly, paragraph 7 of the Sale Order provided that the assets acquired by New GM were transferred "free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever ... including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability" and paragraph 47 prohibited and enjoined all persons or entities from commencing actions against New GM with respect to any successor or transferee liability of the Debtors.

Under these provisions, the parties to the Sale Agreement, Old and New GM, agreed that only liabilities to continue performance on the Glove Box Warranty would pass on to New GM. Liability for Old GM's failures would remain with Old GM. The Sale Order, by which I approved the Sale Agreement, further ensured that New GM would acquire the assets free and clear of successor or transferee liability. Thus, Plaintiffs' claims based on Old GM's failures to perform on the Glove Box Warranty were not assumed by New GM.

3. Claims Based on New GM's Failure to Perform under Glove Box Warranty

***9** The Trusky Plaintiffs also allege that New GM itself failed to perform its obligations under the Glove Box Warranty. Here, there may be some room for the Trusky Plaintiffs to secure relief, though I can't make a finding on this now. As I explained earlier, under the Sale Agreement, New GM assumed the performance obligation to repair vehicles under the terms of the Glove Box Warranty. As such, New GM was and is obligated to repair vehicles to correct defects related to materials or workmanship when presented to New GM dealers during the warranty period. To the extent that any plaintiff or class member presented his or her car to a dealer before the expiration of the warranty period based on either time or mileage (either to Old GM or New GM), and that defect was based on materials or workmanship, the GM dealer should have fixed the vehicle. Similarly, the dealer needs to keep fixing the car until the warranty period expires. To the extent that the repairs weren't done, the consumer is entitled to a "do over." [5]

5 And if the consumer was entitled to performance, whether a "do over" or otherwise; the dealer didn't provide it; and the consumer then had to pay for new tires, spindle rods or any other necessary repairs by reason of the dealer's refusal, nothing in my order prevents the district judge from fashioning appropriate relief.

But, I emphasize that the terms and conditions of the Glove Box Warranty continue to apply. It remains subject to its duration and mileage limitations, and remains limited in scope to only those defects caused by materials or workmanship. Performance of repairs and needed adjustments is the exclusive remedy under this written warranty. What is recoverable, in substance, is specific performance of the repair or replacement obligation for otherwise qualifying defects.

4. Injunctive Relief

The Plaintiffs also request that I enter injunctive relief requiring New GM to provide the class with "unique repair parts necessary to perform its assumed warranty obligations."I'm puzzled by the words "unique repair parts." If that's a euphemism for *redesigned* parts, that obligation was not undertaken by New GM under the Sale Order. But I see nothing in the Sale Order that would preclude the district court from entering an injunction requiring New GM to cause its

dealers to make repairs or replacements (with new parts of the same design) of vehicles that have already been brought in, or that can still be brought in, within the terms of the warranty limitations. Again, under a proper construction of the Sale Order, this relief must be limited to the terms and conditions of the Glove Box Warranty. It must not require New GM to make repairs to avoid future problems, nor may it require New GM to replace parts with parts of a different design, as these remedies are outside the scope of the liabilities assumed by New GM.

5. Abstention and Transfer

Finally, in its motion to dismiss, New GM requests that I transfer this matter back to the Eastern District of Michigan now that I have resolved the issues regarding construction of the Sale Order and the associated Sale Agreement. New GM suggests that there is no particular reason why I need oversee a garden-variety breach of warranty action against it, and that it's debatable that I would even have jurisdiction to do so. On the other hand, the Plaintiffs request that I retain jurisdiction, arguing that New GM is estopped [6] from requesting a transfer of this matter back to Michigan based on its prior request that the matter be transferred here.

6 As a threshold matter, I don't see a basis for a judicial estoppel. New GM was entitled, at the least, to a determination from me as to what my order covered and didn't cover, which was the essence of its effort to transfer. It didn't assert that it was essential that I decide the underlying issues, and in any event, I took no actions in reliance on the notion that I had to decide anything other than what my order covered.

10** Just as a bankruptcy court can abstain in favor of a state court, it can do likewise in favor of another federal court, when such is in the interest of justice. *See, e.g., In re Portrait Corp. of America, Inc.*, 406 B.R. 637, 639, 643 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2009) (Drain, J.) (“Portrait Corp.***”); *In re Motors Liquidation Co.*, No. 09–50026 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y. Oct. 4, 2009) (Tr. of Hr. of Oct. 4, 2010 re New GM Motion to Enforce 363 Order with respect to Rally Motors).

The standards for discretionary abstention under section 1334 have been articulated in various ways, but in a recent decision, *In re Lyondell Chemical Co.*, 402 B.R. 596, 613 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2009), I articulated the relevant factors, with respect to abstention in favor of the *state courts.*In *Portrait Corp.*, Judge Drain, later adapted those factors to a situation, like the one here, where abstention in favor of *another federal court* was under consideration.

Judge Drain articulated the factors as follows:

1. The effect or lack thereof on the efficient administration of the bankruptcy estate if the court recommends abstention;

2. The extent to which issues of non-bankruptcy law predominate over bankruptcy issues;

3. The difficulty or unsettled nature of the applicable non-bankruptcy law;

4. The presence of a related proceeding commenced in state court or other non-bankruptcy court;

5. The jurisdictional basis, if any, other than 28 U.S.C. § 1334;

6. The degree of relatedness or remoteness of the proceeding to the main bankruptcy case;

7. The substance rather than form of an asserted “core” proceeding;

8. The feasibility of severing non-bankruptcy law claims from core bankruptcy matters to allow judgments to be entered in non-bankruptcy court with enforcement left to the bankruptcy court;

9. The burden of the bankruptcy court's docket;

10. The likelihood that the commencement of the proceeding in a bankruptcy court involves forum shopping by one of the parties;

11. The existence of a right to a jury trial;

12. The presence in the proceeding of nondebtor parties.

Judge Drain recognized, as I do, that federal courts should be sparing in the exercise of discretionary abstention, but that in appropriate cases they should abstain. Applying these factors, I come to the conclusion that I must here abstain.

Factors # 1, # 6 and # 12: Effect on Eficient Administration of the Estate, Relatedness to the Main Bankruptcy Case, and the Presence in the Proceeding of Nondebtor Parties

The dispute here is between nondebtor parties, and Old GM is not a party to this dispute. The controversy has no effect on Old GM's estate, Old GM's reorganization, or the administration of the Old GM chapter 11 case. While this matter is important to give New GM, the purchasers of the debtors' assets, the benefit of its bargain and ensuring that it has indeed acquired its assets under a "free and clear" order, I'm able to sever the bankruptcy issues from the breach of warranty claims, and the remaining issues have little relatedness to the main bankruptcy case. Likewise, the administration of the Old GM estate, whose reorganization plan has long been effective, would be unaffected by my abstention.

Factors # 2 and # 3: Whether Non-bankruptcy Issues Predominate, and Difficulty of Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law

***11** While the bankruptcy issues are important here, my ability to sever the bankruptcy issues—specifically to construe my Sale Order, and to the extent necessary, the Sale Agreement—reduces the weight this factor should have in my final analysis. When bankruptcy issues are present, there are good reasons why bankruptcy judges should decide them—particularly to utilize their particular expertise, or to implement their intent with respect to earlier orders they entered—but I can do that here by providing the nonbankruptcy court with my rulings on the aspects of the controversy that involve the construction of the Sale Order and the Sale Agreement.

On the other hand, with respect to the nonbankruptcy issues to be addressed, of warranty and class certification, I have no greater skill than a district judge would have. I've dealt with contract issues dozens, if not hundreds, of times, and with class certification several times as well. But a district judge can deal with those issues at least as well as I can, and these issues are traditionally within the ambit of district judges hearing plenary actions. Especially together, these factors tip in favor of abstention.

Factor # 4: Proceeding in Another Court

The considerations underlying this factor are somewhat convoluted, as the Plaintiffs initially brought the action in Michigan, but now oppose returning the matter there, while New GM requested that I resolve the bankruptcy issues in this Court but now seeks to transfer the matter back to the Michigan court. But I prefer to decide the issues based not on what the parties said and did, but based on what I think is best. Likewise, I think that on a discretionary matter, I'm allowed to utilize my knowledge and experience with respect to the manner in which transfers of proceedings related to bankruptcy proceedings are effected, and the manner in which they're then referred to the bankruptcy court.

Here, when what started as a plenary district court action was initially transferred to the district court in this district, and then to this court (in which it was transformed into an adversary proceeding), it came this way in what is the normal fashion. The New York district court served as a procedural way station for the matter, and was not, in any material way, involved with it. The two forums with adjudicative authority over it were the district court in the Eastern District of Michigan and the bankruptcy court in the Southern District of New York. I don't think this factor can be fairly regarded as tilting in favor of either party, leaving me to decide whether to abstain based on the other factors.

Factor # 5: Jurisdictional Basis, if any, other than 28 U.S.C. § 1334

I assume, without deciding, that there was subject matter jurisdiction in the Eastern District of Michigan district court as to *the underlying claims* before it came here. There is subject matter jurisdiction in this Court, under the "arising in" prong of 28 U.S.C. § 1334,[7] for me to construe my Sale Order, though I have great difficulty in seeing how I'd have subject matter jurisdiction to decide anything else. The fact that in all probability, any subject matter jurisdiction to decide the underlying claims would exist only in the Michigan district court tilts in favor of abstaining in favor of that court.

7 The Judicial Code's provision establishing subject matter jurisdiction for district (and hence bankruptcy courts) in bankruptcy proceedings, 28 U.S.C. § 1334 (which immediately follows the provisions covering subject matter jurisdiction in federal question, diversity, and admiralty cases, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1331, 1332 and 1333, respectively) provides, in relevant part, with an exception not relevant here:

> **(b)**... the district courts shall have original but not exclusive jurisdiction of all civil proceedings arising under title 11, or arising in or related to cases under title 11.

The Trusky Plaintiffs' claims, arising under state law, don't arise under title 11 (the Bankruptcy Code), and as they're asserted against New GM, not Old GM, it's difficult to see, under the *Pacor* and *Cuyahoga Equipment* tests applicable in this Circuit, *see Pacor,*

> *Inc. v. Higgins*, 743 F.2d 984 (3d Cir.1984), and *Publicker Industries Inc. v. United States (In re Cuyahoga Equipment Corp.)*, 980 F.2d 110 (2d Cir.1992), how they would have sufficient impact on Old GM or the administration of its chapter 11 case to be "related to" that case. But construction of my bankruptcy court Sale Order, which was entered in Old GM's chapter 11 case, and which would not have been entered, or necessary to construe, if there were no bankruptcy case, is a garden-variety example of a proceeding "arising in" a chapter 11 case.

Factors # 11 and # 7: Jury Trial and Ability of a Bankruptcy Judge to Issue Final Orders

***12** The Trusky Plaintiffs asserted a demand for a jury trial in their amended complaint. I can't conduct a jury trial in the absence of consent, but a district judge can. But the remaining claims here are of a type where, at least for the most part, I'm doubtful that there would be a right to trial by jury in any event; the Trusky Plaintiffs wouldn't have a right to a jury trial for injunctive relief.

To the limited extent that the Trusky Plaintiffs or class members might have damages claims after my ruling (*e.g.*, if they timely brought their cars in for parts replacement or repair; the dealer refused to do that; they then had to pay someone else to do it; and the court were to consider damages for what they had to pay to be an appropriate remedy), it's possible that there may be a right to a jury trial in that regard. That tips, albeit very mildly, in favor of abstention.

Also, while I plainly have the constitutional power, even after *Stern v. Marshall*, 131 S.Ct. 2594 (2011), to interpret and enforce my Sale Order, and the underlying agreements which I authorized in connection with that order, it's debatable whether, as a bankruptcy (as contrasted to district) judge, I would have the ability to enter a final order with regard to the nonbankruptcy claims at issue here, especially if any final order were to involve a monetary judgment against a nondebtor party, though in any event I could simply issue my decision as proposed Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law, subject to de novo review. Again this tips, albeit very mildly, in favor of abstention.

Factor # 8: The Feasibility of Severing Non-bankruptcy Law Claims from Core Bankruptcy Matters to Allow Judgments to Be Entered in Non-bankruptcy Court with Enforcement Left to the Bankruptcy Court

While it's not always possible to sever the bankruptcy issues from the non-bankruptcy ones, in this particular case, severing the interpretation of the Sale Order and related agreements is very easy to do. The non-bankruptcy matters, including class certification and the breach of warranty claims, can readily be resolved, and for that matter, enforced, by the district court. This factor tips heavily in favor of abstention.

Remaining Factors

The remaining factors have no material relevance to the controversy here. And while I must also consider certain special considerations applicable in cases where the court has retained jurisdiction to construe and enforce its order, or agreements related to its order, I find that they have little effect here, as I've just done that today. In cases where bankruptcy judges are asked to construe their own orders, the bankruptcy judge knows what he or she wanted to accomplish by the questioned provision and will know what is necessary to clear up any ambiguity. While this factor normally tips against abstention, here, now that I've done that, I can easily sever the remainder.

Overall, the balance tips in favor of abstention. Now that I've ruled on the construction of the Sale Order and Sale Agreement, no useful purpose would be served by retaining jurisdiction here. Therefore, I'm abstaining from hearing the remainder of this matter and am transferring the case back to the Eastern District of Michigan under 28 U.S.C. § 1412 and Fed. R. Bankr.P. 7087, in the interests of justice.

Conclusion

***13** The Sale Order and Sale Agreement are construed in accordance with the preceding discussion. For the reasons stated above, I decline to rule on the 12(b)(6) motion or with respect to the class allegations. I transfer the remainder of the case to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan.

SO ORDERED.

End of Document

Exhibit F

541 B.R. 104
United States Bankruptcy Court,
S.D. New York.

In re Motors Liquidation Company, et al., f/k/a General Motors Corp., et al., Debtors.

Case No.: 09–50026 (REG) (Jointly Administered)
|
Signed November 9, 2015

Synopsis

Background: Following court's decision in adversary proceeding in which purchaser of Chapter 11 debtor-automobile manufacturer's assets sought to enforce "free and clear of" language in sale order, 529 B.R. 510, and entry of judgment implementing that decision, 531 B.R. 354, group of creditors with claims arising out of faulty ignition switches in vehicles manufactured by debtor prior to the sale filed motions for post-judgment relief. The Bankruptcy Court, Robert E. Gerber, J., 534 B.R. 538, denied the motions. The court then would determine the extent to which the decision barred particular claims and allegations in complaints in other courts in which claims were asserted against purchaser.

Holdings: The Bankruptcy Court, Gerber, J., held that:

[1] knowledge of debtor's personnel could not be imputed to purchaser, except on assumed product liabilities claims or to the extent that it could be shown that purchaser also had such knowledge;

[2] purchaser did not contractually assume liability for punitive damages based on debtor's knowledge or conduct;

[3] documents in purchaser's files could be utilized as a predicate for knowledge, even if the documents first came into being before the sale.

Ordered accordingly.

West Headnotes (3)

[1] Bankruptcy
Adequate protection; sale free of liens
Bankruptcy
Rights and liabilities of purchasers, and right to purchase

Knowledge of Chapter 11 debtor-automobile manufacturer's personnel could not be imputed to purchaser of debtor's assets in free-and-clear sale, for purposes of claims arising out of faulty ignition switches in vehicles manufactured by debtor prior to the sale, except on assumed product liabilities claims or to the extent that it could be shown, such as because it was the knowledge of the same employee or because it was communicated to an employee of purchaser, that purchaser also had such knowledge.

2 Cases that cite this headnote

[2] Bankruptcy
Manner and Terms
Bankruptcy
Rights and liabilities of purchasers, and right to purchase

Purchaser of Chapter 11 debtor-automobile manufacturer's assets in a free-and-clear sale did not contractually assume liability for punitive damages, relating to claims arising out of faulty ignition switches in vehicles manufactured by debtor prior to the sale, based on debtor's knowledge or conduct; to the extent the sale agreement was ambiguous, the indicia of intent strongly came down against purchaser's assumption of punitive damages obligations premised on anything other than its own knowledge and conduct.

2 Cases that cite this headnote

[3] Bankruptcy
Adequate protection; sale free of liens
Bankruptcy
Rights and liabilities of purchasers, and right to purchase

Documents in files of purchaser of Chapter 11 debtor-automobile manufacturer's assets in free-and-clear sale could be utilized as a predicate for knowledge, for purposes of claims arising out of faulty ignition switches in vehicles manufactured

by debtor prior to the sale, even if the documents first came into being before the sale.

Cases that cite this headnote

Attorneys and Law Firms

***105** KING & SPALDING LLP, Counsel for General Motors LLC (New GM), 1185 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036, By: Arthur J. Steinberg, Esq. (argued), Scott Davidson, Esq.

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP, Counsel for General Motors LLC (New GM), 300 North LaSalle, Chicago, IL 60654, By: Richard C. Godfrey, Esq., Andrew B. Bloomer, Esq.

GOODWIN PROCTER LLP, Counsel for Post-Closing Ignition Switch Accident Plaintiffs, The New York Times Building, 620 Eighth Avenue, New York, New York 10018, By: William P. Weintraub, Esq. (argued), Gregory W. Fox, Esq.

BROWN RUDNICK, Designated Counsel in the Bankruptcy Case for the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs and Certain Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs, Seven Times Square, New York, New York 10036, By: Edward S. Weisfelner, Esq. (argued), Howard S. Steel, Esq.

STUTZMAN, BROMBERG, ESSERMAN & PLIFKA, P.C., Designated Counsel in the Bankruptcy Case for the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs and Certain Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs, 2323 Bryan Street, Suite 2200, Dallas, Texas 75201, By: Sander L. Esserman, Esq.

HAGENS BERMAN SOBOL SHAPIRO LLP, Co-Lead Counsel in the MDL Proceeding for the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs and Certain Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs, 1918 Eighth Avenue, Suite 3300, Seattle, WA 98101, By: Steve W. Berman, Esq. (argued)

LIEFF CABRASER HEIMANN & BERNSTEIN, LLP, Co-Lead Counsel in the MDL Proceeding for the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs and Certain Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs, 275 Batter Street, 29th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94111, By: Elizabeth J. Cabraser, Esq.

GARY PELLER, ESQ., Counsel for the Sesay, Elliott and Bledsoe Plaintiffs and Plaintiffs Tina Farmer and Momoh Kanu, 600 New Jersey Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20001, By: Gary Peller, Esq.

ANTHONY LAW FIRM, P.A., Counsel for Plaintiffs James and Reda Moore, 250 Magnolia Street, Spartanburg, South Carolina, By: Kenneth C. Anthony, Jr. Esq., K. Jay Anthony, Esq.

CUTRUZZULA & NALDUCCI, Counsel for Estate of William Rickard, 3300 Grant Building, 310 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15219, By: Julianne Cutruzzula Beil, Esq.

DECISION ON IMPUTATION, PUNITIVE DAMAGES, AND OTHER NO-STRIKE AND NO-DISMISSAL PLEADINGS ISSUES

ROBERT E. GERBER, UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:

Table of Contents

In this contested matter in the chapter 11 case of Debtor Motors Liquidation Company, previously known as General Motors Corporation ("**Old GM**"), the Court once again has to address litigation brought against General Motors LLC ("**New GM**"), the buyer of Old GM's assets in a free-and-clear sale. After having entered a judgment, dated June 1, 2015 (the "**Judgment**"),[1] implementing its April 2015 decision[2] addressing the litigation flowing from New GM's announcement of a defect (the "**Ignition Switch Defect**") in ignition switches installed in certain GM branded cars, the Court now must determine the extent to which the April Decision and Judgment bar particular claims (and particular allegations) in complaints in other courts in which claims are asserted against New GM.

In particular—and acting in a "gatekeeper" function in which the Court does not decide nonbankruptcy issues involving the merits of plaintiffs' claims[3]—the Court here must decide:

(1) the extent to which knowledge of New GM personnel who came over from Old GM may be imputed to New GM; whether the contents of documents generated by Old GM personnel and delivered to New GM under the 363 Sale may be deemed, for notice purposes, to be documents of which New GM may be found to have notice as a matter of nonbankruptcy (agency or other) law; and related issues with respect to imputation, including, most significantly, where arguments for imputation should be decided (the "**Imputation Issue**");

(2) the extent to which claims for punitive damages may be based on Old GM knowledge or conduct in actions in which the assertion against New GM of compensatory damages claims is permissible (the "**Punitive Damages Issue**"); and

(3) the extent to which (by reason of the first two issues or other matters) allegations in particular complaints run afoul of the April Decision and Judgment, and thus must be stricken before affected actions may proceed.

For reasons described below, the plaintiffs (and especially the States of California and Arizona) read the limitations of the Judgment too narrowly; while most of ***108** their claims can properly be asserted, a much smaller number of the factual allegations underpinning those claims can't be, at least in the absence of material amendments to those complaints. Conversely, New GM reads the limitations of the Judgment too broadly, and the plaintiffs can assert considerably more in the way of claims and allegations than New GM contends —though the Court expresses no view on the extent to which claims and allegations that pass muster under the April Decision and Judgment are otherwise actionable under nonbankruptcy law.

For reasons set forth below, the Court rules:

[1] (1) Under the April Decision and Judgment, knowledge of New GM personnel, whenever acquired, may be imputed to New GM. But knowledge of Old GM personnel may not be imputed to New GM except on assumed Product Liabilities Claims or to the extent that it can be shown (*e.g.*, because it is the knowledge of the same employee or because it was communicated to a New GM employee) that New GM had such knowledge too. Likewise, to the extent, as a matter of nonbankruptcy law, that knowledge may be imputed as a consequence of documents in a company's files, documents in New GM's files may be utilized as a predicate for such knowledge, even if they first came into being before the sale from Old GM to New GM. By reason of the Court's limited "gatekeeper" role, allegations of that knowledge or notice, even if alleged in general terms, can pass through the "gate," with nonbankruptcy courts determining the extent to which they have been alleged sufficiently specifically to warrant findings of imputation.

[2] **[3]** (2) The Court cannot agree with the plaintiffs' contentions that the Sale Agreement unambiguously provides that New GM assumed punitive damages obligations. At best, it is ambiguous. And to the extent the Sale Agreement is ambiguous, the indicia of intent strongly come down against New GM's assumption of punitive damages obligations premised on anything other than its own knowledge and conduct. Thus New GM did not contractually assume liability for punitive damages based on Old GM knowledge or conduct. Nor is New GM liable for punitive damages based on Old GM conduct under other theories, such as by operation of law as a result of New GM's assumption of certain liabilities for compensatory damages. Consequently, under the April Decision and Judgment, punitive damages may not be premised on Old GM knowledge or conduct, or anything else that took place at Old GM. Punitive damages may be sought against New GM to the extent—but only the extent —they are based on New GM knowledge and conduct alone. [4]

(3) Though more than a few of the allegations New GM attacks are benign, many other allegations push the envelope way too far—pleading claims based on New GM's status as a "successor"; pleading paragraph after paragraph of Old GM acts as "background"; asserting that New GM was not "born without sin"; and making other allegations of similar character. Allegations of those types are discussed in the detailed discussion in Part III below. [5] Also, the ***109** claims in the MDL and *Adams* Complaints seeking to hold New GM responsible for Old GM's failure to give plaintiffs notice in the Old GM chapter 11 case cannot proceed under the April Decision and Injunction because they are in substance successor liability claims "dressed up to look like something else", and for lack of the requisite duty under federal bankruptcy law. The prohibited claims and allegations must be stricken before the prosecution of the affected actions may continue.

The specifics of the Court's determinations, and the bases for them, follow.

Findings of Fact

Here the Court does not need to, nor does it, make Findings of Fact in the traditional sense. The Court is not called upon to decide any of the facts in the underlying litigation; for the most part, the facts relevant here are simply that various claims have been asserted, and allegations have been made. The truth of those allegations (many of which are likely to be disputed) is immaterial here; the issue is solely whether they are permissible. Whether claims and allegations can be made under the April Decision and Judgment (or the Sale Agreement and Sale Order preceding them) turns on what each of the Sale Agreement, the Sale Order, the April Decision and the Judgment said, and how (in any instances of ambiguity) each should be construed or, where applicable, clarified.

Nevertheless, discussion of some relevant background, and quotation of language in the Sale Agreement that is further addressed in the Discussion that follows, is helpful. The Court provides it here.

1. Background

For reasons more fully described in the April Decision and its two immediate successors,[6] the Judgment generally prohibits claims against New GM based on Old GM's acts. But the Judgment permits claims to be asserted against New GM to the extent that claims (like Product Liabilities Claims) were contractually assumed under the Sale Agreement, or are "**Independent Claims**"—claims based solely on New GM's alleged wrongful conduct.

As the Court thereafter noted in another decision[7] (in which it ruled that it would not construe the Judgment to enjoin plaintiffs' efforts to seek withdrawal of the reference on the issues addressed in this Decision),[8] that, perhaps inevitably, resulted in a situation in which disputes would arise as to which side of the divide particular allegations in complaints would fall. The Judgment included provisions to adjudicate disputes of that character. It provided for procedures ("**No Strike Pleading Procedures**") to gauge allegations in complaints pending in the MDL and elsewhere against the rules imposed under the April Decision and Judgment. Pursuant to the No Strike Pleading Procedures—with disputes to be heard, at least initially, in the bankruptcy court—litigation elsewhere ***110** could proceed to the extent, but only the extent, that claims (or allegations supporting claims) weren't violative of the principles set forth in the Decision and Judgment.[9] This Court, in its gatekeeper role, would determine whether disputed allegations would get through the gate.

New GM charges plaintiffs with widespread violations of the principles set forth in the April Decision and Judgment. The plaintiffs disagree. The rulings here determine those issues.

2. Facts Relevant to Imputation

Because the April Decision and the Judgment permitted Economic Loss Plaintiffs to assert Independent Claims against New GM, "based solely on New GM's own, independent, post-Closing acts or conduct"[10] (and also Product Liabilities Claims, with respect to post-Sale accidents, where New GM action or inaction might also be involved), what New GM personnel knew and did after the Sale is of obvious importance.

Under applicable nonbankruptcy law, it's at least arguable that the knowledge of particular New GM employees may be imputed to New GM, or that New GM may be deemed to be on notice of documents in its files. And as admitted by New GM,[11] a great number of Old GM's personnel went over to New GM after the 363 Sale, and many of Old GM's documents did likewise—providing a basis for potential imputation. But because New GM is protected ***111** under the April Decision and Judgment from claims based on Old GM conduct, the Court must rule on the extent to which those rulings affect the ability to impute to New GM the employees' knowledge carried over from Old GM, or that might result from records that came over from Old GM.

3. Facts Relevant to Punitive Damages

Under the Sale Agreement, New GM contractually assumed only certain liabilities (the "**Assumed Liabilities**") from Old GM. Others (the "**Retained** Liabilities") were not so assumed, and remained liabilities solely of Old GM. The Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs (whose claims for Product Liability are already Assumed Liabilities) contend that claims for punitive damages premised on Old GM knowledge or conduct are also among the Assumed Liabilities, and can be asserted along with the compensatory damages that Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs have an unquestioned right to seek.

Analysis of that contention requires consideration of what the Sale Agreement said. The section most to the point is Section 2.3, captioned "Assumed and Retained Liabilities." It had two subsections. The first of them, Section 2.3's subsection (a), began:

> The "Assumed Liabilities" shall consist only of the following Liabilities of Sellers: [12]

Section 2.3(a) then went on to list, in individually numbered sub-subparagraphs, 15 kinds of "Liabilities"—a term that likewise was a capitalized defined term, in this case as one of the many defined terms listed (and in many cases defined) in the Sale Agreement's Section 1.1, captioned "Defined Terms." [13]

The 9th of those 15 kinds of Liabilities was:

> all Liabilities to third parties for death, personal injury, or other injury to Persons or damage to property caused by motor vehicles designed for operation on public roadways or by the component parts of such motor vehicles and, in each case, manufactured, sold or delivered by Sellers (collectively, "Product Liabilities"), which arise directly out of death, personal injury or other injury to Persons or damage to property caused by accidents or incidents first occurring on or after the Closing Date and arising from such motor vehicles' operation or performance (for avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall not assume, or become liable to pay, perform or discharge, any Liability arising or contended to arise by reason of exposure to materials utilized in the assembly or fabrication of motor vehicles manufactured by Sellers and delivered prior to the Closing Date, including asbestos, silicates or fluids, regardless of when such alleged exposure occurs).... [14]

***112** The second of the two subsections of Section 2.3, Section 2.3(b), began, in its first sentence:

> Each Seller acknowledges and agrees that pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, *Purchaser shall not assume*, or become liable to pay, perform or discharge, any Liability of any Seller, whether occurring or accruing before, at or after the Closing, *other than the Assumed Liabilities*. [15]

It then went on to say, in its second sentence:

> In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, and in all cases with the exception of the Assumed Liabilities, *neither Purchaser nor any of its Affiliates shall assume*, or be deemed to have assumed, *any Indebtedness, Claim or other Liability of any Seller* or any predecessor, Subsidiary or Affiliates of any Seller *whatsoever*, whether occurring or accruing before, at or after the Closing, including the following (collectively, the "Retained Liabilities").... [16]

In Section 2.3(b) too, the introductory language was followed by a list. In this instance, it had 16 items, in individually numbered sub-subparagraphs. By reason of the first sentence of Section 2.3(b), all Old GM liabilities that were not Assumed Liabilities, including those not listed, were Retained Liabilities under the Sale Agreement. Among others, the Retained Liabilities listed in the Sale Agreement included "all Liabilities to third parties for Claims based upon Contract, tort or any other basis ..." [17]

Interestingly, neither Section 2.3(a), relating to Assumed Liabilities, nor Section 2.3(b), relating to Retained Liabilities, uses the word "damages" or "Damages" at all. But "Damages" was a defined term in the Sale Agreement, included along with other ***113** defined terms in Section 1.1. Section 1.1 provided, in relevant part, " 'Damages' means any and all Losses, *other than punitive damages*." [18] "Losses," in turn, was defined in that same Section 1.1 as:

> any and all Liabilities, losses, damages, fines, amounts paid in settlement, penalties, costs and expenses (including reasonable and

documented attorneys', accountants', consultants', engineers' and experts' fees and expenses). [19]

The Bankruptcy Court's Role on These Motions

Preliminarily, since arguments made by plaintiffs and New GM tend to understate or overstate the Court's function, the Court needs to clarify its role on these motions, and what it sees as the division of labor between the bankruptcy court and the courts in which the underlying actions are pending.

Here this Court has been called upon to enforce the Sale Order, entered in 2009, and the April Decision and Judgment, issued in April of this year. Those matters, for reasons apparent from the Court's earlier decisions in *Elliott* [20] and *Sesay*, [21] are paradigmatic examples of matters the Court should address itself. And especially when those needs and concerns overlap with issues requiring knowledge of bankruptcy law, [22] those matters are this Court's responsibility. The Court believes that it should not leave for a nonbankruptcy court matters that require interpretation and enforcement of the Court's earlier Sale Order and Judgment (and the Sale Agreement, with which the Court has great familiarity), or call for a bankruptcy court's knowledge of bankruptcy law. But like concerns do not apply to matters of nonbankruptcy law.

The Court's role, then, is a "gatekeeper" role. It should be the court to decide what claims and allegations should get through the "gate," under the Sale Order, April Decision and Judgment. It also should be the court to decide matters of bankruptcy law—especially when bankruptcy law issues are important to deciding what claims can pass through the gate. But the Court will minimize its role beyond that, refraining from deciding issues that are better decided by the MDL court or other nonbankruptcy courts—courts that can (and undoubtedly will) determine whether claims and allegations that get through the gate are otherwise actionable as matters of nonbankruptcy law.

Discussion

The Court then turns to its rulings on the Imputation and Punitive Damages Issues, ***114** and, to the extent not otherwise covered, other aspects of the No–Strike and No–Dismissal Pleadings whose propriety is raised in the Marked Pleadings.

I.

The Imputation Issue

New GM recognizes that it must defend Product Liabilities Claims and Independent Claims on their merits, and that in actions involving each of those, the acts and knowledge of New GM personnel may be imputed to New GM. And New GM also recognizes that in the *Bledsoe Decision*, this Court previously expressed its thinking on imputation (discussed below), in analysis with which New GM doesn't quarrel—which would generally, if not always, permit the imputation of New GM employees' knowledge to New GM, and the use of documents in New GM's files.

But New GM makes a number of other points. New GM argues that there can be no "automatic" imputation, [23] and that any imputation can be found only in the context of individualized allegations, in individualized context. [24] New GM further argues that for imputation to be appropriate, the alleged knowledge to be transferred must relate to a "valid claim" against New GM, [25] and that the Court should determine what is or isn't a valid claim incident to its gatekeeper function.

But while the Court agrees that imputation isn't always warranted in the abstract, and that imputation should be found only in the context of individualized allegations and individualized context, the Court doesn't believe that it is the only court that can properly do that. Disagreeing with New GM in this respect, the Court believes that it is sufficient that this Court state the principles under which imputation is permissible under the Sale Order, the April Decision and the Judgment (which the Court does now, to the extent it hasn't done so before), and that there is nothing wrong with another court applying those principles to particular allegations, in individualized context.

Preliminarily, nobody appears to quarrel with the Court's statements in its *Bledsoe Decision* when speaking of the Court's intent when issuing the April Decision. In the *Bledsoe Decision*, the Court stated:

> But what this Court had in mind when it previously ruled as it did should not be in doubt. This Court assumed that things New GM did, or knowledge New GM personnel had when acting for New GM (even if those personnel acquired that knowledge while acting for Old GM) would be fair game. [26]

The Court continued with two examples:

> For example, if such were actionable under applicable nonbankruptcy law, New GM could still be held liable, consistent with this Court's ruling, for ***115** knowingly installing a part it knew to be defective even if the part had been made by Old GM—just as New GM might be liable for doing that if the part had been manufactured by another manufacturer in the Supplier Chain—and likewise could be held liable for refusing to make a repair that New GM knew had to be made, no matter when its personnel acquired the requisite knowledge. [27]

And the Court further stated that

> New GM would have to live with the knowledge its personnel had from the earliest days they began to serve New GM.... [28]

Those statements described the Court's views when it issued the April Decision and Judgment, and still do.

Perhaps recognizing that, New GM has made the other points described above. The Court cannot agree with New GM's contention that imputation can never be automatic, because under the law of certain states, in certain factual situations, it may be. But New GM is right in its contentions that the propriety of imputation turns on the specifics of the situation. New GM is also right when it argues that imputation must ultimately be found in the context of the imputation of identified individuals or identified documents, for particular purposes. And most importantly, New GM is right when it says that it may not be saddled with imputation of Old GM knowledge to New GM by successorship alone [29] as a substitute for showing that a fact was actually known to a New GM employee or could be ascertained from New GM's files.

But in actions alleging Product Liabilities Claims and Independent Claims alike, [30] New GM's knowledge may be imputed to it starting with the first day of its existence. The Court's rulings permit allegations in pleadings starting with "New GM knew ..." or "New GM was on notice that...." Plaintiffs asserting such claims may as a matter of this Court's gatekeeper role then complete the sentences as they see fit.

With those principles in mind, the Court then turns to whether it personally (or any successor bankruptcy judge) must be the one to apply the principles laid out earlier and here to particular allegations (or to deal with them as they might come up later in depositions or trial), on the one hand, or whether that appropriately may be done by the judges managing the plenary actions themselves, on the other. The latter is sufficient; there is no need for this Court to micromanage the process ***116** beyond what it has said previously and in this Decision.

Here the Court has laid out the determinative principles, and in Section III below, speaks of their general application to the most significant pleadings: the Bellwether Actions Complaints, the MDL Complaint, the States Complaint, and the Peller Complaints. The nonbankruptcy courts hearing those claims and allegations will then be free to decide (and this Court assumes they will decide), the remaining issues—the extent to which plaintiffs must identify specific matters alleged to be known, by whom and by what means, and the legal ground rules necessary to establish imputation as a matter of nonbankruptcy law. Having here provided what other judges will need, the Court considers it unnecessary and inappropriate to say anything more. [31]

Undoubtedly, similar issues will arise hereafter, with respect to other complaints, depositions or trials. But especially since the Court agrees with New GM that imputation matters must be decided in context, there is little reason for this Court to try to rule on issues that haven't arisen yet, or to assume that any other judges might not abide by this Court's rulings.

II.

The Punitive Damages Issue

The Court then turns to the extent to which claims for punitive damages can rest on conduct by Old GM, or on vehicles manufactured by Old GM. As New GM describes the context in which the punitive damages issues arise, [32] they come up where punitive damages are based in lawsuits:

> (i) for personal injuries from accidents after the 363 Sale involving vehicles manufactured by *Old GM* ;
>
> (ii) for personal injuries from accidents after the 363 Sale involving vehicles manufactured by *New GM* ;
>
> (iii) involving non-Product Liabilities Claims (in both personal injury and economic loss complaints) involving vehicles manufactured by *Old GM* "and/or" *New GM* ; and
>
> (iv) "that purport" to assert Independent Claims that New GM argues "are, in reality," [33] Retained Liabilities of Old GM.

But those four categories are only scenarios in which punitive damages issues *matter* ; they don't necessarily provide the framework for the analysis as to the extent to which punitive damages claims against New GM can rest on Old GM conduct, or otherwise be recoverable. With respect to the latter (and principally in the context of personal injury claims, which are at least largely Product Liabilities Claims), the Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs argue that punitives can be recovered from New GM based on Old GM conduct by three "pathways"—assertedly because:

> ***117** (i) claims for punitive damages were contractually assumed by New GM under the Sale Agreement, and thus that "all of Old GM's conduct is fair game"; [34]
>
> (ii) even without contractual assumption of liability for punitive damages, punitive damages can be recovered based on Old GM knowledge or conduct in instances where information about such Old GM conduct was "inherited" by New GM; [35] and
>
> (iii) there could have been "information developed solely by New GM post-sale." [36]

For the reasons discussed below, reliance on the first pathway is unpersuasive. But the Court agrees as to each of the second and the third.

In light of the two sides' different presentations of the issues, the Court turns first to the Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs' three "pathways." It then discuses how that analysis affects the claims against New GM in the four contexts listed by New GM.

A. The Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs' Three Pathways

(1) Pathway # 1: Assumption of Claims for Punitive Damages

The Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs first argue that New GM contractually assumed claims for punitive damages. The Court finds that contention unpersuasive. It can't agree with the Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs' contention that the Sale Agreement unambiguously so provides. And once it looks at the totality of the contractual language, and extrinsic evidence, and employs common sense, it must agree with New GM's contention that New GM neither agreed to, nor did, contractually take on Old GM's punitive damages liability.

The Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs make two principal points with respect to their contention that Old GM's punitive damages liability was contractually assumed, and unambiguously so. They argue that New GM agreed, in Section 2.3(a)(ix), to assume "*all* 'Liabilities,' " and that under the Sale Agreement's broad definition of Liabilities, punitive damages were thereby contractually assumed. And as reinforcing that conclusion, they argue further that if New GM wanted punitive damages excluded, it easily could have said so, and New GM's failure to affirmatively exclude punitive damages from its Assumed Liabilities makes New GM liable for them. Neither argument is persuasive.

The starting point for this analysis, not surprisingly, is the language employed in the Sale Agreement—the language that the Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs argue is unambiguously in their favor. All agree as to the importance of Sale Agreement Section 2.3(a)(ix)—the subsection defining the particular Assumed Liabilities that are at issue here—and Section 1.1, in which "Liabilities" is defined. But that is not the only relevant language. The Court also must focus on the lead-in language at the ***118** beginning of Section 2.3(a), and also, importantly, 2.3(b), to which the Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs give much less attention. The former says that Assumed Liabilities "shall consist *only* of the following Liabilities of Sellers." [37] And even apart from Section 2.3(a)'s use of the word "only," Section 2.3(a) must be read in conjunction with the subsection that follows it, Section 2.3(b), which importantly says that:

> Purchaser *shall not assume*, or become liable to pay, perform or discharge, *any Liability of any Seller*, whether occurring or accruing before, at or after the Closing, *other than the Assumed Liabilities*. [38]

Thus, under this drafting structure, unless a liability was covered as an Assumed Liability under Section 2.3(b), New GM did *not* assume it. That effectively defeats one of the Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs' two principal arguments—that punitive damages should be allowed because they easily could have been expressly stated in the Sale Agreement to be excluded. The Court has little doubt that such an exclusion could have been more expressly stated—perhaps easily, and perhaps "for the avoidance of doubt," as lawyers increasingly say—but express mention of punitive damages was unnecessary to foreclose them, because under the structure of the Sale Agreement, Section 2.3(b) effectively established a default result, causing liabilities not to be assumed unless they were included as Assumed Liabilities in Section 2.3(a).

Then, turning back to Section 2.3(a), and its subsection 2.3(a)(ix), one must focus on what the latter says in its entirety. Taking the same language of Section 2.3(a)(ix), but reformatting it for ease of understanding and adding identifiers in the text for easy reference, it provides:

> [1] (ix) all Liabilities
>
> [2] to third parties
>
> [3] for death, personal injury, or other injury to Persons or damage to property caused [a] by motor vehicles designed for operation on public roadways or [b] by the component parts of such motor vehicles
>
> [4] and, in each case, manufactured, sold or delivered by Sellers (collectively, "*Product Liabilities*"),
>
> [5] which arise directly out of death, personal injury or other injury to Persons or damage to property [a] caused by accidents or incidents first occurring on or after the Closing Date and [b] arising from such motor vehicles' operation or performance
>
> [6] (for avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall not assume, or become liable to pay, perform or discharge, any Liability arising or contended to arise by reason of exposure to materials utilized in the assembly or fabrication of motor vehicles manufactured by Sellers and delivered prior to the Closing Date, including asbestos, silicates or fluids, regardless of when such alleged exposure occurs)....

The Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs rely on the words "All Liabilities," in Clause [1], but without sufficient regard to the remainder. As with another controversy in this case, [39] in which the Court dealt with a very similar contention, [40] the ***119** Court must give due recognition to the fact that the phrase "all Liabilities" does not exist alone. And like the words "arising under" that were the subject of the similar analysis in the *Castillo Decision*, "it has no meaning of its own. Its coverage can be discerned only by examining the words that follow it." [41]

Here, as in the *Castillo Decision*, the words "all Liabilities" in Section 2.3(a)(ix) do not exist in isolation. They have meaning only with respect to the words that follow them, and cover only the subset of "all Liabilities" there listed. They cover only those Liabilities that are covered under the words that follow them—those that satisfy each of the requirements of Clauses [2], [3], [4] and [5]. [42] Of particular importance is the requirement of Clause [3]—that the Liabilities be for "death, personal injury, or other injury to Persons or damage to property...." [43] Claims for punitive damages, which are not to compensate for any of those injuries, but rather accomplish other societal goals, fail that test.

Thus the Court cannot conclude that punitive damages are for "death, personal injury, or other injury ...," [44] or, at least, conclude that they are unambiguously so. If one relies on plain meaning alone, punitive damages cannot be said to be covered within the meaning of Section 2.3(a)(ix).

But Section 2.3(a)(ix) doesn't mention punitive damages in express terms. The Court does not believe this fact alone makes Section 2.3(a)(ix) ambiguous. But if one assumes, nevertheless, that Section 2.3(a)(ix) is ambiguous, the extrinsic evidence (well supported in the record of Old GM's chapter 11 case and findings in this Court's earlier opinions which the plaintiffs do not dispute) overwhelmingly weighs against New GM's assumption of Old GM's punitive damages obligations:

- New GM assumed liability for post-Sale Product Liabilities Claims as a response to concerns voiced by states' Attorneys General ("**AGs**") and others as to

the unfairness of depriving "presently unknown and unknowable future claimants of their rights to bring a future products liability claim." [45] But they never ***120** asked this Court to require New GM to assume anything more than compensatory damages, and in none of those submissions was punitive damages mentioned.

- Because ridding itself of legacy liabilities was important to its future economic viability, New GM agreed to assume Old GM obligations only to the extent commercially necessary [46] —which liabilities for compensatory damages were, but punitive damages were not. [47]

- Since punitive damages punish past conduct (which, for Liabilities to be assumed, would by definition have been Old GM's, not New GM's), and deter future wrongdoing (which could not occur in the case of a liquidating Old GM), imposing punitives for Old GM conduct would not be consistent with punitive damages' purposes; [48] claims for punitive damages if asserted against Old GM would have been at least subordinated, if not disallowed, as they would only penalize innocent creditors (and, in either event, out of the money, given Old GM's deep insolvency), thus making it implausible to suggest that New GM would ever have intended to assume them anyway.

- Creditors of Old GM, who would receive stock of New GM following the 363 Sale, would not want to receive stock of an entity subject to potentially massive assumed punitive damages exposure.

- In the only place in the Sale Agreement that punitive damages are mentioned, as part of the definition for "Damages" in Section 1.1, "Damages" are defined as "any and all Losses, *other than punitive damages.*" [49] And finally,

- The notion that anyone would choose to assume millions, if not billions, of dollars of punitive damages exposure—especially without mentioning it—is entirely implausible.

***121** Thus, both by resort to normal textual analysis and extrinsic evidence, the Court comes to the same conclusion—that New GM did not contractually assume punitive damages claims. [50]

And just as the Court concludes that liability for punitive damages was not contractually assumed by New GM, neither was such liability effectively assumed by New GM as a matter of law as a result of New GM's assumption of certain liabilities for compensatory damages. The two types of damages claims are fundamentally distinct. As New GM properly observes, [51] punitive damages serve a very different purpose than compensatory damages do, [52] and are of a fundamentally different character. [53] "Punitive damages by definition are not intended to compensate the injured party, but rather to punish the tortfeasor ... and to deter him and others from similar extreme conduct." [54] As the Supreme Court has explained:

> Although compensatory damages and punitive damages are typically awarded at the same time by the same decisionmaker, they serve distinct purposes. The former are intended to redress the concrete loss that the plaintiff has suffered by reason of the defendant's wrongful conduct. The latter ... operate as "private fines" intended to punish the defendant and to deter future wrongdoing. [55]

(2) Pathway # 2: Information "Inherited" by New GM

As to Pathway # 2, however, Plaintiffs are on considerably stronger ground. For the reasons just discussed, New GM did not assume Product Liabilities Claims. Thus while New GM may be held liable for *compensatory* damages on Product Liabilities Claims based on Old GM conduct, New GM conduct or both, Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs can base their claims for *punitives* only on New GM conduct or ***122** knowledge. Similarly, Independent Claims against New GM can't be based, for either compensatory or punitive damages purposes, on Old GM knowledge and conduct, because damages of any character on Independent Claims must be based solely on New GM's knowledge and conduct.

But on Product Liabilities Claims and Independent Claims alike, New GM may be held responsible, on claims for both compensatory and punitive damages, for its *own* knowledge and conduct. Under the Pathway # 2 scenario, New GM might have acquired relevant knowledge when former Old GM employees came over to New GM or New GM took

custody of what previously were Old GM records. Reliance on that, for punitive damages purposes, is permissible.

The Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs refer to knowledge New GM might have acquired in that fashion as "inherited" information, and the Court finds that shorthand to be as good as any. It is possible that New GM may have inherited information from Old GM very soon after the 363 Sale. The Court does not know that to be the case–because any such knowledge would have to be acquired in fact, and not by operation of law (such as any kind of successorship theory). But to the extent New GM employees actually had knowledge relevant to post-Sale accident claims or Independent Claims (even if it was inherited), plaintiffs in actions asserting such claims are free to base punitive damages claims on evidence of such knowledge to the extent nonbankruptcy law permits.

(3) Pathway # 3: Information Obtained by New GM after the Sale

Information obtained by New GM after the Sale, argued by the Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs to be usable under Pathway # 3, may be used for punitive damages purposes as well. Here the analysis is very similar to that with respect to Pathway # 2—the only differences being how and when New GM obtained any information.

The extent to which such after-acquired information is relevant to punitive damages claims is a matter of nonbankruptcy law, as to which the Court expresses no view. The Court rules simply that evidence of information obtained by New GM after the sale "gets through the gate," and may be relied upon, for punitive damages purposes, to the extent otherwise appropriate in the underlying actions. [56]

B. New GM's Four Contexts

Based on the Court's conclusions in the preceding analysis, it then lays out how those conclusions apply in the four contexts identified by New GM.

(1) Personal Injuries in Post-sale Accidents Involving Vehicles Manufactured by Old GM

As discussed above, though Product Liabilities *compensatory damages* claims involving vehicles manufactured by Old GM were contractually assumed by New GM ***123** (and thus are permissible under the Sale Order, April Decision, and Judgment), *punitive damages* claims were not. Thus punitive damages in such actions may not be premised on anything Old GM knew or did.

Nevertheless, as also discussed above, punitive damages may still be sought in actions based on post-Sale accidents involving vehicles manufactured by Old GM to the extent the punitive damages claims are premised on New GM action or inaction after it was on notice of information "inherited" by New GM, or information developed by New GM post-Sale.

(2) Personal Injuries in Post–Sale Accidents Involving Vehicles Manufactured by New GM

Personal injury compensatory damages claims against New GM involving vehicles manufactured by New GM never were foreclosed under the Sale Order, and remain permissible under the April Decision and Judgment. Claims of this character get past the bankruptcy court gate.

Claims against New GM for punitive damages with respect to vehicles manufactured by New GM were not a focus of the briefing and argument before the Court. Nevertheless, the Court recalls its understandings when it issued the April Decision and Judgment. Claims against New GM for punitive damages involving New GM manufactured vehicles likewise were never foreclosed under the Sale Order, and likewise remain permissible under the April Decision and Judgment. They too get past the bankruptcy court gate.

Though the distinction might not make much of a difference, [57] the underlying allegations, and evidence, used to support punitive damages claims involving New GM manufactured cars can be anything appropriate under nonbankruptcy law—including, if otherwise appropriate, not just information "inherited" by New GM or developed by New GM post-Sale, but also evidence of Old GM pre-Sale knowledge and conduct. That is so because the Sale Order never professed to affect claims against New GM with respect to New GM manufactured cars in any way.

(3) Non–Product Liabilities Claims (in both personal injury and economic loss complaints) involving vehicles manufactured by Old GM "and/or" New GM

This issue requires four separate answers, with respect to four separate scenarios—involving Non–Product Liabilities Claims in: (a) personal injury actions involving vehicles manufactured by (i) Old GM and (ii) New GM; and (b) Economic Loss and other actions (such as State Cases)

involving vehicles manufactured by (i) Old GM and (ii) New GM. All four scenarios share the common characteristics that none of the claims in any of these scenarios were assumed—though for claims involving vehicles manufactured by New GM, the Court does not see why they would need to be. And for claims involving New GM manufactured cars, they would not need to be assumed whether the claims were for compensatory damages, on the one hand, or punitive damages on the other.

***124** Here the focus is on punitive damages claims. The consequences of the Court's rulings in the April Decision and this Section II with respect to punitive damages in each of these four Non–Product Liabilities scenarios follow.

(a)(i) Personal Injury Actions–Old GM Manufactured Vehicles

Because only Product Liabilities claims were assumed by New GM, other claims involving Old GM manufactured vehicles—including claims for compensatory damages on other causes of action and, as discussed above, for punitive damages—are Retained Liabilities. New GM is not responsible for them except to the extent that they are premised solely on its own conduct.

That means that with respect to post-Sale Non–Product Liabilities claims asserted in actions involving personal injuries suffered in vehicles manufactured by Old GM, punitive damages may be assessed to the extent, but only the extent, they are premised on *New GM* knowledge and conduct. That permits reference to inherited knowledge, as discussed beginning at page 27 above, and to knowledge acquired after the 363 Sale, as discussed beginning at page 28 above. But punitive damages sought as an adjunct to claims in this category may not rely on the conduct of Old GM—and this is true, as always, with respect to both allegations in pleadings and any evidence of such.

(a)(ii) Personal Injury Actions–New GM Manufactured Vehicles

For claims involving vehicles manufactured by *New GM*, plaintiffs do not need the Court's permission to assert claims for non-Product Liabilities compensatory damages claims any more than they need the Court's permission to assert claims for Product Liabilities; again, the Sale Order did not foreclose claims against New GM involving New GM manufactured vehicles, and compensatory damage claims (on whatever theory) with respect to New GM manufactured vehicles may proceed against New GM without interference from the bankruptcy court. Nor, for reasons discussed at page 29 above, do plaintiffs need the Court's permission to assert punitive damages claims incident to non-Product Liabilities Claims involving New GM manufactured vehicles.

With respect to the *evidence used to support* punitive damages claims in actions involving New GM manufactured vehicles, the Court's analysis is similar. Evidence of inherited knowledge and knowledge acquired after the 363 Sale gets past the bankruptcy court gate; that is simply knowledge New GM had before the accident took place. And for reasons set forth on page 30, relevant evidence of Old GM knowledge and conduct gets past the bankruptcy court gate as well.

(b)(i) Economic Loss Actions–Old GM Manufactured Vehicles

As discussed in Section II(B)(3)(a)(i) above, because claims only for Product Liabilities were assumed, other claims involving Old GM manufactured vehicles are Retained Liabilities. New GM is not responsible for them except to the extent that they are premised solely on its own conduct, and hence may be regarded as Independent Claims.

And that is true for punitive damages claims just as it is for compensatory damages claims—and for both the assertion of claims for punitive damages and the evidence that might support them. Thus claims for punitive damages arising from Economic Loss actions involving Old GM manufactured vehicles cannot be asserted except for any that might be recoverable in connection with Independent Claims, ***125** and then based only on New GM knowledge and conduct. The same is true with respect to the evidence that might be offered to support those punitive damages claims.

New GM then says that it cannot be that for vehicles already manufactured and sold before New GM came into existence, any Independent Claims for Economic Loss can lie.[58] And New GM asks this Court to rule, here and now, that such claims cannot lie, and thus to declare that they cannot pass through the bankruptcy court gate.

The Court well understands New GM's point, but also understands, and ultimately agrees with, the Plaintiffs' contention that determining whether such claims can lie is matter of nonbankruptcy law, and not for this Court to decide. This Court thus agrees that it is better decided by the judge(s)

hearing the nonbankruptcy claims that have passed through the bankruptcy court gate.

(b)(ii) Economic Loss Actions–New GM Manufactured Vehicles

Here, by contrast, Economic Loss Claims with respect to New GM manufactured vehicles—which by definition were manufactured after New GM came into being—were not proscribed by the Sale Order. Nor did the Sale Order proscribe punitive damages claims sought in actions against New GM for Economic Loss involving New GM vehicles.

The gatekeeping determination for punitive damages in Economic Loss actions involving New GM manufactured vehicles is analytically the same as that applicable to non-Product Liabilities Actions involving vehicles manufactured by New GM. Punitive damages claims may be asserted here too. The evidence used to support such punitive damages claims may include evidence of inherited knowledge; of knowledge acquired after the 363 Sale; and, if the nonbankruptcy court regards such as appropriate, any relevant Old GM knowledge and conduct as well. With respect to any punitive damages claims in Economic Loss actions involving New GM vehicles, everything passes through the bankruptcy court gate.

(4) Assertedly Independent Claims that Are In Reality Retained Liabilities of Old GM

New GM's fourth scenario, put forward in the context of discussion of punitive damages, applies in actuality to claims for punitive and compensatory damages alike. The focus here is on the punitive damages aspects, but the principles do not differ.

To the extent that any claims against New GM involving *Old GM* manufactured vehicles are for Product Liabilities Claims or genuinely Independent Claims, the rules discussed in Sections II(B)(3)(a)(i) and (b)(i), respectively, apply; punitive damages may be sought in connection with them, but the evidence supporting such claims can be based only on New GM knowledge and acts. That evidence can include inherited knowledge and knowledge acquired after the 363 Sale, but not any acts, or non-inherited knowledge, of Old GM. This issue does not arise in connection with claims against New GM involving vehicles New GM itself manufactured.

It should be self evident, as New GM argues, that plaintiffs cannot proceed with "purportedly Independent Claims" that really are "Retained Liabilities of Old GM." But the real issue is whether, in light of the rulings here, which reflect more detailed discussion of the Court's earlier ***126** rulings, claims are or are not independent, and supporting evidence is or is not admissible. [59]

To the extent forbidden claims and allegations have been brought to the Court's attention, the Court addresses them in Section III below. To the extent they haven't yet been brought to this Court's attention, but New GM wishes objections to such to be heard, they can be heard by the judges hearing the nonbankruptcy cases.

III.

Particular Allegations in Marked Pleadings

The Court then turns to the propriety of particular allegations in particular complaints, as objected to by New GM using marked pleadings to identify particular objections by category.

A. The Bellwether Actions Complaints

New GM identifies five categories of allegations in the Bellwether Marked Complaints, highlighted by color, that New GM contends are violative of the Sale Order, the April Decision, the Judgment, or some combination of them. Taking them by color and by New GM's stated objection to them, the Court rules as follows:

(1) Pink—"Allegations that wrongly assert New GM is the successor of Old GM"

In its Pink Category, New GM objects to allegations in many complaints stating in words or substance that they assert claims against New GM "as a successor and mere continuation of General Motors Corporation." [60] In some instances (by reason of less blatantly offensive language, or because the underlying context would be the assertion solely of assumed Product Liabilities Claims), [61] New GM's objection would be a technical one, and in the view of some, hyper-technical. [62] But in other instances—such as the language in *Cockram* just quoted—the violation is egregious, and the plaintiffs' counsel should have known better. New GM's objections to allegations of this character (referring to New GM as "successor" and, especially, as a "mere

continuation," code words for imposing successor liability) —both the egregious violations (as in *Cockram*) and those that are more technical—must be, and are, sustained. Those allegations do not pass the gate, and the affected complaints remain stayed unless and until they are amended consistent with the Court's rulings.

A variant of that—but equally offensive—is the apparently intentional use by ***127** many plaintiffs of allegations that do not distinguish between Old GM and New GM, and that continue to refer to "General Motors" or "GM," which to almost anyone would muddy the distinction. In light of the Sale Order and all of the rulings that have followed it, the offending counsel, once again, should know better. The Court sustains New GM's objections to that practice. Complaints using that formulation will remain stayed unless and until they are amended to cure violations of that character. [63]

As noted in the April Decision, plaintiffs' complaints may say, without using code words as euphemisms for imposing successor liability, or muddying the distinctions between Old GM and New GM, that New GM purchased the assets of Old GM; that New GM assumed product liability claims from Old GM; and that New GM acquired specified knowledge from Old GM. But allegations of the types discussed above cross the line—and in some instances go way past the line–and cannot be made.

(2) Orange—"Allegations related to punitive damages, which were not assumed by New GM"

In its Orange Category, New GM objects to claims against it for punitive damages in connection with accidents involving Old GM manufactured vehicles. For reasons discussed above, the Court agrees with New GM in part, but only in part. The Court has ruled that claims for punitive damages with respect to Old GM manufactured vehicles—even where compensatory damages might legitimately be sought for Product Liabilities Claims—were not assumed. Thus, punitive damages in such cases cannot be based on pre-Sale Old GM conduct, or evidence of such.

But the Court has also ruled that New GM may still be liable for punitive damages based on knowledge it inherited from Old GM, and any knowledge it developed after the 363 Sale. Punitive damages may be sought in accident cases involving Old GM manufactured vehicles to the extent the factual allegations and evidence supporting the punitive damages claims are consistent with these rulings.

(3) Blue—"[A]llegations seeking to impute wholesale Old GM's knowledge to New GM"

In its Blue Category, New GM objects to imputation "on a wholesale basis" of knowledge of events that took place at Old GM, or information contained in Old GM's books and records. The Court has addressed these objections above as well. For reasons discussed above, the Court agrees that imputation is context specific, but assumes that under the nonbankruptcy law that will be applied in the actions pending against New GM, the acts and ***128** knowledge of employees will often be imputed to the principal. The Court assumes that likewise to be true with respect to notice of documents within a company's files.

But the Court has further held that it considers these nonbankruptcy law issues inappropriate for its determination. It has ruled simply that allegations of imputation to New GM premised on the knowledge of New GM employees, or documents in New GM's files, get through the bankruptcy court gate. After that, issues as to the propriety of imputation in particular contexts in particular cases are up to the judges hearing those cases.

(4) Green—"[A]llegations involving Claims that are Old GM Retained Liabilities"

In its Green Category, New GM objects to claims against it "involving claims that are Old GM Retained Liabilities." [64] This refers to particular kinds of claims not apparent from the generalized reference just quoted—aims involving vehicles manufactured by Old GM *other than Product Liabilities claims*, such as fraud, negligent representation, duty to warn after the vehicle's sale, and violation of consumer protection statutes at the time of sale.

New GM relies on the language of Section 2.3(a)(ix), quoted on page 21 above, defining Assumed Liabilities. New GM argues that claims with respect to Old GM manufactured vehicles other than Product Liabilities claims were not assumed, and that insofar as Old GM manufactured vehicles are concerned, New GM is liable for Product Liabilities only.

The correctness of that assertion turns on the definition of "Product Liabilities," as defined in Section 2.3(a)(ix). Upon review of that section, the Court agrees with New GM in material part but not in full. As discussed above, [65] the language "all Liabilities" in Clause [1] of that subsection

was applicable to particular kinds of liabilities, set forth in the clauses that followed it. Of relevance here is Clause [3], which limits New GM's assumption of Old GM Liabilities to those "for death, personal injury, or other injury to Persons or damage to property caused by motor vehicles ..." Claims based on fraud and consumer protection statutes are not for "death" or "personal injury," and their nexus to any death or personal injury that might thereafter follow is too tangential; many might be victimized by fraud or consumer protection violations without subsequent death or injury. And claims for fraud and violations of consumer protection statutes might somewhat plausibly be argued to be for "other injury to Persons," but they still would not be "caused by motor vehicles." They would be caused by the statements or omissions under which the fraud and consumer protection claims arose. These claims cannot be regarded as Assumed Liabilities, and do not get through the gate.

It should be noted, however, that in listing claims that weren't assumed, the Court did not list claims for alleged breaches of a duty to warn. If there were a duty, under nonbankruptcy law, to warn of the danger of driving a motor vehicle with a known defect, the violation of that duty to warn, when coupled with subsequent death or injury, might reasonably be argued to have had a causal effect on any death or personal injury that could have been avoided by the warning. Violations of any duty to warn could be said to provide further support for any claims for death or personal injury that would be ***129** actionable even as classic Product Liabilities Claims. The Court expresses no view as whether, as a matter of nonbankruptcy law, failures to warn are actionable, or whether the requisite duties exist. But they pass muster under Clause [3] and get through the bankruptcy court gate.

In addition, some allegations highlighted in green aren't subject to the above analysis [66] because they charge New GM with violations of alleged duties that they assert New GM had to purchasers of earlier purchased vehicles. New GM can argue before other courts that such duties do not exist (or assert any other merits-based defenses to these allegations), but claims of this character that are based on New GM's own conduct and knowledge also get through the bankruptcy court gate.

(5) Yellow—"[A]llegations based on New GM's conduct relating to a supposed failure to warn after the vehicle sale"

Finally, in its Yellow Category, New GM objects to allegations underlying a different kind of failure to warn claim—here, alleged failures to warn by *New GM* prior to any accidents, as contrasted to alleged failures by Old GM. Here the Court does not need to determine whether such claims were assumed, as they rest on conduct allegedly on the part of New GM itself. But New GM contends that once it purchased Old GM's assets free and clear of claims and obligations relating to Old GM vehicles, it did not have any ongoing duties to Old GM vehicle owners other than Assumed Liabilities.

The Court doesn't know this to be true, and doesn't believe it to be properly within the Court's province to decide whether it is. The issue is one of nonbankruptcy law—whether New GM, as an entity that did not manufacture or sell the vehicle, had a duty, enforceable in damages to vehicle owners, to notify people who had previously purchased Old GM vehicles of the Ignition Switch Defect. [67] Consistent with its role as a gatekeeper, the Court does not decide this issue of nonbankruptcy law either, and does not block the claim based on predictions as to how another court might decide it. This Court leaves the issue to the court hearing the Bellwether actions.

B. The MDL Complaint

The Court then engages in a like analysis of claims alleged in MDL Complaint. That analysis, once more broken down by New GM's color coding, follows.

(1) Blue—"[N]amed plaintiffs and plaintiff classes/ subclasses asserting claims based on Old GM vehicles"

In its Blue Category, New GM objects to claims in the MDL Complaint that it says are in fact successor liability claims, notwithstanding assertions to the contrary by plaintiffs asserting those claims. The claims in question, New GM asserts, were asserted in an earlier Economic Loss complaint ***130** on behalf of Old GM vehicle purchasers called the Pre–Sale Consolidated Complaint (now abandoned), and then carried over, assertedly with little or no modification, into the Second Amended Complaint that now is the MDL Complaint. [68] New GM continues that the plaintiffs "improperly attempted to sidestep the Judgment by including the same proscribed claims of pre–363 Sale plaintiffs in the MDL Complaint." [69]

The plaintiffs don't dispute that the claims in the Pre–Sale Consolidated Complaint effectively moved to the MDL Complaint, but argue that this Court should conclude that those allegations may nevertheless get through the gate as Independent Claims—premised on alleged New GM violations of duty after the vehicles were originally manufactured and sold by Old GM. The Court well understands New GM's frustration, but New GM's request that this Court strike all of the claims of those originally covered under the Pre–Sale Consolidated Complaint is overkill. The Court concludes instead that Economic Loss Claims of Ignition Switch Plaintiffs [70] that once appeared in the Pre–Sale Consolidated Complaint can get through the bankruptcy court gate so long as they are genuinely Independent Claims—and where they then will be subject, of course, to determinations in the MDL as to the nature and extent of New GM duties to purchasers of Old GM manufactured vehicles, and whether MDL plaintiffs state causes of action under the applicable nonbankruptcy law.

With respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs recognize that they can't premise their claims on anything done by Old GM. [71] ***131** Plaintiffs instead allege claims crafted on the premise that New GM still had duties to owners of cars manufactured by Old GM before New GM came into existence, and that there are private rights of action by vehicle owners for violations of any such duties. To the extent New GM had the requisite duties, the claims are in fact Independent Claims, as the plaintiffs argue. So the issue then turns on whether *this Court* should rule on the nature and extent of the duties upon which the prosecution of the assertedly Independent Claims would rest (and, if so, whether there are private rights of action for the violations of any such duties), or whether the MDL Court should do so instead.

For reasons previously discussed, this Court believes those issues are best determined by the MDL Court. Where this Court has been asked to construe its own opinions, orders or judgments that invoke this Court's knowledge of earlier proceedings in this case, or to address matters invoking this Court's knowledge of bankruptcy law, this Court has addressed those issues itself. But on nonbankruptcy matters (and matters involving determination of the existence of duties under state and federal law that are predicates to the imposition of liability in the MDL [72] are paradigmatic ***132** examples of this), those issues, in this Court's view, should be determined by the MDL Court. [73]

(2) Yellow—"[A]llegations based on Old GM conduct that support claims for Retained Liabilities"

In its Yellow Category, New GM objects to what it argues are improper allegations of Old GM conduct—objecting to

> (a) allegations of Old GM conduct prefaced by words like "New GM knew that" (arguing that plaintiffs cannot circumvent the Judgment "simply by adding a four-word preface to allegations asserted in prior iterations of the MDL Complaint that were held to be barred by the Sale Order");
>
> (b) allegations by which conduct of Old GM employees is imputed, "automatically and wholesale," into a complaint purportedly brought against New GM"; and
>
> (c) allegations containing references to "GM" alone, that merge references to Old GM and New GM.

These objections are sustained in part and overruled in part.

Flipping the objections in order, the Court easily sustains New GM's objections to the allegations that muddy the distinctions between Old GM and New GM, though it will permit references to "GM-branded vehicles" when the context is clear that they can refer only to New GM—and where they do not, by words or implication, blend the periods during which vehicles were manufactured by Old GM, on the one hand, and New GM, on the other. There is a great potential for abuse in this area, and it was so significant that the Court discussed its objectionable nature in one of the several 2014 decisions [74] preceding the April Decision.

New GM's imputation objection, however, is overruled from a bankruptcy perspective, for the reasons discussed beginning at page 14 above. As there noted, the Court agrees with New GM that imputation matters must be determined in context, and if imputation is to be found, it must be found in the context of the imputation of identified individuals or identified documents for particular purposes. But ***133** the Court has also concluded that there is nothing wrong with another court deciding imputation matters, and that other courts will have a better sense of imputation's propriety in context than this Court would.

The final area of controversy involves the instances—many in number—where plaintiffs preceded allegations of Old GM knowledge or conduct with statements like "New GM

knew," or "[f]rom the date of inception, New GM knew...." The Court has already dealt with this. [75] It can't agree with New GM's contention that the addition of that "four-word preface" is merely a fig leaf to circumvent the Judgment; those four words are of critical importance, and, if proven, transform the basis for imposing liability from successorship to knowledge that is one of the predicates to imposition of liability. Those four words, which now require a showing of New GM knowledge, are essential to establishing New GM's culpability—all apart, of course, from establishing any necessary duties, private rights of action, and any other requirements for stating causes of action against New GM for cars manufactured by Old GM. As a condition subsequent to getting through the gate, the plaintiffs will have to prove the New GM knowledge they allege, on the part of identified human beings, and by identified documents, to the satisfaction of the MDL court or any other court hearing those claims—and by competent proof, not on theories that New GM was a "successor" to Old GM. But that is a matter best handled by other courts, and this Court will not block those allegations at this time.

(3) Pink—"[C]laims alleging that New GM committed fraud in connection with Old GM's bankruptcy"

In its Pink Category, New GM objects to claims alleging that New GM committed fraud in connection with *Old GM's* bankruptcy—more specifically, that if New GM had not engaged in fraudulent concealment of ignition switch defects, class members would have filed claims before the Bar Date. [76] The Court cannot allow these claims to proceed. They are barred by the April Decision and Judgment, as they seek to impose liability based, in material part, on Old GM conduct, and assert forbidden "successor liability claim[s] 'dressed up to look like something else.' " [77] And they rest on duties that do not exist under bankruptcy law.

Preliminarily, the Court notes that in both the economic loss and accident contexts, these claims against New GM seek recovery for claims against Old GM that arose prepetition and pre-Sale. New GM did not assume the liabilities for those underlying prepetition and pre-Sale claims, and they are Retained Liabilities under the Sale Order's Section 2.3(b). The MDL plaintiffs' claims here have the effect, if not also the purpose, of circumventing the limitations resulting from that, to effectively convert prepetition claims against Old GM to Independent Claims against New GM.

***134** In the April Decision, the Court ruled, among other things, on the Independent Claims it would permit, and claims based in any way on Old GM conduct were excluded. At one point, the Court stated:

> But it is plain that to the extent the Plaintiffs seek to impose successor liability, or to rely, in suits against New GM, *on any wrongful conduct by Old GM*, these are actually claims against Old GM, and not New GM. It also is plain that any court analyzing claims that are supposedly against New GM only must be extraordinarily careful to ensure that they are not in substance successor liability claims, "dressed up to look like something else." *Claims premised in any way on Old GM conduct* are properly proscribed under the Sale Agreement and the Sale Order, and by reason of the Court's other rulings, the prohibitions against the assertion of such claims stand. [78]

And the Court summarized its earlier holdings by saying that plaintiffs could assert otherwise viable claims against New GM for any causes of action that might exist "arising solely out of New GM's own, independent, post-Closing acts, *so long as those plaintiffs' claims do not in any way rely on any acts or conduct by Old GM.* [79] Likewise, the Judgment provided, in relevant part:

> Except for Independent Claims and Assumed Liabilities (if any), all claims and/or causes of action that the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs may have against New GM concerning an Old GM vehicle or part seeking to impose liability or damages *based in whole or in part on Old GM conduct* (including, without limitation, on any successor liability theory of recovery) are barred and enjoined pursuant to the Sale Order.... [80]

While the Court well understands plaintiffs' frustration with their inability to tap GUC Trust assets to collect on claims plaintiffs might have against Old GM, this Court's April Decision and Judgment make clear that they are enjoined from looking for their recovery for that to New GM. These allegations, based heavily on a claims process that was the responsibility of Old GM and handled by Old GM—and, of course, the Old GM conduct that resulted in the underlying bankruptcy claim—are barred by both the express terms of the Judgment and the April Decision. They are in substance

forbidden successor liability claims, "dressed up to look like something else." [81]

Additionally, these claims rest on a premise that does not exist under bankruptcy law. [82] The Court must find the requisite duty to be lacking, at least on the part of a buyer of estate assets that was ***135** protected under a free and clear order, and thereby free from claims arising from the Debtor's failings.

The claims in both actions are, as the *Adams* Plaintiffs note with respect to theirs, "Fraud by Concealment [by New GM] of the Right to File a Claim Against Old GM in Bankruptcy," [83] charging that New GM caused harm to the various plaintiffs by "concealing from them the existence of the Ignition Switch Defect," [84] with the consequence that some did not file timely claims against Old GM. This "[f]raud by concealment" does not allege misrepresentations; it alleges "concealment"—*i.e.*, failures to disclose–which are actionable if, but only if, there is a duty to speak. But as a matter of bankruptcy law, that duty is lacking under the facts here.

In recognition of the impermissibility of suit against New GM as a successor, the *Adams* Plaintiffs assert that "New GM had an *independent* duty to warn them that their rights vis-à-vis Old GM could be extinguished if they did not timely file a proof of claim." [85] But the source of that duty is unexplained, and not supported by authority, and the Court cannot find that duty in the context of a chapter 11 case.

The Bankruptcy Code imposes duties in chapter 11 cases by statute—by sections 1107, 1106 and 1103 of the Code, and by use of a cross-reference to section 704—doling out duties to different players. Section 1107 of the Code, captioned "Rights, powers, and duties of debtor in possession," imposes duties on a debtor in possession. Section 1106, captioned "duties of trustee and examiner," imposes duties on trustees and examiners in chapter 11 cases in which they are appointed. Section 704 (cross referenced in section 1106), captioned "Duties of trustee," imposes duties on trustees in chapter 7 cases and, by reason of the cross reference in section 1106, in chapter 11 cases. And Section 1103 sets forth the "Powers and duties of committees" (most commonly creditors and equity committees), though the duties of committees are governed principally by caselaw. [86]

It is obvious from this that the drafters of the Code knew how to impose duties when they wanted to. It also is obvious from a reading of the Code that it doesn't impose duties on anyone else. While unlikely, it is conceivable, the Court supposes, that caselaw could impose duties upon the buyers of assets from estates, but neither plaintiff group cites to any such caselaw (nor, so far as the Court is aware, is there any), and given the Code's very considerable express discussion of when and how it imposes duties on the players in a chapter 11 case, the Court cannot and does not find (or create) any such duties here.

***136** It is undisputed that it was Old GM, and its retained professionals, who were responsible for preparing and filing the Debtors' bankruptcy schedules, establishing a claims bar date, serving the claims bar date, and thereafter resolving claims filed against the Old GM estate, until the GUC Trust took over from Old GM in that last respect. There is no statutory or caselaw basis for imposing duties with respect to these matters on anyone else—and especially the buyer of assets under a free and clear order. The plaintiffs' request is unprecedented, and cannot be reconciled with the structure of the Bankruptcy Code, which imposes duties by express provision. Additionally, imposing duties of unknown origin on buyers of assets in chapter 11 cases would have the potential (as is apparent here) of impairing—if not rendering nugatory—provisions in sale orders that permit the acquirors of assets to take them free and clear of claims.

Thus the Court must find that efforts to impose liability on New GM for Old GM's failures to give Ignition Switch Plaintiffs notice (and, of course, for Old GM's other alleged wrongful acts, with respect to accidents and alleged drops in vehicle value) are "attempts to paint New GM with Old GM acts," [87] in violation of the April Decision and Judgment, and also fail for a lack of showing of the requisite duty.

(4) Orange—[C]laims alleging plaintiffs are entitled to contractual damages as third-party beneficiaries of the Sale Agreement."

In its Orange Category, in the context of potential claims under the Safety Act, New GM asserts that the MDL Complaint "identifies claims alleging that plaintiffs are somehow third-party beneficiaries under the Sale Agreement," and then points out that the Sale Agreement expressly disclaims any third-party claims." [88] New GM is plainly right that the Sale Agreement does so. [89] But the plaintiffs, not disputing that, argue that even without third-

party beneficiary status, and even though they "do not assert a private cause of action under the Safety Act," [90] they are not precluded from acting under a (presumably existing) state law cause of action.

Though the plaintiffs have not told this Court the basis for such a cause of action, their contention, if true, once more calls for a determination of nonbankruptcy law. For that reason, the Court once more does not rule on the extent to which claims of this character are actionable as a matter of nonbankruptcy law.

Since the asserted rights of action, if any, in the Orange Claims category are Independent Claims, the Court rules that they pass the bankruptcy court gate. It leaves the determination as to whether claims of this type are otherwise actionable to the MDL court.

C. The States Complaints

(1) Yellow—Allegations based on Old GM conduct

In its Yellow Category, New GM objects to "multiple paragraphs [in the State Complaints] containing improper allegations of Old GM conduct"—premised on two separate matters:

> ***137** (a) allegations of pre-Sale conduct, blending allegations relating to both Old GM and New GM without distinction, and referring to "GM-branded vehicles" [91] with the inevitable muddying of the Old GM/New GM distinction in the legal obligations of each; and
>
> (b) attempts to "impute wholesale" to New GM knowledge, policies and practices of Old GM.

The first objection is well taken, and is sustained. The second is governed by the earlier rulings as to Imputation set forth in this Decision.

Flipping the two objections in order, the Court has already addressed Imputation at length in this Decision, and there is no need to repeat that discussion in comparable length here. The Court's rulings as to Imputation in other actions apply to the States Cases as well. Knowledge of Old GM cannot be imputed to New GM, but New GM knowledge inherited from Old GM may be, as can knowledge developed by New GM, to the extent permissible under nonbankruptcy law.

With respect to New GM's remaining objection, the objection is sustained in considerable part. Turning first to the California complaint, its use of the catch-all "GM-branded vehicles," as the Court has previously held, is impermissible —and emblematic of problems discussed in the Form of Judgment Decision. [92]

So are the allegations in paragraphs 46 (speaking of acts in 2001), 47 (speaking of DeGiorgio's alleged concealment "while working for Old GM"), 48–54, 58–60, 71, 95–96, 112–114, 189–190, and 200–202, [93] all of which allege Old GM conduct. On the other hand, allegations (*e.g.* in paragraphs 9, 11, 16, 18, and 22, 32, 43, 44, and 45) that New GM knew of safety issues (even if from the time of its inception), acquired inherited knowledge of such, or gained new knowledge of such, are benign.

The Court rules similarly with respect to the Arizona complaint, many of whose allegations appear to be identical or nearly identical to California's. Allegations (*e.g.*, those in paragraphs 19, 81, 135, 137, 138, 139, 335 and 499) that New GM knew of matters (even if from the date of its inception) are benign. [94] But others (*e.g.*, those in paragraphs 92, 93 and 357) that make reference to what plainly was Old GM conduct are not, and others that make it impossible to tell are not. [95] So is paragraph ***138** 136's highly offensive allegation that "[t]he knowledge of Old GM is important and relevant because it is **directly attributable** to New GM." [96] That allegation is not just violative of the Judgment; it is false as a matter of law.

The States Complaints may proceed if, but only if, they are amended to fix the deficiencies in the Yellow Category. They will remain stayed until that happens.

(2) Blue—Allegations relating to vehicles manufactured by Old GM

In this Blue Category, New GM also contends that the States "improperly attempt to assert claims and establish damages based on Old GM vehicles manufactured before the 363 Sale ..." New GM further contends that the States "do not explain what purportedly 'Independent Claims' they may have with regard to an Old GM vehicle," and that the States' claims are premised "exclusively on consumer fraud and false advertising statutes, which necessarily concern the time and point of sale." [97] New GM continues that '[i]t is necessarily impossible for any New GM statement, regardless of its

content, to influence the decision to purchase an Old GM vehicle before New GM ever existed ..." [98]

The Court understands New GM's point—especially with respect to causes of action that rest on acts or omissions at the time of sale, when sales took place before New GM had come into existence—but the nature and extent of New GM's duties under nonbankruptcy law is a matter that the Court does not believe it should decide.

For example, an apparent continuing source of contention is the extent to which New GM can be held liable under nonbankruptcy law (such as the statutory and common law of the states of California and Arizona) for the protection of consumers for acts or omissions *after* the sale of motor vehicles. That may not matter for vehicles manufactured by New GM after the 363 Sale, but it matters greatly for vehicles manufactured by Old GM. It should be clear from the Court's earlier rulings, but the Court will say again in this context now, that New GM cannot be held to be monetarily liable to the States (any more than it can be held liable to other plaintiffs) for any violations (necessarily by Old GM) that took place before the 363 Sale.

The extent to which New GM can be held liable under that nonbankruptcy law for acts or omissions after the 363 Sale —i.e., after sales of vehicles to consumers—is a matter of nonbankruptcy law that the Court leaves to the courts hearing such cases to decide. The Court can and does say, however, that to the extent nonbankruptcy law imposes duties *at the time of a vehicle's sale only*, and the relevant vehicle sales took place when New GM had not yet been formed and only Old GM was in existence, claims premised on any breaches of such duties are barred by each of the Sale Order, the April Decision, and the Judgment.

139** ***D. The Peller Complaints

(1) Blue—Allegations Involving Old GM manufactured vehicles

In its Peller Complaints Blue Category, New GM objects to claims involving Old GM manufactured vehicles. Its objections are of three types: (a) those said to assert what are in substance successor liability claims; (b) those involving plaintiffs (and portions of proposed classes) who purchased used Old GM manufactured vehicles after the closing of the 363 Sale, from third parties with no connection to New GM; and (c) those asserted on behalf of Non–Ignition Switch Plaintiffs. New GM's Blue Category objections are sustained in part and overruled in part.

With respect to the first type of Blue Category objection, it is plain that the Peller Complaints, to a very substantial degree, assert claims with respect to Old GM manufactured vehicles, [99] on behalf of clients who never dealt with New GM. [100] But in their substantive claims, the Peller Complaints define their "Class" and "Subclass" periods as running from the inception of New GM in 2009, and seemingly base the actual causes of action on alleged duties of New GM and post-Sale events relating to those pre-Sale manufactured cars. While the complaints are hardly a model of clarity, the Court can discern no Blue Category instances in which pre-Sale conduct by Old GM actually is alleged. [101] Thus, to the extent they are actionable as matters of nonbankruptcy law, those claims are, as Peller argues, [102] Independent Claims. The real issue with these complaints is whether as matters of nonbankruptcy law, claims can be asserted against New GM under RICO and consumer protection statutes, or for common law fraud, "negligent infliction of economic loss and increased risk," and "civil conspiracy, joint action and aiding and abetting," with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, before there ever was a New GM. For reasons discussed above, the Court leaves this issue to nonbankruptcy courts after these complaints are amended to address their more egregious violations, discussed below. [103]

***140** The second type of Blue Category objection involves plaintiffs (and portions of proposed classes) who purchased used Old GM manufactured vehicles after the closing of the 363 Sale. New GM is right that this Court held, in the April Decision, that claims brought by this type of plaintiff were not an exception to the Court's holding barring claims with respect to Old GM manufactured vehicles and allegations of Old GM conduct, except where Independent Claims were alleged. [104] But once again, because the Court does not discern any allegations of pre-Sale conduct by Old GM in the Peller Complaints on behalf of such plaintiffs, this objection is resolved in the same fashion as its predecessor.

The third type of Blue Category objection concerns claims asserted on behalf of Non–Ignition Switch Plaintiffs. This objection is sustained, in full, with respect to all assertedly Independent Claims for reasons discussed in n.70 above. And until those deficiencies are cured, the Peller Complaints remain stayed. To the extent those complaints assert claims

against New GM with respect to *New GM manufactured* vehicles based on Non–Ignition Switch matters, the Sale Order, April Decision and Judgment do not forbid them.

(2) Green—Claims Premised on Old GM conduct

In its Green Category, New GM objects to claims in the Peller Complaints premised on Old GM conduct. New GM's objections in this category are of two main types: (a) those relying on Old GM conduct as the predicate for claims against New GM, and (b) those referring to "GM" without making distinction between the two, muddying the distinction between them. The objections of both types are sustained.

Peller Complaints allegations of the first type are among the most egregious this Court has ever seen. Emblematic of the problem is an allegation in *Bledsoe* :

> To the extent that any of the allegation [*sic.*] of wrongdoing alleged in this count involve wrongdoing by Old GM, GM is responsible for that conduct because it is a successor in manufacturing to Old GM and liable for Old GM's wrongdoing. [105]

That is the paradigm of a successor liability claim, impermissible under each of the Sale Order, April Decision, and Judgment. And in his letter, [106] Peller did not even try to defend it. The Peller Complaints will remain stayed until they are amended to unambiguously remove any reliance on wrongdoing by Old GM.

Allegations of the second type are almost as bad. Emblematic of these is the allegation in *Elliott* that "[f]or example, GM chose to use and then conceal defective ignition switches in Plaintiffs' and class members' vehicles in order to save approximately $0.99 per vehicle." [107] As noted above, most of the Peller Plaintiffs' vehicles were Old GM manufactured vehicles acquired from a seller other than New GM. The problem is aggravated, not solved, by the Peller Complaints use of alternate defined terms—defining General Motors LLC, which is New GM, as " 'GM' or 'New GM,' " [108] or "GM" alone, [109] thereby camouflaging the distinction between the Old GM and New GM. And here too, in ***141** his responsive letter, [110] Peller did not even try to defend it. For the reasons discussed above in connection with the States Complaints, this practice is unacceptable, and the Peller Complaints will remain stayed until they are amended in this respect as well.

(3) Yellow—Claims Seeking "to automatically impute Old GM's knowledge to New GM"

In its Yellow Category, New GM objects to claims seeking "to automatically impute Old GM's knowledge to New GM." The Court deals with these as it has in its other discussion of this same issue above.

(4) Pink—Claims Seeking Punitive Damages from New GM with respect to Old GM manufactured vehicles.

In its Pink Category, New GM objects to claims seeking punitive damages from New GM with respect to Old GM manufactured vehicles. The Court deals with these as it has in its other discussion of this same issue above.

E. Other Complaints

New GM identifies a few other complaints containing allegations it contends are violative of the Sale Order, the April Decision or Judgment (or some combination of them), [111] though its objections overlap in substantial part with those just discussed. For the sake of completeness, the Court addresses them here.

(1) "Failure to Recall/Retrofit Vehicles"

In its letter addressing the other complaints, New GM objects to claims, such as those in *Moore v. Ross,* in South Carolina, alleging that "New GM had a duty to recall or retrofit Old GM vehicles." [112] This is effectively the same type of claim previously discussed.

New GM is correct that obligations, if any, that it had to recall or retrofit were not Assumed Liabilities, and that New GM is not responsible for any failures of Old GM to do so. But whether New GM had a duty to recall or retrofit previously sold Old GM vehicles that New GM did not manufacture is a question of nonbankruptcy law.

Consistent with its gatekeeper role, the Court does not decide whether there is the requisite duty under nonbankruptcy law, and allows this claim through the gate, leaving that issue to the court hearing that action.

(2) "Negligent Failure to Identify Defects or Respond to Notice of a Defect"

New GM's next issue in that same letter involves allegations "that New GM should have identified the defect earlier and taken some sort of action in response." [113] New GM is correct that claims of this character are the same, for this Court's purposes, as the claims based on an alleged failure to recall or retrofit Old GM vehicles. Here too, whether New GM had a duty to identify or respond to defects in previously sold Old GM vehicles that New GM did not manufacture is a question of nonbankruptcy law.

Thus the Court deals with it with the same way. Consistent with its gatekeeper role, the Court does not decide whether ***142** there is the requisite duty under nonbankruptcy law, and allows this claims through the gate, leaving that issue to the court hearing that action.

(3) "Negligent Infliction of Economic Loss and Increased Risk"

New GM's third issue involves claims that New GM had a duty to warn consumers owning Old GM manufactured vehicles of the Ignition Switch Defect but instead concealed it, and by doing so, the economic value of the plaintiffs' vehicles was diminished. The *Elliott* and *Sesay* complaints, for example, had claims of this type.

Claims of this character are permissible to the extent, but only the extent, that New GM had an independent "duty to warn" owners of Old GM manufactured cars of the defect, as relevant to situations *in which no one is alleged to have been injured* by that failure, but where the vehicles involved are alleged to have lost value as a result. That is a question of nonbankruptcy law, which the Court leaves to the nonbankruptcy court(s) hearing the underlying actions.

(4) "Civil Conspiracy"

New GM's fourth issue, said to arise in the case of *De Los Santos v. Ortega*, in Texas state court, and the Peller Complaints in the District of Columbia, involves claims that New GM was involved "in a civil conspiracy with others to conceal the alleged ignition switch defect." [114] New GM asserts that the claims are based on "representations, omissions and other alleged acts relating to the supposed concealment rather than, as set forth in the Sale Agreement, being caused by motor vehicles," "arisi[ing] directly out of" personal injury or property damages, and being "caused by accidents or incidents." [115]

Because claims of this character were asserted in the Peller Complaints, the Court addressed them above. For the reasons discussed above, the Court rules that claims of this character were not Assumed Liabilities. The extent to which they might constitute Independent Claims requires a determination of nonbankruptcy law, which for reasons previously noted, this Court not decide.

Thus the Court rules that the Civil Conspiracy claims referred to here are not Assumed Liabilities. Beyond that, it leaves the determination of the nonbankruptcy issue as to whether claims of this sort are actionable, with respect to vehicles previously manufactured and sold by a different entity, to the nonbankruptcy court hearing the underlying action.

(5) "Section 402B—Misrepresentation by Seller"

New GM's fifth issue involves one of the several claims asserted by the Estate of William Rickard, following his death in an accident involving the decedent's 2002 S–10 pickup —a vehicle manufactured by Old GM. New GM objects to causes of action premised on Section 402B of the *Restatement (Second) of Torts*, [116] which New GM ***143** argues are misrepresentation claims, not Product Liabilities that were Assumed Liabilities under Sale Agreement Section 2.3(a)(ix).

The Court does not agree. Restatement Section 402B, quoted in the footnote above, makes the defendant subject to liability "for physical harm to a consumer of the chattel ..." That provision has as a condition to liability a misrepresentation of material fact concerning the chattel's character or quality, but ultimately it provides a remedy for the resulting "physical harm." To the extent there was a violation of Section 402B, it was by *Old GM*, of course (because liability under Section 402B is with respect to "a chattel sold by him," *i.e.* by Old GM and not New GM), but any Section 402B liability could nevertheless be an Assumed Liability if it passed muster as such under Section 2.3(a)(ix).

Unlike many other misrepresentation claims, Section 402B claims are expressly based on "physical harm to a consumer ..." When a Section 402B claim is matched up to the requirements of Section 2.3(a)(ix), it satisfies that subsection's Clauses [2], [3], [4] and [5], including, most importantly, the all-critical Clause [3], requiring that the

Liability be "for death, personal injury, or other injury to Persons ..."

Thus the Court disagrees with New GM's contention that 402B claims should be blocked as sounding in misrepresentation. Section 402B claims pass through the gate.

(6) Claims Based on Pre–Sale Accidents

As its sixth and final issue with respect to the other complaints, New GM objects to claims based on *pre*-Sale accidents, like the *Coleman* action in the Eastern District of Louisiana, involving, by definition, Old GM manufactured vehicles. These actions should have been dismissed, or at least stayed, long ago. They are impermissible under the Sale Order, April Decision and Judgment, and cannot proceed.

Conclusion

For the reasons stated above:

(1) Any acts by New GM personnel, or knowledge of New GM personnel (including knowledge that any of them might have acquired while previously working at Old GM) may, consistent with the April Decision and Judgment, be imputed to New GM to the extent such is appropriate under applicable nonbankruptcy law. Likewise, to the extent, as a matter of nonbankruptcy law, knowledge may be imputed as a consequence of documents in a company's files, documents in New GM's files may be utilized as a predicate for such knowledge, even if they first came into existence before the sale from Old GM to New GM. Those general principles may be applied in courts other than this one in the context of particular allegations that rely on those principles—without the need for the bankruptcy court to engage in further examination of particular allegations beyond the extent to which it has done so here.

(2) Punitive damages with respect to Product Liabilities Claims or Economic Loss claims involving Old GM manufactured vehicles may be sought against New GM to the extent—but only to the extent—they rely solely on *New GM* knowledge or conduct. Those claims may not be based on Old GM knowledge or conduct. But they may be based on knowledge of New GM employees that was "inherited" from their tenure at Old GM (or documents inherited from Old GM), and may be based on knowledge acquired after the 363 Sale by New GM.

***144** (3) Allegations in the Bellwether Actions Complaints, MDL Complaint, Peller Complaints, and the other complaints may proceed to the extent, but only the extent, they are consistent with the rulings above, and their allegations are pruned, to the extent necessary, so as not to include allegations prohibited in that discussion.

The parties are encouraged to agree upon a form of judgment implementing these rulings, without prejudice to anyone's right to appeal or cross-appeal. In the event of an inability to timely agree, anyone may settle a judgment, provided that notice of settlement allows no less than five business days' notice to comment on the form of judgment submitted, or submit a counter-judgment. For the avoidance of doubt, the time to appeal these rulings will run from the time of entry of the resulting judgment, and not from the date of this Decision.

All Citations

541 B.R. 104

Footnotes

1 ECF # 13177.

2 *See In re Motors Liquidation Co.,* 529 B.R. 510 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2015) ("*April Decision*"). As relevant here, the April Decision was followed by two others–one addressing the form of the Judgment that would implement it, *In re Motors Liquidation Co.,* 531 B.R. 354 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2015) ("*Form of Judgment Decision*"), and another addressing post-judgment motions by counsel for plaintiff Sharon Bledsoe and others for post-judgment relief. *See In re Motors Liquidation Co.,* 534 B.R. 538 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2015) ("*Bledsoe Decision* "). Familiarity with each is assumed, and their defined terms are for the most part not repeated here.

3 *See* page 12 *infra.*

4 Of course, by reason of the Court's conclusions as to imputation, claims resting on "New GM knowledge and conduct alone" can properly rest, with respect to claims arising after the 363 Sale, on *any* knowledge and conduct after the 363 Sale, including the very earliest days after the sale.

5 Obviously, it would be impractical for the Court to address the many hundreds of affected allegations paragraph by paragraph. It has dealt with them by category, making reference to examples of each.

6 *See* n.2 *supra*.

7 *See In re Motors Liquidation Co,* 536 B.R. 54 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2015) ("*Withdrawal of Reference Decision*").

8 After the Withdrawal of Reference Decision was issued, Judge Furman of the district court considered the plaintiffs' motions asking him to withdraw the reference, but thereafter denied them. *See* Order dated Aug. 17, 2015, docketed in each of 15–CV–4685 (JMF) (ECF # 8), and 15–CV–5056 (JMF) (ECF # 23).

9 To facilitate the Court's analysis, the parties submitted briefs on the Punitive Damages Issue and the Imputation Issue. With respect to those issues and miscellaneous ones, New GM also submitted marked copies of the Bellwether Complaints, the MDL Complaint, the State Complaints and the complaints in the *Elliott, Sesay* and *Bledsoe* actions (represented by the same counsel, Gary Peller, Esq., and referred to by New GM and thus the Court as the "**Peller Complaints**," and together with the others, the "**Marked Complaints** "), and parties commented on the objections to matters in the Marked Complaints by letter. New GM noted its objections by highlighting the pleadings as follows:

> Bellwether Complaints (ECF # 13456): "(1) pink, for allegations that wrongly assert New GM is the successor of Old GM; (2) orange, for allegations related to punitive damages, which were not assumed by New GM for Product Liability claims; (3) blue, for allegations seeking to impute wholesale Old GM's knowledge to New GM; (4) green, for allegations involving claims that are Old GM Retained Liabilities; and (5) yellow, for allegations based on New GM's conduct relating to a supposed failure to warn after the vehicle sale." (footnote omitted).
>
> **MDL Complaint**(ECF # 13469): "(1) blue, for named plaintiffs and plaintiff classes/subclasses asserting claims based on Old GM vehicles; (2) yellow, for allegations based on Old GM conduct that support claims for Retained Liabilities; (3) pink, for claims alleging that New GM committed fraud in connection with Old GM's bankruptcy; and (4) orange, for claims alleging plaintiffs are entitled to contractual damages as third-party beneficiaries of the Sale Agreement." (footnote omitted).
>
> **State Complaints**(ECF # 13470): "(1) yellow, for allegations based on Old GM conduct; and (2) blue, for allegations relating to vehicles manufactured by Old GM." (footnote omitted).
>
> **Peller Complaints**(ECF # 13523): (1) blue, for allegations involving Old GM manufactured vehicles; (2) green, for claims premised on Old GM conduct; (3) yellow, for claims seeking "to automatically impute Old GM's knowledge to New GM"; and (4) pink, seeking punitive damages from New GM with respect to Old GM manufactured vehicles.

10 Judgment ¶ 4.

11 New GM recognizes that "[t]he 363 Sale contemplated that New GM would offer employment to substantially all of Old GM's employees, and the books and records of Old GM (except those concerning Excluded Assets) would be transferred to New GM." (footnote omitted) New GM Opening Imputation Br. (ECF # 13451) at 6.

12 Sale Agreement § 2.3(a) (underlining in original). Throughout the Sale Agreement, defined terms were capitalized, surrounded in quotes, and underlined when their definitions were first set forth—much the same way as the Court does, though the Court bolds defined terms so they can more easily be found.

13 The term "Liabilities" was defined in that Section 1.1 as follows:

> "Liabilities " means any and all liabilities and obligations of every kind and description whatsoever, whether such liabilities or obligations are known or unknown, disclosed or undisclosed, matured or unmatured, accrued, fixed, absolute, contingent, determined or undeterminable, on or off-balance sheet or otherwise, or due or to become due, including Indebtedness and those arising under any Law, Claim, Order, Contract or otherwise.

14 Sale Agreement § 2.3(a)(ix). The language quoted is as the Sale Agreement was amended to provide under a First Amendment, dated as of June 30, 2009. Section 2.3(a)(ix) was materially modified by that First Amendment. Before its modification, it read:

> all Liabilities to third parties for death, personal injury or other injury to Persons or damage to property caused by motor vehicles designed for operation on public roadways or by the component parts of such motor vehicles, and, in each case, manufactured, sold or delivered by Sellers (collectively, "Product Liabilities") which arise directly out of accidents, incidents or other distinct and discreet occurrences that happen on or after the Closing Date and arise from such motor vehicles' operation or performance (for avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall not assume, or become liable to pay, perform or discharge, any Liability arising or contended to arise by reason of exposure to materials utilized in the assembly or fabrication of motor vehicles manufactured by Sellers and delivered prior to the Closing Date, including asbestos, silicates or fluids, regardless of when such alleged exposure occurs.

This too reflected a modification after the original 363 Sale motion was filed on June 1, 2009, the first day of Old GM's chapter 11 case. It originally provided:

all Liabilities (including Liabilities for negligence, strict liability, design defect, manufacturing defect, failure to warn or breach of the express or implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose) to third parties for death, personal injury, other injury to Persons or damage to property (collectively, "Product Liabilities") in each case, arising out of products delivered to a consumer, lessee or other purchaser of products at or after the Closing.

See Original Sale Motion Exh. A, ECF # 92–1. Note that as originally proposed on June 1, New GM assumed responsibility only for products that were *delivered* at or after the Closing, whereas in each of the June 30 and July 5 versions, New GM assumed responsibility for *accidents or incidents* after the Closing, irrespective of when the products were delivered.

15 Sale Agreement § 2.3(b) (emphasis added).

16 *Id.* (underlining in original; emphasis by italics added).

17 Sale Agreement § 2.3(b)(xi).

18 Sale Agreement § 1.1 (Underlining in original; emphasis by italics added).

19 *Id.* Additionally (though this isn't relevant to punitive damages or even what was included among "Assumed Liabilities," and the Court mentions it here only for the sake of completeness), the Sale Agreement also required New GM to comply with recall obligations imposed by federal and state law, even for cars or parts manufactured by Old GM. *See* Sale Agreement § 6.15(a) ("From and after the Closing, Purchaser shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by Seller [Old GM].").

20 *In re Motors Liquidation Co.,* 514 B.R. 377, at 379–83 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2014) ("*Elliott Decision*").

21 *In re Motors Liquidation Co.,* 522 B.R. 13, 19–21 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2014) ("*Sesay Decision* ").

22 *See* n.82 *infra.*

23 *See, e.g.* New GM Opening Imputation Br. at 1.

24 New GM Imputation Reply Br. (ECF # 13482) at 2.

25 *Id.* at 6. "Valid claim," as New GM there uses the expression, seems to refer not just to a claim permissible under the April Decision and Judgment, but also one that states a cause of action under nonbankruptcy law—*e.g.,* meeting any nonbankruptcy law requirements, such as any requiring causation. (As examples, New GM points to allegations in the MDL Complaint that vehicle owners were injured by New GM fraudulent concealment after they had already purchased their cars (which may or may not meet causation requirements), and in States Actions alleging consumer fraud that New GM contends must relate to conduct at the point-of-sale and not thereafter. *See* New GM Imputation Reply Br. at 8–9).

26 534 B.R. at 543 n. 16.

27 *Id.*

28 *Id.*

29 Thus plaintiffs cannot precede allegations with statements like "As the successor to Old GM, New GM knew ...," or do the same by indirection.

30 On Product Liabilities Claims, the analysis is a little different, but the bottom line result is the same. New GM assumed liability for Product Liabilities claims, which (by definition) arose from accidents or incidents taking place *after* the Sale, and thereby became liable for compensatory damages for any Product Liabilities resulting from Old GM's action. And by the time any such accidents or incidents occurred, New GM already was in existence, and allegations that the post-Sale accident could have been avoided (or any resulting injury would have been reduced) if New GM had taken action based on any knowledge its employees had would also pass through the gate. Either way, it would not matter if that knowledge had first come into existence prior to the Sale—because it was still knowledge in fact of employees of New GM, *and* because New GM assumed responsibility for Product Liabilities Claims, which would make it liable for compensatory damages based on anything that even Old GM had done.

31 For that reason, the Court does not need to go into the several cases cited by New GM in which judges shut the door to certain imputation arguments. *See* New GM Opening Imputation Br. at 12–14 (citing *Conmar Prods. Corp. v. Universal Slide Fastener Co.,* 172 F.2d 150, 157 (2d Cir.1949); *Chamberlain Group, Inc. v. Nassimi,* 2010 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 45624, 2010 WL 1875923 (W.D.Wash. May 10, 2010); *Interstate Power Co. v. Kansas City Power & Light Co.*, 909 F.Supp. 1241, 1272 (N.D.Iowa 1993); *Forest Labs., Inc. v. The Pillsbury Co.,* 452 F.2d 621, 626 (7th Cir.1971); *Weisfelner v. Fund 1 (In re Lyondell Chem. Co.),* 503 B.R. 348, 389 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2014) (Gerber, J.). Context matters.

32 *See* New GM Punitives Opening Br. (ECF # 13437) at 1.

33 *Id.* at 1, 3.

34 *See* Arg. Tr. at 11, 18–19.

35 *Id.* at 19.

36 *Id.* Their counsel then made some additional due process arguments for those in post-Sale accidents. *See id.* at 19–20. The Court does not follow the argument, and in particular, see the necessary prejudice. New GM assumed Product Liabilities Claims asserted by post-sale accident victims anyway. If the Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs' point is that they would be prejudiced by being allowed to rely, as a predicate for punitive damages, on knowledge and conduct by New GM only, that is not meaningful prejudice, since those with pre-Sale accidents, after full opportunity to be heard in 2009, could not bring actions against New GM at all.

37 Sale Agreement § 2.3(a) (emphasis added).

38 Sale Agreement § 2.3(b) (emphasis added).

39 *Castillo v. General Motors Co. (In re Motors Liquidation Co.),* 2012 Bankr.LEXIS 1688, 2012 WL 1339496 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y. Apr. 17, 2012) ("*Castillo Decision* "), *aff'd* 500 B.R. 333 (S.D.N.Y.2013) (Furman, J.), *aff'd by summary order,* 578 Fed.Appx. 43 (2d Cir.2014).

40 The *Castillo Decision* likewise involved a determination as to whether liabilities were Assumed Liabilities within the meaning of Section 2.3(a).

41 *Id.,* 2012 Bankr.LEXIS 1688 at *34, 2012 WL 1339496 at *10.

42 That makes it unnecessary to rely on still another matter—the illogic of relying on Section 1.1's broad definition of Liabilities, which, if it were the only measure of what New GM assumed, would cover nearly anything. Definitions of "Liabilities" of the type appearing in Section 1.1 strike a responsive chord to all in the bankruptcy community—who are familiar with the need to deal with claims that often are only contingent, or not yet known, matured, or liquidated. Section 1.1's definition of Liabilities is best read as evidencing an intent that liabilities of the type listed in Section 1.1 not be *excluded* from coverage because of deficiencies addressed in Section 1.1. In any event, that section cannot reasonably be read as meaning that New GM would assume any "Liabilit[y]" at all.

43 Further, as New GM also observes, *see* New GM Punitives Opening Br. at 7, the words that follow "all Liabilities" narrow the term "Liabilities" to those caused by the motor vehicle itself, *see* Clause [3] [a], as contrasted to liabilities arising from the overall conduct of the Seller.

44 Section 2.3(a)(ix) Clause [3].

45 *See* ECF # 1926 at 6 (limited objection filed by eight states' AGs, complaining of language in the Sale Agreement as originally filed excluding from assumed liabilities "all Product Liabilities arising out of products delivered ... prior to the Closing." *Id.* at 6); *id.* at 14 ("Newco's purchase of substantially all of the operating assets of the Debtors should not include an impenetrable shield which insulates Newco *from all future product liability claims.* To the contrary, public policy dictates that *innocent and not yet injured consumers* cannot and should not be compelled to bear the cost of future injuries caused by defective GM vehicles.") (emphasis added); ECF # 2177 (limited objection filed by tort litigants and the Center for Auto Safety, among others, raising same concern) at 2 ("due process does not permit debtors and purchasers to use a Section 363 sale to extinguish future claims that have not yet accrued because the injuries on which they will be based have not yet occurred"); ECF # 2362 (objection filed by Creditors' Committee) at 19–21 (likewise expressing concerns for those not yet injured).

46 *See Castillo Decision*, 2012 Bankr.LEXIS 1688 at *13, 2012 WL 1339496 at *4–5 (holding, after discussion of four categories of evidence, that "by the end of the 363 Sale hearing it was clear not only to Old GM and Treasury, but also to the Court and to the public, that the goal of the 363 Sale was to pass on to Old GM's purchaser—what thereafter became New GM–only those liabilities that were commercially necessary to the success of New GM"); *Trusky v. General Motors Co. (In re Motors Liquidation Co.)*, 2013 Bankr.LEXIS 620 at *23, 2013 WL 620281 at *8 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y. Feb. 19, 2013) (the "*Trusky Decision*") ("As I noted in *Castillo,* the intent of the parties was to pass on only those liabilities that were commercially necessary to the success of New GM.").

47 *See* n.45 above, discussing objections to the 363 Sale focusing on the unfairness to Product Liability plaintiffs whose injuries had not yet occurred.

48 *See* page 26–27 & nn.52–55 below.

49 The Post–Closing Accident Plaintiffs point out that when that term "Damages", as defined in Section 1.1, was later used in the Sale Agreement, it was used only in a different context. Nevertheless, the exclusion of punitive damages in Section 1.1's broadly applicable definition of "Damages" supports New GM's contention that the parties' general intent was that New GM would never assume punitive damages relating to any Old GM liability, or relating to any Old GM conduct.

50 The context in which the three "Pathways" arguments were made was accident cases, rather than Economic Loss actions, in which most, if not all, of the Independent Claims have been asserted. With respect to the latter, the Court does

not understand there to have been an assertion that New GM contractually assumed liability for punitive damages in connection with Economic Loss claims; if one had been made, the Court would reject it for the same reasons.

51 *See* New GM Punitives Opening Br. at 14–15.

52 *See Virgilio v. City of New York,* 407 F.3d 105, 116 (2d Cir.2005) ("While compensatory damages recompense for one's injuries, punitive damages under New York law serve an entirely different purpose. Punitive damages are invoked to punish egregious, reprehensible behavior."); *Cush–Crawford v. Adchem Corp.,* 271 F.3d 352, 359 (2d Cir.2001) ("[T]he objectives of punitive damages by definition differ from the objectives of compensatory damages.").

53 *Molzof v. United States,* 502 U.S. 301, 307, 112 S.Ct. 711, 116 L.Ed.2d 731 (1992) ("As a general rule, the common law recognizes that damages intended to compensate the plaintiff are different in kind from 'punitive damages.' ")

54 *Newport v. Fact Concerts, Inc.,* 453 U.S. 247, 266–67, 101 S.Ct. 2748, 69 L.Ed.2d 616. *See also Ross v. Louise Wise Servs., Inc.,* 8 N.Y.3d 478, 489, 868 N.E.2d 189, 196, 836 N.Y.S.2d 509 (2007) ("Punitive damages are not to compensate the injured party but rather to punish the tortfeasor and to deter this wrongdoer and others similarly situated from indulging in the same conduct in the future.").

55 *Cooper Inds., Inc. v. Leatherman Tool Grp., Inc.,* 532 U.S. 424, 432, 121 S.Ct. 1678, 149 L.Ed.2d 674 (2001) (citations omitted). See also *Gertz v. Robert Welch, Inc.,* 418 U.S. 323, 350, 94 S.Ct. 2997, 41 L.Ed.2d 789 (1974) ("[Punitive damages] are not compensation for injury. Instead, they are private fines levied by civil juries to punish reprehensible conduct and to deter its future occurrence.").

56 As noted above, *see* n.50 *supra,* the context in which the three "Pathways" arguments were made was accident cases, rather than Economic Loss actions, in which most of the Independent Claims have been asserted. But to the extent Economic Loss plaintiffs (or, for that matter, State Cases Plaintiffs) wish to rely on Pathways # 2 and # 3, the Court sees no reason why a bankruptcy judge should treat them differently for gatekeeping purposes. For actions of each of those types, evidence introduced under Pathway # 2 or # 3 gets through the gate. Once again, it is up to the judges hearing those cases to decide the propriety of reliance on evidence admissible under Pathways # 2 and # 3 to punitive damages claims.

57 That is so because the knowledge that New GM had at the time of any post-Sale events would have been bolstered by the knowledge of former Old GM employees who by this time would have come to New GM; by any documents provided by Old GM; and any information gathered by New GM after the Sale. The distinction would matter only with respect to allegations or evidence relating to events taking place in the Old GM era, as contrasted to New GM's knowledge, after the 363 Sale, of those events.

58 New GM Punitives Opening Br. at 23.

59 *See Bledsoe Decision*, 534 B.R. at 543 ("To the extent the Bledsoe Plaintiffs' claims truly are Independent Claims, they already are carved out from the prohibitions in the Judgment. But the Bledsoe Plaintiffs' *assertions* that claims they wish to bring are in fact Independent Claims do not, without New GM's agreement or a ruling by this or a higher Court, make them so.") (emphasis in original).

60 *See, e.g., Cockram* Cmplt. ¶ 4.

61 *See, e.g., Cockram* Cmplt. ¶ 28 ("New GM is and was the successor corporation to General Motors Corporation and/or General Motors Company.") That is improper (and if New GM cares, as it apparently does, an allegation like that does not get through the gate), but it could be fixed by alleging, in substance, that New GM "assumed product liability claims" of those companies.

62 But even so, pleading references to New GM as successor cannot be justified by contentions that New GM is the "*de facto* 'successor.' " (Pl. 9/28/2015 Ltr. (ECF # 13475) at 2). New GM cannot be faulted for its resistance to efforts by plaintiffs to circumvent what the Court thought were very clear rulings holding that plaintiffs could not play the successor card in any fashion.

63 New GM also objects to yet another variant of that—allegations that New GM engaged in activities that plaintiffs' counsel "well know" were performed by Old GM, since the allegations concern events that took place prior to New GM's existence. As an example, New GM points to allegations in the *Barthelemy* complaint alleging that New GM "defectively designed, manufactured, ... distributed, and sold" a 2007 Saturn Sky, when only Old GM could have done so back in 2007, before New GM had come into existence. *See* New GM 9/21/15 Ltr. (ECF # 13456) at 2. It is possible, as New GM recognizes, that this was unintentional, and that counsel meant that the 2007 Saturn Sky was designed by Old GM, but that New GM assumed liability for Product Liabilities resulting from the Saturn Sky's manufacture or design. If so, the complaint should be amended to say so. Of course, if the allegations were intentional, that is much more serious, as making claims in that fashion would be an easy way to circumvent the Sale Order, April Decision, and Judgment. Either way, the *Barthelemy* action remains stayed until its complaint is fixed.

64 New GM 9/21/2015 Ltr at 2.

65 *See* page 20 above.

66 For example, paragraphs 359 through 363 of the *Barthelemy* complaint, which New GM highlighted in green, include allegations only with respect to New GM.

67 The two sides spar over whether New GM's admitted duty to comply with the Motor Vehicle Safety Act, which it agreed to honor under Sale Agreement § 6.15(a), gave rise to any duties to anyone other than the U.S. Government, and to consumers in particular. New GM notes, properly, that this covenant was not an Assumed Liability, and that vehicle owners were not third party beneficiaries of the Sale Agreement. *See* New GM 9/21/ 2015 Ltr. at 3 n.6. But plaintiffs nevertheless argue, though without any support in this Court, that they have a state law right of action for conduct of that character. Here too the Court leaves this issue to the judge or judges hearing the underlying claims.

68 *See* New GM 9/25/2015 Ltr. (ECF # 13469) at 2.

69 *Id.* at 2–3.

70 Ignition Switch Plaintiffs asserting Economic Loss Claims may assert them, to the extent they are Independent Claims, under the April 15 Decision and Judgment. Non–Ignition Switch Plaintiffs cannot. The latter could have tried to show the Court that they had "known claims" and were denied due process back in 2009, but they have not done so. The Court ruled on this expressly in the Form of Judgment Decision. It then held:

> The Non–Ignition Switch Plaintiffs' claims remain stayed, and properly so; those Plaintiffs have not shown yet, if they ever will, that they were known claimants at the time of the 363 Sale, and that there was any kind of a due process violation with respect to them. And unless and until they do so, the provisions of the Sale Order, including its injunctive provisions, remain in effect.

531 B.R. at 360. That ruling stands. In the April Decision and resulting Judgment, the Court modified a Sale Order under which the buyer had a justifiable right to rely because a higher priority—a denial of due process, which was of Constitutional dimension—necessitated that. But without a showing of a denial of due process—and the Non–Ignition Switch Plaintiffs have not shown that they were victims of a denial of due process—the critically important interests of finality (in each of the 2009 Sale Order and the 2015 Form of Judgment Decision and Judgment) and predictability must be respected, especially now, more than 6 years after entry of the Sale Order. *SeeApril Decision,* 529 B.R. at 527 ("But New GM's next several points—that purchasers of assets acquire property rights too, and that taking away purchasers' contractually bargained-for rights strikes at the heart of understandings critically important to the bankruptcy system—have great merit. They have so much merit, in fact, that were it not for the fact that the Plaintiffs' claim is a constitutional one, the Court would not deny enforcement of the Sale Order, in whole or in part."); *id.* at 528 ("In the absence of a constitutional violation, the Court suspects that the power to deny full enforcement of a sale order (assuming that such is even permissible) will rarely, if ever, be invoked. The principles underlying the finality of 363 sale orders are much too important.").

71 The States argue that while they can't assert *claims* based on Old GM conduct, they can still assert allegations based on Old GM conduct, and introduce evidence of Old GM conduct. See States Ltr. of 10/9/2015 (ECF # 13494) at 2. Similar contentions are made with respect to the MDL Complaint. See Pl. MDL Ltr. of 10/9/2015 (ECF # 13495) at 4.) ("allegations are directed at facts, not claims.").

> The Court finds these contentions inexplicable, and easily rejects them. They run flatly contrary to the Judgment and three of the Court's earlier holdings. *See* Judgment at 6 ("each Plaintiff in a Hybrid Lawsuit wishing to proceed at this time may amend his or her complaint on or before June 12, 2015, such that any *allegations,* claims or causes of action concerning an Old GM vehicle or part seeking to impose liability or damages based on Old GM conduct ... are stricken") (emphasis added); *April Decision,* 529 B.R. at 528 ("And to the extent, if any, that New GM might be liable on claims based solely on any wrongful conduct on its own part (*and in no way relying on wrongful conduct by Old GM*), New GM would have such liability not because it had assumed any Old GM liabilities, or was responsible for anything wrong that Old GM did, but only because it had engaged in independently wrongful, and otherwise actionable, conduct on its own.") (emphasis added); *id.* ("But it is plain that to the extent Plaintiffs seek to impose successor liability, *or to rely, in suits against New GM, on any wrongful conduct by Old GM,* these are actually claims against Old GM, and not New GM.") (emphasis added). *See alsoForm of Judgment Decision,* 531 B.R. at 358 ("The California complaint includes at least 18 paragraphs alleging events that took place prior to the 363 Sale, and the Arizona complaint includes at least 60 paragraphs alleging pre–363 Sale conduct. *Reliance on allegations of that character* was expressly prohibited under the Court's decision.") (emphasis added; footnotes omitted); *Bledsoe Decision,* 534 B.R. at 543 n. 16 ("But what this Court had in mind when it previously ruled as it did should not be in doubt.... [T]his Court further believed that New GM *could not be held liable for anything Old GM did,* and that

claims for either compensatory or punitive damages would have to be *premised solely on New GM's knowledge and conduct.*") (emphasis added).

In support of that contention (made in the States' letter but not with respect to claims in the MDL), the States cite to a decision following Chrysler's chapter 11 case, *Holland v. FCA U.S. LLC,* 2015 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 117643, 2015 WL 5172996 (N.D.Ohio Sept. 3, 2015). But that decision (which did not mention any of the rulings in the *Motors Liquidation* chapter 11 case) said nothing about any distinction between claims and allegations in violation of bankruptcy court rulings or orders, and, importantly, faithfully followed the rulings of the *Chrysler* bankruptcy court.

72 These include, though they may not be limited to, claims for violations of the Safety Act; of other statutory or common law requirements imposing a duty to recall; of consumer protection statutes; for fraud; for breach of implied warranties of merchantability and violations of the Magnuson–Moss Warranty Act; and for unjust enrichment.

73 *See In re Motors Liquidation Co.,* 457 B.R. 276, 279 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2011) (the "*UAW Decision*") (deciding issues with respect to construction of the Sale Order, but abstaining with respect to the remainder, leaving those for determination by a Michigan district court: "But the controversy doesn't involve anything as to which I'd have particular knowledge or expertise warranting my exercise of that jurisdiction—such as knowing what I intended to accomplish when I issued an earlier order—and I think that a Michigan federal judge could decide the controversy at least as well as I could ... I think it's better for the New York bankruptcy court ... to act only with respect to matters where the New York Bankruptcy Court has a significant interest, or that truly involve bankruptcy law or policy."). It is true, as many say colloquially, that bankruptcy judges decide issues of state law "all the time." But where a nonbankruptcy court already has many of the nonbankruptcy issues before it, and has the superior knowledge of such matters and their context (just as this Court has with respect to the bankruptcy matters), in this Court's view it is better for the court with greater expertise, and that is closer to the issues in question, to address them.

74 *See In re Motors Liquidation Co.,* 513 B.R. 467, n. 28 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2014) (the "*Phaneuf Decision* ") (noting that the Phaneuf Plaintiffs' effort to treat Old GM and New GM as a single entity was inappropriate, and "[t]hat tactic underscore[d] the Phaneuf Plaintiffs' efforts to muddy the distinctions between the two entities, and to impose liability on New GM based on Old GM's conduct.").

75 *See* page 16 above.

76 The Court considers claims of this character in two contexts: (1) as a Pink Category objection to Ignition Switch Plaintiffs' claims of Economic Loss; and (2) in a separate New GM objection to a "No Dismissal" pleading filed by the *Adams* Plaintiffs, asserting a similar claim with respect to accidents involving Old GM manufactured vehicles that took place before the 363 Sale. (*See* ECF # 13359, # 13469). This discussion covers both; a judgment implementing the Court's rulings with respect to the *Adams* action may be entered either separately or by inclusion with the judgment implementing the remainder of these rulings.

77 *Burton v. Chrysler Grp. LLC (In re Old Carco LLC*), 492 B.R. 392, 405 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2013) (Bernstein, C.J.) ("*Old Carco* ")).

78 *April Decision,* 529 B.R. at 528 (emphasis added; footnote omitted).

79 *Id.* at 598 (emphasis added).

80 Judgment ¶ 9 (emphasis added).

81 *See* n.77 above. Recognizing that successor liability claims are barred by the April Decision and Judgment, the *Adams* Plaintiffs assert that the Complaint does not seek to hold New GM liable as a successor to New GM. (*Adams* Plaintiffs' No Dismissal Pleading (ECF # 13359) at 4). But that is exactly the effect. The Adams Complaint (like the MDL Complaint, whose authors dealt with this issue to a considerably lesser degree) imposes liability on New GM in substantial part based on Old GM's alleged transgressions, both in denying the Adams Plaintiffs the opportunity to file proofs of claim in Old GM's chapter 11 case, and in causing the accident in the first place.

82 In other places in this decision, the Court has left for the judges in nonbankruptcy plenary actions issues of nonbankruptcy law, such as those requiring consideration of imputation arguments in context, or determination of duties under nonbankruptcy law to owners of vehicles who acquired their vehicles before the asset purchaser was formed. But the Court believes that it should not leave for a nonbankruptcy court matters that require interpretation and enforcement of the Court's earlier Sale Order and Judgment (or the Sale Agreement, with which the Court has great familiarity), or call for the Court's knowledge of bankruptcy law.

83 *Adams* Plaintiffs' No Dismissal Pleading at 2.

84 *Id.* at 3.

85 *Id.* at 5 (emphasis in original).

86 For example, caselaw makes clear that the duties of committees and their members run to their own constituencies, and not to the estate as a whole, or, indeed, to individual creditors even if they might be members of that constituency. *See, e.g., In re Granite Partners, L.P.,* 210 B.R. 508, 516 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.1997) (Bernstein, C.J.) (committee and its members owe a fiduciary duty to *the class* of creditors that the committee represents (*i.e.,* its constituency) not to any particular creditor or any other party, including the estate); 7 *Collier* ¶ 1103.05[2] (16th ed.2015) (same). That caselaw does not expand the duties of bankruptcy case players; it narrows it.

87 *Bledsoe Decision,* 534 B.R. at 543 n. 16.

88 New GM 9/25/2015 Ltr. at 5. New GM further argues that a claimed breach of the Safety Act does not provide for an individual consumer cause of action. *See id.* at n.10.

89 *See* Sale Agreement § 9.11.

90 Pl. MDL Ltr. of 10/9/2015 at 5.

91 *See* Arizona Cmplt. ¶ 5 n.1 ("The term 'GM-branded vehicles' refers to vehicles manufactured and sold by both New GM, and its predecessor, 'Old GM' "); California Cmplt. ¶ 2 (same).

92 *See* 531 B.R. at 358. And allegations of that character are doubly impermissible, by reason of their additional characterization of New GM as the "successor" to Old GM.

93 A number of other allegations (in paragraphs 192, 195, 196, 198, 199, 203 through 206, and 211) do not say whether they make reference to Old GM or New GM. The latter would be permissible, and if that is what was intended, they may pass through the gate once clarified. But at this point they appear to be another, impermissible, blending of Old GM and New GM conduct.

94 But not benign—and thus impermissible—is Arizona's allegation (Arizona Cmplt. ¶ 19) that New GM "was not born innocent." In fact (apart from the theatrics of that allegation), New GM *was* born innocent, and the focus must be instead on its own knowledge and acts after it was born.

95 In paragraph 139, the Arizona Complaint alleges that "on or around the day of its formation as an entity, New GM acquired notice and full knowledge of the facts set forth below"—without saying where that list ends. The Arizona Complaint then goes on with about 40 paragraphs speaking of prepetition events (none of which speak of New GM's knowledge), presumably with the thought that the introductory language of paragraph 139 sanitizes them. If more clearly pleaded (and pegged to the arrival of New GM employees), an allegation like paragraph 139 could provide the predicate for permissible allegations—for example, if the facts said to have been learned by New GM were then clearly listed, preferably in subparagraphs as they were in paragraph 288. But for the most part they weren't, as evidenced not just by the 40 paragraphs beginning with paragraph 140, but also by paragraphs 289 (which blended knowledge of Old GM and New GM) and 290–310—some or all of which may have spoken of Old GM alone.

96 Arizona Cmplt. ¶ 136 (bold in original).

97 *See* New GM Ltr. of 9/25/2015 (ECF # 13470) at 3.

98 *Id.*

99 *See, e.g., Elliotts* Cmplt. ¶ 41 ("Plaintiffs are aware that the following GM models contain dangerous ignition switches," with every one of the bulleted cars listed manufactured, at least in some years, by Old GM, though about half were also made by New GM.)

100 *See id.* ¶ 1 (Elliotts bought a 2006 Chevy Cobalt); *Bledsoe* Cmplt. ¶¶ 3–10 (all plaintiffs purchased Old GM manufactured vehicles, most before the 363 Sale but two after the sale); *Sesay* Cmplt. ¶ 1 (The Sesays own a 2007 Chevy Impala, purchased from a friend in 2012). On the other hand, plaintiff Summerville (a plaintiff in *Elliott*), is alleged to have purchased a 2010 Chevy Cobalt in 2009 after the 363 Sale, and plaintiff Yearwood (one of the plaintiffs in *Sesay*) is alleged to own a 2010 Chevy Cobalt, purchased in 2010, again after the 363 Sale. The *Bledsoe* complaint also includes a number of post-Sale accident claims (some for personal injury and some for property damage), though it does not say what kind of defect allegedly caused each accident. These might be permissible Product Liabilities Claims. And if they are, these claims (along with the Summerville and Yearwood claims) could proceed if severed from the impermissible ones, or after the remaining issues are remedied. So far as the Court can discern, the three complaints do not distinguish between the various types of plaintiffs' rights.

101 They most definitely *are* in the Green Category, discussed below. Several of the Green Category violations are blatantly violative of the Sale Order and this Court's rulings, and until cured they necessitate the continuing stay of the Peller actions for that reason alone.

102 *See* Peller 11/6/2015 Ltr. (ECF # 13529) at 2.

103 Once again, this is not about "censorship" of pleadings, Peller Ltr. at 2, a mantra repeated by Peller once again. It is about compliance with federal court orders.

104 *See April Decision,* 529 B.R. at 570–72.
105 *Bledsoe* Cmplt. ¶ 28.
106 *See* Peller 11/6/2015 Ltr. at 1–2.
107 *Elliott* Cmplt. ¶ 11.
108 *See id.* ¶ 6.
109 *Sesay* Cmplt.¶ 4
110 *See* Peller 11/6/2015 Ltr. at 1–2.
111 *See* New GM Ltr. of 9/23/2015 (ECF # 13466).
112 *Id.* at 2.
113 *Id.*
114 *Id.*
115 *Id.*
116 Section 402B provides:

> One engaged in the business of selling chattels who, by advertising, labels, or otherwise, makes to the public a misrepresentation of a material fact concerning the character or quality of a chattel sold by him is subject to liability for physical harm to a consumer of the chattel caused by justifiable reliance upon the misrepresentation, even though
> (a) it is not made fraudulently or negligently, and
> (b) the consumer has not bought the chattel from or entered into any contractual relation with the seller.

Exhibit G

529 B.R. 510
United States Bankruptcy Court,
S.D. New York.

In re Motors Liquidation Company, et al., f/k/a General Motors Corp., et al., Debtors.

Case No.: 09–50026 (REG) (Jointly Administered) | Signed April 15, 2015

Synopsis

Background: Purchaser at sale outside the ordinary course of business of assets of bankrupt automobile manufacturer brought adversary proceeding to enforce "free and clear of" language in sales order, and creditors with claims arising from ignition switch defects in certain models of vehicles objected on due process grounds.

Holdings: The Bankruptcy Court, Robert E. Gerber, J., held that:

[1] while purchasers with products liability claims against bankrupt automobile manufacturer might eventually share, as general unsecured creditors, in proceeds from court-approved sale of debtor's assets, their interest in pursuing successor liability claims against asset purchaser, whatever their merits, was not so minimal that they did not even have due process right to be heard;

[2] knowledge that at least 24 of debtor-manufacturer's engineers, senior managers, and attorneys possessed of ignition switch defect in certain vehicle models that created a safety hazard, along with knowledge of names and addresses of owners of defective cars, served to make owners of these vehicle models "known creditors," to whom debtor-manufacturer had due process obligation to provide actual notice;

[3] lack of notice did not prejudice creditors, and did not result in due process violation, at least not insofar as it prevented them from arguing against "free and clear of" language in sales order;

[4] lack of notice prejudiced creditors insofar as it prevented them from asserting overbreadth argument, that terms of sales order protected purchaser from any liability in connection with vehicles manufactured by debtor, even for liability arising from its own acts;

[5] known creditors of debtor had due process right, not only to actual notice of proposed sale of debtor's assets free and clear, but to actual notice of debtor-manufacturer's bankruptcy filing itself and of deadline for filing proofs of claim;

[6] as remedy for due process violation that occurred when debtor failed to provide actual notice of proposed sale free and clear, court would direct that overbroad language in sales order did not bind creditors without requisite notice;

[7] equitable mootness doctrine prevented bankruptcy court from modifying plan confirmation order in order to allow creditors to obtain payment from trust; and

[8] decision would be certified for appeal directly to Court of Appeals.

So ordered.

West Headnotes (47)

[1] Constitutional Law
Notice

Elementary and fundamental requirement of due process in any proceeding which is to be accorded finality is notice reasonably calculated, under all the circumstances, to apprise interested parties of pendency of action and to afford them an opportunity to present their objections. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[2] Constitutional Law
Notice

To satisfy due process requirements, notice must be of such nature as reasonably to convey the required information, and it must afford a reasonable time for those interested to make their appearance. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[3] Constitutional Law
Notice

Notice to others with an interest in objecting can ameliorate prejudice, and impliedly, if not expressly, even the existence of constitutionally deficient notice in first place, to those who did not get the notice that the Due Process Clause requires. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[4] Constitutional Law
Notice

Due Process Clause requires the best notice practical under the circumstances, both in terms of the manner in which notice is provided and the quality of the notice; however, this notice requirement should not be interpreted so inflexibly as to make it an impractical or impossible obstacle. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[5] Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

Two-step methodology may be used by court, in bankruptcy context, in deciding whether claimant received notice sufficient to satisfy due process requirements, under which court first inquires whether claimant knew of the claim it might assert, and then determines whether the claim was, from perspective of notice-giver, often the debtor, a “known” claim, obligating the notice-giver to provide actual, and possibly more detailed, notice. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[6] Constitutional Law
Notice

In some cases, even if the means of notice are entirely satisfactory, notice lacking the requisite quality might nonetheless warrant relief on due process grounds. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[7] Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

Notice of debtor's bankruptcy filing, or even of deadline for filing proofs of claim, may not always be sufficient to satisfy creditor's due process rights; if debtor has knowledge of existence of claim, something more detailed in the way of notice may have to be provided. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[8] Constitutional Law
Factors considered; flexibility and balancing

Due process is flexible standard, that requires a fairly thoughtful, and sometimes nuanced, consideration of the circumstances, to ascertain whether any failure to provide better notice, either more direct or more detailed, can appropriately be excused. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[9] Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

Actual notice of debtor's bankruptcy filing and of deadline for filing claims is required, as matter of due process, to creditors whose identities are known or reasonably ascertainable. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[10] Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

While debtor must make effective use of information already available to identify creditors, the fact that additional claims may be foreseeable does not make them “known,” or entitle creditors holding such claims, as matter of due process, to actual notice of debtor's bankruptcy filing and of deadline for filing claims. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[11] **Bankruptcy**
Order of court and proceedings therefor in general
Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

While purchasers with products liability claims against bankrupt automobile manufacturer might eventually share, as general unsecured creditors, in proceeds from court-approved sale of Chapter 11 debtor-manufacturer's assets outside ordinary course of its business, their interest in pursuing successor liability claims against asset purchaser, whatever their merits, was not so minimal that they did not even have due process right to be heard in connection with sale of those assets. U.S. Const. Amend. 5; 11 U.S.C.A. § 363.

1 Cases that cite this headnote

[12] **Corporations and Business Organizations**
Assumption of or Succession to Transferor's Liabilities

Theories of successor liability, when permissible, permit claimant to assert claims not just against the transferor of assets, but also against transferee, and provide a second target for recovery.

Cases that cite this headnote

[13] **Bankruptcy**
Attorneys
Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

Bankruptcy court could not rely upon conclusion which it reached at hearing to which purchasers with products liability claims against bankrupt automobile manufacturer were not invited, that there was no continuity between Chapter 11 debtor-manufacturer and purchaser of its assets and thus no basis for asserting successor liability claims against purchaser, as basis for excusing lack of notice to products liability claimants on ground that they had no due process right to be heard. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[14] **Bankruptcy**
Attorneys
Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

Notice by publication of upcoming sale of assets of bankrupt automobile manufacturer, and of fact that asset purchaser would be assuming only very limited types of Chapter 11 debtor-manufacturer's liabilities, would, as general rule, be sufficient to satisfy due process rights of owners of vehicles not known to have been involved in accident or to have filed claims against debtor-manufacturer, especially where sale was conducted on emergency basis to prevent loss of financing from postpetition lenders; it would be wholly impracticable, given emergency nature of sale, to require debtor-manufacturer to mail out actual notice to owners of the approximately 70 million vehicles built by manufacturer that were then on the road. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[15] **Constitutional Law**
Notice

Urgency of situation is a hugely important factor in determining what is the best notice practical under the circumstances, of kind sufficient to comply with due process requirements. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[16] **Bankruptcy**
Notice
Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

While notice by publication of upcoming sale of assets of bankrupt automobile manufacturer, and of fact that asset purchaser would be assuming only very limited types of Chapter 11 debtor-manufacturer's liabilities, would, as general rule, be sufficient to satisfy due process rights of owners of vehicles not known to have been

involved in accident or to have filed claims against debtor-manufacturer, knowledge that at least 24 of debtor-manufacturer's engineers, senior managers, and attorneys possessed of ignition switch defect in certain vehicle models that created a safety hazard and that required recall of these vehicles, along with knowledge of names and addresses of owners of defective cars, which debtor-manufacturer was required by statute to keep, served to make owners of these vehicle models "known creditors," to whom debtor-manufacturer had due process obligation to provide actual notice, despite fact that it could not know precisely which of these owners of cars having this safety defect would be involved in accident; debtor-manufacturer's inability to say which particular individuals in this known group would turn out to be accident victims did not mean that none of them were entitled to actual notice of sale, but that all of them were. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[17] Constitutional Law
Notice

Prejudice, in addition to inadequate notice or denial of right to be heard, is essential element of due process claim. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[18] Constitutional Law
Notice

Courts should refrain from speculation in deciding whether there was prejudice, of kind required to support due process claim; if there is non-speculative reason to doubt the reliability of the outcome, then court should take action, though the opposite is also true. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[19] Bankruptcy
Attorneys

Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

While car buyers with economic loss claims arising from defective ignition switches in models of cars that they had purchased were denied notice that due process required in connection with sale outside the ordinary course of business of assets of bankrupt car manufacturer, this lack of notice did not prejudice them, and did not result in due process violation, at least not insofar as it prevented them from arguing against "free and clear of" language in sales order and thus denied them an opportunity to preserve their successor liability claims against purchaser of Chapter 11 debtor-manufacturer's assets, where numerous other parties with requisite notice of sale argued vigorously against this "free and clear of" language with no success, where car buyers did not put forth any authority or argument that these other parties had overlooked, and where car buyers, while asserting that sheer weight of opposition to "free and clear of" language might have forced court to bow to public pressure and to modify order, offered nothing but sheer speculation that bankruptcy court would have denied the carefully negotiated protection on which asset purchaser insisted to proceed with purchase with not just the risk, but the certainty, of forcing debtor-manufacturer into liquidation. U.S. Const. Amend. 5; 11 U.S.C.A. § 363(f).

Cases that cite this headnote

[20] Bankruptcy
Attorneys

Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

Known creditors of bankrupt automobile manufacturer, consisting of car buyers with economic loss claims arising from defective ignition switches in models of cars that they had purchased, were prejudiced by lack of anything but publication notice of sale of Chapter 11 debtor-manufacturer's assets to asset purchaser free and clear of all but very limited forms of liability for vehicles built by debtor, insofar as this lack of notice prevented them from asserting overbreadth argument, that terms of sales order protected purchaser from any liability in connection with vehicles manufactured by

debtor, even for liability arising from its own acts, that was not raised by other parties at hearing on sale, and that bankruptcy court had found persuasive in other cases; lack of notice violated car buyers' due process rights, insofar as it resulted in entry of overbroad sales order. U.S. Const. Amend. 5; 11 U.S.C.A. § 363(f).

Cases that cite this headnote

[21] Bankruptcy
Notice

Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

Used car purchasers who, because they did not acquire their vehicles until after bankruptcy court had approved sale of bankrupt automobile manufacturer's assets free and clear of all but a narrow set of claims, had no notice of sale and no opportunity to object to this "free and clear of" language, were not prejudiced by this lack of notice, as required for them to assert due process challenge to binding effect of sales order upon them, where numerous other parties with requisite notice of sale argued vigorously against this "free and clear of" language with no success, and where used car buyers did not put forth any authority or argument that these other parties had overlooked. U.S. Const. Amend. 5; 11 U.S.C.A. § 363(f).

Cases that cite this headnote

[22] Assignments
Nature and extent of rights of assignee in general

Successor in interest to a person or entity cannot acquire greater rights than his, her, or its transferor.

Cases that cite this headnote

[23] Bankruptcy
Adequate protection; sale free of liens

Used car purchasers who did not acquire their vehicles until after bankruptcy court had approved sale of bankrupt automobile manufacturer's assets free and clear of all but a narrow set of claims could not, by purchasing cars after asset sale, acquire any greater rights than those possessed by parties from whom they purchased vehicles, who were bound by "free and clear of" language in sales order; it would be unfair to permit parties to "end-run" the applicability of sales order merely by selling vehicle after closing of asset sale. 11 U.S.C.A. § 363(f).

Cases that cite this headnote

[24] Bankruptcy
Notice

Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

Pre-closing accident victims, whose injuries resulted solely from conduct of bankrupt manufacturer of vehicles with defective ignition switches and not from any action taken by purchaser of Chapter 11 debtor-manufacturer's assets, were not prejudiced by any lack of notice of sale of assets free and clear of all but very limited number of liabilities, and had no actionable due process claims, where alleged overbreadth of sales order, which protected asset purchaser from any liability in connection with vehicles manufactured by debtor, even for liability arising from its own acts, did not affect them, and where arguments against "free and clear of" language itself, which they might have asserted at hearing on proposed sale but for alleged lack of notice, were vigorously pursued without success by numerous other parties that had received requisite notice of proposed sale. U.S. Const. Amend. 5; 11 U.S.C.A. § 363(f).

Cases that cite this headnote

[25] Bankruptcy
Notice

Bankruptcy
Notice

Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

Known creditors of bankrupt automobile manufacturer, consisting of car buyers with economic loss and other claims arising from

defective ignition switches in models of cars that they had purchased, had due process right, not only to actual notice of proposed sale of debtor's assets free and clear, but to actual notice of debtor-manufacturer's bankruptcy filing itself and of deadline for filing proofs of claim, the denial of which prejudiced them, and gave rise to actionable due process violations, by preventing them from filing proofs of claim. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[26] **Bankruptcy**
Notice
Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

Interests in finality and in protecting settled expectations of parties, including asset purchaser, that had relied on "free and clear of" language of bankruptcy court's order approving sale of assets of bankrupt automobile manufacturer did not outweigh due process rights of known creditors, consisting of car buyers with economic loss claims arising from defective ignition switches in models of cars that they had purchased, who were denied actual notice of sale to their prejudice, in being deprived of opportunity to object to overbreadth of sales order, which protected asset purchaser from any liability in connection with vehicles manufactured by debtor, even for liability arising from its own acts; interests in finality had to give way to car buyer's due process rights, to extent that any lack of notice had prejudiced them. U.S. Const. Amend. 5; 11 U.S.C.A. § 363(f).

Cases that cite this headnote

[27] **Bankruptcy**
Notice
Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

Bankruptcy court had some flexibility in crafting remedy for due process violation that occurred when known creditors of bankrupt automobile manufacturer were not provided with actual notice of sale of Chapter 11 debtor-manufacturer's assets free and clear of all but limited number of liabilities, to extent that this lack of notice had prejudiced creditors by depriving them of opportunity to object to overbreadth of sales order, which protected asset purchaser from any liability in connection with vehicles manufactured by debtor, even for liability arising from its own acts; court did not need either, one, to enforce sales order as written against creditors whose due process rights were violated or, two, to find that entire sale was void. U.S. Const. Amend. 5; 11 U.S.C.A. § 363(f).

Cases that cite this headnote

[28] **Bankruptcy**
Order of court and proceedings therefor in general
Bankruptcy
Notice
Bankruptcy
Adequate protection; sale free of liens
Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

As remedy for due process violation that occurred when bankrupt automobile manufacturer failed to provide actual notice of proposed sale free and clear of its assets to car buyers with economic loss claims arising from defective ignition switches in models of cars that they had purchased, and thereby prejudiced these car buyers by depriving them of opportunity to object to language in sales order that purported to protect asset purchaser from any liability in connection with vehicles manufactured by debtor, even for liability arising from its own acts, bankruptcy court would find that this overbroad language in sales order was unenforceable against car buyers with such economic loss claims; nonseverability language in sales order did not bar grant of such narrowly tailored relief. U.S. Const. Amend. 5; 11 U.S.C.A. § 363(f).

Cases that cite this headnote

[29] **Bankruptcy**
Notice

Bankruptcy
Lack or insufficiency of notice

Constitutional Law
Bankruptcy

Appropriate remedy for due process violation that occurred when known creditors of bankrupt automobile manufacturer were deprived of actual notice of debtor-manufacturer's bankruptcy filing and of claims bar date, so as to prevent them from filing timely proofs of claim, would be to grant such creditors relief from claims bar date and an opportunity to file otherwise untimely claims. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[30] Federal Courts
Available and effective relief

Federal Courts
Prudential mootness

While the Constitution requires dismissal of cases as moot whenever effective relief cannot be fashioned, the related, prudential, doctrine of equitable mootness requires dismissal where relief can be fashioned, but implementation of such relief would be inequitable.

Cases that cite this headnote

[31] Federal Courts
Bankruptcy

Doctrine of equitable mootness applies to Chapter 11 liquidations as well as reorganizations.

Cases that cite this headnote

[32] Federal Courts
Bankruptcy

While doctrine of equitable mootness has been applied most frequently in bankruptcy appeals, it has broader application, including other instances likewise presenting situations in which court must balance importance of finality against party's desire for relief.

Cases that cite this headnote

[33] Bankruptcy
Effect of want of stay; conclusiveness of sale

Bankruptcy
Moot questions

In deciding whether bankruptcy appeal is equitably moot, courts consider so-called *Chateaugay* factors: (1) whether court can still order some effective relief; (2) whether this relief will affect re-emergence of debtor as revitalized corporate entity; (3) whether this relief will unravel intricate transactions so as to knock the props out from under the authorization for every transaction that has taken place and create an unmanageable, uncontrollable situation for bankruptcy court; (4) whether those parties who would be adversely affected had notice of the appeal and opportunity to participate in proceedings; and (5) whether the appellant pursued with diligence all available remedies to obtain a stay of execution of objectionable order, if failure to do so creates situation rendering it inequitable to reverse the orders appealed from.

Cases that cite this headnote

[34] Federal Courts
Bankruptcy

In case in which liquidating Chapter 11 plan had been substantially consummated, all of *Chateaugay* factors had to be satisfied in order to overcome presumption of equitable mootness.

Cases that cite this headnote

[35] Federal Courts
Bankruptcy

While appropriate remedy for due process violation that occurred when known creditors of bankrupt automobile manufacturer were deprived of actual notice of debtor-manufacturer's bankruptcy filing and of claims bar date, so as to prevent them from filing timely proofs of claim, would be to grant such creditors relief from claims bar date and an opportunity

to file otherwise untimely claims, equitable mootness doctrine prevented bankruptcy court from modifying plan confirmation order in order to allow creditors to obtain payment on such claims from trust established for benefit of other parties based on estimate of these other parties' claims; adding another $7 to $10 billion in claims for which trust was liable would knock the props out of transactions underlying plan by altering the funding assumptions made when trust was established, and would be inequitable to other trust claimants and to purchasers of trust units, especially where creditors seeking leave to file late claims and to obtain recovery from trust had exhibited lack of due diligence in not taking any steps to halt trust distributions after becoming aware of their claims. U.S. Const. Amend. 5.

Cases that cite this headnote

[36] Bankruptcy

Order of court and proceedings therefor in general

Constitutional Law

Bankruptcy

Standards for establishing "fraud on the court," of kind warranting relief even from longstanding judgment, was not issue with which bankruptcy court had to be concerned, given that it had found violation of creditors' due process rights in connection with lack of notice of sale free and clear and of claims bar date, and given that order entered without due process could be declared to be void without regard to time limitations otherwise applicable to motions for relief from judgment. Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(b).

Cases that cite this headnote

[37] Bankruptcy

Judgment or Order

Federal courts have long-standing aversion to altering or setting aside final judgments at times long after their entry, springing from belief that, in most instances, society is best served by putting an end to litigation after case has been tried and judgment entered.

Cases that cite this headnote

[38] Bankruptcy

Judgment or Order

When the injustices are sufficiently gross, and when enforcement of judgment would be manifestly unconscionable, federal courts may consider requests to modify even long-standing judgments for fraud on the court. Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(d)(3).

Cases that cite this headnote

[39] Bankruptcy

Judgment or Order

"Fraud on the court," of kind warranting relief even from longstanding judgments, embraces only that species of fraud which does or attempts to defile the court itself, or is fraud perpetrated by officers of court so that judicial machinery cannot perform in the usual manner its impartial task of adjudging cases. Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(d)(3).

Cases that cite this headnote

[40] Bankruptcy

Judgment or Order

"Fraud on the court," of kind warranting relief even from longstanding judgments, cannot be read to embrace any conduct of adverse party of which court disapproves; fraud on the court, as distinguished from fraud on adverse party, is limited to fraud which seriously affects integrity of normal process of adjudication. Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(d)(3).

Cases that cite this headnote

[41] Bankruptcy

Judgment or Order

Relief from judgment may be granted, on theory that there has been "fraud on the court," only where there has been an impact, not just on accuracy of outcome of court's adjudicative process, but on integrity of judicial process itself, and then only when denial of relief would be

manifestly unconscionable. Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(d)(3).

Cases that cite this headnote

[42] Bankruptcy

Judgment or Order

Failure to disclose pertinent facts relating to controversy before court, or even perjury regarding such facts, whether to an adverse party or to court, does not, without more, constitute "fraud on the court," of kind warranting relief even from longstanding judgments. Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(d)(3).

Cases that cite this headnote

[43] Bankruptcy

Judgment or Order

In analyzing motion for relief from judgment on a "fraud on the court" theory, courts consider (1) litigant's misrepresentation to the court, (2) impact of that misrepresentation, (3) lack of opportunity to discover the misrepresentation and either bring it to court's attention or bring an appropriate corrective proceeding, and (4) benefit that litigant derived by inducing the erroneous decision. Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(d)(3).

Cases that cite this headnote

[44] Bankruptcy

Judgment or Order

There is no "fraud on the court," of kind warranting relief even from longstanding judgment, if the fraud is not linked either to a communication to court, or to a nondisclosure to court under circumstances where there is duty to speak. Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(d)(3).

Cases that cite this headnote

[45] Bankruptcy

Judgment or Order

There can be no fraud on the court by accident; those engaging in the fraud must be attempting to subvert the legal process in connection with whatever court is deciding. Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(d)(3).

Cases that cite this headnote

[46] Bankruptcy

Judgment or Order

There can be no fraud on the court, of kind warranting relief even from longstanding judgment, by imputation alone; there must be a direct nexus between the knowledge and intent of any wrongdoer and communications to court, and if the fraud has taken place elsewhere and is unknown to those actually communicating with court, the requisite attempt to defile court itself and subvert legal process is difficult, if not impossible, to show. Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(d)(3).

Cases that cite this headnote

[47] Bankruptcy

Petition for leave; appeal as of right; certification

Bankruptcy court's decision on due process claims raised by purchasers of bankrupt automobile manufacturer's vehicles, who, despite having purchased models of vehicles with known ignition switch defects, were provided with only publication notice of claims bar date or of sale of Chapter 11 debtor-manufacturer's assets free and clear of all but limited number of liabilities, would be certified for appeal directly to the Court of Appeals, where decision involved controlling question of law on which there were no controlling decisions of the Second Circuit Court of Appeals beyond those addressing the most basic fundamentals, where available authorities, while helpful to a point, came nowhere close to addressing the factual situation presented, and where immediate appeal was likely to advance proceedings not just in current, but in related, case. U.S. Const. Amend. 5; 28 U.S.C.A. § 158(d).

Cases that cite this headnote

Attorneys and Law Firms

***518** KING & SPALDING LLP, 1185 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036, By: Arthur J. Steinberg, Esq. (argued) Scott I. Davidson, Esq., Counsel for General Motors LLC (New GM)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP, 300 North LaSalle, Chicago, Illinois 60654, By: Richard C. Godfrey, Esq., Andrew B. Bloomer, Esq., Counsel for General Motors LLC (New GM)

BROWN RUDNICK, Seven Times Square, New York, New York 10036, By: Edward S. Weisfelner, Esq. (argued), David J. Molton, Esq., May Orenstein, Esq., Howard S. Steel, Esq., ***519** Rebecca L. Fordon, Esq., Designated Counsel and Counsel for Economic Loss Plaintiffs

STUTZMAN, BROMBERG, ESSERMAN & PLIFKA, P.C., 2323 Bryan Street, Suite 2200, Dallas, Texas 75201, By: Sander L. Esserman, Esq. (argued), Designated Counsel and Counsel for Economic Loss Plaintiffs

GOODWIN PROCTER, LLP, The New York Times Building, 620 Eighth Avenue, New York, New York 10018, By: William P. Weintraub, Esq. (argued), Eamonn O'Hagan, Esq., Gregory W. Fox, Esq., Designated Counsel and Counsel for Pre-Sale Accident Victim Plaintiffs

GOLENBOCK, EISEMAN, ASSOR, BELL & PESKOE, LLP, 437 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022, BY: Jonathan L. Flaxer, Esq. (argued), S. Preston Ricardo, Esq., Counsel for Groman Plaintiffs

GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER, LLP, 200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166, BY: Lisa H. Rubin, Esq. (argued), Keith R. Martorana, Esq., Matthew Williams, Esq., Adam H. Offenhartz, Esq., Aric H. Wu, Esq., Counsel for Wilmington Trust Company as GUC Trust Administrator

AKIN, GUMP, STRAUSS, HAUER & FELD, LLP, One Bryant Park, New York, New York 10036, By: Daniel Golden, Esq., Deborah J. Newman, Esq. (argued), Jamison A. Diehl, Esq., Naomi Moss, Esq., Counsel for Participating GUC Trust Unit Trust Holders

DECISION ON MOTION TO ENFORCE SALE ORDER

ROBERT E. GERBER, UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:

Introduction

In this contested matter in the chapter 11 case of Debtor Motors Liquidation Company, previously known as General Motors Corporation ("**Old GM**"), General Motors LLC ("**New GM**")—the acquirer of most of Old GM's assets in a section 363 sale back in July 2009—moves for an order enforcing provisions of the July 5, 2009 order (the "**Sale Order**") by which this Court approved New GM's purchase of Old GM's assets. [1]

The Sale Order, filed in proposed form on the first day of Old GM's chapter 11 case with Old GM's motion for the sale's approval, was entered, in a slightly modified form, within a few hours after this Court issued its opinion approving the sale. [2] There were approximately 850 objections ***521** to the 363 Sale, the proposed Sale Order, or both. But the most

serious were those relating to elements of the Sale Order ("**Free and Clear Provisions**"), discussed in more detail below, that provided that New GM would purchase Old GM's assets "free and clear" of successor liability claims. After lengthy analysis,[3] the Court overruled those objections.

In March 2014, New GM announced to the public, for the first time, serious defects in ignition switches that had been installed in Chevy Cobalts and HHRs, Pontiac G5s and Solstices, and Saturn Ions and Skys (the "**Ignition Switch Defect**"), going back to the 2005 model year. In the Spring of 2014 (though many have queried why Old GM and/or New GM failed to do so much sooner), New GM then issued a recall of the affected vehicles, under which New GM would replace the defective switches, and bear the costs for doing so.

New GM previously had agreed to assume responsibility for any accident claims involving post-sale deaths, personal injury, and property damage—which would include any that might have resulted from the Ignition Switch Defect. But New GM's announcement was almost immediately followed by the filing of about 60 class actions in courts around the United States, seeking compensatory damages, punitive damages, RICO damages and attorneys fees for *other* kinds of losses to consumers—"**Economic Loss**"—alleged to have resulted from the Ignition Switch Defect. The claims for Economic Loss include claims for alleged reduction in the resale value of affected cars, other economic loss (such as unpaid time off from work when getting an ignition switch replaced), and inconvenience. The Court has been informed that the number of class actions now pending against New GM—the great bulk of which were brought by or on behalf of individuals claiming Economic Loss ("**Economic Loss Plaintiffs**")—now exceeds 140. Though the amount sought by Economic Loss Plaintiffs is for the most part unliquidated, it has been described as from $7 to $10 billion. Most of those actions ("**Ignition Switch Actions**") are now being jointly administered, for pretrial purposes, in a multi-district proceeding before the Hon. Jesse Furman, U.S.D.J., in the Southern District of New York (the "**MDL Court**").

New GM here seeks to enforce the Sale Order's provisions, quoted below, blocking economic loss lawsuits against New GM on claims involving vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM.[4] New GM argues that while it had voluntarily undertaken, under the Sale Order, to take on an array of Old GM liabilities (for the post-sale accidents involving both Old GM and New GM vehicles just described; under the express warranty on the sale of any Old GM or New GM vehicle (the "**Glove Box Warranty**"); to satisfy statutory recall obligations with respect to Old GM and New GM vehicles alike; and under Lemon ***522** Laws, again with respect to Old GM and New GM vehicles alike), the Sale Order blocked any others—including those in these suits for Economic Loss.

The Sale Order, as discussed below, plainly so provides. But as to 70 million Old GM cars whose owners had not been in accidents of which they'd advised Old GM, the Sale Order was entered with notice only by publication. And those owning cars with Ignition Switch Defects (again, those who had not been in accidents known to Old GM)—an estimated 27 million in number—were given neither individual mailed notice of the 363 Sale, nor mailed notice of the opportunity to file claims for any losses they allegedly suffered. And more importantly, from the perspective of these car owners, they were not given *recall notices* which (in addition to facilitating switch replacement before accidents took place), they contend were essential to enabling them to respond to the published notices to object to the 363 Sale or to file claims.

Then, after New GM filed the Motion to Enforce, two other categories of Plaintiffs came into the picture. One was another group of Ignition Switch Defect plaintiffs (the "**Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs**") who (unlike the Economic Loss Plaintiffs) are suing with respect to actual accidents. But because those accidents involved Old GM and took place *before* the 363 Sale Closing—and taking on pre-closing accident liability was not commercially necessary to New GM's future success—they were not among the accidents involving Old GM vehicles for which New GM agreed to assume responsibility. The Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs have (or at least had) the right to assert claims against Old GM (the only entity that was in existence at the time their accidents took place), but they nevertheless wish to proceed against New GM. New GM brought a second motion to enforce the Sale Order[5] with respect to the Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs, and issues with respect to this Plaintiff group were heard in tandem with the Motion to Enforce.

The other category of Plaintiffs later coming into the picture ("**Non–Ignition Switch Plaintiffs**") brought actions asserting Economic Loss claims as to GM branded cars that *did not have* Ignition Switch Defects, including cars made by New GM and Old GM alike. In fact, most of their cars did not have defects, and/or were not the subject of recalls, at all. But they contend, in substance, that the Ignition Switch Defect caused damage to "the brand,"[6] resulting in Economic Loss

to ***523** them. New GM brought still another motion[7] to enforce the Sale Order with respect to them, though this third motion has been deferred pending the determination of the issues here.

In this Court, the first two groups of Plaintiffs, whose issues the Court could consider on a common set of stipulated facts and is in major respects considering together,[8] contend that by reason of Old GM's failure to send out recall notices, they never learned of the Ignition Switch Defect, and that the Sale Order is unenforceable against them.

Summary of Conclusions

New GM is right when it says that most of the claims now asserted against it are proscribed under the Sale Order. But that is only the start, and not the end, of the relevant inquiry. And assuming, as the Plaintiffs argue, that Old GM's and then New GM's delay in announcing the Ignition Switch Defect to the driving public was unforgiveable, that too is only the start, and not the end of the relevant inquiry.

The real issues before the Court involve questions of procedural due process, and what to do about it if due process is denied: (1) what notice was sufficient; (2) to what extent an assertedly aggrieved individual's lack of prejudice from insufficient notice matters; (3) what remedies are appropriate for any due process denial; and (4) to what extent sale orders can be modified after the fact at the expense of those who purchased assets from an estate on the expectation that the sale orders would be enforced in accordance with their terms. They also involve the needs and concerns of Old GM creditors whose claims are pending, and of holders of units of the Old GM General Unsecured Creditors Trust ("**GUC Trust**"), formed for the benefit of unsecured creditors when Old GM confirmed its liquidating plan of reorganization (the "**Plan**") —all of whom would be prejudiced if Old GM's remaining assets were tapped to satisfy an additional $7 to $10 billion in claims.

For the reasons discussed at length below, the Court concludes:

1. Due Process

Notice must be provided in bankruptcy cases, as in plenary litigation, that is "reasonably calculated, under all the circumstances" to apprise people of the pendency of any proceeding that may result in their being deprived of any property, and to "afford them an opportunity to present their objections."[9] The Second Circuit, like many other courts, has held that "the Due Process Clause requires the best notice practical under the circumstances."[10] ***524** But "actual" (*i.e.*, personalized) notice is required for "known" creditors—those whose names and addresses are "reasonably ascertainable."[11] "Constructive" notice (typically provided by publication) can be used when it is the best notice practical under the circumstances. But publication notice, as a substitute for actual notice, at least normally is insufficient for "known" creditors.

In the bankruptcy context, those general principles apply to both the notice required incident to sale approval motions, on the one hand, and to claims allowance, on the other. And in this case, the Court ultimately reaches largely the same conclusions with respect to each. But the different circumstances applicable to the sale process (to be completed before a grievously bleeding Old GM ran out of money) and the claims process (which lacked comparable urgency) cause the Court to reach those conclusions in different ways.

(a) Notice Before Entry of Sale Order

The Court disagrees with New GM's contention that imposing free and clear provisions doesn't result in a potential deprivation of property, and thus concludes that due process requirements apply. But the caselaw—in plenary litigation and in bankruptcy cases alike—permits, and indeed requires, consideration of practicality.

There was extraordinary urgency in connection with the 363 Sale. In June 2009, Old GM was bleeding cash at an extraordinary rate. And U.S. and Canadian governmental authorities, who had agreed to provide cash to keep Old GM alive until the closing of a 363 sale, had conditioned their willingness to continue the necessary funding on the approval of the 363 Sale by July 10, 2009, only 40 days after the chapter 11 filing.

Given that urgency, with the sale hearing to commence 29 days after the Petition Date; objections due 18 days after the Petition Date; and 70 million Old GM vehicles on the road, notice by publication to vehicle owners was obviously proper. Indeed, it was essential. It would be wholly unreasonable to expect actual notice of the 363 Sale hearing then to have been

mailed to the owners of the 70 million GM cars on the road at the time, or even the 27 million whose cars were then (or later became) the subject of pending recalls. Though notice by publication would at least normally also be acceptable in instances involving considerably smaller bodies of creditors, this is exactly the kind of situation for which notice by publication is the norm. Under normal circumstances, notice by publication would easily be sufficient under *Mullane*, *Drexel Burnham*, and their respective progeny.

But the Court must also determine whether the knowledge of many Old GM personnel of the Ignition Switch Defect removes this case from the general rule. While there is no indication on this record, if there ever will be, that Old GM's bankruptcy counsel knew of the need to focus on notice to owners of cars with Ignition Switch Defects, at least 24 business and in-house legal personnel at Old GM were aware of the problem. As of June 2009, when entry of the Sale Order was sought, Old GM had enough knowledge of the Ignition Switch Defect to be required, under the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act (the "**Safety Act**"), to send out mailed recall notices to owners of affected Old GM vehicles. And Old GM knew to ***525** whom it had to mail the recall notices, and had addresses for them.

The adequacy of notice issue is nevertheless close, however, because while Old GM had a known recall obligation, and knew the names and addresses of those owning the vehicles that were affected, Old GM gave *actual* notice of the 363 Sale to anyone who had previously asserted a claim against it for injury or death—by reason of Ignition Switch Defects or otherwise. And only a subset (and, possibly a small subset) of the others who were entitled to Ignition Switch Defect recall notices would later turn out to have been injured, killed, or economically damaged as a result of the circumstances that led to the recall, or want to object to the 363 Sale or any of its terms. That *some* of them would be killed or injured was known; *who they would be* was not.

But on balance the Court believes that the distinction is insufficient to be meaningful. The known safety hazard that engendered the unsatisfied recall obligations gave rise to claims associated with the repair (and assertedly, though this is yet to be decided, decreases in value) of the cars and would give rise to more claims if car occupants were killed or injured as a result. Old GM knew—even if it knew the particular identities of only *some* cars that had been in Ignition Switch Defect accidents—that the defect had caused accidents; that is exactly why this particular recall was required. And Old GM also knew, from the same facts that caused it to be on notice of the need for the recall, that *others*, in the future, would be in accidents as well.

The publication notice here given, which otherwise would have been perfectly satisfactory (especially given the time exigencies), was not by itself enough for those whose cars had Ignition Switch Defects—because from Old GM's perspective, the facts that gave rise to its recall obligation resulted in "known" claims, as that expression is used in due process jurisprudence. Because owners of cars with Ignition Switch Defects received neither the notice required under the Safety Act nor any reasonable substitute (either of which, if given before Old GM's chapter 11 filing, could have been followed by the otherwise satisfactory post-filing notice by publication), they were denied the notice that due process requires.

(b) Notice Before Expungement of Claims

By contrast to the 363 Sale, there was no particular urgency with respect to the allowance of claims. Claims could be (and ultimately were) considered in a less hurried fashion. And while notice only by publication to 70 million (or even 27 million) vehicle owners not known by Old GM to have been in accidents would be the norm for the claims process as well (and notice by publication, applicable in this respect and others, is what this Court then approved), the fact is that even at the later times set as deadlines for the filing of claims, Old GM still had not sent out notice of the recall, and Old GM car owners were still unaware of any resulting potential claims.

In the claims allowance respect too, the Court concludes that Old GM's knowledge of facts sufficient to justify notice of a recall, and its failure to provide the recall notice, effectively resulted in a denial of the notice due process requires.

(c) Requirement for Prejudice

Though the Court has found failures, insofar as the Plaintiffs are concerned, to provide the notice that due process requires, that does not by itself mean that they have established a due process violation. The Court categorically rejects the Plaintiffs' contention that prejudice is irrelevant. ***526** Rather, in order to establish a due process violation, they must demonstrate that they have sustained prejudice as a result of the allegedly insufficient notice. [12]

In some instances, a lack of notice plainly results in prejudice, as in instances in which the earlier judicial action cannot be undone. In others, it does not—and it can be cured by providing the opportunity to be heard at a later time, and, where the law permits and requires, vacating or modifying the earlier order, or exempting parties from the order's effect. In every case, however, a denial of notice need not result in an automatic win for the party that failed to get appropriate notice the first time around. Instead that party should get the full and fair hearing it was initially denied, with the Court then focusing on the extent to which prejudice actually resulted—and, of course, on achieving the right outcome on the merits, which in a perfect world would have been reached the first time. [13]

Both groups of Plaintiffs were plainly prejudiced with respect to the bar date for filing claims. But the Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs were not prejudiced at all, and the Economic Loss Plaintiffs were prejudiced only in part, by the failure to give them the requisite notice in connection with the 363 Sale. Neither the Economic Loss Plaintiffs nor the Pre–Closing Sale Plaintiffs were prejudiced with respect to the Sale Order's Free and Clear Provisions. Back in 2009, the Court heard many others make the same arguments, and rejected them. The Court now has heard from both the Economic Loss Plaintiffs and Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs with respect to the Free and Clear Provisions and successor liability, with full and fair opportunity to be heard. And neither Plaintiff group has advanced any arguments on successor liability that were not previously made, and made exceedingly well before. Their principal contention—that they would have won by reason of public outrage, political pressure, or the U.S. Treasury's anger with Old GM, when they would not have won in the courtroom—is the very speculation that they rightfully criticize. Thus insofar as successor liability is concerned, while the Plaintiffs established a failure to provide them with the notice due process requires, they did not establish a due process violation. The Free and Clear Provisions stand. [14]

But the Economic Loss Plaintiffs were prejudiced in one respect. Nobody else had argued a point that they argue now: that the proposed Sale Order was overly broad, and that it should have allowed them to assert claims involving Old GM vehicles and parts so long as they were basing their claims *solely on New GM* ***527** *conduct,* and not based on any kind of successor liability or any other act by Old GM. If the Economic Loss Plaintiffs had made that argument back in 2009, the Court would have agreed with them. And by contrast to their predictions as to possible results of public outrage, this is not at all speculative, since the Court had ruled on closely similar issues before, seven years earlier, and, indeed, again in that very same *Sale Opinion.* Here, by contrast, the failure to provide the notice that due process requires was coupled with resulting prejudice. The Economic Loss Plaintiffs were not furnished the opportunity to make the overbreadth argument back in 2009, and in that respect they were prejudiced. The failure to be heard on this latter argument necessarily must be viewed as having affected the earlier result.

Thus, with respect to Sale Order overbreadth, the Economic Loss Plaintiffs suffered a denial of due process, requiring the Court to then turn to the appropriate remedy.

2. Remedies

As noted above, the Court has rejected the Plaintiffs' contention that prejudice is irrelevant to a claim for denial of due process. And it has likewise rejected the notion that the denial of the notice that due process requires means that the Plaintiffs should automatically win. But to the extent they were prejudiced (and the Court has determined that the Economic Loss Plaintiffs *were* prejudiced with respect to Sale Order overbreadth), they deserve a remedy tailored to the prejudice they suffered, to the extent the law permits.

The Court rejects, for reasons discussed below, New GM's contention that the principles under which property is sold free and clear of liens, with the liens to attach instead to sale proceeds, apply universally to interests other than liens—as relevant here, interests permitting the assertion of successor liability. But New GM's next several points—that purchasers of assets acquire property rights too, and that taking away purchasers' contractually bargained-for rights strikes at the heart of understandings critically important to the bankruptcy system—have great merit. They have so much merit, in fact, that were it not for the fact that the Plaintiffs' claim is a constitutional one, the Court would not deny enforcement of the Sale Order, in whole or in part. There is no good reason to give creditors asserting successor liability claims recovery rights greater than those of other creditors. And as importantly or more so, the interests inherent in the enforceability of 363 orders (on which the buyers of assets should justifiably be able to rely, and on which the interests of creditors, keenly interested in the maximization of estate value, likewise rest) are hugely important.

But the Court concludes that remedying a constitutional violation must trump those concerns. Decisions of the Second Circuit and other courts hold, or suggest (with little in the way of countervailing authority), that with or without reliance on Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(b), lower courts may—and should—deny enforcement, against those who were prejudiced thereby, of even cherry-picked components of sale orders that have been entered with denials of due process. Those cases make clear that it is not necessary for a court to invalidate the sale order in full. That is so whether or not the Court declares the order, or part of it, to be "void." And if the order can be declared to be void (or if it can be selectively enforced, to avoid enforcing it against one denied due process), provisions in the order providing that it is nonseverable fall as well.

***528** In the absence of a constitutional violation, the Court suspects that the power to deny full enforcement of a sale order (assuming that such is even permissible) will rarely, if ever, be invoked. The principles underlying the finality of 363 sale orders are much too important. But in cases where a sale order can be declared to be void (and orders entered without due process are subject to such a consequence), sale orders may be modified, or selectively enforced, as well.

3. Assumed Liabilities

In light of the Court's conclusions, summarized above, New GM's concerns as to the limited liabilities that New GM assumed are not as significant as they might otherwise have been. New GM is right that it expressly declined to assume any liabilities based on Old GM's wrongful conduct, and that these were "retained liabilities" to be satisfied by Old GM. But the Court's ruling that it will continue to enforce prohibitions against successor liability makes New GM's concerns as to that academic. And to the extent, if any, that New GM might be liable on claims based solely on any wrongful conduct on its own part (and in no way relying on wrongful conduct by Old GM), New GM would have such liability not because it had assumed any Old GM liabilities, or was responsible for anything wrong that Old GM did, but only because it had engaged in independently wrongful, and otherwise actionable, conduct on its own.

But it is plain that to the extent the Plaintiffs seek to impose successor liability, or to rely, in suits against New GM, on any wrongful conduct by Old GM, these are actually claims against Old GM, and not New GM. It also is plain that any court analyzing claims that are supposedly against New GM only must be extraordinarily careful to ensure that they are not in substance successor liability claims, "dressed up to look like something else."[15] Claims premised in any way on Old GM conduct are properly proscribed under the Sale Agreement and the Sale Order, and by reason of the Court's other rulings, the prohibitions against the assertion of such claims stand.

4. Equitable Mootness

Because the successor liability claims start by being claims against Old GM, the Court also must consider the GUC Trust's concerns as to Equitable Mootness. The Court recognizes that mootness concerns will materially, if not entirely, impair the Plaintiffs' ability to collect on any allowed claims against Old GM (or more precisely, the GUC Trust) that they otherwise might have. But nevertheless, the Court concludes, contrary to its original instincts at the outset of this controversy, that the GUC Trust is right in its mootness contentions, and that the rights of GUC Trust beneficiaries cannot be impaired at this late time.

Mootness doctrine already made a return of past distributions from all of Old GM's many thousands of creditors unthinkable. But the Court, being mindful of the Second Circuit's holdings that mootness doctrine does not foreclose relief where *some* meaningful relief can be fashioned, originally thought that mootness concerns would not foreclose at least some relief—such as permitting the late filing of claims, and thereby permitting Economic Loss Plaintiffs to share in assets remaining in the GUC Trust. In the course of subsequent briefing, however, the GUC ***529** Trust and its unit holders (the "**Unitholders**") pointed out (along with other reasons for denial of relief) that granting relief now to the Plaintiffs would require not just the allowance of late claims (which by itself would be acceptable), but also *the modification of the confirmation order* —and with it, impairment of the rights of the Unitholders, especially those who acquired those units in post-confirmation trading. Though late claims filed by the Plaintiffs might still be allowed, assets transferred to the GUC Trust under the Plan could not now be tapped to pay them. Under the mootness standards laid down by the Second Circuit in its leading decisions in the area,[16] GUC Trust Unitholders must be protected from a modification of the Plan.

5. Fraud on the Court

Believing that rulings now might expedite or moot further litigation down the road, the Court also undertook to rule

on the legal standards applicable to litigation over whether, in connection with the entry of the Sale Order, there might have been a fraud on the Court. Though they become less important for reasons discussed below, the Court provides them in Section V.

Of the standards for establishing fraud on the Court, discussed below, three are particularly relevant here. One is that fraud on the court requires action that does or attempts to defile the *court itself*. Another, related to the first, is that establishing a fraud on the Court requires defrauding the *court*, as contrasted to a non-judicial victim (such as a vehicle owner). A third is because it involves an effect on the Court (as contrasted to any injured third parties), it turns on the knowledge and intent of *those actually interfacing with the Court*. In each of those respects, and its application otherwise, establishing a fraud on the Court requires a knowing and purposeful effort to subvert the judicial process.

6. Certification to the Circuit

The issues here are important, difficult, and involve the application of often conflicting authority. Their prompt determination will affect further proceedings not just in this Court, but also the MDL Court. The Court believes that it should certify its judgment for direct review by the Circuit.

Facts [17]

1. Background

In late 2008 and the first half of 2009, Old GM—then the only "GM"—was in extremis. As the Court found in the *Sale Opinion*, Old GM had suffered a steep erosion in revenues, significant operating losses, and a dramatic loss of liquidity, putting its future in grave jeopardy. It was bleeding cash at an extraordinary rate.

Old GM was assisted in December 2008 by an emergency infusion of cash by the Bush administration, and then again, in January and February 2009, by two more emergency infusions of cash by the Obama administration. But the latter declared ***530** that its financial support would last for only a limited period of time, and that Old GM would have to address its problems as a matter of great urgency.

In March 2009, the U.S. Treasury ("**Treasury**"), whose Presidential Task Force on the Auto Industry ("**Auto Task Force**") was quarterbacking the rescue effort, gave Old GM 60 days to submit a viable restructuring plan. Failure to accomplish that would force Old GM to liquidate. But Old GM was unable to achieve an out-of-court restructuring. It quickly became obvious that Old GM's only viable option was to file a chapter 11 case and to sell its assets through a 363 Sale, shed of the great bulk of its prepetition liabilities. The acquirer ultimately became New GM.

The urgency at the time is apparent. The cash bleeding was brutal; Old GM suffered negative cash flow of $9.4 billion in the first quarter of 2009 alone. [18] Without a very quick end to the bleeding, Old GM would plunge into liquidation. Apart from the loss to Old GM's creditors, Old GM's liquidation would result in the loss of over 200,000 jobs at Old GM alone, and grievous loss to the approximately 11,500 vendors, with more than 500,000 workers, in the Supplier Chain. [19] Liquidation would also result in virtually no recovery for any of Old GM's prepetition creditors—including Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs and Economic Loss Plaintiffs before the Court now.

2. Chapter 11 Filing

On June 1, 2009 (the "**Petition Date**")—40 days prior to the deadline imposed under the critical DIP Financing—Old GM and three affiliates commenced these now jointly administered chapter 11 cases before this Court. That same day, Old GM filed the motion (the "**Sale Motion**") for authority to engage in the required 363 Sale.

3. The Sale Motion and Notice Order

In its Sale Motion, GM asked the Court to authorize the 363 Sale "free and clear of all other 'liens, claims, encumbrances and other interests,' including, specifically, 'all successor liability claims.' "

Specifically, GM submitted a proposed order to the Court (the "**Proposed Sale Order**") containing provisions directed at cutting off successor liability except in the respects where successor liability was contractually assumed. As the Court noted in 2009, the Proposed Sale Order would effectuate a free and clear sale through a double-barreled approach:

> First, the Proposed Sale Order contains a finding—and a decretal provision to similar effect—that the Debtors may sell the Purchased Assets free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability.

Second, the Proposed Sale Order would enjoin all persons (including "litigation claimants") holding liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability, from asserting them against New GM or the Purchased Assets. [20]

***531** Along with its submission of the Proposed Sale Order, GM moved for court approval of the sale procedures, and for an order fixing and approving the form and manner of notice. After hearing argument on the motion, the Court approved the sale procedures, and the next day entered an order laying out the procedures for the upcoming 363 Sale (the "**Sale Procedures Order**").

4. Notice of the Sale

As relevant here, the Sale Procedures Order provided for *actual* notice to 25 categories of persons and entities, including, among many others, all parties who were known to have asserted any lien, claim, encumbrance, or interest in or on the Purchased Assets; all vehicle owners involved in actual litigation with Old GM (or, who though not yet involved in actual litigation, had asserted claims or otherwise threatened to sue); and all other known creditors. [21]

And the Sale Procedures Order additionally provided for constructive notice, by publication, in the *Wall Street Journal* (global edition); *New York Times* (national edition); *Financial Times* (global edition); *USA Today* (national edition); *Detroit Free Press*; *Detroit News*; in the Canadian *Le Journal de Montreal*, *Montreal Gazette*, *The Globe and Mail*, and *The National Post*; and on the website of Old GM's noticing agent, The Garden City Group. [22]

The notice of hearing on the proposed 363 Sale ("**Sale Notice**") provided the general terms of the sale, including the date and location at which the sale was to occur, and instructions for those wishing to object or otherwise respond. The Sale Notice did not, however, attempt to describe the claims any recipient might have against Old GM, or any bases for objections to the sale or Proposed Sale Order that any notice recipient might wish to assert.

5. Objections to Free and Clear Provisions

Many of the 850 parties objecting to the Sale Motion made limited objections—not opposing the 363 Sale or its timing as such, but objecting instead to provisions in the Proposed Sale Order. They argued that New GM should assume certain kinds of claims; that the Free and Clear Provisions limiting successor liability were improper; or both. More specifically:

(a) Many of the states' Attorneys General ("**AGs**"), assisted in significant part by an attorney with the National Association of Attorneys' General well known for her expertise in the interplay between bankruptcy law and states' regulatory needs and concerns, argued that New GM should assume consumer claims for implied, express, and statutory warranties. [23]

(b) Old GM's Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the "**Creditors' Committee**"), representing unsecured creditors of all types (including tort plaintiffs and other vehicle owners), objected to the Proposed Sale Order because (as the Creditors' Committee well understood) it would cut off state law successor liability and limit any current or future claimants to recovery from the ***532** assets "left behind in the old company." [24]

(c) The Ad Hoc Committee of Consumer Victims (the "**Consumer Victims Committee**"); attorneys for individual accident litigants (the "**Individual Accident Litigants**"); attorneys for asbestos victim litigants (the "**Asbestos Litigants**"); and the Center for Auto Safety, Consumer Action, Consumers for Auto Reliability and Safety, National Association of Consumer Advocates, and Public Citizen (collectively, the "**Consumer Organizations,**" and, together with the others, the "**Successor Liability Objectors**") likewise argued that Old GM could not sell its assets free and clear of any rights or claims based on successor or transferee liability. [25]

The Successor Liability Objectors argued that shedding potential successor liability was not permitted under Bankruptcy Code section 363(f). They further argued that section 363(f) "authorize[d] the sale of property free and clear only of 'interests in' property to be sold, not *in personam* claims against the Purchaser under theories of successor liability." [26] They further argued that the Court "lack[ed] jurisdiction to enjoin actions between non-debtor product liability claimants and the Purchaser post-closing since resolution of these claims [would] not affect the Debtors' estates." [27] And they argued that the Free and Clear Provisions would violate due process—asserting that individuals who might have future claims for injuries "cannot have received meaningful notice that the bankruptcy

proceeding was resolving their rights or a meaningful opportunity to protect those rights, which otherwise might allow a state law cause of action for their injuries." [28]

In the *Sale Opinion*, the Court considered, but ultimately rejected, those contentions and similar ones. Relying on, among other things, the then recent opinions by the Bankruptcy Court in *Chrysler* [29] (which had recently issued its own sale order with free and clear provisions); of the Second Circuit (which, three weeks before the Old GM 363 Sale hearing, affirmed the *Chrysler* decision for "substantially the same reasons articulated by the bankruptcy court" [30]); and earlier authority, [31] this ***533** Court overruled the objections to the Free and Clear Provisions—determining, after lengthy analysis, that New GM should be protected against successor liability claims. [32]

6. Sale Agreement—Relevant Provisions

The agreement under which the 363 Sale would take place, which had the formal name of "Amended and Restated Master Sale and Purchase Agreement," dated June 26, 2009 (often referred to by the parties as the "**ARMSPA**" but by this Court as the "**Sale Agreement**"), was originally filed with the Sale Motion on June 1, 2009. It was thereafter amended—in respects relevant here (1) to incorporate an agreement with the AGs under which New GM would assume liabilities under state Lemon Laws, and (2) to provide that New GM would assume responsibility for any and all accidents or incidents giving rise to death, personal injury, or property damage after the date of closing of the 363 Sale, irrespective of whether the vehicle was manufactured by Old GM or New GM.

The Sale Agreement, in its Section 2.3, listed liabilities that New GM would assume ("**Assumed Liabilities**"), on the one hand, and that Old GM would retain ("**Retained Liabilities**"), on the other. Those that would be assumed by agreement were listed in subsection (a); those that would be retained (which would cover everything else) were listed in subsection (b). As provided in subsection (a), Assumed Liabilities included:

> (a) Claims for "**Product Liabilities**" (a term defined in the Sale Agreement), with respect to which New GM would assume (but assume only) those that arose out of "accidents or incidents" [33] occurring on or after the Closing Date; [34]
>
> ***534** (b) Repairs or the replacement of parts provided for under the Glove Box Warranty; [35] and
>
> (c) Lemon Law claims. [36]

And as noted in the Sale Decision, "an important change [ ] was made in the [Sale Agreement] after the filing of the motion" which broadened the Assumed Liabilities to include "*all* product liability claims arising from accidents or other discrete incidents arising from operation of GM vehicles occurring subsequent to the closing of the 363 Transaction, *regardless of when the product was purchased.*" [37]

But by contrast, the liabilities retained by Old GM—and not assumed by New GM—expressly included: (a) Product Liabilities arising in whole or in part from any Accidents, that happened *prior to* the Closing Date; [38] and (b) Liabilities to third parties for prepetition claims based on contract, tort, or any other basis. [39]

The Sale Agreement also required New GM to comply with recall obligations imposed by federal and state law, even for cars or parts manufactured by Old GM. [40]

7. The Sale Order

As previously discussed, the Court overruled objections to Free and Clear Provisions, and the Sale Order thus had five (somewhat duplicative) provisions, including injunctive provisions, protecting New GM from successor liability.

One provided, for example, that except for Assumed Liabilities, Old GM's assets were acquired "free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any kind or nature whatsoever [other than permitted liens], *including rights or claims based on any successor or transferee liability*," with "all such liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests, *including rights or claims based on any succes* ***535** *sor or transferee liability*, [to] attach to the net proceeds" of the Sale. [41]

Three others provided that "*no claims, other than Assumed Liabilities, will be assertable against the Purchaser* [New GM];" [42] that New GM would have no liability "*for any claim that arose prior to the Closing Date, relates to the production of vehicles prior to the Closing Date, or otherwise is assertable against the Debtors or is related to the Purchased Assets prior to the Closing Date*"; [43] and that "*the Purchaser shall have no successor, transferee, or vicarious liabilities of*

any kind or character." [44] And another included injunctive provisions barring assertion of successor liability claims. [45]

But tracking the language of the Sale Agreement, almost verbatim, the Sale Order imposed certain recall and other obligations on New GM in accordance with federal and state law, even with respect to parts and vehicles manufactured by Old GM:

> From and after the Closing, the Purchaser shall comply with the certification, reporting, and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, as amended and recodified, including by the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code, and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of motor vehicles, vehicles, motor vehicle equipment, and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by the Sellers prior to the Closing. [46]

And the Sale Order also addressed severability: "The provisions of this Order are nonseverable and mutually dependent on each other." [47]

8. Matters After the Sale

Upon the closing of the 363 Sale, New GM provided Old GM, as provided in the Sale Agreement, shares of New GM common stock and warrants (the "**New GM Securities**"), to be later distributed to Old GM creditors pursuant to a future plan.

In September 2009, about two months after the Sale was completed, the Court entered an order (the "**Bar Date Order**") establishing November 30, 2009, as the deadline (the "**Bar Date**") for proofs of claim to be filed against Old GM, and approved the form and manner of notice of the Bar Date. The Bar Date Order allowed for publication notice to holders of unknown claims. The Plaintiffs here are among those who received publication notice only as to any claims they might have against Old GM.

In March 2011, Old GM filed the Plan, and without opposition anything like the opposition that the 363 Sale had engendered (though the opposition was sufficient to warrant a written opinion), [48] the Plan was confirmed. On March 29, 2011, the Court entered an order (the "**Confirmation Order**") confirming the Plan.

***536** The Plan became effective on March 31, 2011 (the "**Effective Date**"), and the Plan provided that it would be deemed substantially consummated as of the Effective Date. The parties have stipulated that the Plan has been substantially consummated. [49]

9. The GUC Trust and its Operation

Among many other things, the Confirmation Order authorized the creation of the GUC Trust. Under the agreement by which the GUC Trust was formed (the "**GUC Trust Agreement**"), only certain categories of persons or entities were made beneficiaries. The GUC Trust Agreements limited GUC Trust Beneficiaries to:

> (i) the holders of *allowed* general unsecured claims against Old GM that existed as of the Effective Date;
>
> (ii) the holders of claims asserted against Old GM that *were disputed* as of the Effective Date ("**Disputed Claims**") and *subsequently allowed* (collectively with claims that were allowed as of the Effective Date, "**Allowed Claims**"),
>
> (iii) the holders of potential general unsecured claims ("**JPMorgan Claims**") that might arise in connection with the GUC Trust's lien avoidance action relating to a mistakenly released financing statement; [50] and
>
> (iv) the holders of units of beneficial interest (each, a "**GUC Trust Unit**") [51] in the GUC Trust.

***537** The GUC Trust Agreement also set forth provisions governing the GUC Trust's ability to distribute the New GM Securities and their proceeds (collectively, the "**GUC Trust Assets**"), which were intended to ensure that the Unitholders would receive, as promptly as practicable, any GUC Trust Assets that were not necessary to fund the Allowed Claims (or potential Allowed Claims); any additional JPMorgan Claims; or projected liquidation and administrative costs of the GUC Trust (collectively, the "**GUC Trust Liabilities**"), and that the GUC Trust would retain sufficient assets to fund those liabilities.

By January 2012, more than two years after the original Bar Date, many claims continued to be filed against Old GM. On January 1, 2012 (nearly a year after the Effective Date), the GUC Trust filed a motion (the "**Late Filed Claims Motion**") seeking an order disallowing late filed claims. [52] Under the requested order, any future late filed claims would be disallowed unless, among other things, the claimant filed a motion with the Court seeking permission to file a late proof of claim.

The Court granted the GUC Trust's Late Filed Claims Motion, and in February 2012, entered its order (the "**Late Filed Claims Order**") implementing that ruling.

The Late Filed Claims Order explicitly stated that "nothing in [the Late Filed Claims Order] shall prevent any claimant submitting a Late Claim from filing a motion with the Court seeking to have its Late Claim deemed timely filed." [53] Likewise, none of the Plan, Confirmation Order, and GUC Trust Agreement prohibited late filed claims. In two known instances, late filed claims have been allowed in the Old GM bankruptcy case both before and after the Effective Date. Under the Plan, a late filed proof of claim may be subsequently adjudicated as an Allowed General Unsecured Claim.

In April and May 2011, initial distributions—consisting of 75% of the New GM Securities, along with nearly 30 million GUC Trust Units—were made to those who had Allowed Claims as of the Effective Date. The only New GM Securities that were not distributed were those that could be necessary to fund GUC Trust Liabilities [54] —principally claims that as of that time had been neither allowed or disallowed, and administrative costs.

Between May 2011 and the end of September 2014, the GUC Trust made distributions on formerly Disputed Claims that had thereafter been resolved. Similarly, in July and October 2011, and December 2013, the GUC Trust made additional distributions of New GM Securities—to the end that by September 30, 2014, the GUC Trust had distributed more than 89% of the New GM Securities and nearly 32 million GUC Trust Units.

On October 24, 2014, the GUC Trust Administrator disclosed that it was planning on making still another distribution, scheduled for November 12, 2014. Shortly thereafter, certain Plaintiffs' counsel wrote the GUC Trust's counsel advising that Plaintiffs were "known potential contingent beneficiaries of the GUC Trust and the GUC Trust should not make any further distributions unless and until it demonstrates ***538** that adequate reserves ha[d] been established with respect to Plaintiffs' potential claims against Old GM and/or the GUC Trust that could be in the multiple billions of dollars." [55] The next day, counsel for the GUC Trust Administrator replied that it would *not* establish reserves for the Plaintiffs' claims, and that it was going forward with the planned November 2014 GUC Trust Distribution. Plaintiffs chose, for admitted strategic reasons, [56] not to seek a stay of the GUC Trust's distributions.

The GUC Trust Administrator then made that distribution, without establishing any reserves for the Plaintiffs' claims.

As of December 16, 2014, the GUC Trust had total assets of approximately $773.7 million, comprised principally of New GM Securities, though with approximately $64 million in commercial paper, demand notes, and cash equivalents. [57]

The GUC Trust Assets stand to be augmented upon allowance of any Plaintiffs' claims against Old GM and/or the GUC Trust through an "accordion feature" [58] in the Sale Agreement and any order by the Court requiring New GM to contribute more money or New GM Common Stock to the GUC Trust. [59]

10. Knowledge of the Ignition Switch Defect

In February and March of 2014, New GM informed the Safety Administration of the Ignition Switch Defect, and that a recall would be conducted to address it. New GM does not contend, and there is no evidence in the record from which the Court now could find, that any Plaintiff knew of the Ignition Switch Defect before New GM's announcement in the Spring of 2014. But more than a few at Old GM knew of it as of the time of Old GM's chapter 11 filing. The parties stipulated that at least 24 Old GM personnel (all of whom were transferred to New GM), including engineers, senior managers, and attorneys, were informed or otherwise aware of the Ignition Switch Defect prior to the Sale Motion, as early as 2003. [60]

New GM does not dispute that Old GM personnel knew enough as of the time of Old GM's June 2009 bankruptcy filing for Old GM then to have been obligated, under the Safety Act, to conduct a recall of the affected vehicles. [61]

11. The Motion to Enforce

Very nearly immediately after New GM's Spring 2014 announcement, a large number of class actions—the earliest Ignition Switch Actions—were commenced against New GM, asserting, among other things, successor liability. In April 2014, New GM filed the Motion to Enforce, contending that most of the claims in the ***539** Ignition Switch Actions related to vehicles or parts manufactured and sold by Old GM, and that the Sale Order's Free and Clear Provisions, and injunctions against successor liability, proscribed such claims. In August 2014, New GM filed similar motions to enforce the Sale Order against the Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs and the Non–Ignition Switch Plaintiffs, though the latter is on hold pending the rulings here.

In June 2014, the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation established MDL 2543 and designated the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York as the MDL court, assigning Judge Furman to oversee coordinated proceedings for the actions assigned to the MDL. New GM has stated in its Reply that "[t]here are over 140 class action lawsuits currently pending against [it], with more being filed." [62] The Court understands the great bulk of these to involve economic loss claims.

At an August 11, 2014 case management conference in MDL 2543, it was determined that certain plaintiffs' counsel who had been designated to take the lead in MDL 2543 ("**Lead Counsel**") would file a consolidated master complaint for all economic loss actions. This Court then adjusted the briefing and argument of the issues here to take into consideration any claims added or dropped in MDL 2543. In October 2014, Lead Counsel filed two Consolidated Complaints, each seeking class action treatment. The first—referred to by many as the "Pre–Sale Consolidated Complaint"—seeks damages from New GM on behalf of class members who purchased vehicles with an Ignition Switch Defect (which necessarily would have been manufactured by Old GM) *before* the closing of the 363 Sale. [63]

The second—referred to by some as the "Post–Sale Consolidated Complaint"—seeks relief on behalf of class members who had purchased vehicles *after* the closing of the 363 Sale. [64]

12. The Threshold Issues

After this Court held conferences with the parties to establish means to most efficiently litigate the issues here, the parties identified, at the Court's request, four threshold issues for judicial determination. They were:

> Whether Plaintiffs' procedural due process rights were violated in connection with the Sale Motion and the Sale Order and Injunction, or alternatively, whether Plaintiffs' procedural due process rights would be violated if the Sale Order and Injunction is enforced against them (the "**Due Process Threshold Issue**");
>
> If procedural due process was violated as described in (a) above, whether a remedy can or should be fashioned as a result of such violation and, if so, against whom (the "**Remedies Threshold Issue**");
>
> Whether any or all of the claims asserted in the Ignition Switch Actions are claims against the Old GM bankruptcy estate (and/or the GUC Trust) (the "**Old GM Claim Threshold Issue**"); [65] and
>
> ***540** If any or all of the claims asserted in the Ignition Switch Actions are or could be claims against the Old GM bankruptcy estate (and/or the GUC Trust), should such claims or the actions asserting such claims nevertheless be disallowed/dismissed on grounds of equitable mootness (the "**Equitable Mootness Threshold Issue**"). [66]

The Court also asked for briefing on the legal standards that would apply to any claims asserting Fraud on the Court, and announced that it would rule on those as well. [67]

The Court addresses those issues, in some instances breaking them down further and restating them slightly to conform to a more appropriate framework, in the discussion to follow.

Discussion

I.

Due Process

The Due Process Threshold Issue requires the Court to decide, with respect to the Sale Order, whether

> (1) as New GM contends and the Plaintiffs dispute, insufficient notice of the 363 Sale hearing could not result

in a deprivation of due process (principally because any successor liability claims would belong to the Old GM estate, and not to the Plaintiffs, and because the Plaintiffs' rights would attach to the sale proceeds), as there would not be the requisite potential deprivation of property;

(2) as the Plaintiffs contend and New GM disputes, the Plaintiffs failed to get the notice due process requires (and related to that, whether the Plaintiffs had "known claims" as that expression is used in the due process jurisprudence); and

(3) as New GM contends and the Plaintiffs dispute, prejudice is an essential element of any claim for a denial of due process, and the Plaintiffs failed to show the requisite prejudice here, with respect to all or some of their claims.

After the Court does so, it then must decide the extent to which the Sale Order remains subject to attack, and any areas as to which the Plaintiffs, or some of them, may potentially qualify for a remedy. The Court also believes that it should address these same issues with respect to the allowance of Plaintiff claims against Old GM, from which their successor liability contentions emanate, and which cannot appropriately be divorced from any due process analysis. Discussion of these matters follows.

A.

Underlying Principles

1. Mullane

All parties, appropriately, begin with the Supreme Court's decision in *Mullane* —which Plaintiffs describe as "the seminal Supreme Court case establishing due process requirements for creditors in a bankruptcy proceeding." [68] They are right to start with *Mullane*; it is the seminal Supreme Court opinion clarifying what due process requires in litigation. But it was ***541** not a bankruptcy case. [69] In *Mullane,* the Supreme Court held that a statute authorizing notice by publication of a proposed judicial settlement of a "common trust," holding the assets of 113 smaller trusts, failed to satisfy due process requirements for the trust's known beneficiaries. [70] The common trust had "many" beneficiaries. [71] But despite that (and even though the statute authorized service by publication), the Court found that because the trustee, Central Hanover Bank & Trust Company (the "**Trust Company**"), seeking the judicial settlement of the trust for which it was responsible, could with due diligence ascertain their names and addresses, they were entitled to mailed notice of the settlement.

[1] **[2]** In reaching that result, the *Mullane* court started with the recognition that while "[a] construction of the Due Process Clause which would place impossible or impractical obstacles in the way could not be justified," the Court would have to "balance" against that interest an ***542** individual's right to be heard. [72] It continued by observing that while it "ha[d] not committed itself to any formula" in achieving that balance, "a few general principles stand out in the books." [73] One was that:

> An elementary and fundamental requirement of due process in any proceeding which is to be accorded finality is notice reasonably calculated, under all the circumstances, to apprise interested parties of the pendency of the action and afford them an opportunity to present their objections. [74]

Others were that "[t]he notice must be of such nature as reasonably to convey the required information ... and it must afford a reasonable time for those interested to make their appearance." [75]

The *Mullane* court qualified its statement of those general requirements, however, by including an element of practicality:

> But if with due regard for the practicalities and peculiarities of the case these conditions are reasonably met the constitutional requirements are satisfied. The criterion is not the possibility of conceivable injury, but the just and reasonable character of the requirements, having reference to the subject with which the statute deals. [76]

And once again recognizing the need for practicality, it stated that

> [t]he reasonableness and hence the constitutional validity of any chosen

> method may be defended on the ground that it is in itself reasonably certain to inform those affected, or, *where conditions do not reasonably permit such notice,* that the form chosen is not substantially less likely to bring home notice than other of the *feasible* and customary substitutes. [77]

The *Mullane* court expressly endorsed the use of publication when it would not be practical to provide better notice:

> This Court has not hesitated to approve of resort to publication as a customary substitute in another class of cases where it is not reasonably possible or practicable to give more adequate warning. Thus it has been recognized that, in the case of persons missing or unknown, employment of an indirect and even a probably futile means of notification is all that the situation permits and creates no constitutional bar to a final decree foreclosing their rights.
>
> Those beneficiaries represented by appellant whose interests or whereabouts could not with due diligence be ascertained come clearly within this category. As to them the statutory notice [*i.e.*, notice by publication] is sufficient. However great the odds that publication will never reach the eyes of such unknown parties, it is not in the typical case much more likely to fail than any of the choices open to legislators endeavoring to prescribe the best notice practicable. [78]

In a later post-*Mullane* decision, [79] the Supreme Court reiterated this.

> In the years since *Mullane* the Court has adhered to these principles, balancing ***543** the "interest of the State" and "the individual interest sought to be protected by the Fourteenth Amendment." The focus is on the reasonableness of the balance, and, as *Mullane* itself made clear, whether a particular method of notice is reasonable depends on the particular circumstances. [80]

Thus it is hardly surprising that the Supreme Court has also stated, albeit in a different context (there, deciding the extent of the hearing required before a revocation of a former inmate's parole), that "[i]t has been said so often by this Court and others as not to require citation of authority that due process is flexible and calls for such procedural protections as the particular situation demands." [81]

[3] Finally, the *Mullane* court made one other point—one which is frequently overlooked—of considerable relevance here. It recognized that notice to *others* with an interest in objecting could ameliorate prejudice (and impliedly, if not expressly, even the existence of constitutionally deficient notice in the first place) to those who did not get notice. It observed:

> This type of trust presupposes a large number of small interests. *The individual interest does not stand alone but is identical with that of a class.* The rights of each in the integrity of the fund and the fidelity of the trustee are shared by many other beneficiaries. *Therefore notice reasonably certain to reach most of those interested in objecting is likely to safeguard the interests of all, since any objections sustained would inure to the benefit of all.* We think that under such circumstances reasonable risks that notice might not actually reach every beneficiary are justifiable. 'Now and then an extraordinary case may turn up, but constitutional law, like other mortal contrivances, has to take some chances, and in the great majority of instances, no doubt, justice will be done.' [82]

2. Second Circuit Guidance

The Second Circuit has given the lower courts in this Circuit more specific guidance, in several key cases. In its 1989 decision in *Weigner v. City of New York,* [83] the Circuit held that "[t]he proper inquiry [on a due process contention] is whether the [noticing party] *acted reasonably in selecting means likely to inform persons affected,* not whether each property owner actually received notice." [84]

Then, in its 1993 decision in *Drexel Burnham,* first mentioned above, [85] the Circuit put forward its understanding of *Mullane's* principles by stating that "no person may be deprived of life, liberty or property by an adjudicatory process without first being afforded notice and a full opportunity to appear and be heard, *appropriate to the nature of a given case.*" [86]

There, the "given case," a proceeding in the *Drexel Burnham* chapter 11 case, involved the approval of a settlement under which, among other things, Drexel Burnham and a sub-class of its securities claimants pooled their recoveries from

lawsuits ***544** Drexel Burnham had brought against its former officers and directors, and the settling parties granted a release to former officer Michael Milken. As here, the *Drexel Burnham* objectors were apparently troubled that the settlement would impair their recoveries against parties other than the debtor itself. The objectors raised both due process and substantive objections to the settlement—contending, in the due process prong of their objection, that the notice of the proposed settlement that had been mailed to 7,700 Drexel bankruptcy claimants was insufficiently descriptive of the proposed settlement.

In that context, as part of its due process analysis, the Circuit observed in *Drexel Burnham* that "[n]o rigid constitutionally mandated standard governs the contents of notice in a case like the one before us. Rather, the Due Process Clause requires *the best notice practical under the circumstances*." [87] And once again citing *Mullane,* the Circuit continued that "the Supreme Court has warned against interpreting this notice requirement so inflexibly as to make it an 'impractical or impossible obstacle [ ].' " [88]

Similarly, in its 2014 decision in *DPWN,* [89] the Second Circuit reiterated that "whether notice comports with due process requirements turns on the *reasonableness* of the notice, a *flexible* standard that often turns on what the debtor or the claimant knew about the claim or, with reasonable diligence, should have known." [90]

[4] Like *Weigner* before it (where the notice had also been mailed), *Drexel Burnham* was a *quality* of notice case, rather than a *means* of notice case. [91] Nevertheless, its direction that notice must be "*appropriate to the nature of a given case* " [92] was not limited to cases of the first type. And *Mullane,* the opinion on which the *Drexel Burnham* court relied, was a case of the second type. For each of those reasons, along with common sense, the Court reads the Circuit's *Drexel Burnham* directions that "the Due Process Clause requires the best notice practical under the circumstances," [93] and that the notice requirement should not be interpreted "so inflexibly as to make it an 'impractical or impossible obstacle' " [94]—each of which was derived by citing *Mullane*—as applicable to cases involving either the *means* or the *quality* of any notice whose adequacy is questioned.

***545** Then, though it involves a materially different factual situation, the Circuit's decision in *DPWN* is nevertheless significant in several respects. *DPWN* was an antitrust case, but with a bankruptcy discharge defense. The plaintiff there, the well-known courier DHL, which used United Airlines for cargo delivery services, sued United under the Sherman Act, alleging price-fixing. United had been reorganized in a chapter 11 case in Chicago, at the conclusion of which it received a discharge of its debts, and moved to dismiss the antitrust action under Rule 12(b)(6), relying on its earlier discharge. [95]

DHL (which had earlier received mailed notice in the bankruptcy of the opportunity to file claims, but without particularized mention of United's susceptibility to antitrust claims) had anticipated the discharge defense, and proactively pleaded a potential basis for avoiding it—that it lacked sufficient notice of the availability of its antitrust claim to satisfy due process requirements for rendering that claim discharged. The District Court, taking that allegation as true, declined to dismiss at that state of the proceedings. But the Circuit remanded, considering the allegation to be too conclusory to pass *Iqbal* [96] scrutiny, and directed the District Court to conduct further inquiry as to whether it was supportable. More specifically, the Circuit remanded for District Court inquiry as to *DHL's* knowledge of its potential antitrust claim during United's chapter 11 case, and *United's* knowledge with respect to a DHL claim. [97]

[5] *DPWN* also suggests two other concerns that turn out not to be determinative in this case, but that may well be important in others. First, it suggests (if it does not also require) a two-step methodology that should be used, to the extent applicable, in examining contentions that the notice that due process requires was denied. The first step calls for inquiry as to whether the *claimant* knew of the claim it might assert. [98] The second step calls for the lower court to determine whether the claim was, from the perspective of the *notice-giver* (often a debtor in a bankruptcy case), a "known" claim, obligating the notice-giver to provide actual, and possibly more detailed, notice. [99]

[6] **[7]** The second is a hint that in some cases, it may be the *quality*—as contrasted to the *means*—of notice that matters. That might suggest that even if the means of notice were entirely satisfactory (as it obviously was when DHL received *mailed* notice of the bankruptcy and of the deadline to file claims), notice lacking the requisite quality might nevertheless warrant relief. And this suggests that *notice of the bankruptcy* is not enough, or even the *deadline for*

the filing of claims —and that assuming that the debtor has knowledge of the existence of the claim (which debtors will typically have in the case of contractual obligations but typically won't have with respect to non-contractual ones), something more detailed in the way of notice might have to be provided. [100]

546** ***3. Guidance from Lower Courts

Courts below the Circuit level likewise have been sensitive to the need for practicality and flexibility in due process analysis. In *Affirmance Opinion # 2*, referred to by several parties in their briefs as "*Parker,*" on one of the appeals from the *Sale Decision,* Judge Sweet considered a number of objections by appellant Oliver Parker, a bondholder, claiming that the 363 Sale violated his due process rights. Before rejecting Parker's contentions, Judge Sweet synthesized the underlying law, making reference to *Mullane* and *Morrissey* in the Supreme Court, and *Drexel Burnham* in the Circuit:

> The U.S. Supreme Court has repeatedly emphasized the flexibility of the due process requirement, which simply "calls for such procedural protections as the particular situation demands." An "elementary and fundamental requirement of due process ... is notice reasonably calculated, under all the circumstances, to apprise interested parties of the pendency of the action and afford them an opportunity to present their objections." In short, the constitutional requirements of due process are satisfied if notice is given with "due regard for the practicalities and peculiarities of the case." [101]

[8] Thus New GM is right when, quoting *Mullane* and *Affirmance Opinion # 2*, it argues that "[d]ue process is a flexible standard." In fact, New GM's point that due process is "flexible" comes verbatim from the Supreme Court's opinion in *Morrissey,* [102] and also appears in so many words in *DPWN.* [103] But as *Morrissey* also at least implies, the caselaw does not support a wholly standardless flexibility. [104] Other authority—especially authority addressing the "known"-"unknown" claim distinction discussed in the subsection that follows—rather suggests a standard requiring a fairly thoughtful, and sometimes nuanced, consideration of the circumstances, ***547** to ascertain whether any failure to provide better notice (either more direct or more detailed) can appropriately be excused.

4. The "Known"-"Unknown" Creditor Distinction

Apart from focusing on the practicality of requiring notice by one means or another, and of one argued level of detail or another, a court also has to focus on whether providing notice to one particular person or entity, or group of such, is required in the first place. As an abstract matter, that latter issue turns on whether those to be noticed (which in bankruptcy most commonly are creditors and those with ownership or security interests in estate property) are "known," on the one hand, or "unknown," on the other. [105] Stating the distinction is easy; applying it is much more difficult.

In many cases, whether the notice recipient would want the right to file a claim or to be heard—and hence is "known"—is obvious. In others, as here, it is much less so. Caselaw, at the Supreme Court and, especially, in the lower courts, has provided some guidance in this area. But it has been less than totally helpful.

Mullane, which was decided 65 years ago, did not yet make a "known"-"unknown" distinction, nor did it yet use the expression "reasonably ascertainable," which later became the standard, as discussed below. But *Mullane* did say—apart from saying that actual notice wasn't required for those whose interests were "conjectural" [106]—that actual notice was not required for those who, "although they could be discovered upon investigation, do not in due course of business come to knowledge of the common trustee." [107] That is plainly a rejection of a duty of investigation. But it is less helpful when the notice-giver has considerable knowledge, but lacks knowledge of every detail.

[9] The standard was clarified somewhat thereafter. In its 1983 decision in *Mennonite Board,* a post-*Mullane* opinion (though once again in a non-bankruptcy context), the Supreme Court held that notice by mail or by other means "as certain to ensure actual notice" was required if the name and address of the entity to be notified was "reasonably ascertainable." [108] ***548** But the *Mennonite Board* court did not flesh out the standards in determining what the "reasonably ascertainable" standard required—concluding only that when the name of the mortgagee and its county in Ohio were shown on the underlying mortgage, but the mortgagee's full mailing address was not, [109] the "reasonably ascertainable" requirement was satisfied, and actual notice was required. [110]

Likewise, in *Tulsa Collection Services,* [111] another nonbankruptcy post-*Mullane* decision about five years after *Mennonite Board,* the Supreme Court repeated that if a claimant's identity was "known or reasonably ascertainable," actual notice was required. [112] But once again, the Court did not flesh out the standards for "reasonably ascertainable," and on the record there presented, simply remanded for a factual determination as to that issue. [113]

However lower courts have addressed the applicable standards more extensively than the Supreme Court did. In its 1995 decision in *Chemetron*, the Third Circuit provided more guidance, focusing in particular on the opposite extreme. After reading the language in the *Mennonite Board* footnote quoted above to say that a creditor's identity is "reasonably ascertainable" if that creditor can be identified through "reasonably diligent efforts," the *Chemetron* court went on to say that "[r]easonable diligence does not require 'impracticable and extended searches ... in the name of due process.' " [114] And it stated further that:

> The requisite search instead focuses on the debtor's own books and records. Efforts beyond a careful examination of these documents are generally not required. Only those claimants who are identifiable through a diligent search are "reasonably ascertainable" and hence "known" creditors. [115]

***549** Importantly, the *Chemetron* court declined to apply a "reasonably foreseeable" standard that had appeared in dictum in an earlier case in this District [116]—finding insufficient a contention that "Chemetron knew or should have known that it was reasonably foreseeable" that it could suffer claims from individuals living near the debtor's waste dump. [117] The *Chemetron* court explained:

> In the instant case, the bankruptcy court failed to apply the "reasonably ascertainable" standard. It instead crafted a "reasonably foreseeable" test from dictum in *In re Brooks Fashion Stores, Inc.*, 124 B.R. 436 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.1991). In applying this test, the bankruptcy court found that "Chemetron knew or should have known that it was reasonably foreseeable that it could suffer claims from individuals living near the Bert Avenue Dump...." It therefore found that claimants were known creditors.
>
> We hold that in substituting a broad "reasonably foreseeable" test for the "reasonably ascertainable" standard, the bankruptcy court applied an incorrect rule of law. This constitutes clear error. The bankruptcy court's expansive test departed from established rules of law and produced a result in conflict with other decisions. Even if we were writing on a blank slate, we would reject the bankruptcy court's expansive standard. Put simply, such a test would place an impossible burden on debtors. [118]

To the contrary, the *Chemetron* court held that "[a] debtor does not have a 'duty to search out each conceivable or possible creditor and urge that person or entity to make a claim against it," and that what is required "is not a vast, open-ended investigation." [119] Applying these standards, the Third Circuit rejected the contention that though the debtor could reasonably *foresee* that parties present in the immediate vicinity of its toxic waste dump would have toxic tort claims against it, their claims would thereby become "known." As a result, it ruled, publication notice was sufficient.

Since then, *Chemetron,* rather than *Brooks Fashion Stores,* has been followed in this District [120] and elsewhere. [121] In ***550** his 2003 decision in *XO Communications,* Chief Judge Gonzalez cited *Brooks Fashion Stores* for a different proposition, but relied on *Chemetron* for the latter's rejection of the "reasonably foreseeable" standard. And fleshing out the standards further, Judge Gonzalez quoted another decision in the *Drexel Burnham* chapter 11 case:

> Reasonable diligence in ferreting out known creditors will, of course, vary in different contexts and may depend on the nature of the property interest held by the debtor. Applying *Mullane's* "reasonable under the circumstances" standard, due process requires a reasonable search for contingent or unmatured claims so that ascertainable creditors can receive adequate notice of the bar date. What is reasonable depends on the particular facts of each case. A debtor need not be omnipotent or clairvoyant. A debtor is obligated, however, to undertake more than a cursory review of its records and files to ascertain its known creditors. [122]

[10] The takeaway from the cases discussing the general principles helping courts decide what are "known" and "unknown" claims is that the debtor must make effective use of the information already available, but the fact that additional claims may be "foreseeable" does not make them "known." Then, in each case, the Court must determine on which side of the line the facts before it fall.

B.

The Particular Issues Here

1. Do Due Process Requirements Apply?

[11] New GM argues preliminarily that due process requirements did not apply to the 363 Sale at all, because this Court's earlier bar to successor liability did not result in a deprivation of property. The Court cannot agree.

New GM premises that argument on five separate contentions:

(1) that in most 363 sales (including this one), claims or interests would attach to the sale proceeds, and thus that there is no extinguishment of a property right;

(2) that there was no extinguishment of a property right, because any successor liability claims really belonged to the Old GM estate;

(3) that section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code preempts —*i.e.*, trumps—state laws imposing successor liability;

(4) that the Court already ruled that there was no continuity of ownership between purchaser and seller, and thus no basis for successor liability; and

(5) that there could be no successor liability anyway for Economic Loss Plaintiffs, because, unlike accident victims, they would not get the benefit of the "product line exception."

The Court finds these preliminary contentions unpersuasive.

***551** New GM is right when it says that in bankruptcy sales—either from the start or by agreement to resolve objections—creditors with security interests or other liens regularly get substitute liens on sale proceeds when estate property subject to their liens is sold to a third party, and that the bankruptcy community regularly regards that as a fair substitute. But comparable protection often cannot be provided for claims or interests other than liens. And here that comparable protection could not effectively be obtained. [123] Neither back in 2009, nor in 2011 when Old GM's plan was confirmed, did anyone suggest that Old GM's product liability creditors became secured creditors—the natural corollary of New GM's position. They were ordinary members of the unsecured creditor class, sharing in the proceeds of the 363 Sale in accordance with the usual bankruptcy priorities waterfall. [124] That would not, of course, make a sale free and clear of successor liability claims improper. But it likewise does not make it true that the Economic Loss Plaintiffs asserting successor liability claims would have "no property interest that was extinguished," as argued by New GM, [125] and thus no interests at stake and no interest in being heard. Rather, the Economic Loss Plaintiffs would have the same interest in being heard as the accident victims who likewise wanted to (and did) oppose successor liability. The Court ultimately overruled the latter's objections on the merits, but there never was any doubt that they had a right to be heard.

The Court also cannot agree with New GM's second contention in this regard—that successor liability claims did not really ***552** belong to the Economic Loss Plaintiffs and Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs who might wish to assert them, but were actually claims owned by Old GM. Though New GM offers caselaw support that at first blush supports its position, New GM's contention sidesteps the basic fact that a prepetition right that the Plaintiffs had to at least try to sue a successor was taken away from them, without giving them a chance to be heard as to whether or not that was proper.

New GM relies on three cases in support of its contention: *In re Keene Corp.*, [126] *In re Emoral, Inc.*, [127] (which heavily relied on *Keene*), and *In re Alper Holdings USA.* [128] Each of *Keene* and *Alper Holdings,* in this Court's view, was properly decided; *Emoral,* a 2–1 decision with a cogently articulated dissent by Judge Cowen, probably was not. But whether or not all were properly decided, none supports the conclusion, which New GM asks the Court to reach, that tort litigants' interest in pursuing successor liability was so minimal that they didn't even have a right to be heard.

Keene, the first of the three, involved approximately 1,600 lawsuits by asbestos plaintiffs who at least arguably had claims against the debtor Keene. But their rights to recover against the debtor were impaired when Keene transferred over $200 million of its assets to its then affiliates during the

1980s and then spun off the affiliates. [129] Not surprisingly, the transfer and spin-off triggered fraudulent conveyance claims, initially brought prepetition. In those same prepetition actions, asbestos plaintiffs also brought claims against the transferees, asserting successor liability and tort liability based on piercing the corporate veil. [130]

Thereafter, Keene filed a chapter 11 case. Judge Bernstein granted the Keene estate's motion for an injunction blocking the continued prosecution of those actions, concluding that they were violative of section 362(a)(1) of the Code, which bars, among other things, the continuation of suits to recover on claims against the debtor that arose before the filing of the bankruptcy case. [131] He noted that the fraudulent conveyance claims became the estate's claims to prosecute under section 544 of the Code, and reasoned, properly, that "the Wrongful Transfer Claims should be asserted, in the first instance, by Keene or any other estate representative designated for that purpose." [132] He likewise blocked the asbestos plaintiffs' efforts to go after the defendants on corporate veil piercing and successor tort liability theories, noting that the thrust of those actions would be to "subject all of the assets of these non-debtor defendants to the claims of Keene's creditors." [133] Even with respect to the successor liability claims, he read them as a species of fraudulent transfer claim, [134] with the purpose of increasing the assets of the estate as a whole to satisfy the claims of the creditor community as a ***553** whole. [135]

Given the asbestos plaintiffs' effort in *Keene* to recover assets that should have been recovered for the benefit of all (and, notably, the transfer of their litigation rights to the estate under section 544), Judge Bernstein's ruling in *Keene* was plainly correct. But in *Emoral,* which followed and heavily relied on *Keene,* the distinction between a benefit to all and a benefit to individual creditors seeking to impose successor liability was blurred—and it was this blurring that triggered Judge Cowen's dissent, and, in this Court's view, the greater persuasiveness of Judge Cowen's view.

Emoral involved a prepetition sale of assets from a company (known most commonly as Palorome International, but later renamed Emoral) that manufactured diacetyl, a chemical used in the food flavoring industry that was the subject of many toxic tort suits. Emoral later filed for bankruptcy protection, and disputes arose between the Emoral estate's trustee and the buyer of the assets, a company called Aaroma—including, most significantly, claims by the trustee that the prepetition asset sale had been a fraudulent transfer. The trustee and Aaroma settled those disputes; as part of the settlement, the trustee agreed to release Aaroma from any causes of action that were property of the Emoral estate. But at the bankruptcy court hearing considering the propriety of the settlement, the trustee's representative stated that any successor liability claims against Aaroma didn't belong to the Emoral estate, and that the trustee therefore couldn't release them. [136] Aaroma's counsel argued that whether or not the diacetyl plaintiffs' causes of action were property of the estate (and therefore covered by the release) was not an issue before the bankruptcy court at that time, and the approval order was modified to provide, in substance, that nothing in the approval order or the underlying sale agreement would operate as a bar to prosecution of any claims that weren't property of the Emoral estate. [137]

Thereafter, plaintiffs asserting diacetyl injury claims sued Aaroma, arguing for successor liability and citing the trustee's remarks that their claims didn't belong to the estate, and that the estate couldn't release them. In a 2–1 decision (and disagreeing with the Bankruptcy Court, which had held to the contrary), the *Emoral* majority held, relying heavily on *Keene,* that the claims did in fact belong to the estate, and that Aaroma was thus protected. The two judges in the majority did so based on their view that as a legal matter, the claim for successor liability was for the benefit of all of the estate's creditors. But they did not, so far as this Court can discern, parse the plaintiffs' complaint to focus on what the plaintiffs were actually asking for, to see if that was actually true. Judge Cowen, dissenting (who agreed with the conclusion of the Bankruptcy Court), found the majority's mechanical approach troublesome for several reasons, most significantly because the majority failed to consider, as a factual ***554** matter, what he considered to be critical—whether plaintiffs bringing the diacetyl claims would be suing for themselves or for the benefit of all. [138]

The third case, *Alper Holdings,* offered by New GM with a "*See also,* " involved an objection to claims. Somewhat like *Emoral* (though *Emoral* involved successor liability claims, rather than alter ego claims) *Alper Holdings,* decided by Chief Judge Lifland, involved an issue as to whether alter ego claims had been previously released by the estate. [139] As in all of these cases, the focus was on whether the injury was to creditors as whole or only to particular ones. And as Judge Bernstein had done in *Keene,* and as Judge Cowen dissenting in *Emoral* did (and as his colleagues should have done),

Judge Lifland looked, as a factual matter, to the nature of the successor liability claims, to see if they were asserted for the benefit of all of the estate's creditors or only to particular ones. [140]

Importantly, none of *Keene*, *Emoral*, or *Alper Holdings* involved a 363 sale, nor considered the rights of plaintiffs to be heard before a free and clear order was entered. And for that reason, they are not as important as they might otherwise appear at first blush. But on the principle for which they are cited—that taking away the right to sue on a successor liability theory isn't a deprivation of property from the person who might wish to sue—they are at best irrelevant to New GM's position and at worst harmful to it. Each of *Keene*, *Alper Holdings* and Judge Cowen in *Emoral* focused on whether the particular successor liability action sought to recover for the benefit of all, on the one hand, or to secure a private benefit, on the other. [141] If it is the latter, a party at risk of losing that private benefit deserves the opportunity to be heard.

[12] As the Court noted in oral argument, [142] theories of successor liability, when permissible, permit a claimant to assert claims not just against the transferor of the assets, but also against the transferee; they provide a second target for recovery. Here the Plaintiffs have not purported to sue for the benefit of Old GM creditors generally; they have instead sued to advance their own, personal, interests. They have not asked New GM to ***555** make a payment to Old GM; they want New GM's money for themselves. Taking away the right to recover from that additional defendant (where such a right otherwise exists under the law of those states that permit such) may easily be understood as a matter of bankruptcy policy, and the supremacy clause, but it nevertheless represents a taking of rights from the perspective of the tort plaintiff who loses the right to sue the successor.

New GM's last three reasons for why Plaintiffs would not have any due process rights at all require considerably less discussion. As the third of its five reasons, New GM argues that section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code prevails over state laws imposing successor liability. That is true, but that is why New GM should *win on the merits*. It does not justify denying those who might wish to argue otherwise the opportunity to be heard.

[13] As the fourth of its five reasons, New GM argues that the Court already ruled that there was no continuity of ownership between purchaser and seller, and thus no basis for successor liability. Once again that is true, but it was done before the Plaintiffs had appeared in the case. The Court cannot rely on conclusions it reached in a hearing to which the Plaintiffs were not invited as a basis for retroactively blessing the failure to invite them.

As the fifth of its five reasons, New GM argues that there could be no successor liability anyway for Economic Loss Plaintiffs, because, unlike accident victims, they would not get the benefit of the "product line exception." That too might be true (though it could vary depending on the particular state whose law would apply), but it once again goes to the merits—not the Plaintiffs' rights to be heard before successor liability claims were barred.

For these reasons, the Court concludes that the Plaintiffs were entitled to due process in the context of each of the sale and claims processes—requiring the Court then to consider whether they received it.

2. Notice by Publication

[14] Having determined that the Plaintiffs did have due process rights, the Court must determine whether those rights were violated. The first (though not last) issue in that inquiry is whether notice by publication to owners of Old GM vehicles not known by Old GM to have been in accidents was, as a general matter, constitutionally sufficient. It plainly was.

[15] As noted above, the Second Circuit has held that the proper inquiry on a due process contention is whether the noticing party (here Old GM) [143] "acted reasonably in selecting means likely to inform persons affected...." [144] The notice required is that "appropriate to the nature of a given case," [145] and "*the best notice practical under the circumstances*." [146] The very reason why property is sold under section 363, and not under a reorganization plan, is because time and liquidity constraints ***556** do not permit a more leisurely process. [147]

Actual notice to those in the 27 categories above resulted in mailed notice of the 363 Sale to over 4 million people and entities [148] —including any known by Old GM to have been in accidents. But given the urgency of GM's circumstances, it would be wholly unreasonable to expect individual mailed notice of the 363 Sale hearing to go to the owners of the approximately 70 million GM cars then on the road, or even the approximately 27 million whose cars were then (or later became) the subject of pending recalls.

This is exactly the kind of situation for which notice by publication would be the norm. Old GM's counsel could hardly be faulted for availing itself of that approach. Under normal circumstances, notice by publication to Old GM vehicle owners—describing the upcoming sale and the fact that New GM would be assuming only very limited types of Old GM liabilities—would be the only kind of notice that would be practical under circumstances like these, and would easily meet the Supreme Court's and the Second Circuit's requirements.

3. Known Claim Analysis

[16] But Old GM's ability to provide notice by publication, rather than actual notice, rests on the premise that those who received publication notice only did not have "known" claims. For that reason, both sides debate at length whether owners of cars with Ignition Switch Defects—but who had neither been in accidents of which Old GM was aware, nor sued Old GM or manifested any intent to sue—were "reasonably ascertainable (and thus "known") creditors, on the one hand, or no more than "foreseeable" (and thus "unknown") creditors on the other.

That question is close. It is true, as New GM argues, that Old GM sent out actual notice of the 363 sale (and later, of the Bar Date) to anyone who had sued it or manifested a possible intention to sue, and that all or nearly all of those with Ignition Switch Defects were not yet in that category. It also is true that sending out notice of a recall is not the same as expecting to be sued; that not all recalls are the same in terms of the risk of resulting death or injury; and indeed that many (and perhaps most) recalls might not result from the risk of death or injury at all.

***557** But it is also true that at least 24 Old GM engineers, senior managers and attorneys knew of the Ignition Switch Defect and the need to send out recall notices—and of the reasons why recall notices had to go out, here. And it is uncontroverted that Old GM had enough knowledge of the Ignition Switch Defect to be required, under the Safety Act, to send out mailed recall notices to owners of affected Old GM vehicles, and knew the names and addresses to whom it had to send them. On balance the Court concludes that by reason of the knowledge of those 24 individuals, the owners of cars with Ignition Switch Defects had "known" claims, from Old GM's perspective, as that expression is used in the due process jurisprudence.

The caselaw does not require actual notice to those whose claims are merely "foreseeable." But the caselaw requires actual notice to claimants whose identity is "reasonably ascertainable." [149] So the Court must consider how this case fits in that spectrum when 24 Old GM personnel knew of the need to conduct a recall (and with that, of the need to fix the cars); and, in addition, a critical safety situation; and, in addition, the exact names and addresses of the owners of the cars that were at risk.

Preliminarily, there can be no doubt that the names and addresses of the car owners whose cars Old GM's personnel knew to be subject to the recall obligation—and here, to have safety defects as well—were "reasonably ascertainable" and, in fact, actually known. Old GM (like New GM later) was subject to the Safety Act, which requires vehicle manufacturers to keep records of vehicle ownership, including vehicle owners' names and addresses. Once Old GM knew which cars had the Ignition Switch Defect, Old GM knew exactly to whom, and where, it had to send the statutorily required recall notice.

But not all of those with Ignition Switch Defects would be killed, injured, or want to sue Old GM on economic claims. Those 24 Old GM personnel did not have knowledge of *which particular* car owners with Ignition Switch Defects would later be killed or injured in accidents, but they knew that some would—which is why Old GM needed to conduct the recall. Those Old GM personnel also knew that all of those vehicle owners had a statutory right to get their cars fixed at Old GM's (and later New GM's) expense.

Taking the easier element first, the duty to fix the cars with Ignition Switch Defects was owed to every one of those whose cars were subject to the known recall obligation. That aspect of Old GM's obligations was not subject to the uncertainty of whether or not there would be a subsequent accident or lawsuit.

The other element is plainly harder, but the Court comes out the same way. Old GM faced the recall obligation and known claims here not by reason of any kind of actuarial foreseeability (or the reality that in any line of endeavor, people can make mistakes and others can be hurt as a result), but by reason of the *known safety risk* that required the recall —*i.e.*, that here there was known death or injury in the making to someone (or many) in the body of people whose names and addresses were known, with the only uncertainty being who, exactly, those killed or injured might be. It is not a satisfactory

answer, in this Court's view, to say that because the particular individuals in a known group who would turn out to be accident victims were unknown, all of them were unknown. Rather than concluding that because of that uncertainty, *none* were entitled to ***558** notice, the Court concludes that *all* of them were.

New GM understandably points to a considerable body of caselaw holding, in substance, that creditors are not "known" unless their status as such is reflected in the debtor's "books and records." That is true, but what "books and records" means in this context is all important. At oral argument on its motion, New GM understandably did not press its earlier position [150] that its financial accounting (and in particular, liabilities on its balance sheet) would be determinative of whether claims were known. [151] And for good reason: such a view would fail to comport with the caselaw or common sense. The "books and records" standard does not rest on whether the notice-giver has booked a liability or created a reserve on its balance sheet; on the treatment of the loss contingency under FASB 5 standards; or on whether the debtor has acknowledged its responsibility for the claim; [152] it merely requires having the requisite knowledge in one way or another that can be relatively easily ascertained and thereafter used incident to the noticing process. In the Court's view, the standard requires much more than the fact that somewhere, buried in a company's books, is information from which the liability could be ascertained, [153] and the Court doubts (though under the facts here it does not need to decide) that the knowledge of one or very few people in a large enterprise would be enough to meet the standard. [154] But "books and records" must be construed in a fashion consistent with the Supreme Court's requirements that "known" liabilities include those that are not just actually known, but also "reasonably ascertainable."

New GM points out that it maintained a "litigation calendar," showing people who had sued it, threatened to do so, or even made claims against it, and that Old GM was careful to provide all of them with ***559** actual notice. [155] That of course was the right thing to do, and under other circumstances, it would do the job. [156] But here we have the unique fact that Old GM knew enough to send out recall notices (to meet a statutory obligation to car owners, and, more importantly, to forestall the injury or death which, without corrective action, would result), whose mailing, coupled with the publication notice it could appropriately send, would have been more than sufficient. But Old GM did not do so.

New GM calls the Court's attention to its earlier decision in *Morgenstein*, in which this Court held that the plaintiffs there were "unknown" creditors, who could not use lack of actual notice to vacate the confirmation order in this case—though admittedly they received notice only by publication. There the plaintiffs (on their own behalf and a class they wished to represent) sought to bring an untimely class proof of claim after the bar date and after Old GM's liquidation plan went effective. But they failed to plausibly allege any evidentiary facts supporting their contention that Old GM *knew* that the alleged design defect affected the vehicles they owned. Nor were their vehicles subject to a recall. Old GM's knowledge of the Ignition Switch Defect here, and of its need to effect a recall of the Plaintiffs' cars here, makes *Morgenstein* a different case.

New GM also calls this Court's attention to Judge Bernstein's decision in *Old Carco* [157] —the *Chrysler* chapter 11 case—which in many respects is closely on point, and with which this Court fully agrees. There, after Old Carco's [158] own 363 sale, owners of Jeep Wranglers and Dodge Durangos manufactured by Old Carco brought a class action for economic loss against New Chrysler in the District Court in Delaware, alleging that their cars suffered from a design flaw known as "fuel spit back." As here, the affected car owners in *Old Carco* had received notice only by publication. With the same issue as to whether the *Old Carco* sale order's free and clear provisions barred the economic loss claims there, the Delaware District Court referred that question to the *Old Carco* bankruptcy court. Judge Bernstein concluded that Old Carco's Sale Order did indeed bar those economic loss claims, and found no due process impediment to enforcing the *Old Carco* sale order against those asserting the economic loss claims there—even against those who bought their cars in the used car market [159] —finding that their claims had arisen when their cars had been manufactured, which was before Old Carco's 363 sale.

But while *Old Carco* plainly was correctly decided, it is distinguishable from this case, in a highly significant respect. Old Carco had *already* issued at least three recall notices for the "fuel spit back" problem ***560** for certain Durango and other Old Carco vehicles before the original purchasers bought their vehicles from Old Carco, [160] avoiding the exact problem this Court has identified here.

The publication notice here given, which otherwise would have been perfectly satisfactory (especially given the time exigencies), was insufficient, because from Old GM's perspective, owners of cars with Ignition Switch Defects had "known" claims. Because Old GM failed to provide the notice required under the Safety Act (which, if given before Old GM's chapter 11 filing, could have been followed by the otherwise satisfactory post-filing notice by publication), the Plaintiffs were denied the notice due process requires.

4. The Requirement for Prejudice

[17] But the Court's determination that Plaintiffs were denied the notice due process requires does not necessarily mean that they were "denied due process." The latter turns on the extent to which a denial of due process also requires a showing of resulting prejudice.

Plaintiffs argue that once they have shown the denial of the notice that due process requires, any resulting prejudice is simply irrelevant. In their view, the denial of the notice that due process requires means that they need not show anything more, and that the Court need not, and should not, think about how things might have been different if they had received the notice that was denied.

The Court disagrees. The contention runs contrary to massive caselaw, and common sense.

Though the Second Circuit, so far as the parties' briefing has revealed and this Court is aware, has not ruled on this issue, [161] no less than six other Circuits have. They have repeatedly, and very explicitly, identified prejudice as an essential element of a denial of due process claim—saying, in exactly these words or words that are very close, that "a party who claims to be aggrieved by a violation of procedural due process must show prejudice." [162] So have ***561** lower courts in this District (at both the District Court [163] and Bankruptcy Court [164] levels), and elsewhere. [165] Several of the above were bankruptcy cases, in which litigants sought to be relieved of bankruptcy court orders based on contentions of denial of due process. [166]

***562** Neither the Plaintiffs, nor the GUC Trust (which is allied with the Plaintiffs on this issue), cite any case that contradicts that authority. [167] Rather, they variously argue that "the Due Process Clause protects ... the right to be heard, not the right to win; [168] that all of the above cases are distinguishable on their facts; [169] and that imposition of a prejudice requirement would require the Court to speculate as to the outcome if appropriate notice had been provided. [170] The first contention is overly ***563** simplistic, the second misses the point; and the third fails based on a mistaken assumption.

As to the first, the issue is not, as Plaintiffs, argue, whether the Due Process clause guarantees "a right to win." Of course it is true that there is no constitutional right to win—though ironically, under the Plaintiffs' argument (that inadequate notice automatically gives them the win), they effectively seek exactly that. The real issue is rather whether, assuming that there has been a denial of the right to be heard, more is necessary to establish a *judicially cognizable* due process violation—*i.e.*, a right to the desired curative relief. The caselaw answers that; it requires the arguably injured party to show prejudice from the denial.

The Plaintiffs' and GUC Trust's second argument is that "the cases [New GM] cites do not support its contention." [171] But of course they do. Because due process cases are heavily fact-driven, it is hardly surprising that the Plaintiffs can point out factual distinctions between the ten cases discussed above [172] and this one. But the Court does not rely upon those cases for their factual similarity to this one; it relies on them for the *legal principles* that each enunciates, in very clear terms—as stated by the First Circuit in *Perry*, for example, "a party who claims to be aggrieved by a violation of procedural due process *must show prejudice*." [173]

The third contention does not go to the existence of the requirement for showing prejudice. It goes to *how* the Court should examine possible prejudice—and in particular, whether courts should speculate as to resulting harm once they have been presented with a showing of insufficient notice.

In that third contention, the Plaintiffs cite *Fuentes v. Shevin*, [174] in which the Supreme Court reversed the judgments of three-judge District Courts that had upheld the constitutionality of Florida and Pennsylvania replevin statutes that denied a prior opportunity to be heard before chattels were taken from consumers' possession, in several instances without a lawsuit. [175] The Plaintiffs do not argue that *Fuentes*, or any principles it articulated, trumped any

of the holdings to which this Court has just referred—that a showing of prejudice must be made before court orders entered with insufficient notice are undone. Nor could they, as *Fuentes* involved facts nothing like this case, and instead involved a facial attack on the constitutionality of statutes that authorized the seizure of property without any notice, and, in many cases, any earlier judicial action at all. The different, later, possible judicial outcomes to which *Fuentes* referred (and upon which the Plaintiffs rely) [176] related to judicial proceedings that never took place, and (for good reasons) needed to take place.

[18] The Plaintiffs then argue a different proposition, on which they are on ***564** stronger ground; they say that courts should reject "speculation" that the litigant would have lost anyway. And in this respect, the Court agrees with them. In determining prejudice, courts should not speculate as to outcome if an aggrieved party was denied the notice to which it was entitled. If there is a non-speculative reason to doubt the reliability of the outcome, the Court agrees that it should take action—though the opposite is also true. For that reason, the Court believes that it here should neither deny, nor grant, relief to the Plaintiffs here based on a request by either side that the Court engage in speculation. [177] The Court will refrain from doing so.

Finally, and apart from the caselaw previously noted, the Plaintiffs' contention that prejudice need not be shown in cases like this one runs contrary not just to existing law, but also fairness and sound policy. Bankruptcy sale due process cases, much more than in plenary litigation, involve competing interests—including those of parties who have acquired property rights as buyers of estate assets, and have a justifiable expectation that when they acquire assets pursuant to a bankruptcy court order, they can rely on what the order says. That was an important element of the Seventh Circuit's opinion in *Edwards,* [178] in which that court held that a bona fide purchaser of property in a free and clear sale acquired good title to it, even though a second mortgagee had not received notice of the sale until more than a year later.

The *Edwards* court noted that "[i]f purchasers at judicially approved sales of property of a bankrupt estate, and their lenders, cannot rely on the deed that they receive at the sale, it will be difficult to liquidate bankrupt estates at positive prices," [179] and that "the liquidation of bankrupt estates will be impeded if the bona fide purchaser cannot obtain a good title, and creditors will suffer." [180] That does not mean, at least in this Court's view, that the purchasers of assets automatically should win, but it does mean that their needs and concerns—and the protection of their own property rights—cannot be disregarded either.

The *Edwards* court twice addressed the competing interests on matters of this character:

> We are left with the practical question, in what circumstances can a civil judgment be set aside without limit of time and without regard to the harm to innocent third parties? The answer requires a consideration of competing interests ***565** rather than a formula. [181]

And again:

> To take away a person's property—and a lien is property—without compensation or even notice is pretty shocking, but we have property rights *on both sides of the equation here,* since [the second mortgagee] wants to take away property that [the purchaser] bought and [the purchaser's lender] financed, without compensating them for their loss. [182]

The Court is mindful of concerns articulated by Chief Judge Jacobs dissenting in *Petrie Retail* [183] (even though they were not embraced by the *Petrie Retail* majority) that the requirements of law in bankruptcy cases should not be trumped by concerns as to whether they might have a chilling effect on sales in bankruptcy cases, on the one hand, or "promote[ ] the sale of the assets marketed by bankrupt estates," on the other. And for reasons discussed below, the Court believes that in the Second Circuit, the requirements of due process would trump the interests of finality and maximizing creditor recovery. But in bankruptcy, the interests inherent in the enforceability of 363 orders (on which the buyers of assets should justifiably be able to rely, and the interests of creditors depending on the maximization of estate value likewise rest) are hugely important. And to the extent that courts can respect and enforce sale orders as written unless there is genuine prejudice, they should do so. Since parties' competing needs and concerns "are on both sides of the equation here," [184] that means that in instances in

which prejudice has not been shown, there is no good reason for depriving asset purchasers of their own property rights—and of the benefits for which they provided value to a chapter 11 estate.

And the facts here (which may present a relatively uncommon situation)—where while insufficient notice was given, others duly given notice made the same, and indeed better, arguments against successor liability, and lost—raise an additional common sense and fairness concern. It defies common sense—and also is manifestly unfair—to give those who have not been prejudiced the bonanza of exemption from a ruling as to which other creditors, with no lesser equities in their favor, were heard on the merits, lost, and now have to live with the result.

For all of these reasons, the Court holds—consistent with the ten other cases that have held likewise—that even where inadequate notice has been given, prejudice is an essential element for vacating or modifying an order implementing a 363 sale.

5. Application of Those Principles to Economic Loss Plaintiffs

Having concluded that the Economic Loss Plaintiffs were denied the notice due process requires, but that establishing a claim for a denial of due process requires a showing of prejudice, the Court must then consider the extent to which they were prejudiced as a result. The Court finds that they were not at all prejudiced with respect to successor liability, but that they were prejudiced with respect to overbreadth of the Sale Order.

566** ***(a) Successor Liability

[19] After arguing that prejudice need not be shown, and that they should win without any prejudice at all (contentions that the Court has rejected), the Plaintiffs go on to argue that even if prejudice must be established, it was shown. [185] They argue that if they had the opportunity to be heard, the result would have been different. Insofar as successor liability is concerned, the Court easily rejects that contention.

It is undisputed that although the Plaintiffs did not get adequate notice of the 363 Sale hearing, over 4 million others did, including a very large number who vigorously argued against the Free and Clear Provisions, but ultimately failed. While the Plaintiffs quote from *Mullane* repeatedly, and rely on *Mullane* principles even more often, they overlook the language in *Mullane* that expressly addressed situations where many would be similarly affected—and where all, because of incomplete notice, might not be able to be heard, but many could.

Mullane recognizes that where notice is imperfect, the ability of others to argue the point would preclude the prejudice that might result if *none* could. It even suggests that in such instances, there is no persuasive claim that even notice was defective. In language that the Plaintiffs fail to address, the *Mullane* court stated:

> This type of trust presupposes a large number of small interests. *The individual interest does not stand alone but is identical with that of a class.* The rights of each in the integrity of the fund and the fidelity of the trustee are shared by many other beneficiaries. *Therefore notice reasonably certain to reach most of those interested in objecting is likely to safeguard the interests of all, since any objections sustained would inure to the benefit of all.* We think that under such circumstances reasonable risks that notice might not actually reach every beneficiary are justifiable. 'Now and then an extraordinary case may turn up, but constitutional law, like other mortal contrivances, has to take some chances, and in the great majority of instances, no doubt, justice will be done.' [186]

Here, as in the situation addressed in *Mullane,* the notice that was sufficient to trigger many objections to the Free and Clear Provisions was "likely to safeguard the interests of all." [187] If those who got notice and made those objections had been successful, the "objections sustained would inure to the benefit of all. [188] These observations by the Supreme Court bolster the conclusion that there was no prejudice here. In fact, just as the *Mullane* court declared that "under such circumstances, reasonable risks that notice might not actually reach every beneficiary [were] justifiable," that element of the *Mullane* holding strongly suggests that notice that did not reach the subset of vehicle owners with Ignition Switch Defects was not constitutionally deficient in the first place. [189]

***567** But even if *Mullane* does not by itself dispose of the question, the Plaintiffs' failure to show any reason why the Free and Clear Provisions were improperly imposed does. That failure underscores the lack of prejudice here. [190] Notably, the Plaintiffs do not argue that when the Court

barred successor liability back in 2009, it got it wrong. [191] They do not bring to the Court's attention any cases that other objectors missed, or any statutory or other authority suggesting a different outcome on the successor liability merits. In fact, they offer no legally based arguments as to why they would have, or even *could* have, succeeded on the successor liability legal argument when all of the other objectors failed. [192]

Rather, while the Plaintiffs recognize that the Court would not have let GM go into the liquidation that would have resulted if the Court denied approval of the 363 Sale, they argue that they could have defeated the successor liability injunction for reasons unrelated to its propriety as a matter of bankruptcy law. While criticizing New GM for improper speculation, [193] ***568** they ask the Court to rely on the speculation they prefer; [194] they ask the Court to accept the likelihood that by reason of public outrage or public pressure, they could have required Old GM or Treasury to rewrite the deal to accede to their desires. [195] And they know, or should, the fundamental principle of bankruptcy law that a buyer of assets cannot be required to take on liabilities it doesn't want.

So it requires no speculation for the Court to rule that given Old GM's circumstances at the time, the Court would not have disapproved the 363 Sale or conditioned its approval on modifications to the carefully negotiated restructuring to favor one or more groups seeking special treatment.

As noted above, the Court agrees with the Plaintiffs and the GUC Trust that speculation is inappropriate on an inquiry of this nature. But gauging the outcome on the bar of successor liability if Plaintiffs had been heard does not at all involve speculation, especially since they offered no authority beyond what the other objectors offered in 2009. Rather, it is the Plaintiffs' alternative argument—that they could have succeeded by reason of public outrage, political pressure, or Treasury's anger with Old GM, when they could not prevail in the courtroom—that asks the Court to speculate. For the very reason the Plaintiffs themselves advance, the Court should not, and will not, do so.

Insofar as the Free and Clear Provisions' prohibition of successor liability claims are concerned, while the Plaintiffs failed to receive the notice due process requires, they were not prejudiced as a result. Thus they have failed to establish a claim for a denial of due process. The Free and Clear Provisions must stand.

(b) New GM's Own Wrongful Acts

[20] What the Court would have done in the face of a Sale Order overbreadth objection is likewise not subject to speculation. The Court follows its own precedent. If the Plaintiffs had been heard to make the argument back in 2009 that they are making now—that they should have the right to allege claims based on wrongful conduct by New GM alone, without any reliance on anything that Old GM might ***569** have done—the Court would have entered a narrower order, as it did in similar situations. In this respect, the Economic Loss Plaintiffs were prejudiced.

The Court has twice dealt with what is effectively the same issue before. In another chapter 11 case on the Court's watch, quite a number of years before the 363 Sale in this case, Magnesium Corporation of America ("**MagCorp**"), one of the two debtors in that case, [196] had massive bond debt, environmental, and other liabilities, leading to a chapter 11 filing in August 2001. In May 2002, lacking an ability to reorganize, MagCorp sought approval of a 363 sale to U.S. Magnesium, an affiliate, of substantially all of its assets, with free and clear provisions that would protect the purchaser from successor liability on the debtors' legacy claims —including, most significantly, MagCorp's environmental liabilities to the EPA and other U.S. Government entities. Understandably upset that it would have to recover its very substantial claims from a shell that at the time seemed largely worthless, the Government objected to the free and clear provisions.

Consistent with the law at the time (which was even clearer by 2009), the Court nevertheless granted the requested free and clear provisions. But it further ruled that *while successor liability would be proscribed*, U.S. Magnesium would not be protected with respect to any future matters *that were its own liability*. As part of its dictated rulings, the Court stated:

> When you are talking about free and clear of liens, it means you don't take it subject to claims which, in essence, carry with the property. It doesn't absolve you from compliance with the law going forward. [197]

And though it later rejected an effort by the Government to reargue the free and clear provisions there, the Court then said:

> I've made it clear that the new owners will have to comply with the law and will be subject to any and all obligations that the EPA or other regulatory authorities can impose with respect to the new owners of the land, including requiring that they do whatever they have to do with cleaning up their land if it's messed up. [198]

The Court's sale order in *MagCorp* therefore included, after its free and clear provisions, a key proviso:

> *provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall*(a) release U.S. Magnesium LLC or any affiliate or insider thereof from any claim of the United States against U.S. Magnesium or such affiliate or insider which existed immediately prior to the Closing (but not as a successor in interest to the Seller) and (b) *excuse U.S. Magnesium LLC from any obligations under applicable law* (including, without limitation, RCRA or other environmental laws) *as the owner and operator of the Assets (but not as successor in interest to Seller).* [199]

Similarly, at the 2009 sale hearing in this case, certain objectors voiced concerns that any approval order would too broadly release either Old GM or New GM from their respective duties to comply with environmental laws and cleanup obligations. After they did so, the Court noted that it ***570** had originally shared their concerns, but that their concerns were addressed by amendments to the proposed order that were made after objections were filed. [200] The Sale Order in this case was amended to say:

> Nothing in this Order or the [Sale Agreement] releases, nullifies, or enjoins the enforcement of any Liability to a governmental unit under Environmental Laws or regulations (or any associated Liabilities for penalties, damages, cost recovery, or injunctive relief) that any entity would be subject to as the owner, lessor, or operator of property after the date of entry of this Order. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, nothing in this Order shall be interpreted to deem the Purchaser as the successor to the Debtors under any state law successor liability doctrine with respect to any Liabilities under Environmental Laws or regulations for penalties for days of violation prior to entry of this Order. Nothing in this paragraph should be construed to create for any governmental unit any substantive right that does not already exist under law. [201]

Here the Sale Order, in addition to barring successor liability (which for reasons discussed above, remains fully appropriate), also proscribed any claims involving vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, even if the claims might rely solely on wrongful conduct by New GM alone. By not having the opportunity to argue that such was inappropriate here (and to seek a proviso similar to the ones granted in *MagCorp* and for the environmental objectors here), the Economic Loss Plaintiffs were prejudiced. They thus established an actionable denial of due process with respect to Sale Order overbreadth.

(c) The Used Car Purchasers

[21] A subset of the Economic Loss Plaintiffs, the Used Car Purchasers (whom the Plaintiffs refer to as the "Post–Sale Class"), assert that they have special rights—to assert claims for successor liability when nobody else can—because they had not yet purchased their cars at the time of the 363 Sale. The Court cannot agree. Aside from the illogic and unfairness of the contention, it is erroneous as a matter of law, for at least two reasons.

First, when the Court issued the Sale Order, approving the disposition of Old GM assets—a matter over which the Court had unquestionable subject matter jurisdiction, derived from its statutory subject matter jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. § 1334 and, more importantly for these purposes, the *in rem* jurisdiction the Court had over estate assets then being sold—those assets were sold free and clear of successor liability claims. The substance of the Sale Order was to proscribe claims based on the transferor Old GM's conduct that could be argued to travel with the assets transferred. [202] The bar

against successor liability claims premised on continued ownership of the property traveled with the property. The Used Car Plaintiffs would ***571** thus be bound by the *in rem* nature of that order except to the extent that its enforcement, by reason of due process concerns, would be improper as to them.

Because they were unknown at the time, and were not even creditors (not having yet acquired the cars they now assert have decreased value), mailed notice was impossible, and publication notice (or for that matter, actual notice) would not have been meaningful to them, even if Old GM had previously sent out recall notices. Thus the Used Car Purchasers were denied the notice due process requires to bind them to the Free and Clear Provisions,[203] just as the remainder of the Plaintiffs were.

But like the other Plaintiffs, the Used Car Purchasers were not prejudiced, because others made the same arguments that Used Car Plaintiffs might have made, and the Court rejected those contentions. Especially since purchasers of estate property under sale orders have property rights too, the methodology for correcting a denial of an opportunity to be heard under such circumstances (if not others as well) should be (1) at least temporarily relieving an adversely affected litigant of the effect of the order, and then (2) giving the adversely affected litigant the opportunity to be heard that was previously denied—referred to colloquially by this Court, in oral argument, as a "do-over"[204]—fixing any damage that might have resulted from an incorrect or incomplete ruling the first time. Granting any more than that would favor the Plaintiffs with an outcome that the Court has already determined is contrary to existing law, and would grant them a wholly inappropriate windfall.

Like the other Economic Loss Plaintiffs (and for that matter, the Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs), if the Used Car Purchasers made arguments at this time that were not previously raised, the Court believes that it would be obligated to consider those arguments now, and effectively give Used Car Plaintiffs a do-over. But once again like the other Plaintiffs, the Used Car Plaintiffs have identified no arguments they might have made that others did not. As with the other Plaintiffs, the denial of notice gave them the chance to be heard on the merits at a later time, but not to an automatic win.

[22] Second (assuming *arguendo* that they were injured), the Used Car Owners were injured as the successors in ownership to individuals or entities who had been the prior owners of their Old GM cars. And for each of them, an earlier owner was in the body of owners of Old GM vehicles who were bound by the Free and Clear Provisions. With exceptions not applicable here (such as holders in due course of negotiable instruments), the successor in interest to a person or entity cannot acquire greater rights than his, her, or its transferor.[205] That is the principle ***572** underlying the *Wagoner* Rule,[206] which, while an amalgam of state and federal law, is firmly embedded in the law in the Second Circuit.[207] And that principle has likewise been applied to creditors seeking better treatment than the assignors of their claims.[208] Thus it is not at all surprising to this Court that in *Old Carco,*[209] Judge Bernstein blocked the suits by those who bought *used* 2005 and 2006 Dodge Durangos or Jeep Wranglers,[210] distinguishing *Grumman Olson–Bankruptcy* on the ground that those plaintiffs "*or their predecessors (the previous owners of the vehicles)* had a pre-petition relationship with Old Carco, and the design flaws that they now point to existed pre-petition."[211]

Thus the caselaw requires that New GM receive the same protection from Used Car Owners' successor liability claims that it had from their assignors'.

[23] The Used Car Purchasers' contention that they deserve better treatment than other GM vehicle owners is also illogical and unfair. As New GM argues, with considerable force, "an owner of an Old GM vehicle should not be able to 'end-run' the applicability of the Sale Order and Injunction by merely selling that vehicle after the closing of the 363 Sale ... if the Sale Order and Injunction would have applied to the original owner who purchased the vehicle prior to the 363 Sale, it equally applies to the current owner who purchased the vehicle after the 363 Sale."[212] There is no basis in logic or fairness for a different result.

For all of these reasons, the Court concludes, after what is effectively *de novo* review (focused on the non-showing by Used Car Purchasers of anything they might have argued to defeat the Free and Clear Provisions beyond anything previously argued), that Used Car Purchasers have likewise failed to make a showing of prejudice, and the Free and Clear Provisions stand for them as well.

6. Application of Those Principles to Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs

[24] Like the Economic Loss Plaintiffs whose claims the Court just addressed, the Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs seek to impose ***573** successor liability on New GM. But though the Court has found that they did not get the notice due process requires, they were not prejudiced by the failure.

Preliminarily, the Court's determination that the Economic Loss Plaintiffs were not prejudiced by the Free and Clear Provisions applies equally to the Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs. The Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs likewise have offered no arguments here as to why the Court's earlier order proscribing successor liability was wrong. And it requires no speculation here for the Court again to find no basis for a different legal result. In fact, many of the objectors whose contentions the Court rejected back in 2009 were asserting the exact same types of claims the Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs have—claims for injury or death from pre-closing accidents, involving vehicles or parts manufactured by Old GM. While the Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs' claims (premised upon actual injury or death, and, at least allegedly, from the safety risk of which Old GM was aware), might be regarded by many as more sympathetic than those of Economic Loss Plaintiffs, they nevertheless are efforts to impose successor liability. And contentions that the Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs would successfully impose successor liability by reason of political concerns are once again speculative, just as the similar arguments of the Economic Loss Plaintiffs were.

The arguments as to Sale Order breadth that the Economic Loss Plaintiffs might have asserted would not be relevant to the Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs. To the extent the Sale Order was overbroad, it was so as to any claims that might arise *solely by reason of New GM's conduct*. The Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs suffered the injury or death underlying their claims in Old GM cars, and with Old GM parts. Any actionable conduct causing that injury or death took place before the 363 Sale—and necessarily was by Old GM, not New GM, and indeed before New GM could have done anything wrong.

If the overbreadth objection were sustained and the Sale Order could be, and were, fixed (a matter addressed in Section II below, dealing with Remedies), the Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs still could not assert claims against New GM.

The Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs did not suffer the prejudice that is an element to a denial of due process claim.

7. Application to Filing of Claims

[25] Much of the analysis above applies equally to the allowance of claims. But due process analysis in the claims allowance context must take into account two differences. First, here there was not the same degree of urgency with respect to the deadline for filing claims. And second, while prejudice is required in the claims context as well, the denial of the opportunity to file a timely proof of claim—and with it, the likely or certain expungement of one's claim—is at least generally, if not always, classic prejudice.

As noted above, due process analysis requires the consideration of the surrounding circumstances. While the need for urgency in a judicial process is the paradigmatic example of a relevant circumstance, the converse is also true. When the urgency is lacking, the hugely important factor of impracticality by reason of time constraints drops out of the picture. In contrast to the 363 sale process, claims could be (and ultimately were) considered in a less hurried fashion.

Nevertheless, were it not for the fact that Ignition Switch Defects were known claims (for reasons discussed in Section I(A)(5) above), service of notice of the Bar Date by the publication that here was utilized ***574** [213] would still be adequate. Old GM was careful to send out notice of the Bar Date to any who had brought suit against Old GM or expressed to Old GM their belief that they might have claims, and the Court approved Old GM's proposals for notice by publication to those not known by Old GM to have potential claims against the Old GM estate.

But with respect to the allowance of claims, the failure to send out Ignition Switch Defect recall notices, much more clearly than with respect to notice of the 363 Sale, resulted in the denial of the notice that due process requires. And though a showing of prejudice here too is required, the Court finds that the denial of timely notice of the Old GM Bar Date prejudiced the Plaintiffs with respect to any claims they might have filed against Old GM.

By reason of its failure to provide the Plaintiffs with either the notice required under the Safety Act or any other form of written notice, Old GM failed to provide the Plaintiffs with the notice that due process requires. [214] And because that failure prejudiced them in filing timely claims, the Plaintiffs were prejudiced as a result. The failure to give the Plaintiffs the notice that due process requires, coupled with

the prejudice to them that resulted, denied the Plaintiffs the requisite due process.

II.

Remedies

The second threshold issue requires the Court to determine the appropriate remedies for any denials of due process that the Court may have found. Once again, the Court focuses on the Sale Order and claims allowance process separately.

A.

The Sale Order

The Plaintiffs argue that the Court should simply deny New GM enforcement of the Sale Order "as to the objecting claimant[s] who did not receive due process," [215] (*i.e.*, as to *them*), even with respect to the same successor liability as to ***575** which the Court ruled against others who got notice and argued against it. They argue, in substance, that they should be permanently absolved from the Sale Order's Free and Clear Provisions irrespective of whether those provisions were right or wrong. Not surprisingly, the Court rejects this contention.

By the same token, New GM argues that the Plaintiffs' remedy, if any, is to enforce their claims against the proceeds of the 363 Sale, and that the unitary nature of the Sale Order requires that the Court either enforce it as a whole or vacate it as a whole—while also reminding the Court (though the Court need hardly be reminded) that unwinding the sale at this point is unthinkable. Though these contentions are not as offensive as the Plaintiffs', these too are flawed.

Like the Due Process issue, the Court analyzes the Remedies issue in ways materially different than the parties here do—in accordance with the discussion that follows.

1. Prejudice As Affecting Remedy

For reasons discussed above, [216] the Court has already rejected the Plaintiffs' contention that prejudice is irrelevant to the existence of a due process violation resulting from a denial of the requisite notice. That limits, though it does not eliminate, the matters for which a remedy must be crafted.

Here the Plaintiffs failed to receive notice they might have used to join others likewise arguing against the Free and Clear Provisions. But the others made those points, and made them well. And while the prejudice analysis might be different if the Plaintiffs now identified successor liability points others failed to make, here no such points have been identified. On the Free and Clear Provisions barring successor liability, there is no prejudice; thus no due process claim; and thus nothing to remedy. [217]

But on the Plaintiffs' second principal matter of concern—the overbreadth of the Sale Order—the situation is different. There is a flaw in the order, protecting New GM from liability on claims that, while they involve Old GM vehicles or Old GM parts, do not rest on successor liability, and instead rely on New GM's alleged wrongful conduct alone. The Plaintiffs could have made overbreadth arguments if given appropriate notice before the 363 Sale hearing, and to that extent they were prejudiced. And for that the Plaintiffs should be entitled to remedial relief to the extent the law otherwise permits.

2. Attaching Claims to Sale Proceeds

So it is necessary then to turn to New GM's points. In several respects, New GM is right, but in material respects New GM extends existing law too far, or fails to recognize the holdings or implications of existing precedent.

***576** Over-extension of existing law is the problem with respect to New GM's first point: its contention that the Plaintiffs' claims should attach to the 363 Sale Proceeds. That often works fine; courts routinely provide that upon sales of estate property subject to a lien, the rights of parties with liens on the collateral that was sold attach to the proceeds instead. [218] And since the secured component of a claim protected by a lien cannot exceed the value of the collateral, that will typically eliminate any prejudice to the lien creditor. That was the situation in *Edwards,* which (because it involved a lien) reached the right bottom line. But as this Court noted above, [219] the claims and interests proscribed by a sale order can go beyond mere liens, and New GM's analysis can work only for liens—or, perhaps, any similar interests whose value is capped by the value of collateral being sold. If another kind of interest was impacted—as it has been here—a different remedy must be considered.

New GM's second point (that the Sale Order cannot be vacated or modified at this late point in time) breaks down into several distinct, but related, points—raising issues of bankruptcy policy and the finality of judicial sales; of due process law; and of respect for the nonseverability provisions in orders upon which many rely. Each raises matters of legitimate concern from New GM's perspective. But they can be taken only so far.

3. Protection of Purchasers of Estate Assets

New GM points out that the buyers of assets from chapter 11 estates acquire property interests too—as recognized by the Seventh Circuit in *Edwards* [220] —and that taking away those purchasers' contractually bargained-for rights strikes at the heart of understandings critically important to the bankruptcy system. In this respect, New GM is right. The Second Circuit has repeatedly recognized the importance to the bankruptcy system of concerns before the Court here. In one instance, the Circuit observed that "[w]e have long recognized the value of finality in judicial sales." [221] In another, the Circuit affirmed a District Court judgment dismissing successor liability claims after a bankruptcy sale, observing that:

> Allowing the plaintiff to proceed with his tort claim directly against [the asset purchaser] would be inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code's priority scheme because plaintiff's claim is otherwise a low-priority, unsecured claim. Moreover, to the extent that the "free and clear" nature of the sale (as provided for in the Asset Purchase Agreement ("APA") and § 363(f)) was a crucial inducement in the sale's successful transaction ***577** ... it is evident that the potential chilling effect of allowing a tort claim subsequent to the sale would run counter to a core aim of the Bankruptcy Code, which is to maximize the value of the assets and thereby maximize potential recovery to the creditors. [222]

For all of these reasons, if it were not for the fact that the Plaintiffs' claim is a constitutional one, the Court would decline to deny enforcement of the Sale Order, in whole or in part. There is no good reason to give creditors asserting successor liability claims recovery rights greater than those of other creditors. And as importantly or more so, the interests inherent in the enforceability of 363 orders (on which the buyers of assets should justifiably be able to rely, [223] and on which the interests of creditors, keenly interested in the maximization of estate value, likewise rest) are hugely important. [224]

4. Effect of Constitutional Violations

[26] But we here have a constitutional violation—a denial of due process. In such an instance, the Court must then determine whether doctrine that would bar modification of the Sale Order under less extreme circumstances has to give way to constitutional concerns. The Court concludes that it must.

New GM has called the Court's attention to two decisions in which courts declined to grant relief from sale orders where those seeking the relief received inadequate notice. [225] But in each case the party seeking the relief was found not to have been materially prejudiced or prejudiced at all. New GM has not called the Court's attention ***578** to any case in which an order was found to have been entered with a prejudicial denial of due process and the court nevertheless denied relief. [226] By contrast, the Plaintiffs have called the Court's attention, and/or the Court has found, six decisions—including two by the Second Circuit—modifying, or declining to enforce as against adversely affected parties, earlier orders in instances where those parties were denied due process and also prejudiced thereby. [227]

The latter decisions reached those results by varied means (and some with reference to Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(b) and some without it), but they all came to the same bottom line. They relieved the adversely affected party of the effects of the order insofar as it prejudiced that party. New GM insufficiently recognizes the significance of those decisions.

The decision most closely on point is *Metzger*. There the debtor in a chapter 11 case owned land to be later developed for the construction of townhouses that was subject to a deed restriction entered into with the county under which four of the units later to be constructed had to be sold at below market rates. The debtor sold the property under a free and clear order in 1992, but without notice to the county. In 2006, 14 years after the court issued the ***579** sale order, the purchaser's successor found itself in a dispute with the county over the continuing validity of the restriction, and sought to enforce

the free and clear provisions. As here, the county contended that it could not be bound by the free and clear provisions, because it was not given notice of the hearing at which the sale was approved. [228]

On those facts, the *Metzger* court ruled, under Fed. R. Civ.P. 60(b), [229] that the order was "void as to the County's interest." [230] It continued:

> The Court has some flexibility in creating a remedy here and need not and will not find the entire sale void on these facts. The Court need only find, and does find, that the County's interest in the Property survived the sale to [the purchaser]. The 1992 Sale Order is to that limited extent void because the County's due process rights were violated. [231]

Addressing remedy in the same fashion are the Bankruptcy Court and District Court decisions in *Polycel.* There the debtor sold its property (or what it said was its property) free and clear, in a 363 sale. The property assertedly conveyed to the buyer included commercial molds used in the manufacture of prefabricated panels used to form the interior surface of inground swimming pools. But a third party, Pool Builders Supply of the Carolinas ("**Pool Builders Supply**"), which without dispute was not given notice of the sale, and which contended that it was the true owner of the molds, sought relief from the sale order asserting that its property was taken without due process.

The Bankruptcy Court granted relief under Rule 60(b), voiding the sale order as to Pool Builders Supply alone (keeping the remainder of the sale order intact), and the Bankruptcy Court's determination was affirmed on appeal. The *Polycel–Bankruptcy* court balanced the competing concerns of bankruptcy court finality and due process requirements, and concluded that the latter should prevail. Disagreeing with so much of *Edwards* that considered that the interests of finality to outweigh the due process concerns, the *Polycel–Bankruptcy* court stated:

> This court is inclined to disagree with the reasoning of the Seventh Circuit, and instead follows the more persuasive line of cases that recognize the importance of affording parties their due process rights over the interest of finality in bankruptcy sales.
>
> Although this court agrees that the interest of finality is an important part of ensuring participation in bankruptcy sales, this cannot trump constitutionally mandated due process requirements for notice and an opportunity to be heard. [232]

Addressing the Remedies issue in the same fashion is *Compak.* There, a suit over patent infringement and the entitlement to patent royalties turned on whether a patent license could be extinguished in a 363 sale of all of the debtor's assets. A sublicensee of the patent rights was not given notice of a 363 sale that would extinguish the sublicensee's claims. [233] After discussion of the prejudice the sublicensee ***580** suffered, and distinguishing *Edwards* because of the much greater "interests at stake," the *Compak* court concluded that "the Sale Order is 'void' insofar as it purports to extinguish the defendants' license." [234]

In the *Grumman Olson Opinions*, Judges Bernstein and Oetkin dealt with a factual variant of the 363 sale order cases discussed above. Those decisions, unlike those previously discussed, did not involve individuals who were supposed to get notice but didn't get it, but rather people who the debtor *could not have given notice to*, because they did not have claims or interests yet.

There certain of the assets of the debtor Grumman Olson, a manufacturer of truck bodies that were installed in complete vehicles, had been sold in a 363 sale with protection against successor liability claims. Prior to its bankruptcy, Grumman Olson sold a truck body that was incorporated into a vehicle sold to Federal Express; years later (long after the sale), a FedEx employee was injured when the FedEx truck she was driving hit a telephone pole, and she and her husband (who joined in the lawsuit) sued the asset purchaser under successor liability doctrine. For obvious reasons (as they had no contact with the debtor prior to the sale), the woman and her husband were not known to the debtor at the time of the sale and received no notice of the sale hearing. Judge Bernstein ruled that they did not have claims (as they had not yet suffered injuries before the sale, and had no earlier contact with the debtor), but his more important conclusion for our purposes was that they could not be bound by the sale order. He concluded that "the Sale Order does not affect their rights to sue [the purchaser]." [235] He did so without resort to Rule 60(b), and without invalidating the sale order as to anyone else or in any other respect.

The Second Circuit has twice addressed these issues in ways relevant here, though in situations not quite as similar to those addressed above. In *Manville–2010*, the Circuit considered the effect of a denial of due process in connection with a bankruptcy court order—though not in connection with a sale order, or, of course, one with free and clear provisions. Though most of the details of that fairly complex controversy need not be discussed here, *Manville–2010* is important for the Circuit's conclusion as to the appropriate remedy after it found a due process violation.

There the debtor Manville, which had been subject to massive liabilities resulting from its manufacture of asbestos (and whose insurance policies, notwithstanding coverage disputes, were its most valuable asset), entered into a series of settlements and settlement clarifications in the 1980s with a group of its insurers, including Travelers, its primary insurer, which were approved by Bankruptcy Court orders. [236] Under the settlement documents, in exchange for sizable contributions to a settlement fund, the insurers were relieved of all obligations related to the disputed policies, and the insurers would be protected from claims based on such obligations by bankruptcy court injunctive orders. By bankruptcy court orders entered in 1986, claims related to the policies were channeled to a trust created for addressing Manville's liabilities, and injunctive orders implemented broad releases protecting the settling insurers on "Policy Claims"—defined as "any and all claims ... by any Person ... based upon, arising out of or ***581** related to any or all of the Policies" at issue in the settlement. [237]

But another insurer, Chubb, was not a party to the settlements approved in the 1980s, [238] and had not received notice then that its own claims would be (or at least could be) enjoined too. Chubb thus argued that it could not, as a matter of due process, be bound by the 1986 Orders' terms. [239]

For reasons unnecessary to discuss here, the Circuit agreed that Chubb had been denied due process. But it did not vacate the 1986 Orders in their entirety. It held simply that "[u]nder the unique circumstances of this case, there can be little doubt that the publication notice employed by the bankruptcy court in 1984 was insufficient to bind Chubb to the 2004 interpretation of the 1986 Orders." [240]

The *Manville–2010* court did not invoke Rule 60(b) in support of its decision, or even mention it. Nor did it expressly discuss whether orders could be invalidated only in part by reason of a denial of due process. But *Manville–2010* necessarily must be read as having concluded that after a denial of due process prejudicing only a single party (even if the order affects other parties, and affecting those other parties is unthinkable), the partial denial of enforcement of that order, insofar as it binds that party alone, is permissible.

To the same effect is the Circuit's decision in *Koepp,* [241] which, while a Summary Order not binding on the lower courts in the Second Circuit, further evidences the Circuit's thinking on whether orders can be less than fully enforced without wholly vacating them. *Koepp,* unlike *Manville–2010*, involved a free and clear order. As relevant here, the Circuit considered a party's claim to easements on land conveyed to a reorganized company (in a § 77 railroad reorganization under the now superseded Bankruptcy Act) under a reorganization plan with free and clear provisions not materially different than those in the Free and Clear order here. Notice had not been given to the easement owner's predecessor when the reorganization plan had been approved, and for that reason, the Circuit concluded that the District Court correctly ruled that the railroad reorganization consummation order (analogous to a confirmation order under present law) did not extinguish the easements. Once again, the Circuit did not invoke Rule 60(b), nor did it invalidate the consummation order. It simply declined to find the free and clear provisions enforceable against the adversely affected party.

New GM points out, in this connection, that Rule 60(b) provides that a court "may relieve a party ... from a final judgment, order or proceeding" for the reason, among others, that "the *judgment* is void," [242] and does not speak of relieving parties from *provisions within* judgments or orders —*i.e.,* a partial invalidation. And New GM further points out that the Sale Order expressly provided that it was not severable, and that this was a material element of the understanding under which it acquired Old GM's assets, and took on many, but not all, of Old GM's liabilities. For that reason, New GM argues that the ***582** Court can only void the Sale Order in its entirety (which obviously is not an option here) or enforce the sale order as written. In an ordinary situation—one not involving a denial of due process—the Court would agree with New GM; the Court well understands how 363 sale agreements and sale orders are carefully drafted, and how the buyers of assets contemplate taking on certain identified liabilities, but no more. But here failures of notice gave rise, in part, [243] to denials of due process, and that distorts the balancing under which concerns of predictability and finality otherwise prevail.

[27] In each of *Manville–2010*, *Koepp, Metzger, Polycel–District*, *Polycell–Bankruptcy*, *Compak*, and the two *Grumman Olson Opinions*, after they found what they determined to be denials of due process, the courts granted what in substance was a partial denial of enforcement of the order in question—either by invocation of Rule 60(b) in some fashion (finding the order void only to a certain extent, or as to an identified party) [244] or without mentioning Rule 60(b) at all. [245] In *Polycel–Bankruptcy*, for instance, the Bankruptcy Court concluded, after its 60(b) analysis, "*[t]o that extent*, the Sale Order is void...." [246] In *Manville–2010*, the Circuit found the earlier order unenforceable against Chubb without mention of Rule 60(b) at all. Though they reached their bottom lines by different paths, the takeaway from those cases —especially in the aggregate—is effectively as stated by the Bankruptcy Court in *Metzger* —that "[t]he Court has some flexibility in creating a remedy here and need not ... find the entire sale void on these facts," and that the sale order was "to that limited extent void." [247]

For that reason, New GM's point that the Sale Order provided that it was a unitary document, and that the Free and Clear Provisions could not be carved out of it, cannot be found to be controlling once a court finds that there has been a due process violation. If a court applies Rule 60(b) analysis, and determines, as in *Metzger* and *Polycel–Bankruptcy*, that a sale order can be declared void to a "limited extent," the provisions providing for the sale order's unitary nature fall along with any other objectionable provisions. And if a court considers it unnecessary even to rely on Rule 60(b) at all (as in *Manville–2010* and *Koepp*), it can selectively decline enforceability as the Circuit did in those cases.

5. Remedies Conclusion

[28] For these reasons, the Court concludes that—as in *Manville–2010*, *Koepp,* and the lower court cases—it can excuse ***583** the Economic Loss Plaintiffs [248] from compliance with elements of the Sale Order without voiding the Sale Order in its entirety. And the Court further concludes that on the narrow facts here—where the reason for relief is of constitutional dimension—the nonseverability provisions of the Sale Order do not bar such relief.

B.

Claims

[29] The remedy with respect to the denial of notice sufficient to enable the filing of claims before the Bar Date is obvious. That is leave to file late claims. And the Court may grant leave from the deadline imposed by the Court's Bar Date Order, just as the Circuit relieved Chubb and the easements owner from enforcement of the earlier orders in *Manville–2010* and *Koepp.*

There is of course a separate issue as to whether the Plaintiffs should have the ability to tap GUC Trust assets that are being held for other creditors and claimants, even if later claims were allowed. But that separate issue is discussed in Section IV below.

III.

Assumed Liabilities

Although once regarded as important enough to be a threshold issue, determination of what liabilities New GM agreed to assume (and conversely declined to assume) is now of very little importance. The Plaintiffs have not disputed what the Sale Agreement and Sale Order say. [249] Earlier potential disputes over what they say have now been overtaken by the issues as to whether any Sale Order protections are unenforceable.

New GM is right that it expressly declined to assume any liabilities based on Old GM's wrongful conduct. But the Court's ruling that it will continue to enforce prohibitions against successor liability makes New GM's concerns as to that academic. And to the extent, if any, that New GM might be liable on claims based solely on any wrongful conduct on its own part (and in no way relying on wrongful by Old GM), New GM would be liable not because it had assumed any Old GM liabilities (or was responsible for anything that Old GM might have done wrong), but only because New GM had engaged in independently wrongful, and otherwise actionable, conduct on its own.

Under the circumstances, the Court need not say any more about what liabilities New GM assumed.

IV.

Equitable Mootness

Understandably concerned that the successor liability claims that the Economic ***584** Loss and Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs seek to saddle New GM with are still prepetition claims—and that the Court could reason that to the extent those claims have merit and New GM is not liable for them, *somebody* is likely to be—the GUC Trust and its Participating Unitholders argue that tapping the recoveries of GUC Trust Unitholders would be barred by the doctrine of Equitable Mootness. Though the Court's original instinct was to the contrary (and it once thought that at least partial relief might be available), the Court has been persuaded that they are right.

A.

Underlying Principles

The parties do not dispute the underlying principles, nor that three holdings of the Second Circuit largely determine the mootness issues here—the Circuit's two 1993 *Chateaugay* decisions, involving appeals by the Creditors' Committee of LTV Aerospace [250] and creditor Frito–Lay [251] in the *LTV* chapter 11 cases, and the Circuit's 2014 *BGI* decision, involving an appeal by creditors seeking to file untimely class proofs of claim against debtor Borders Books in the *BGI* chapter 11 cases. [252]

[30] The mootness cases start with the proposition that while the Constitution requires the dismissal of cases as moot whenever effective relief cannot be fashioned, the related, prudential, doctrine of equitable mootness requires dismissal where relief *can* be fashioned, but implementation of such relief would be inequitable. [253] The doctrine of equitable mootness reflects the "pragmatic principle" that "with the passage of time after a judgment in equity and implementation of that judgment, effective relief ... becomes impractical, imprudent, and therefore inequitable." [254] This principle is "especially pertinent" in proceedings in bankruptcy cases, "where the ability to achieve finality is essential to the fashioning of effective remedies." [255]

[31] In *BGI,* the Circuit explained that:

> Equitable mootness is a prudential doctrine under which a district court [and by extension, any appellate court] may in its discretion dismiss a bankruptcy appeal "when, even though effective relief could conceivably be fashioned, implementation of that relief would be inequitable." The doctrine "requires the district court to carefully balance the importance of finality in bankruptcy proceedings against the appellant's right to review and relief." [256]

***585** And the Circuit there made clear that the doctrine of equitable mootness applies to chapter 11 liquidations as well as reorganizations. [257]

[32] But while mootness doctrine has been applied most frequently in bankruptcy appeals, it has broader application, including other instances likewise presenting situations where a court has to balance the importance of finality against a party's desire for relief. "[T]he doctrine is not limited to appeals from confirmation orders, and has been applied in a variety of contexts, including ... injunctive relief, leave to file untimely proofs of claim, class certification, property rights, asset sales, and payment of prepetition wages." [258]

[33] In *Chateaugay II,* the Circuit held that substantial consummation of a reorganization plan is a "momentous event," but it does not necessarily make it impossible or inequitable for an appellate court to grant effective relief in all cases. [259] The Circuit synthesized earlier law to say that substantial consummation will not moot an appeal if all of the following circumstances exist:

> (a) the court can still order some effective relief;
>
> (b) such relief will not affect "the re-emergence of the debtor as a revitalized corporate entity";
>
> (c) such relief will not unravel intricate transactions so as to "knock the props out from under the authorization for every transaction that has taken place" and "create an unmanageable, uncontrollable situation for the Bankruptcy Court";
>
> (d) the "parties who would be adversely affected by the modification have notice of the appeal and an opportunity to participate in the proceedings," and
>
> (e) the appellant "pursue[d] with diligence all available remedies to obtain a stay of execution of the objectionable

order ... if the failure to do so creates a situation rendering it inequitable to reverse the orders appealed from." [260]

Those five factors are typically referred to as the *Chateaugay* factors. "Only if all five *Chateaugay* factors are met, and if the appellant prevails on the merits of its legal claims, will relief be granted." [261]

B.

Applying Those Principles Here

[34] **[35]** Here, the parties have stipulated, and the Court has previously found, that the Plan has been substantially consummated. [262] That, coupled with the requirement ***586** that all of the *Chateaugay* factors must be shown to avoid mootness, effectively gives rise to a presumption of mootness. The Court can find that some of the *Chateaugay* factors necessary to trump that presumption have been satisfied. But the Court cannot find that they all have been.

1. Ability to Fashion Effective Relief

The first factor that must be established in order to overcome the presumption of equitable mootness is that the Court can fashion effective relief. Fashioning effective relief here would require two steps:

(1) allowing the Plaintiffs to file late claims, after the Bar Date; and

(2) allowing the GUC Trust's limited assets to be tapped for satisfying those claims.

The first step would not be particularly difficult. But the second could not be achieved. There would be two problems foreclosing the Court's ability to fashion effective relief.

First, the initial step would be effective relief for the Plaintiffs only if the second step could likewise be achieved. And the initial step would be of value (and the second step could be achieved) only if there were assets in the GUC Trust not already allocated for other purposes (such as other creditors' not-yet-liquidated claims, or expenses of the GUC Trust), or if value reserved for others were taken away. It is undisputed that there are no such available assets, and taking away value previously reserved for those whose claims have not yet been either allowed nor disallowed would be inequitable wholly apart from unfairness to GUC Trust investors. [263]

Old GM's plan of reorganization (which as noted was a liquidating plan), made no distributions on claims for as long as they were disputed—not even partial distributions with respect to any undisputed portions. That was not unusually harsh; it is "a regular feature of reorganization plans approved in this Court." [264] But to ameliorate the unfairness that would otherwise result, Old GM was required to, and did, establish reserves sufficient to satisfy the disputed claims.

Those reserves were a point of controversy at the time of confirmation; creditors whose claims then were disputed contended that the reserves had to be segregated. [265] The Court overruled their objection to the extent they demanded *segregated* reserves, but agreed that reserves had to be established, and in the full amount of their disputed claims. [266] ***587** Removing that protection now would be grossly unfair to holders of disputed claims, who would have understandably expected at least the more modest protection that they did receive.

Additionally, the terms of the Plan that provided for the reserves were binding contractual commitments. They could not be altered without revoking the entirety of the Plan and Confirmation Order. [267] But revocation of the Confirmation Order would be impermissible under the Bankruptcy Code, which provides for such revocation only in limited circumstances that are not present here. [268] For that reason or others, no party requests it.

2. Effect on Re-emergence of Debtor as Revitalized Corporate Entity

The second factor that needs to be satisfied is that granting relief would not affect the "reemergence of the debtor as a revitalized corporate entity."

Old GM became the subject of a liquidation. It will not be revitalized. To the extent (which the Court believes is minimal) that any effect on New GM by reason of tapping the GUC Trust's assets would be relevant, the Court can see no adverse effect on New GM.

This factor can be deemed to be either inapplicable or to have been satisfied. [269] Either way, it is not an impediment to relief.

3. Unraveling Intricate Transactions

The third factor is that "such relief will not unravel intricate transactions so as to 'knock the props out from under the authorization for every transaction that has taken place' and 'create an unmanageable, uncontrollable situation for the Bankruptcy Court.' "

The manageability problems would not necessarily be matters of great concern, but the Unitholders are right in their contention that granting relief here would "knock the props out" from the transactions under which they acquired their units.

Allowing a potential $7 to $10 billion in claims against the GUC Trust now would be extraordinarily unjust for the purchasers of GUC Trust units after confirmation. With the Bar Date having already come and gone, they would have made their purchases based on the claims mix at the time —a then-known universe of claims that, by reason of then-pending and future objections to disputed and unliquidated claims, *could only go down*. Of course, the extent to which the aggregate claims would go down was uncertain; that was the economic bet that buyers of GUC Trust units made. But they could not be expected to foresee that the amount of claims would actually go *up*. They also could not foresee that future distributions would be delayed while additional claims ***588** were filed and litigated. Allowing the aggregate claims against the GUC Trust now to go up (and by $7 to $10 billion, no less) would indeed "knock the props" out of their justifiable reliance on the claims mix that was in place when GUC Trust Units were acquired.

In *Morgenstein*, certain creditors sought, after the Bar Date and Effective Date, to file and recover on a class proof of claim in an estimated amount of $180 million, "whose assertion ... would [have been] barred under the Debtor's reorganization plan ... and confirmation order." [270] The Court denied the relief sought on other grounds. But it noted that even though the creditors were not seeking to recoup distributions that had already been made, permitting them to proceed even against the assets remaining in the GUC Trust raised "fairness concerns." [271] And on the record then before it, the Court added that "mootness concerns may very well still exist." [272] It continued that it suspected, but was not yet in a position to find, that:

> hundreds of thousands (or more) of shares and warrants, with a value of many millions (or more) of dollars, traded since the Plan became effective, having been bought and sold based on estimates of Plan recoveries *premised on the claims mix at the time the Plan was confirmed.* [273]

When the Court made those observations, it lacked the evidentiary record it has now. But the record now before the Court confirms the Court's earlier suspicions.

When a large number of transactions have taken place in the context of then-existing states of facts, changing the terrain upon which they foreseeably would have relied makes changing that terrain inequitable. Thus, understandably, the caselaw has evidenced a strong reluctance to modify that terrain.

BGI is particularly relevant, since there, as here, the issues before the court involved the allowance of late claims and contentions of inadequate notice. In *BGI,* the bankruptcy court, following confirmation of Borders' plan of liquidation, had denied the appellants leave to assert late priority claims, and refused to certify a class of creditors holding unused gift cards issued by the debtor Borders Books. [274] The appellants argued that they had not received adequate notice of the bar date, and thus that the bankruptcy court had erred when it denied them that relief.

But the BGI liquidating trust had already distributed more than $80 million, and there was an additional approximately $61 million remaining for distribution. [275] In holding that those appeals were equitably moot, Judge Carter in the District Court approvingly quoted Judge Glenn's finding in the Bankruptcy Court that allowing appellants to file late claims "would result in massive prejudice to the estate because the distributions to general unsecured creditors who filed timely proofs of claim would be severely impacted." [276] The Circuit, in affirming Judge Carter's District Court ruling, approved this finding. ***589** [277] Other cases too, though not as closely on point as *BGI,* have held similarly. [278]

Finally, although most courts have held that Bankruptcy Courts have the discretion to allow the filing of class proofs of claim, [279] and this Court, consistent with the authority

in this district, has adhered to the majority view,[280] courts recognize that "[t]he costs and delay associated with class actions are not compatible with liquidation cases where the need for expeditious administration of assets is paramount"—and that "[c]reditors who are not involved in the class litigation should not have to wait for payment of their distributive liquidated share while the class action grinds on."[281] Thus Unitholders would be prejudiced even if Plaintiffs' claims were ultimately disallowed.

The Court cannot find this third *Chateaugay* factor to have been satisfied.

4. Adversely Affected Parties

The fourth *Chateaugay* factor requires a showing that the third parties affected by the relief sought have had notice of and an opportunity to participate in the proceedings.[282] It requires individual notice, and cannot be satisfied by an "assertion ... that [affected parties] may have constructive or actual notice."[283] But here there has been no material resulting prejudice ***590** from the failure to provide the notice, and this slightly complicates the analysis.

Many who would be adversely affected by tapping GUC Trust assets did not get the requisite notice. They would include the current holders of Disputed Claims; the syndicate members in JPMorgan Chase's Term Loan; the holders of Allowed Claims who have not yet received a distribution, and third-party Unitholders that have purchased or held GUC Trust Units based on the publicly disclosed amounts of potential GUC Trust Liabilities.

But the briefing by the GUC Trust and so-called "Participating Unitholders" (a subset of the larger Unitholder constituency), and the oral argument by one of the Participating Unitholders' counsel, very effectively articulated the objections that all, or substantially all, of the absent parties would share. The Court doubts that any of those adversely affected parties could make the mootness arguments any better. Those who did not file their own briefs, or make the same oral argument, were not prejudiced.

Because the other mootness factors are so lopsided, the Court does not need to decide whether prejudice is a requirement here, as it is in the due process analysis discussed above. The Court assumes, in an excess of caution, that this factor is not an impediment to granting relief.

5. Pursuit of Stay Remedies

Finally, the Court agrees in part with the contention by the GUC Trust and the Participating Unitholders that the Plaintiffs have not "pursued with diligence all available remedies to obtain a stay of execution of the objectionable order," and "the failure to do so creates a situation rendering it inequitable to reverse the orders"[284]—enough to find that this factor has not been satisfied.

Of course the Plaintiffs could not be expected to have sought a stay of the Confirmation Order when they were then unaware of Ignition Switch claims. Nor, for the same reason, could the Plaintiffs be faulted for not having filed claims with Old GM or the GUC Trust before the Ignition Switch Defect came to light. So the Court cannot find this factor to be satisfied based on any inaction before the Spring of 2014, at which time New GM issued the recall notices and alerted the Plaintiffs to the possibility that they might have legal rights of which they were previously unaware.

Rather, this factor has to be analyzed in different terms—focusing instead on the Plaintiffs' failure to seek a stay of *additional* distributions to Old GM creditors and Unitholders after it learned, on October 24, 2014, that the GUC Trust announced that it was planning on making another distribution. By this time, of course, the Ignition Switch Defect was well known (and most of the 140 class actions had already been filed), and the Court had identified, as an issue it wanted briefed, whether the Plaintiffs' claims were more properly asserted against Old GM. As the Court noted at oral argument, at that stage in the litigation process—when the Court considered it entirely possible that it would rule that it would be the GUC Trust that is responsible for the Plaintiffs' otherwise viable claims—the Court would have made the GUC Trust wait before making additional distributions "in a heartbeat."[285]

***591** Without dispute, the failure to block the November distribution did not result from a lack of diligence. It resulted, as the Plaintiffs candidly admitted, from tactical choice.[286] Their reason for that tactical choice would be obvious to any litigator,[287] but it was still a tactical choice.

And it is inappropriate to disregard that tactical choice in light of the Plaintiffs' decision to allow further distributions to be made. In November 2014, additional GUC Trust assets went out the door. And while tapping the assets distributed in November 2014 might have been as inequitable as tapping

those that now remain, it makes the challenges of granting even some relief more difficult. Here too circumstances of this character have been regarded as significant in considering the fifth *Chateaugay* factor. [288]

BGI is relevant in this respect too. The court in *BGI–District*, later affirmed by the Circuit, held that the appellants "did not pursue their claims with all diligence," noting that the "[a]ppellants' counsel began reviewing the case in early December and was retained by the end of December," but that the appellants "did not appear at the confirmation hearing or file any objections to the Plan," and "did not seek reconsideration of or appeal the confirmation order or seek a stay of the Effective Date." [289] It concluded, and the Circuit agreed, that "[t]he fact that no stay of distributions was sought by Appellants until almost a year after they entered the bankruptcy litigation and the Plan was confirmed indicates the lack of diligence with which Appellants moved." [290]

The circumstances here are similar. The Plaintiffs began filing their actions as early as February 2014. Yet the Plaintiffs have taken no steps to seek a stay from the Court preventing the GUC Trust from making further distributions, or, except by one letter, to put affected third parties on notice of an intention to assert claims over the GUC Trust Assets. They have been frank in explaining why: they prefer to pursue claims against New GM first, and resort to the GUC Trust only if necessary. But even though their tactical reasoning is understandable, the underlying fact remains; their failure to diligently pursue ***592** claims against the GUC Trust precludes them from doing so now.

* * *

Thus at least three of the five *Chateaugay* factors *cut against* overcoming the presumption in favor of mootness, when all must favor overcoming that presumption. And shifting from individual factors to the big picture, we can see the overriding problem. We here don't have a reorganized debtor continuing in business that would continue to make money and that, by denial of discharge, could absorb additional claims. We have a GUC Trust, funded by discrete bundles of assets—that had been reserved for identified claims under Old GM's reorganization plan—with no unallocated assets left for additional claims. Entities in the marketplace have bought units of the GUC Trust as an investment based upon the GUC Trust's ability to *reduce* the once huge universe of claims against New GM, in a context where the universe of claims could not increase. Allowing $7 to $10 billion (or even much lower amounts) of additional claims against the GUC Trust would wholly frustrate those investors' legitimate expectations, and, indeed, "knock the props" out from the trading in GUC Trust Units that was an important component of the plan.

Granting relief to the Plaintiffs here would simply replace hardship to the Plaintiffs with hardship to others.

V.

Fraud on the Court

[36] After receipt of the various parties' briefs, it now appears that the standards for establishing fraud on the court (one of the bases for relief under Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(b))—though once regarded as important enough to be a Threshold Issue—are not as important as they were originally perceived to be. That is so because fraud on the court issues bear on the time by which a motion for 60(b) relief can be brought—but (as discussed in Section II above), several courts, including the Second Circuit, when faced with denials of due process, have invalidated particular provisions in orders *without addressing* Rule 60(b), and because, even under Rule 60(b), an order entered without due process can be declared to be void, and without regard to the time limitations that are applicable to relief for fraud, among other things. But for the sake of completeness, the Court nevertheless decides them.

With exceptions not relevant here, Fed. R. Civ. P. 60, captioned "Relief from a Judgment or Order," applies in bankruptcy cases under Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9024. Its subsection (b) provides, in relevant part:

> (b) GROUNDS FOR RELIEF FROM A FINAL JUDGMENT, ORDER, OR PROCEEDING. On motion and just terms, the court may relieve a party or its legal representative from a final judgment, order, or proceeding for the following reasons:
>
> (1) mistake, inadvertence, surprise, or excusable neglect;
>
> ...
>
> (3) fraud (whether previously called intrinsic or extrinsic), misrepresentation, or misconduct by an opposing party;

(4) the judgment is void;

...or

(6) any other reason that justifies relief. [291]

Then, Rule 60's subsection (c), captioned "Timing and Effect of the Motion," provides, in relevant part:

> ***593** (1) *Timing.* A motion under Rule 60(b) must be made within a reasonable time—and for reasons (1), (2), and (3) no more than a year after the entry of the judgment or order or the date of the proceeding.

And its subsection (d), captioned "Other Powers to Grant Relief," provides, in relevant part:

(d) Other Powers to Grant Relief. This rule does not limit a court's power to:

...

(3) set aside a judgment for fraud on the court. [292]

[37] As explained by the Supreme Court in *Hazel–Atlas Glass,* [293] an early decision considering Rule 60(b), the federal courts have had a long-standing aversion to altering or setting aside final judgments at times long after their entry [294] "spring[ing] from the belief that in most instances society is best served by putting an end to litigation after a case has been tried and judgment entered." [295] But there likewise has been a rule of equity to the effect that under certain circumstances —one of which is after-discovered fraud—relief could be granted against judgments regardless of the term of their entry. [296] That equitable rule was fashioned "to fulfill a universally recognized need for correcting injustices which, in certain instances, are deemed sufficiently gross to demand a departure from rigid adherence to the term rule." [297]

As explained by the Second Circuit in its frequently cited 1985 decision in *Leber–Krebs,* [298] *Hazel–Atlas* deliberately did not define the metes and bounds of this "fraud on the court" doctrine, but it did make clear that it has always been "characterized by flexibility which enables it to meet new situations which demand equitable intervention, and to accord all the relief necessary to correct the particular injustices involved in these situations." [299]

"Out of deference to the deep rooted policy in favor of the repose of judgments entered during past terms, courts of equity have been cautious in exercising their power over such judgments. But where the occasion has demanded, where enforcement of the judgment is 'manifestly unconscionable', they have wielded the power without hesitation." [300]

[38] It is in that context—where the injustices are "sufficiently gross," and where enforcement of the judgment would be "manifestly unconscionable"—that federal courts may consider requests to modify long-standing judgments for fraud on the court.

594** ***1. Effect on Process of Adjudication

[39] Consistent with that, the Second Circuit has repeatedly stated that a "fraud on the court" under Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(d)(3) embraces:

> only that species of fraud which does or attempts to, defile the court itself, or is a fraud perpetrated by officers of the court so that the judicial machinery cannot perform in the usual manner its impartial task of adjudging cases.... [301]

In *Hadges* (one the several Second Circuit decisions making the distinction between fraud of a more generalized nature and defrauding the Court), the Circuit explained that fraud is a basis for relief under both Rule 60(b)(3) and Rule 60's savings clause. [302] But "the type of fraud necessary to sustain an independent action attacking the finality of a judgment is narrower in scope than that which is sufficient for relief by timely motion." [303]

[40] In its repeatedly cited 1972 decision in *Kupferman,* the Circuit, speaking through Judge Friendly, emphasized the additional requirements for any showing of fraud on the court. "Obviously it cannot be read to embrace any conduct of an adverse party of which the court disapproves; to do so would render meaningless the one-year limitation on motions under F. R. Civ.P. 60(b)(3)." [304] Rather, "[f]raud upon the court as distinguished from fraud on an adverse party *is limited to fraud which seriously affects the integrity of the normal process of adjudication.*" [305]

Bankruptcy courts in this district, deciding particular cases under the Circuit's pronouncements, have permitted claims of fraud on the court to proceed in cases with a sufficiently egregious effect on the integrity of the litigation process, but have rejected them in cases lacking such an effect. In his well known decision in *Clinton Street Foods*, [306] Judge Bernstein found *Leber–Krebs* to be instructive, [307] and denied a 12(b)(6) motion insofar as it sought to dismiss a trustee's claims of a fraud on the court. [308] But that was in the context ***595** of a case involving bid-rigging in a bankruptcy court auction. There the complaint alleged that the defendants—the assets' purchaser and three potential competing bidders—lied when the bankruptcy court inquired about any bidding agreements. The defendants' lies contributed to the acceptance of the winning bid and the approval of the Sale Order; the trustee lacked the opportunity to discover the fraud in light of the summary nature of the sale proceeding and the relatively short time frame (only three weeks between the filing of the sale application and the auction); and the defendants benefited from the lie to the Court. [309]

In *Food Management*, Judge Glenn of this Court, analyzing *Clinton Street Foods* and *Leber–Krebs,* likewise denied a motion to dismiss a fraud on the court claim, where there was once again alleged manipulation of an auction, by reason of a failure to disclose the participation of insiders in an ostensible third party bid for estate assets. [310]

But in *Ticketplanet*, [311] four years earlier, Judge Gropper of this Court, also analyzing *Clinton Street Foods* and *Leber–Krebs,* found the allegations of fraud on the court to be insufficient. He explained that fraud on the court encompasses only that conduct that "seriously affects the integrity of the normal process of adjudication," and it is available "only to prevent a grave miscarriage of justice." [312] There the trustee charged that the defendants' actions (both before and after the chapter 11 filing) were taken to protect themselves and benefit a secured lender that thereafter obtained relief from the stay to foreclose on estate assets. The alleged wrongful actions included a failure to adequately disclose the competing interest of the debtor's largest shareholder; the appointment of a straw-man at the helm of the debtor; a direction to the debtor's counsel not to fight the lift stay motion; and efforts to engineer a dismissal of the initial chapter 11 case rather than a conversion once the lender had taken control of the debtor's assets. But the basic facts with respect to a relation between the corporate principals, the debtor and its lender were known, [313] and the alleged nondisclosure "did not substantially impact the Court's ruling at the Lift Stay hearing." [314] Relief was not necessary "to prevent a grave miscarriage of justice." [315]

[41] The takeaway from these cases is that relief can be granted only where there has been not just an impact on the *accuracy of outcome* of the Court's adjudicative process, but also on the *integrity of the judicial process* itself, and then only where a denial of relief would be "manifestly unconscionable."

2. Victim of the Fraud

[42] Thus the failure to disclose pertinent facts relating to a controversy before the court, or even perjury regarding such facts, whether to an adverse party or to the court, does not without more constitute "fraud upon the court" and does not merit relief under Fed. R. Civ.P. 60(d)(3). [316]

***596** In *Hoti Enterprises,* Judge Seibel affirmed the bankruptcy court's denial of reconsideration of a cash collateral order based on alleged fraud by a lender in its representation that it had a secured claim. She held that "neither perjury nor non-disclosure by itself amounts to anything more than fraud involving injury to a single litigant" covered by Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(b)(3), and therefore, is not the type of egregious misconduct necessary for relief under Fed. R. Civ.P. 60(d). [317] That rule also means that assuming, arguendo, Old GM had attempted to defraud car owners, that would not be enough. It would need to have defrauded *the Court.*

3. Particular Standards to Apply

[43] In each of *Ticketplanet* and *Food Management*, after discussion of *Leber–Krebs* and *Clinton Street Foods*, the courts listed matters to be considered in analyzing a fraud on the court claim for sufficiency, as extracted from *Leber–Krebs* and *Clinton Street Foods*. They were:

(1) the defendant's misrepresentation to the court;

(2) the impact on the motion as a consequence of that misrepresentation;

(3) the lack of an opportunity to discover the misrepresentation and either bring it to the court's attention or bring an appropriate corrective proceeding; and

(4) the benefit the defendants derived by inducing the erroneous decision. [318]

With the courts in *Clinton Street Foods*, *Ticketplanet*, *and Food Management* having looked to those factors to supplement the Supreme Court and Circuit holdings discussed above, this Court will too.

[44] Together, the above cases thus suggest a methodology to apply in determining whether any fraud rises to the level of fraud on the court. First, as *Kupferman, Hadges* and the other Circuit cases make clear, the Court must ascertain whether the alleged fraud is of a type that defiles the court itself; is perpetrated by officers of the court; or seriously affects the *integrity* of the normal process of adjudication. Then the Court must analyze the alleged fraud in the context of the *Leber–Krebs* factors, as applied in *Clinton Street Foods*, *Ticketplanet*, and *Food Management*. The *Leber–Krebs* factors bring into the analysis, among other things, requirements of an interface with the court; [319] an injury to the court or the ***597** judicial system (as contrasted to an injury to one or more individuals); [320] impact by the fraud on the workings of the judicial system; a nexus between the fraud and injury to the judicial system; and one or more benefits to the wrongful actor(s) by reason of the fraud on the court.

[45] **[46]** The takeaway from these cases is also that there can be no fraud on the court by accident. Those engaging in the fraud must be attempting to subvert the legal process in connection with whatever the court is deciding. There likewise cannot be a fraud on the court by imputation alone. There must be a direct nexus between the knowledge and intent of any wrongdoer and communications to the court. If the fraud has taken place elsewhere (and is unknown to those actually communicating with the court), the requisite attempt to defile the Court itself and subvert the legal process is difficult, if not impossible, to show.

VI.

Certification to Circuit

[47] As the Court did with respect to one other (but much less than all) of its earlier decisions in Old GM's chapter 11 case, [321] the Court certifies its judgment here for direct review by the Second Circuit. Here too, in this Court's view, this is one of those rare occasions where the Circuit might wish to consider immediate review as an option.

In that connection, 28 U.S.C. § 158 grants a court of appeals jurisdiction to hear appeals from final judgments of the bankruptcy court under limited circumstances. First the bankruptcy court (acting on its own motion or on the request of a party to the judgment), or all the appellants and appellees acting jointly, must certify that—

(i) the judgment, order, or decree involves a question of law as to which there is no controlling decision of the court of appeals for the circuit or of the Supreme Court of the United States, or involves a matter of public importance;

(ii) the judgment, order, or decree involves a question of law requiring resolution of conflicting decisions; or

(iii) an immediate appeal from the judgment, order, or decree may materially advance the progress of the case or proceeding in which the appeal is taken.... [322]

Then the Court of Appeals decides whether it wishes to hear the direct appeal. [323]

In this case, the Court considers each of the three bases for a certification to be present. With respect to the first prong, the decision here is one of law based on undisputed facts. There are no controlling decisions of the Second Circuit on the issues here beyond the most basic fundamentals. And this is a matter of considerable public importance. Additionally, though the $7 to $10 billion in controversy here may be regarded as personal to the ***598** Plaintiffs and New GM, the underlying legal issues are important as well, as are their potential effect, going forward, on due process in chapter 11 cases, and on 363 sales and the claims allowance process in particular.

With respect to the second prong, available authorities, while helpful to a point, came nowhere close to addressing a factual situation of this nature. The issues were complicated by broad language in the caselaw, and conflicting decisions. [324]

With respect to the third prong, the Court believes that an immediate appeal from the judgment in this matter is likely to advance proceedings in both this case (if the Court is called upon to do anything further) and the MDL case. Plainly a second level of appeal (which would otherwise be almost certain, given the stakes and importance of the controversy)

would have a foreseeable adverse effect on the ability of the MDL Court to proceed with the matters on its watch.

Conclusion

The Court's conclusions as to the Threshold Issues were set forth at the outset of this Decision, and need not be repeated here. Based on its conclusions as to the Threshold Issues as discussed above, the Court will not allow either the Economic Loss Plaintiffs (including the Used Car Purchasers subset of Economic Loss Plaintiffs) or the Pre–Closing Sale Plaintiffs to be exempted from the Sale Order's Free and Clear Provisions barring the assertion of claims for successor liability. The Economic Loss Plaintiffs (but not the Pre–Closing Sale Claimants) may, however, assert otherwise viable claims against New GM for any causes of action that might exist arising solely out of New GM's own, independent, post-Closing acts, so long as those Plaintiffs' claims do not in any way rely on any acts or conduct by Old GM. The Plaintiffs may file late claims, and to the extent otherwise appropriate such late claims may hereafter be allowed—but the assets of the GUC Trust may not be tapped to satisfy them, nor will Old GM's Plan be modified in this or any other respect.

The Court will not lengthen this decision further by specifically addressing any more of the contentions that were raised in the more than 300 pages of briefing on the Motion to Enforce and its sister motions. The Court has canvassed those contentions and satisfied itself that no material points other than those it has specifically addressed were raised and have merit.

The parties are to caucus among themselves to see if there is agreement that no further issues need be determined at the Bankruptcy Court level. If they agree (as the Court is inclined to believe) that there are none, they are to attempt to agree on the form of a judgment (without prejudice, of course, to their respective rights to appeal) consistent with the Court's rulings here. If they cannot agree (after good faith efforts to try to agree), any party may settle a judgment (or, if deemed preferable, an order), with a time for response agreed upon in advance by the parties. After the Court has been presented with one or more proposed judgments or orders, the Court will enter a judgment or order in the form it regards as most appropriate, ***599** and a separate order providing the necessary certification for review under § 158(d).

All Citations

529 B.R. 510, 60 Bankr.Ct.Dec. 253, Bankr. L. Rep. P 82,789

Footnotes

1 ECF No. 12620. New GM's motion has been referred to by New GM, the other parties, and the Court as the "**Motion to Enforce**."

2 *See In re General Motors Corp.,* 407 B.R. 463 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2009) (Gerber, J.) (the "***Sale Opinion***"), *stay pending appeal denied,* 2009 WL 2033079 (S.D.N.Y. Jul. 9, 2009) (Kaplan, J.) (the "***Stay Opinion*** "), *appeal dismissed and aff'd sub nom Campbell v. General Motors Corp.,* 428 B.R. 43 (S.D.N.Y.2010) (Buchwald, J.) ("***Affirmance Opinion # 1*** ") and *Parker v. General Motors Corp.,* 430 B.R. 65 (S.D.N.Y.2010) (Sweet, J.) ("***Affirmance Opinion # 2*** "), *appeal dismissed,* No. 10–4882–bk (2d Cir. July 28, 2011) (*per curiam,* Jacobs, CJ, and Hall and Carney, JJ.), *cert. denied,* —— U.S. ——, 132 S.Ct. 1023, 132 S.Ct. 1023 (2012).

3 *See Sale Opinion,* 407 B.R. at 499–506.

4 There may be misunderstandings as to the matters now before the Court. New GM has already undertaken to satisfy claims for death, personal injury, and property damage in accidents occurring after the 363 Sale—involving vehicles manufactured by New GM and Old GM alike. Except for the *pre*-Sale accidents that are the subject of the Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs' contentions, addressed below (where those plaintiffs wish to sue New GM in lieu of Old GM), this controversy does not involve death, personal injury, or property damage arising in accidents. Instead it involves only *economic losses* allegedly sustained with respect to Old GM vehicles or parts.

5 ECF No. 12807.

6 *See* Day 1 Arg. Tr. at 137:4–138:16, Feb. 17, 2015 **(**"[PL. COUNSEL]: The revelation of New GM's extensive deceptions tarnished the brand further ... They allege that new GM concealed and suppressed material facts about the quality of its vehicle and the GM brand."); Day 2 Arg. Tr. at 61:16–62:5, Feb. 18. 2015 ("THE COURT: I thought I heard arguments from either you or Mr. Esserman or both, that the contention being made on the Plaintiffs' side is that the failure to deal with the ignition switches damaged the GM brand, and is some Court of competent jurisdiction then going to hear an argument that there are 70 million vehicles that lost value and not just the 27 million that are the subject of the recalls,

or the lesser 13 million to which you just made reference? [PL. COUNSEL]: I'm not counsel of record there, but I guess I would be surprised if the Plaintiffs in those actions aren't likewise looking for recompense for the people without ignition switch defects in their car, on the theory, which may or may not be upheld by Judge Furman ... as giving rise to cognizable claims and causes of action.") Though not mentioned by Plaintiffs' counsel then, those claims were made with respect to cars made by Old GM, *see, e.g.,* Consolidated Amended Complaint for Post–Sale Vehicles ¶¶ 820–825, and thus were violative of the Sale Order, to the extent it remains enforceable.

7 ECF No. 12808.

8 When they can be referred to together, they are collectively referred to as the "**Plaintiffs**." Their bankruptcy counsel, retained and then designated to act for the large number of plaintiffs whose counsel at least generally litigate tort matters, rather than bankruptcy issues, have been referred to as "**Designated Counsel**." As the two groups of Plaintiffs' circumstances overlap in part and diverge in part, one brief was filed by Designated Counsel for Economic Loss Plaintiffs, and another by Designated Counsel for Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs—with the latter relying on the former's brief with respect to overlapping themes. References to "Pl. Br." are thus to the main brief filed by the Economic Loss Plaintiffs' Designated Counsel.

9 *Mullane v. Cent. Hanover Bank & Trust Co.,* 339 U.S. 306, 314, 70 S.Ct. 652, 94 L.Ed. 865 (1950) ("***Mullane*** ") (citations omitted).

10 *In re Drexel Burnham Lambert Grp.,* 995 F.2d 1138, 1144 (2d Cir.1993) ("*Drexel Burnham* "). The ***Drexel Burnham*** chapter 11 case generated several opinions relevant to this controversy. The Court has given another of them a different shorthand name to help tell it apart. *See* n.105 below.

11 *Mennonite Bd. of Missions v. Adams,* 462 U.S. 791, 800, 103 S.Ct. 2706, 77 L.Ed.2d 180 (1983) ("***Mennonite Board*** ").

12 *Perry v. Blum,* 629 F.3d 1, 17 (1st Cir.2010); *accord* all of the other cases cited in nn.162 through 164 *infra.*

13 That was referred to in oral argument here, initially by the Court, as a "do-over." In many, if not most, instances, that will be required, but in many, if not most, cases that will also be sufficient. What is critical, however it is accomplished, is that the Court gauge in a non-speculative fashion whether (and how) the outcome might have been different if the requisite notice had been provided.

14 They also stand with respect to a subset of Economic Loss Plaintiffs (the "**Used Car Purchasers**") who acquired cars manufactured by Old GM in the aftermarket after the 363 Sale (*e.g.,* from their original owners, or used car dealers). They too were not prejudiced by the inability to make successor liability arguments that others made, and, in addition, they can have no greater rights than the original owners of their cars had.

15 *Burton v. Chrysler Grp., LLC* (*In re Old Carco*), 492 B.R. 392, 405 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2013) (Bernstein, C.J.) ("***Old Carco*** ").

16 *See Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors of LTV Aerospace & Defense Co. v. Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors of LTV Steel Co.* (*In re Chateaugay Corp.*), 988 F.2d 322 (2d Cir.1993) ("***Chateaugay I*** "); *Frito–Lay, Inc. v. LTV Steel Co. (In re Chateaugay Corp.*), 10 F.3d 944 (2d Cir.1993) ("***Chateaugay II*** "); *Beeman v. BGI Creditors' Liquidating Trust (In re BGI, Inc.),* 772 F.3d 102 (2d Cir.2014) ("***BGI*** ").

17 The Court asked the parties to agree on stipulated facts, and they did so. By analogy to motions for summary judgment, the Court has relied only on undisputed facts. To avoid lengthening this Decision further, the Court has limited its citations to quotations and the most important matters.

18 *Sale Opinion,* 407 B.R. at 476, 479.

19 *Id.* at 476, 477 n. 6. The Supplier Chain is the body of vendors that supply parts and subassemblies that go into the vehicles that are manufactured by the U.S. Big Three—GM, Chrysler, and Ford—and many of their foreign counterparts, at least those that manufacture vehicles in the U.S. The Court learned, in connection with the 363 Sale Hearing back in 2009, that the majority of the value that would go into a GM vehicle would in fact have come from the Supplier Chain.

20 *Sale Opinion,* 407 B.R. at 483 (internal citations omitted).

21 *See* Sale Procedures Order ¶¶ 9(a)(i) through (xxv), 9(b)(i) through (ii) (ECF No. 274).

22 *See id.* ¶ 9(e); *see also* New GM Stipulations of Fact ¶¶ 22–23 (ECF No. 12826–2).

23 *See* AGs Objections, ECF Nos.1926 and 2043.

24 Creditors' Committee Objection at 3 (ECF No. 2362).

25 *See* Successor Liability Objectors' Limited Obj. (ECF No.2041).

26 Successor Liability Objectors' Mem. of Law at 2 (ECF No.2050).

27 *Id.*

28 *Id.*

29 *See In re Chrysler LLC,* 405 B.R. 84 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2009) ("***Chrysler*** "), (Gonzalez, CJ.), *aff'd for substantially the reasons stated in the opinions below,* No. 09–2311–bk (2d Cir. Jun. 5, 2009) ("***Chrysler Circuit Order***"), *temporary stay vacated and further stay denied,* 556 U.S. 960, 129 S.Ct. 2275, 173 L.Ed.2d 1285 (June 9, 2009), *Circuit written opinion issued,* 576 F.3d 108 (2d Cir. Aug. 5, 2009) (" ***Chrysler Circuit Opinion*** "), *judgment vacated and case remanded with instructions to dismiss appeal as moot,* 558 U.S. 1087, 130 S.Ct. 1015, 175 L.Ed.2d 614 (Dec. 14, 2009).

30 *See Chrysler Circuit Order.* The Circuit first issued a short written order, affirming for "substantially the reasons articulated by the Bankruptcy Court," *id.* and advising that its order would be followed by a written order more fully explaining the Circuit's ruling. The Circuit thereafter issued a lengthy opinion explaining its earlier ruling in great detail. *See Chrysler Circuit Opinion.* But about four months later, the Circuit's "judgment" was vacated by the United States Supreme Court with directions to dismiss the appeal as moot. What the Supreme Court meant by "judgment" in that context was not explained, but one can infer (though the Supreme Court did not explain this either) that the appeal was moot at the time the Circuit's written opinion was issued, since Chrysler's 363 sale had already closed. But even assuming that the controversy was moot by the time the Circuit issued the *Chrysler Circuit* written opinion), the controversy was not moot when the Circuit issued its initial affirmance order—the *Chrysler Circuit Order* —preceding the Chrysler 363 sale closing, upon which this Court also relied. And assuming, *arguendo,* that, by reason of these matters of timing, the Circuit's written *Chrysler Circuit Opinion* can no longer be regarded as binding on the lower courts in the Second Circuit (a matter this Court has no need to decide), the Court thinks the Circuit's written thinking on the subject should continue to be respected.

31 *See In re Trans World Airlines, Inc.,* 322 F.3d 283, 288–90 (3d Cir.2003); *United Mine Workers of Am.1992 Benefit Plan v. Leckie Smokeless Coal Co. (In re Leckie Smokeless Coal Co.),* 99 F.3d 573, 581–82 (4th Cir.1996).

32 *See Sale Opinion,* 407 B.R. at 499–506.

33 The Court addressed the meaning of "incidents" in its decisions in *In re Motors Liquidation Co.,* 447 B.R. 142, 149 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2011) (Gerber, J.) ("***GM–Deutsch*** "), and *In re Motors Liquidation Co.,* 513 B.R. 467 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2014) (Gerber, J.) ("*GM–Phaneuf* "). In *GM–Deutsch,* the Court accepted the explanation proffered by New GM counsel in which he stated that the language was drafted to cover situations similar to accidents that might not be said to be accidents, such as a car catching on fire, blowing up, or running off the road—in each case where it could cause a physical injury to someone. 447 B.R. at 148 n. 20. In *GM–Phaneuf,* the Court made reference to its earlier *GM–Deutsch* ruling, describing it, in a parenthetical following the citation, as "construing the 'incidents' portion of the " 'accidents or incidents' language (in the context of claims against New GM by the estate of a consumer who had been in an accident before the 363 Sale, but died thereafter) as covering more than just "accidents," but covering things that were similar, such as fires, explosions, or other definite events that caused injuries and resulted in the right to sue"). 513 B.R. at 472 n. 17.

34 Sale Agreement § 2.3(a)(ix) (as amended) (ECF No. 2968–2). As a practical matter the great bulk of covered occurrences would be accidents. For brevity, except where quoting language that did not do likewise, the Court uses "**Accidents**" to cover anything within that category.

The "**Closing Date**"—the date the 363 Sale closed, under the authority of the Sale Order—turned out to be July 10, 2009.

35 Sale Agreement § 2.3(a)(vii). This is a duty to make, or cause to be made, the necessary repairs. It is not a monetary obligation. *See Trusky v. General Motors Co. (In re Motors Liquidation Co.),* 2013 Bankr.LEXIS 620, at *26, 2013 WL 620281, at *9 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y. Feb. 19, 2013) (Gerber, J.) ("***GM–Trusky*** ") ("Performance of repairs and needed adjustments is the exclusive remedy under this written warranty. What is recoverable, in substance, is specific performance of the repair or replacement obligation for otherwise qualifying defects.").

36 *See* Sale Agreement § 2.3(a)(vii). Lemon Law claims were added as an assumed liability during the course of the 363 Sale hearing after negotiation with the AGs**.** Additionally, and importantly here, New GM undertook to comply with its statutory recall obligations, even with respect to Old GM manufactured vehicles. Though to the extent these related to Old GM manufactured vehicles, these might be thought of as Old GM liabilities to be assumed, they were not characterized as such. But the characterization doesn't matter; what is clear is that New GM agreed that it would be responsible for them.

37 407 B.R. at 481–82 (emphasis in original).

38 Sale Agreement § 2.3(b)(ix). The Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs' claims are in this category.

39 Sale Agreement § 2.3(b)(xi). The Economic Loss Plaintiffs' Claims are in this category.

40 *See* Sale Agreement § 6.15(a) ("From and after the Closing, Purchaser shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by Seller.").

41 Sale Order ¶ 7 (ECF No. 2968) (emphasis added).

42 *Id.* at ¶ 9(a) (reformatted for readability, emphasis added).

43 *Id.* at ¶ 46 (reformatted for readability, emphasis added).

44 *Id.* at ¶ 48 (reformatted for readability, emphasis added).

45 *Id.* at ¶ 8 (the "**Injunctive Provision**").

46 *Id.* at ¶ 17.

47 *Id.* at ¶ 69.

48 *See In re Motors Liquidation Co.,* 447 B.R. 198 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2011) (Gerber, J.) (the "***Confirmation Decision*** ").

49 Equitable Mootness Stipulated Facts ¶ 18 (ECF No. 12826–4); *see also Morgenstein v.Motors Liquidation Co. (In re Motors Liquidation Co.),* 462 B.R. 494, 501 n. 36 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2012) (Gerber, J.) ("***Morgenstein*** ") ("[T]he Plan already has been substantially consummated."), *aff'd* 12–cv–01746–AJN, ECF No. 21 (S.D.N.Y. Aug. 9, 2012) (Nathan, J.).

50 Before Old GM's Plan was confirmed, the Creditors' Committee brought an adversary proceeding seeking a determination that the principal lien securing a syndicated $1.5 billion term loan (the "**Term Loan**") that had been made to GM in November 2006 was terminated in October 2008, before the filing of GM's chapter 11 case—thereby making most of the $1.5 billion in indebtedness under the Term Loan unsecured. The defendants were the syndicate members who together made the Term Loan and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. ("**JPMorgan**"), the agent under the facility. On cross-motions for summary judgment in that adversary proceeding, this Court ruled in favor of JPMorgan, but that decision, after an intermediate certification to the Delaware Supreme Court, was thereafter reversed by the Second Circuit and remanded to this Court. *See Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors of Motors Liquidation Co. v. JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A (In re Motors Liquidation Co.),* 486 B.R. 596 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2013) ("***GM–UCC–3 Opinion*** "), *question certified for determination by Delaware Supreme Court,* 755 F.3d 78 (2d Cir.2014), *question answered,* 103 A.3d 1010 (Del.2014), *rev'd and remanded,* 777 F.3d 100 (2d Cir.2015), *rehearing en banc denied,* No.13–2187 ECF No. 179 (2d Cir. Apr. 13, 2015).

> When Old GM's Plan was confirmed, after that adversary proceeding was commenced, the Creditors' Committee's right to pursue that litigation devolved to another trust created under the Plan—the "Avoidance Action Trust." Depending on the outcome of further litigation in this Court, it is possible that a portion (and perhaps a major portion) of the Term Loan Debt would have to be paid to the Avoidance Action Trust and then result in additional unsecured claims against the GUC Trust. *See* 486 B.R. at 615 n. 54 ("To the extent that the Committee might be successful in this adversary proceeding, the amount paid to JPMorgan and the Lenders would be subject to recapture, as provided in the final DIP Financing Order when the payoff of the Term Loan was authorized. In that event, after the return of the amount previously paid on what was thought to be a duly secured claim, the Lenders would still have a claim for the Term Loan debt, but would have only an unsecured claim, sharing *pari passu* with the many billions of dollars of other unsecured claims in GM's chapter 11 case.").

51 The GUC Trust Units are freely tradable. As reported by Bloomberg Finance, as of October 21, 2014, approximately 100 million GUC Trust Units had been bought and sold since June 14, 2012, and the aggregate value of those GUC Trust Units (based on daily closing prices) totaled approximately $2.1 billion.

52 ECF No. 11351.

53 Late Filed Claims Order at 2 (ECF No. 11394).

54 Equitable Mootness Stipulated Facts ¶ 35 (ECF No. 12826–4).

55 *See* ECF No. 13029, Exhibit A, at 3.

56 *See* Day 1 Arg. Tr. at 112:13–16 ("yes, there was a strategic element to the decision that was taken on our side").

57 *See* GUC Trust Q3 2014 Form 10–Q at 1, 12.

58 Under the Sale Agreement, New GM agreed to provide additional consideration to Old GM if the aggregate amount of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Old GM exceeded $35 billion. *See* Equitable Mootness Stipulated Facts ¶ 5. In such case, New GM is required to issue additional shares of New GM Common Stock to the GUC Trust. *Id.*

59 *See id.* ¶ 32.

60 *See* Pl. Stipulated Facts ¶ 14 (ECF No. 12826–2).

61 *See id.; see also* Pl. Br. at 47; Day 1 Arg. Tr. at 91:1–18; Day 2 Arg. Tr. at 7:11–19, 13:5–10.

62 New GM Reply at 45.

63 These would all be barred under the Sale Order, to the extent it is enforceable.

64 Some of these would be barred under the Sale Order and some would not, depending on whether the vehicle acquired after the 363 Sale had been previously manufactured by Old GM, or had Old GM parts.

65 They agreed, however, that the issue of whether a claim asserted in the Ignition Switch Actions would be timely and/or meritorious against the Old GM bankruptcy estate (and/or the GUC Trust) is not a Threshold Issue.

66 *See* Supplemental Scheduling Order, dated Jul. 11, 2014, ECF No. 12770. Though the Threshold Issues were first identified before the Consolidated Complaints were filed, nobody has suggested that what has been pleaded in the Consolidated Complaint requires any change in the Threshold Issues.

67 *Id.*

68 Pl. Br. at 27.

69 Nevertheless, considerable authority, by the Second Circuit and other circuit courts, holds, not surprisingly, that due process requirements apply in bankruptcy cases, just as they do in plenary litigation. *See, e.g., DPWN Holdings (USA), Inc. v. United Air Lines, Inc.,* 747 F.3d 145, 150 (2d Cir.2014) (Newman, Pooler, and Livingston, JJ) ("***DPWN*** ") ("[A] claim cannot be discharged if the claimant is denied due process because of lack of adequate notice."); *In re Johns–Manville Corp.,* 600 F.3d 135, 153–54 (2d Cir.2010) (*per curiam*) ("***Manville–2010,***" sometimes also referred to as " ***Manville IV*** ") (Calabrese and Wesley, JJ) (ruling that due process was denied in dispute over whether an earlier bankruptcy court order in a chapter 11 case properly enjoined not only claims directed at Travelers insurance policies in the *res* of the Manville estate, but also non-derivative claims by Chubb that sought to impose liability on Travelers separately); *Koepp v. Holland,* 593 Fed.Appx. 20 (2d Cir.2014) (Summary Order, Katzmann, CJ, and Hall and Livingston, JJ) ("***Koepp*** ") (ruling that due process was denied in dispute over easements on land previously owned by a debtor reorganized under § 77 of the now-superseded Bankruptcy Act); *Chemetron Corp. v. Jones,* 72 F.3d 341, 346 n. 1 (3d Cir.1995) ("***Chemetron*** ") ("Although *Mullane* involved the notice due beneficiaries on judicial settlement of accounts by the trustee of a common trust fund, subsequent courts have interpreted the case to set the standard for notice required under the Due Process Clause in Chapter 11 bar date cases."); *In re Edwards,* 962 F.2d 641 (7th Cir.1992) ("***Edwards*** ") (considering due process contentions by a secured creditor whose interest was extinguished in a free and clear section 363 sale without notice, though ultimately ruling in favor of a bona fide purchaser).

70 *See Mullane,* 339 U.S. at 320, 70 S.Ct. 652 ("We hold the notice of judicial settlement of accounts required by the New York Banking Law § 100–c(12) is incompatible with the requirements of the Fourteenth Amendment as a basis for adjudication depriving known persons whose whereabouts are also known of substantial property rights.").

71 *Id.* at 309, 70 S.Ct. 652. But the Plaintiffs exaggerate, however, when they assert that the *Mullane* court ruled as it did notwithstanding the "very large" number of beneficiaries involved. Pl. Br. at 27. Actually, the *Mullane* court said that "the record [did] not show the number or residence of the beneficiaries," 339 U.S. at 309, 70 S.Ct. 652, though it also said that there were 113 contributing trusts, with aggregate assets of about $3 million. *Id.* A $3 million trust corpus was a bigger number in 1950 than it is now, but the likely number of individuals having interests in the 113 contributing trusts whose collective assets led to that $3 million corpus would at least seemingly be many orders of magnitude smaller than the huge number of vehicle owners here—of 27 million cars with Ignition Switch Defects and of 70 million on the road. That and the fact later mentioned by the *Mullane* court that mailed notices had been sent to ascertainable beneficiaries in the past, which was "persuasive" as to the Trust Company's ability to mail notice there, *see* 339 U.S. at 319, 70 S.Ct. 652, suggests that the number to be given mailed notice there, while relatively large, was much less than huge, most likely in the thousands (and perhaps low thousands), rather than tens of millions.

72 *Id.* at 313–14, 70 S.Ct. 652.

73 *Id.* at 314, 70 S.Ct. 652.

74 *Id.*

75 *Id.*

76 *Id.* at 314–15, 70 S.Ct. 652 (internal quotation marks deleted).

77 *Id.* at 315, 70 S.Ct. 652 (emphasis added) (citations omitted).

78 *Id.* at 317, 70 S.Ct. 652 (citations omitted).

79 *Tulsa Prof'l Collection Servs., Inc. v. Pope,* 485 U.S. 478, 108 S.Ct. 1340, 99 L.Ed.2d 565 (1988) ("***Tulsa Collection Services*** ").

80 *Id.* at 484, 108 S.Ct. 1340.

81 *Morrissey v. Brewer,* 408 U.S. 471, 481, 92 S.Ct. 2593, 33 L.Ed.2d 484 (1972) ("***Morrissey*** ").

82 *Mullane,* 339 U.S. at 319, 70 S.Ct. 652 (emphasis added).

83 852 F.2d 646 (2d Cir.1988) ("***Weigner*** "), *cert. denied,* 488 U.S. 1005, 109 S.Ct. 785, 102 L.Ed.2d 777 (1989).

84 *Id.* at 649 (emphasis added).

85 *See* n. 10 *supra.*

86 995 F.2d at 1144 (emphasis added).

87 *Drexel Burnham,* 995 F.2d at 1144 (citing *Mullane*) (emphasis added).

88 *Id.* (once again citing *Mullane*). With a *cf.,* the Circuit also cited, and quoted, a considerably older Supreme Court decision, *Grannis v. Ordean,* 234 U.S. 385, 395, 34 S.Ct. 779, 58 L.Ed. 1363 (1914), quoting the earlier opinion's observation that the Due Process Clause "does not impose an unattainable standard of accuracy."

89 747 F.3d 145.

90 *Id.* at 150 (citing *Mullane* and *Chemetron*) (emphasis added).

91 It considered whether the duly mailed notice was still insufficient, because it didn't tell creditors enough. In that respect, *Drexel Burnham* considered a contention like the Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs' assertions here that "Old GM did not disclose the existence of the Ignition Switch defect in the Sale Motion or in the Sale Notice mailed to Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs that had already sued Old GM" (Pre–Closing Accident Pl. Br. at 9) and "[t]he notice that Old GM provided with respect to the 363 Sale was constitutionally deficient ... regardless of whether the notice was mailed directly to the Plaintiff or published in the newspaper." (*Id.* at 26; accord *id.* at 29).

92 995 F.2d at 1144.

93 *Id.*

94 *Id.*

95 *See* 747 F.3d at 147.

96 *See Ashcroft v. Iqbal,* 556 U.S. 662, 129 S.Ct. 1937, 173 L.Ed.2d 868 (2009).

97 *See* 747 F.3d at 153.

98 This Court said "to the extent applicable," however, because here New GM does not contend that any of the Plaintiffs knew of the Ignition Switch Defect, or had the means to ascertain it. Thus all parties here, and the Court, go straight to the second step.

99 That "known claim" second step, of course, is one of the most important elements of this Court's inquiry here.

100 Importantly, however, the *DPWN* court did not do away with the "known" claim requirement. And that is understandable. Unless the debtor knew of the claim or could reasonably ascertain its existence (a task that is particularly challenging for noncontractual obligations), the debtor could not provide sufficiently detailed notice, and the bankruptcy system could not operate. Debtors (with resulting prejudice to their genuinely known creditors) would be subject to extraordinary expense and uncertainty in trying to think up, and explain in sufficient detail, claims that potential creditors might assert. They would be uncertain whether all of their claims could actually be discharged. And the process would be particularly fraught with peril under the rushed circumstances that typify section 363 sales. Though the *DPWN* court did not lay it down as a legal principle, it made another very important observation as to claims that are known and those that are not. It observed that "a debtor will normally be less likely to be charged with knowledge that it has violated the law than that it owes money unrelated to a law violation." 747 F.3d at 151. That is equally true with respect to many types of tort liabilities, especially product liability claims. Both violations of law and tort liabilities present challenges in knowing of the existence of the claim that are quite different from those in knowing of contractual obligations or transactions (such as the granting of liens or easements) involving earlier grants of property interests.

101 *Affirmance Opinion # 2,* 430 B.R. at 97 (citations omitted).

102 *See* 408 U.S. at 481, 92 S.Ct. 2593 ("It has been said so often by this Court and others as not to require citation of authority that due process is flexible and calls for such procedural protections as the particular situation demands.").

103 *See* 747 F.3d at 150.

104 *See* 408 U.S. at 481, 92 S.Ct. 2593 ("To say that the concept of due process is flexible does not mean that judges are at large to apply it to any and all relationships. Its flexibility is in its scope once it has been determined that some process is due; it is a recognition that not all situations calling for procedural safeguards call for the same kind of procedure.").

105 *See, e.g., Chemetron,* 72 F.3d at 347 ("As characterized by the Supreme Court, a 'known' creditor is one whose identity is either known or 'reasonably ascertainable by the debtor.' An 'unknown' creditor is one whose 'interests are either conjectural or future or, although they could be discovered upon investigation, do not in due course of business come to knowledge [of the debtor].' ") (citations omitted); *In re Drexel Burnham Lambert Grp.,* 151 B.R. 674, 680 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.1993) (Conrad, J) ("***Drexel Burnham–Bankruptcy*** ") ("For purposes of determining constitutionally acceptable notice of an impending bar date, bankruptcy law divides creditors into two groups: known and unknown. According to well-established case law, due process requires that a debtor's known creditors be afforded actual notice of the bar date ... For obvious reasons, debtors need not provide actual notice to unknown creditors. It is widely held

that unknown creditors are entitled to no more than constructive notice (i.e., notice by publication) of the bar date.") (citations omitted).

106 339 U.S. at 317, 70 S.Ct. 652. "Conjectural" has since been joined by "conceivable" and "speculative." *See In re Thomson McKinnon Sec., Inc.,* 130 B.R. 717, 720 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.1991) (Schwartzberg, J.) ("***Thomson McKinnon***"); *In re XO Commc'ns, Inc.,* 301 B.R. 782, 793 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2003) (Gonzalez, C.J.) ("***XO Communications***") (quoting *Thomson McKinnon*). With each of those three words, the idea is the same; many claims are *possible,* but to be known they must be much more than that.

107 339 U.S. at 317, 70 S.Ct. 652.

108 462 U.S. at 800, 103 S.Ct. 2706. In a dissent in which Justices Powell and Rehnquist joined, Justice O'Connor argued for a more flexible standard (and hence a greater willingness to accept notice by publication), considering it a departure from the "balancing required by *Mullane.*" *Id.* at 806, 103 S.Ct. 2706. But this view secured only three votes.

109 *See id.* at 798 n.4, 103 S.Ct. 2706; *id.* at 805, 103 S.Ct. 2706 (dissent).

110 Without stating in so many words that it would embody the standard, the *Mennonite Board* court said in a footnote that "[w]e assume that the mortgagee's address could have been ascertained by reasonably diligent efforts." 462 U.S. at 798 n. 4, 103 S.Ct. 2706. But it did not say whether, in determining whether a claimant's interest or address was "reasonably ascertainable," how much in the way of "diligent efforts" was required, or what would happen if efforts were insufficiently diligent.

111 *See* n. 79 *supra.*

112 485 U.S. at 490, 108 S.Ct. 1340. Conversely, the Court made clear that actual notice need not be provided to claimants who are *not* actually known or "reasonably ascertainable." In fact, speaking of the other extreme, it stated:

> Nor is everyone who may conceivably have a claim properly considered a creditor entitled to actual notice. Here, as in *Mullane,* it is reasonable to dispense with actual notice to those with mere "conjectural" claims. *Id.*

113 *Id.* at 491, 108 S.Ct. 1340 ("Appellee of course was aware that her husband endured a long stay at St. John Medical Center, but it is not clear that this awareness translates into a knowledge of appellant's claim. We therefore must remand the case for further proceedings to determine whether "reasonably diligent efforts," would have identified appellant and uncovered its claim.") (citation omitted).

114 72 F.3d at 346.

115 *Id.* at 347. The *Chemetron* court emphasized, however, that while some courts had held, regardless of the circumstances, that the "reasonably ascertainable" standard would require only an examination of the debtor's books and records, without an analysis of the specific facts of each case, it did not construe the standard that narrowly. It pointed out that situations could arise when creditors are "reasonably ascertainable" although not identifiable through the debtor's books and records. *Id.* at n. 2.

116 *See In re Brooks Fashion Stores, Inc.,* 124 B.R. 436 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.1991) (Blackshear, J.) ("***Brooks Fashion Stores*** ")

117 72 F.3d at 347.

118 *Id.*(citations omitted).

119 *Id.* at 346.

120 *See XO Communications,* 301 B.R. at 793 (citing *Chemetron* as "emphasizing that claimants must be reasonably ascertainable, not reasonably foreseeable").

121 *See Louisiana Dep't of Envtl. Quality v. Crystal Oil Co. (In re Crystal Oil Co.),* 158 F.3d 291, 297 (5th Cir.1998) ("***Crystal Oil*** "). In *Crystal Oil,* the Fifth Circuit affirmed a bankruptcy court's order declining to allow an environmental agency's late filing of a claim, even though the environmental agency had received notice only by publication. Though the "evidence could go either way," see *id.* at 298, the bankruptcy court's determination that the environmental claim was not "reasonably ascertainable" was held not to be clearly erroneous. Though Crystal Oil had dealt with environmental agencies in the past, including this one, the Fifth Circuit held that there could be "no basis for concluding that a debtor is required to send notices to any government agency that possibly may have a claim against it." *Id.* at 297. And it further held that even though the Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality had a telephone call with an individual at Crystal Oil discussing the particular polluted site with which it later would assert a claim, and Crystal looked up its records and erroneously concluded that it had no relationship with the property (because the records that would confirm ownership were "ancient ones in long-term storage"), the environmental agency was not a "reasonably ascertainable," and hence "known," creditor. *See id.* at 297–98. In articulating the standard, the Fifth Circuit stated that "[a]s we read these cases, in order for a claim to be reasonably ascertainable, the debtor must have in his possession, at the very least, some specific information that reasonably suggests both the claim for which the debtor may be liable and the entity to whom he would be liable." *Id.* at 297.

122 301 B.R. at 793–94 (*quoting Drexel Burnham–Bankruptcy,* 151 B.R. at 681).

123 Thus Judge Posner, speaking for the Seventh Circuit in *Edwards, see* n.69 *supra,* was correct when he observed that the failure to give a lien creditor notice of a section 363 sale resulted in no more than a *de minimis* deprivation of property, since the value of the secured creditor's interest in the property (*i.e.,* the value of its lien) was no more than the value of the property, and the sale proceeds were the best measure of that. *See* 962 F.2d at 645 ("[secured creditor] Guernsey does not suggest that the property was worth more than the $85,000 that the bankrupt estate received for selling it—and if it was worth no more Guernsey suffered only a trivial loss of interest (the interest on $7,000 during the period it was in the hands of the trustee) as a result of the failure to notify it of the sale."). But as this Court explained in the *Sale Opinion,* see 407 B.R. at 501, "we know that 'interest' includes more than just a lien." Because estate property can be sold free and clear of many types of claims and interests apart from liens, it would at least generally be inappropriate to apply *Edwards*-style analysis to claims and interests other than liens whose value is capped at the value of the property sold (and hence the available sale proceeds).

For that reason, although the Court agrees with nearly all of the analysis in *In re Paris Indus. Corp.,* 132 B.R. 504 (D.Me.1991) (Hornby, J.) ("***Paris Industries*** ") (a non-lien case in which plaintiffs were enjoined from asserting successor liability in a tort action against an estate's assets' purchaser, and where the court concluded that "the liquidation of the assets and their replacement with cash (which was then apparently distributed to a secured creditor) has not affected [the plaintiffs'] ability to recover on their claim," *id.* at 510), the Court agrees with the portion it has just quoted only in part. The *Paris Industries* plaintiffs might have recovered more from the purchaser if their successor liability theory survived and prevailed. But this Court agrees with the next observation made by the *Paris Industries* court, pointing to a different kind of lack of prejudice—"t]he irony of [the plaintiffs'] argument is that they would not even be able to make their claim against [the purchaser] were it not for the sale, for it is only by the sale of assets and the doctrine of successor liability that they can even assert such a claim." *Id.* There, as here, the plaintiffs would have received no more in a liquidation.

124 *See* Plan at §§ 1.79, 4.3 (ECF No. 9941–1).

125 *See* New GM Reply at 36.

126 *Keene Corp. v. Coleman (In re Keene Corp.),* 164 B.R. 844 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.1994) (Bernstein, C.J.) ("***Keene*** ").

127 740 F.3d 875 (3d Cir.2014), *cert. denied,* —— U.S. ——, 135 S.Ct. 436, 190 L.Ed.2d 328 (2014) ("***Emoral*** ").

128 386 B.R. 441 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2008) (Lifland, C.J.) ("***Alper Holdings*** ").

129 *See* 164 B.R. at 846.

130 *See id.* at 847–48.

131 *See id.* at 848–49; *accord id.* at 850.

132 *Id.* at 849.

133 *Id.* at 850.

134 *Id.* at 853.

135 *Id.* ("In any event, the remedy against a successor corporation for the tort liability of the predecessor is, like the piercing remedy, an equitable means of expanding the assets available to satisfy creditor claims. The class action plaintiffs that invoke it allege a *general* injury, their standing depends on their status as creditors of Keene, and their success would have the effect of *increasing the assets available for distribution to all creditors.* For the same reasons stated with respect to the piercing claims, claims based upon successor liability should be asserted by the trustee on behalf of all creditors.") (emphasis added).

136 740 F.3d at 877.

137 *Id.*

138 *See id.* at 885–86 & n. 1.

139 *See* 386 B.R. at 446.

140 *See id.* ("[I]t was clear based upon the conduct alleged by the Holt Plaintiffs that such alter ego claims were of a generalized nature and did not allege a 'particularized injury' specific only to the Holt Plaintiffs. Accordingly, this Court held that such alter ego claims were in fact property of Saltire's bankruptcy estate and were, therefore, released under section 13.1 of the Saltire Plan.").

141 In that connection, the Plaintiffs point to a 2013 decision of the Second Circuit, *Picard v. JPMorgan Chase & Co. (In re Bernard L. Madoff Inv. Sec. LLC),* 721 F.3d 54 (2d Cir.2013) ("***Madoff***"). *Madoff* is not as closely on point as the Plaintiffs suggest, as it was a *Wagoner* Rule *in pari delicto* case; it involved neither a 363 sale nor claims of successor liability. Nevertheless. the Plaintiffs properly observe (Pl. Br. at 36 n.44) that *Madoff* focused, as a factual matter, on

whether the underlying creditor claims, in the *in pari delicto* context, were personal to the creditor or really belonged to the debtor corporation, and it tends to undercut New GM's position in that regard. *See* 721 F.3d at 70 (rejecting the trustee's contention that he could bring claims against third party financial institutions because his "claim [was] a general one, with no particularized injury arising from it," and that the claims against the financial institutions were "common to all customers because all customers were similarly injured by Madoff's fraud and the Defendants' facilitation").

142 *See* Day 1 Arg. Tr. at 41.

143 The Court is not persuaded by New GM's contention that because it was Old GM and not New GM that may have provided insufficient notice, New GM should not be penalized for that. It is the possible failure to provide requisite notice—and not who was responsible for it—that results in the need for the Court to take judicial action. The potential constitutional violation must trump determinations of fault and New GM's contractual rights.

144 *Weigner,* 852 F.2d at 649.

145 *Drexel Burnham,* 995 F.2d at 1144.

146 *Id.* at 1144 (citing *Mullane*) (emphasis added).

147 It should go without saying that the urgency of the situation is a hugely important factor in determining what is the best notice practical under the circumstances. Exemplifying this is *Pearl–Phil GMT (Far East) Ltd. v. Caldor Corp. (In re Caldor Corp.),* 266 B.R. 575 (S.D.N.Y.2001) (Casey, J.) ("***Caldor–District*** "), *aff'g In re Caldor Corp.,* 240 B.R. 180 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.1999) (Garrity, J.) ("***Caldor–Bankruptcy*** "). There Judge Casey of the District Court, affirming an order of Judge Garrity of this Court, rejected contentions by the appellant that it had been denied due process when it failed to get notice in advance of Judge Garrity's order (in the face of Caldor's inability to continue in business during the course of its chapter 11 case) authorizing the prompt wind-down of Caldor's business operations and restraining payment on anything more than a pro-rata basis, of administrative claims that had accrued before the time of that order. *See* 266 B.R. at 579, 583. Judge Casey applied the Second Circuit's *Weigner* test of whether the noticing party "acted reasonably," as contrasted to whether there was actual receipt of notice. And recognizing that Caldor was faced "with the formidable task of providing notice to approximately 35,000 entities," *id.* at 583, and that the record was "replete with evidence as to Caldor's dire financial circumstances," *id.* at n. 5, he found Caldor's actions "reasonable given the circumstances under which it was operating." *Id.* at 583.

148 *See* Davidson Decl. ¶ 5, New GM Appx. of Exh. 1 (ECF No. 12982–1).

149 *See* pages 548 et seq. *supra.*

150 *See* New GM Opening Br. at 27–29.

151 *See* Day 1 Arg. Tr. at 78 ("I agree it's not the financial statements.").

152 *See, e.g., Drexel–Burnham–Bankruptcy,* n. 105 *supra,* 151 B.R. at 681–82 (in late proof of claim context, holding that a guaranty liability not booked on the balance sheet was still a known claim, reflected on the debtor's "books and records," and that accounting practices were not determinative).

153 *See, e.g., XO Communications,* 301 B.R. at 793–94 (in late proof of claim context, noting that "[w]hat is reasonable depends on the particular facts of each case. A debtor need not be omnipotent or clairvoyant. A debtor is obligated, however, to undertake more than a cursory review of its records and files to ascertain its known creditors.").

154 The Court has based its conclusion that the Plaintiffs were known creditors here on the fact that at least 24 Old GM engineers, senior managers, and attorneys knew of the Ignition Switch Defect—a group large in size and relatively senior in position. The Court has drawn this conclusion based not (as the Plaintiffs argue) on any kind of automatic or mechanical imputation drawn from agency doctrine (which the Court would find to be of doubtful wisdom), but rather on its view that a group of this size is sufficient for the Court to conclude that a "critical mass" of Old GM personnel had the requisite knowledge—*i.e.,* were in a position to influence the noticing process. *Cf. Weisfelner v. Fund 1 (In re Lyondell Chemical Co.),* 503 B.R. 348, 389 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2014) (Gerber, J.) (in a case alleging an intentional fraudulent conveyance in an LBO, rejecting arguments based on automatic imputation of a CEO's alleged intent under ordinary agency rules, and ruling that if a creditor litigation trust pressing those claims could not plead facts supporting intent to hinder, delay or defraud on the part of a "critical mass of the *directors* who made the decisions in question," it would then have to allege facts plausibly suggesting that the CEO, who was only one member of a multi-member Board, could nevertheless control the disposition of Lyondell's property) (emphasis in original).

155 *See* Day 1 Arg. Tr. at 78–79.

156 New GM also points out that it is much easier for a debtor to recognize contractual obligations than those that may arise in tort, for alleged violations of law, or in other instances where the debtor and possible claimants have not had personal dealings. That is true, and it underscores why publication notice for claimants in the latter categories is normally sufficient.

But here, once again, Old GM personnel knew of the need to send out recall notices, where to send them, and why they needed to go out. This changes everything.

157 *See* n.15, *supra.*

158 Just as Old GM came to be officially known as "Motors Liquidation Co." after the 363 Sale here, the former Chrysler came to be officially known as "Old Carco" after its 363 sale.

159 *See* 492 B.R. at 403.

160 *Id.* at 395 (Old Carco issued a "safety defect recall in 2002"; "a second safety recall ... in 2005"; and a "further safety recall" in January 2009).

161 In the recent cases in which the Circuit granted relief for denials of due process, the prejudice to the party that had received inadequate notice was obvious, and no other party in the case had made the exact same argument that the party failing to get notice might have made. *See Manville–2010,* 600 F.3d at 154–58 (injunction against insurer's non-derivative claims that had no relation to bankruptcy); *DPWN,* 747 F.3d at 151 (discharge of claim); *Koepp,* 593 Fed.Appx. at 23 **(**extinguishment of easement).

162 *Perry,* 629 F.3d at 17. *See also Rapp v. U.S. Dep't of Treasury, Office of Thrift Supervision,* 52 F.3d 1510, 1520 (10th Cir.1995) ("***Rapp*** ") ("In order to establish a due process violation, petitioners must demonstrate that they have sustained prejudice as a result of the allegedly insufficient notice."); *Brock v. Dow Chemical U.S.A.,* 801 F.2d 926, 930–31 (7th Cir.1986) ("***Brock*** ") (in context of review of administrative order affecting an employer where improper notice was alleged, "it must be noted that, unless the employer demonstrates that the lack of formal notice was prejudicial, we will not order that the charges be dismissed"); *Savina Home Indus., Inc. v. Sec'y of Labor,* 594 F.2d 1358, 1365 (10th Cir.1979) ("***Savina Home Industries*** ") (in considering due process claim, fact that "no prejudice has been alleged" was identified as one of two factors supporting conclusion that "no due process violation has been established"); *In re New Concept Housing, Inc.,* 951 F.2d 932, 939 (8th Cir.1991) ("***New Concept Housing*** ") (ruling that failure to give the debtor notice of a hearing on the approval of a settlement violated two of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, but (rejecting the views of the dissenter that the failure to provide notice of the hearing resulted in a denial of due process that could not be subject to harmless error analysis) that "the violation of these rules constituted harmless error, because the Debtor's presence at the hearing would not have changed its outcome. The Debtor had neither a legal nor factual basis for establishing that the settlement was unreasonable."). *See also In re Parcel Consultants, Inc.,* 58 Fed.Appx. 946, 951 (3d Cir.2003) (unpublished) ("***Parcel Consultants*** ") ("Proof of prejudice is a necessary element of a due process claim."); *Cedar Bluff Broad., Inc. v. Rasnake,* 940 F.2d 651 (Table), 1991 WL 141035, at *2 (4th Cir. Aug. 1, 1991) (unpublished) ("***Cedar Bluff Broadcasting*** ") (creditor complaining of notice deficiency failed to show, among other things, "that it was prejudiced by the lack of notice to general creditors").

The Plaintiffs cite one case at the Circuit level which they argue would lead to a different conclusion, *Lane Hollow Coal Co. v. Director, Office of Workers' Compensation Programs,* 137 F.3d 799 (4th Cir.1998) ("***Lane Hollow Coal*** "). They quote a line from the opinion that the claimant is not obligated to demonstrate a "reasonable likelihood that the result of this claim would have been different absent the violation," *id.* at 807, though this is not the same as holding that there is no requirement to show prejudice, as the *Lane Hollow Coal* court itself seemed to recognize. There the Fourth Circuit vacated, in part, an administrative law judge determination granting benefits to a coal miner's widow when there was a 17–year delay in notifying the coal mine operator of the claim, by which time evidence was no longer available and the coal mine operator was thus deprived of the opportunity to mount a meaningful defense. *Id.* at 807. The *Lane Hollow Coal* court did not cite or criticize its earlier holding in *Cedar Bluff Broadcasting* that had denied relief based on a failure to show a lack of prejudice, and in fact stated that *"[t]o be sure, there are 'due process' cases in which we require a showing that the error complained of actually prejudiced the result on the merits* ...." *Id.* at 808 (emphasis added). Though the other cases were not named or otherwise substantively addressed, the *Lane Hollow Coal* court continued "but these cases are of a much different ilk." *Id.* And it declined to authorize "speculation about the would-have-been and could-have-been" if notice had not been denied for those 17 years. *Id.* at 807. *Lane Hollow Coal* is insufficient, in this Court's view, to trump the holdings of the ten cases expressly holding that prejudice is an element of any due process claim. Rather, it is better read as merely assuming that there was in fact prejudice, and holding that a finding of an absence of prejudice when evidence was unavailable after a 17 year delay would necessarily have been based on unacceptable speculation. A later (and very similar) Fourth Circuit holding upon which the Plaintiffs likewise rely, *Consolidation Coal Co. v. Borda,* 171 F.3d 175 (4th Cir.1999), supports this Court's view. *See id.* at 183 ("It is not the mere fact of the government's delay that violates due process, but *rather the prejudice resulting from such delay.*") (emphasis added).

163 *See Caldor–District,* 266 B.R. at 583 ("even if notice was inadequate, the objecting party must demonstrate prejudice as a result thereof") (citing, *inter alia, Rapp*); *Affirmance Opinion # 2,* 430 B.R. at 99 (rejecting appellant Parker's contentions that he was denied due process as a result of the expedited hearing on the 363 Sale in this case, as "Parker was in no way prejudiced by the expedited schedule").

164 *See Caldor–Bankruptcy,* 240 B.R. at 188 ("Thus, in addition to establishing that the means of notification employed by Caldor was inadequate, Pearl must demonstrate that it was prejudiced because it did not receive adequate notice.") (citing, *inter alia, Rapp, Brock,* and *Savina Home Industries*).

165 *In re Gen. Dev. Corp.,* 165 B.R. 685, 688 (S.D.Fla.1994) (Aronovitz, J.) ("***General Development*** ") ("A creditor's due process rights are not violated where the creditor has suffered no prejudice.").

166 *See Cedar Bluff Broadcasting,* n. 162 *supra* (bankruptcy court order converting case to chapter 7); *Caldor–District* and *Caldor–Bankruptcy,* nn. 163 and 164 *supra* (bankruptcy court wind-down order); *General Development,* n. 165 *supra* (bankruptcy court approval of settlement); *Affirmance Opinion # 2,* n. 163 *supra* (the Sale Order in this case).

167 *See* Pl. Br. at 36–39; GUC Trust Opp. at 27–32 & nn.9 and 10. The GUC Trust does, however, cite and quote at length a Bankruptcy Court decision, *White v. Chance Indus., Inc. (In re Chance Indus., Inc.),* 367 B.R. 689 (Bankr.D.Kan.2006) (Nugent, C.J.) ("***Chance Industries*** "), in which Judge Nugent addressed a situation in which a child was injured on a debtor-manufactured amusement ride after the confirmation of a reorganization plan, allegedly as a result of the reorganized debtor's wrongful prepetition conduct. *See id.* at 692. Judge Nugent ruled, correctly in this Court's view, that because the child was injured after confirmation, and had no prepetition (or even pre-confirmation) relationship with the debtor, *see id.* at 701, the child did not have a claim capable of being discharged, see *id.* at 703–04, and could not be bound by a confirmation order as to which, for obvious reasons, he was not given notice. (Of course that situation is not present here, because New GM expressly assumed liability for death or injuries taking place after the 363 Sale, even if involving vehicles made by Old GM.)

The GUC Trust relies on language that came after that holding in which Judge Nugent declined to agree with an argument that the failure to provide notice to the child was "harmless error," based on the argument before him that the plan—which provided for no future claims representative, but nevertheless sought to bar future claims—would not have changed after an objection and would have been confirmed anyway. *See id.* at 709. But the GUC Trust takes Judge Nugent's comments out of context. Judge Nugent made his "harmless error" observations in the context of his discussion, see *id.* at 709–10 & n. 81, of the reorganized debtor's invocation of Fed.R.Bankr.P. 9005, and Fed.R.Civ.P. 61, which together provide that in bankruptcy, as elsewhere, courts should "disregard all errors and defects that do not affect any party's substantial rights." Understandably, Judge Nugent considered that the matter before him affected substantive rights. Though the word "prejudice" never was used in his opinion (which of course undercuts the GUC Trust's argument), he effectively ruled that the child would be substantively prejudiced—by "the extinguishing of an unknown claim that has yet to accrue," *id.* at 709—thus making Rule 61 harmless error analysis inappropriate.

The Plaintiffs also cite *Chance Industries, see* Pl. Br. at 37, but only for further support for their contention (with which, as noted above, the Court agrees) that in defective notice cases, speculation as to what the outcome would have been with proper notice is inappropriate. They read Judge Nugent's ruling has having rejected the *Chance Industries* debtor's arguments "notwithstanding [the] debtor's speculation that the tort claimant's participation in confirmation process would not have changed the result." *Id.* This Court agrees with that reading, and would even go farther; it reads Judge Nugent's *Chance Industries* opinion as suggesting that if the objection had been raised, he would have denied confirmation of the plan on those terms.

Chance Industries represents an excellent example of what courts do when they think parties are prejudiced; it does not stand for the notion that prejudice doesn't matter. *Chance Industries* did not, and could not, contradict the decisions of its own Tenth Circuit, *see Rapp* and *Savina Home Industries,* n. 162, *supra,* that are among those expressly imposing a requirement for showing prejudice.

168 Pl. Br. at 4.

169 *See id.* at 37–39; GUC Trust Opp. at 27 n.9 and 29 n.10.

170 *See* Pl. Br. at 36–37; GUC Trust Opp. at 27.

171 Pl. Br. at 37; *accord* GUC Trust Opp. at 27 n.9, 29 n.10.

172 *See* n.162 *supra.*

173 629 F.3d at 17 (emphasis added).

174 407 U.S. 67, 92 S.Ct. 1983, 32 L.Ed.2d 556 (1972) ("***Fuentes*** ").

175 *See id.* at 71–72 and n.4, 92 S.Ct. 1983.

176 *See* 407 U.S. at 87, 92 S.Ct. 1983 ("To one who protests against the taking of his property without due process of law, it is no answer to say that in his particular case due process of law would have led to the same result because he had no adequate defense upon the merit."), quoted at Pl. Br. at 36.

177 But that view, once again, does not go to the requirement that prejudice must be shown; it goes only to how the required prejudice should or should not be found.

To avoid the need for such speculation, it is very possible that in a case where it made a difference, the Court would not require, incident to ascertaining the existence of prejudice, that the result *would* have been different; the Court might well hold that it should suffice that there is a reasonable likelihood that the result *could* have been different. But the Court does not need to decide that here. In this case, there are no matters argued by either side where the distinction would matter.

178 *See* n. 69 *supra.* The Plaintiffs argue that *Edwards,* which was written by Judge Posner, was wrongly decided. *See* Pl. Br. at 34. But the Court believes *Edwards* was correct in its result, and in most of its analysis—especially insofar as it focuses on the prejudice (or lack of prejudice) to the party that received inadequate notice, and speaks of others' property rights that likewise need to be taken into account.

179 962 F.2d at 643.

180 *Id.* at 645.

181 *Id.* at 644 (citation omitted).

182 *Id.* at 645 (emphasis added).

183 *See Luan Inv. S.E. v. Franklin 145 Corp. (In re Petrie Retail, Inc.),* 304 F.3d 223, 233 (2d Cir.2002) ("***Petrie Retail*** ") (Jacobs, C.J., dissenting).

184 *Edwards,* 962 F.2d at 645.

185 *See* Pl. Br. at 58–60.

186 *Mullane,* 339 U.S. at 318–19, 70 S.Ct. 652 (emphasis added).

187 *Id.*

188 *Id.*

189 However, while that conclusion follows from what the Supreme Court said in the quoted language, the Court prefers to analyze the matter in terms of the massive caselaw requiring a showing of prejudice. The distinction doesn't matter with respect to the Free and Clear Provisions, because so many people argued against them. But it could matter with respect to overbreadth, discussed below, where those with notice didn't make an overbreadth argument. The Court is more comfortable in denying relief in instances where people made the same argument and lost than it is in instances where those with notice failed to make the argument at all.

190 *See Paris Industries,* 132 B.R. at 510 ("I conclude that [objectors] were in no way prejudiced by the lack of notice and their inability to appear and argue their position on the sale. They have made no showing that, if they had been notified and had appeared, they could have made any arguments to dissuade the bankruptcy court from issuing its order that the assets be sold free and clear of all claims."); *Austin v. BFW Liquidation, LLC (In re BFW Liquidation, LLC),* 471 B.R. 652, 672–73 (Bankr.N.D.Ala.2012) (Cohen, J.) (declining to set aside bankruptcy sale even though a creditor was not given notice of it where creditors' committee and many creditors participated in the process and court could conclude that all creditors' interests in the sale were adequately represented by that committee and those creditors, and the creditor "did not allege in her complaint that she possessed any grounds for opposing the sale which she could have raised had she been notified of the sale before it was authorized").

191 *See* Pl. Br. at 58–60. The closest they come is an accusation that it is New GM that is engaging in speculation, and a suggestion that the Court would not have written "exactly the same opinion." *See* Pl. Br. at 58–59 ("New GM's argument speculatively presumes that this Court would have written exactly the same opinion in July of 2009 *even if* it had been aware of the ISD, the now well-documented campaign to cover it up, and Old GM's abdication of its legal duties to owners and lessees of Defective Vehicles.") (emphasis in original). In light of the Plaintiffs' failure to put forward any new successor liability arguments or caselaw authority, the Facts section of any opinion might have added a paragraph or two, but the legal discussion would not at all have changed—nor, more importantly, would the outcome.

The Plaintiffs also argue, though only in a footnote, that if they had an opportunity to be heard, they would have objected to a finding in the Sale Order that New GM was a "good faith purchaser" (relevant under Bankruptcy Code section 363(m)), and that the Court likely would have agreed with them. *See* Pl. Br. at 59 n.67. That contention does not help them. Their prediction of the Court's ruling if they had made such an argument is speculative, but even if such a ruling might have come to pass, it would not have an effect on the inclusion of provisions imposing successor

liability. "Good faith purchaser" findings provide safe harbors for buyers *on appeal;* they do not go to whether or not a sale should be approved, or the nature or extent of any provisions barring successor liability. *See* section 363(m).

192 The Court would have fully and fairly considered any such argument now if it had been made, but (presumably because of the absence of supporting authority) that is not the Plaintiffs' argument here.

193 *See* Pl. Br. at 4 ("New GM's self-serving speculation regarding possible outcomes had the ISD been disclosed and notice to the Pre–Sale Class been given are not even plausible."); *id.* at 58 ("New GM's argument speculatively presumes that this Court would have written exactly the same opinion in July of 2009 ...."); *id.* at 59 ("New GM cannot support its speculation as to the potential outcome had Old GM disclosed, on the eve of filing for bankruptcy, that it had put millions of cars on the road with a known but hidden life-threatening defect while failing to disclose that fact to those most affected by it.").

194 *See* Pl. Br. at 59 ("[I]t is equally or even more likely that Old GM and Treasury—who, New GM acknowledges, was the one to draw 'the line in the sand'—would have chosen to deal with objections from Plaintiffs in the same way it chose to deal with objections from consumer safety groups, by adding Plaintiffs' claims to assumed liabilities."); *id.* at 4 ("[T]here is no way to determine, some five years later, what the outcome would have been had the bombshell of Old GM's concealment of this massive safety defect been made known to the Court, the Treasury, Congress, the public, the press and the various objectors.").

195 *See id.* at 4–5 ("[H]ad the Court and governmental authorities known that Old GM had knowingly placed millions of cars on the road with a life-threatening safety defect (and that New GM intended to continue to allow such cars to remain on the road with those known defects), it is not reasonable to assume (as New GM does) that such a revelation could only have resulted in a disastrous liquidation and the end of GM as a functioning company. Instead, it is likely that such an outcome would have still been avoided (for numerous reasons, political, national economic and otherwise, that were still significant, compelling and extant), *and that the entry of the Sale Order would have been conditioned on New GM's assumption of all related liabilities so as to ensure the commercial success of the purchasing entity.*") (emphasis added).

196 *In re Magnesium Corp. of Am.* ("***MagCorp*** ').

197 Tr. of Hr'g, Jun 4, 2002, No. 01–14312 ECF No. 290, at 129:21–25.

198 *Id.* at 132:22–133:5 (transcription errors corrected).

199 Order, No. 01–14312 ECF No. 283 (Jun. 5, 2002) ¶ 13 (underlining in original but emphasis by italics added).

200 *See Sale Opinion,* 407 B.R. at 507–08.

201 *Id.* at 507. Another provision provided similarly: "Nothing contained in this Order or in the [Sale Agreement] shall in any way (i) diminish the obligation of the Purchaser to comply with Environmental Laws...." *Id.* at 507–08.

202 *See Sale Opinion,* 407 B.R. at 501 (as part of Court's analysis that successor liability claims were "interests" properly subject to a free and clear order, recognizing that "we know that an 'interest' is something that may accompany the transfer of the underlying property, and where bankruptcy policy, as implemented by the drafters of the Code, requires specific provisions to ensure that it *will not* follow the transfer.") (emphasis in original).

203 *See Morgan Olson L.L.C. v. Frederico (In re Grumman Olson Indus., Inc.),* 445 B.R. 243 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2011) (Bernstein, C.J.) ("***Grumman Olson–Bankruptcy*** "), *aff'd* 467 B.R. 694, 706–07 (S.D.N.Y.2012) (Oetkin, J.) ("***Grumman Olson–District*** ") (finding due process concerns made bar of successor liability unenforceable against claimants who were unknown, future, claimants at the time of the sale) (collectively, the "***Grumman Olson Decisions*** ").

204 *See* Day 1 Arg. Tr. at 15, 20, 21.

205 *See Tital Real Estate Ventures, LLC v. MJCC Realty L.P. (In re Flanagan),* 415 B.R. 29, 42 (D.Conn.2009) (Underhill, J.) ("In acquiring the estate's rights and interests ... Titan [the acquiror from a trustee] acquired no more and no less than whatever rights and interests to MJCC and its properties the estate possessed at the time of the assignment ... Titan can only prevail on its claims if, and to the extent that, the Trustee would have prevailed on those claims at the time of the assignment.").

206 *See Shearson Lehman Hutton, Inc. v. Wagoner,* 944 F.2d 114 (2d Cir.1991) ("***Wagoner*** ").

207 *See, e.g., Buchwald v. The Renco Group, Inc. (In re Magnesium Corp. of America),* 399 B.R. 722, 757 nn. 113 & 114 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2009) (Gerber, J.) (applying *Wagoner* Rule to hold chapter 7 trustee to *in pari delicto* defenses applicable to the corporation and its management whom the trustee replaced).

208 *See In re KB Toys, Inc.,* 736 F.3d 247, 252–54 (3rd Cir.2013) ("***KB Toys*** ") (a trade claim that was subject to disallowance in the hands of the original claimant as a preferential transfer was similarly disallowable in the hands of a subsequent transferee). Like the Third Circuit in *KB Toys, see id.* at 254 n. 11, the Court has considered, but declined to follow, the contrary holding in *Enron Corp. v. Springfield Assocs. (In re Enron Corp.),* 379 B.R. 425 (S.D.N.Y.2007) (Scheindlin, J.) ("***Enron–District*** "), which had held that susceptibility for equitable subordination and claims disallowance would continue

if a transfer was by way of an "assignment," but not by "sale." The Third Circuit in *KB Toys* court found this distinction to be "problematic," *id.*, and for that reason and others, it followed the contrary decisions in *Enron Corp. v. Avenue Special Situations Fund II, LP (In re Enron Corp.)*, 340 B.R. 180 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2006) (Gonzalez, J.) ("***Enron–Bankruptcy*** ") (which the *Enron–District* court had reversed), and in *In re Metiom, Inc.*, 301 B.R. 634 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2003) (Drain, J.), with which this Court, like the Third Circuit, agrees.

209 *See* n. 157 *supra.*

210 *See Old Carco*, 492 B.R. at 399.

211 492 B.R. at 403 (emphasis added).

212 *See* New GM Opening Br. at 66.

213 The Plaintiffs seek to compare and contrast the highly detailed and carefully structured publication notice that this Court authorized with respect to worker claims that might have arisen by reason of their exposure to the chemical diacetyl, in another case on the Court's watch, *Chemtura* (No. 09–11233 (reg)), where a challenge to the adequacy of the notice was rejected by this Court and later affirmed on appeal. *See Gabauer v. Chemtura Corp. (In re Chemtura Corp.)*, 505 B.R. 427 (S.D.N.Y.2014) (Furman, J.). The comparison is not an apt one. There, as a result of a shared desire of the debtor and the Court to provide the best notice possible to workers who might have been exposed to diacetyl (and because Chemtura wanted to lean over backwards to get a discharge of such claims on which it could rely), the Court established special measures, such as notices with an unusually detailed discussion of the possibility of illness, postings of notices in each potentially affected plant, notices in local community newspapers, and publication in both English and Spanish. But these measures are properly thought of as "best practices," or at least an excess of caution, which would not establish a minimum standard for the quality of notice that is constitutionally required.

214 The Court does not need to decide, and does not decide (in either this context or in the context of the adequacy of notice of the 363 Sale), a matter also debated by the parties—the extent to which a detailed notice describing the types of claims Plaintiffs might assert (or, by analogy, of how they might be adversely affected by the Free and Clear Provisions) was required as a matter of due process law. Because Old GM failed to send out *any* recall notices, or provide *any* alternative form of notice to those with Ignition Switch Defects, whatever, the degree of detail that might otherwise be required is academic.

215 Pl. Br. at 62.

216 *See* page 561 & nn.162 through 165 *supra.*

217 Even if prejudice did not need to be found as an element of a claim of denial of due process in the first place, prejudice would nevertheless be a critical element in determining the proper remedy. As noted above, the Court believes that the methodology for the correction of a denial of an opportunity to be heard in a sale order context should be (1) at least temporarily relieving an adversely affected litigant of the effect of the order, and then (2) giving the adversely affected litigant the opportunity to be heard that was previously denied—repairing any damage that might have resulted from an incorrect or incomplete ruling the first time. Apart from the unfairness of treating the Plaintiffs better than others similarly situated, granting them any more than that would favor the Plaintiffs with an outcome that the Court has already determined is contrary to existing law, and grant them a wholly inappropriate windfall.

218 In fact, the Court did exactly that at the time of the 363 Sale, with respect to lenders (the "**TPC Lenders**") who had liens on a transmission manufacturing plant in Maryland, and a service parts distribution center in Tennessee, that went over to New GM in the Sale. *See In re Motors Liquidation Co.*, 482 B.R. 485, 487 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2012) (Gerber, J). After a series of negotiations, the TPC Lenders and Old GM agreed to protective provisions under which the proposed sale could go through while protecting the TPC Lenders' lien rights. The two properties were sold free and clear of liens; cash proceeds were put into an escrow account, to which the TPC Lenders' liens would attach; and the Court later ruled on valuation issues that would determine the TPC Lenders' monetary entitlement.

219 *See* page 551 et seq. & n.123, *supra.*

220 *See* nn.69 & 123 *supra.*

221 *Licensing by Paolo, Inc. v. Sinatra (In re Gucci)*, 126 F.3d 380, 387 (2d Cir.1997) ("***Gucci*** ").

222 *Douglas v. Stamco*, 363 Fed.Appx. 100, 102 (2d Cir.2010) (summary opinion, Katzmann, Walker, and Feinberg, C.JJ.) (quoting *In re Trans World Airlines, Inc.*, 322 F.3d 283, 292 (3d Cir.2003) ("To allow the [plaintiff] to assert successor liability claims against [the purchaser] while limiting other creditors' recourse to the proceeds of the asset sale would be inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code's priority scheme.")) (citation, and footnote reference explaining why "free and clear" nature of the sale was an inducement there, omitted).

223 *See, e.g., In re Lehman Bros. Holdings Inc.,* 445 B.R. 143 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2011) (Peck, J.) ("***Lehman*** "), *aff'd in part and rev'd in part on other grounds,* 478 B.R. 570 (S.D.N.Y.2012), *aff'd,* 761 F.3d 303 (2d Cir.2014). As Judge Peck observed in *Lehman,* declining to grant Rule 60(b) relief as to a sale order even though significant information was not provided to him (and even while recognizing that sale orders are not exempt from Rule 60(b) relief when cause is shown):

> This tension relating to finality naturally exists to some extent in every motion under Rule 60(b) but the Court views final sale orders as falling within a select category of court order that may be worthy of greater protection from being upset by later motion practice. Sale orders ordinarily should not be disturbed or subjected to challenges under Rule 60(b) unless there are truly special circumstances that warrant judicial intervention and the granting of relief from the binding effect of such orders.

Id. at 149.

224 There is also a policy concern, though the Court does not suggest that a policy concern could trump the requirements of law, or, especially, parties' constitutional rights. But those in the bankruptcy community would instantly understand it. As the court noted in *In re White Motor Credit Corp.,* 75 B.R. 944, 951 (N.D.Ohio 1987):

> The effects of successor liability in the context of a corporate reorganization preclude its imposition. The successor liability specter would chill and deleteriously affect sales of corporate assets, forcing debtors to accept less on sales to compensate for this potential liability. This negative effect on sales would only benefit product liability claimants, thereby subverting specific statutory priorities established by the Bankruptcy Code. This result precludes successor liability imposition.

225 *See Edwards,* n. 69, and *Paris Industries,* n. 123 *supra.*

226 In its reply, New GM calls the Court's attention to the Supreme Court's decision in *Factors' & Traders' Ins. Co. v. Murphy,* 111 U.S. 738, 4 S.Ct. 679, 28 L.Ed. 582 (1884) ("***Factors***' "), a case in which one of the several noteholders of four notes secured by a common mortgage failed to get notice of a free and clear sale, and the Court determined that the choices there were to either uphold a free and clear sale order in full or wholly invalidate it. *See* New GM Reply Br. at 46. It is true that the Court there saw those two options as the only fair alternatives. But the Court's ruling was to that effect not because of a holding that courts lack the power to more selectively enforce orders where a person is denied notice, but because doing so under the facts there (where the party not given notice would get a leg up over her fellow noteholders) would be unfair to the other noteholders, invalidating their liens while upholding only hers. *Factors'* thus does not support New GM's position in the respect for which it was cited. It does, however, support New GM in a different, and ultimately more important, respect—New GM's point that the Plaintiffs cannot secure relief based on a lack of notice alone, without showing prejudice. *Factors'*evidences courts' reluctance to grant windfalls to those who claim to have received deficient notice, and their concern instead with a fair result.

227 *See Manville–2010,* n. 69 *supra,* 600 F.3d at 153–54 (after ruling that due process was denied, ruling that an adversely affected insurer was not bound by an earlier bankruptcy court order); *Koepp,* n.69 *supra,* 593 Fed.Appx. 20 (ruling that easement holder was not deprived of her interest when her predecessor was not given notice of a railroad reorganization consummation order that extinguished the predecessor's interest); *Doolittle v. Cnty. of Santa Cruz (In re Metzger),* 346 B.R. 806, 819 (Bankr.N.D.Cal.2006) (Weisbrodt, J.) ("***Metzger*** ") (finding sale order void to the extent (but only the extent) it affected the rights of an entity with an interest in the sold property that did not receive due process); *In re Polycel Liquidation, Inc.,* 2006 Bankr.LEXIS 4545, at *25–26, 31–34, 2006 WL 4452982, at *9, 11–12 (Bankr.D.N.J. Apr. 18, 2006) ("***Polycel–Bankruptcy*** ") (Lyons, J.) (after ruling that due process to an entity was denied by reason of failure to provide notice, voiding sale to extent, but only the extent, that it conveyed that entity's property), *aff'd,* 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 955, 2007 WL 77336 (D.N.J. Jan. 8, 2007) ("***Polycel–District*** ") (Cooper, J.) (holding, *inter alia,* that Bankruptcy Court was not bound to either void the sale or let the sale stand); *Compak Cos., LLC v. Johnson,* 415 B.R. 334, 342 (N.D.Ill.2009) ("***Compak*** ") (holding that patent licensors' interests could not be extinguished by a sale order without due process, notwithstanding *Edwards,* given that the lienholder in *Edwards* had suffered only a trivial loss of interest); *Grumman Olson–Bankruptcy,* 445 B.R. 243, *aff'd* 467 B.R. 694, 706–07 (finding due process concerns made bar of successor liability unenforceable against claimants who were unknown, future, claimants at the time of the sale).

228 *See* 346 B.R. at 809–10.

229 With exceptions not applicable here, Rule 60(b) applies in cases under the Bankruptcy Code under Fed. R. Bankr.P. 9024.

230 *Id.* at 819.

231 *Id.* (citations omitted).

232 2006 Bankr.LEXIS 4545, at *30, 2006 WL 4452982, at *10–11 (citations omitted).

233 *See* 415 B.R. at 337.

234 *See id.* at 342–43.

235 445 B.R. at 254.
236 *See* 600 F.3d at 138–39.
237 *Id.* at 139.
238 *Id.* at 143.
239 *See id.* at 148.
240 *Id.* at 157; accord *id.* at 158 ("Chubb is therefore not bound by the terms of the 1986 Orders. Consequently, it may attack the Orders collaterally as jurisdictionally void. And, as we held in *Manville III,* that attack is meritorious.").
241 593 Fed.Appx. 20.
242 Fed. R. Civ. P. 60(b) and 60(b)(4).
243 It will be remembered that the Plaintiffs were denied due process only with respect to the Sale Order's overbreadth. They were not prejudiced with respect to the Free and Clear Provisions, and cannot claim a denial of due process, or, of course a remedy, with respect to those.
244 *See Metzger,* 346 B.R. at 816; *Polycel–District,* 2007 WL 77336, at *9, 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 955, at *28; *Polycel–Bankruptcy,* 2006 WL 4452982, at *1, 6–8, 11, 2006 Bankr.LEXIS 4545, at *1–2, 17–26, 31–34; *Compak,* 415 B.R. at 341.
245 *See Manville–2010,* 600 F.3d at 153–54; *Koepp,* 593 Fed.Appx. at 23; *Grumman Olson–Bankruptcy,* 445 B.R. at 245, 254–55 (considering ability of purchaser's successor after a 363 sale to enforce sale order against one injured after the sale, without reference to Rule 60(b)); *Grumman Olson–District,* 467 B.R. at 696, 699–700 (affirming *Grumman Olson–Bankruptcy,* and likewise not relying on Rule 60(b)).
246 2006 WL 4452982, at *12, 2006 Bankr.LEXIS 4545, at *34 (emphasis added).
247 346 B.R. at 819.
248 It will be recalled that this applies only to the overbreadth objection, and thus does not benefit the Pre–Closing Accident Plaintiffs. For lack of prejudice—and any showing that either group of Plaintiffs would have successfully made any successor liability arguments that others did not make—the Free and Clear Provisions stand.
249 The GUC Trust, however, raises an issue of that character, contending, somewhat surprisingly, that New GM voluntarily assumed economic loss claims—taking on liability (beyond for death and personal injury) for "other injury to Persons" with respect to "incidents first occurring on or after the Closing Date...." GUC Trust Br. at 40, citing Sale Agreement § 2.3(a)(ix). But the GUC Trust misunderstands the Sale Agreement. The language to which the GUC Trust referred did not relate to economic loss claims, but rather to death, personal injury, or property damage caused by "accidents or incidents" occurring after the Closing Date—which included, in addition to accidents, things that were similar, such as fires, explosions or a car running off the road. *See GM–Deutsch* and *GM–Phaneuf,* n.33 *supra.*
250 *See Chateaugay I,* n. 16 *supra.*
251 *See Chateaugay II,* n. 16 *supra.*
252 *See BGI,* n. 16 *supra.*
253 *See Church of Scientology v. United States,* 506 U.S. 9, 12, 113 S.Ct. 447, 121 L.Ed.2d 313 (1992); *Deutsche Bank AG v. Metromedia Fiber Network, Inc. (In re Metromedia Fiber Network, Inc.),* 416 F.3d 136, 143 (2d Cir.2005).
254 *Id.* at 144 (quotations and citations omitted); *see also Alsohaibi v. Arcapita Bank B.S.C.(c) (In re Arcapita Bank B.S.C.(c)),* 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 1053, at *14–15, 2014 WL 46552, at *5, (S.D.N.Y. Jan. 6, 2014) (Scheindlin, J.) ("***Arcapita Bank*** ").
255 *Chateaugay I,* 988 F.2d at 325; *see also Compania Internacional Financiera S.A. (In re Calpine Corp.),* 390 B.R. 508, 517 (S.D.N.Y.2008) (Marrero, J.) ("***Calpine–District*** "), *aff'd by summary order,* 354 Fed.Appx. 479 (2d Cir.2009) ("***Calpine–Circuit*** ").
256 772 F.3d at 107 (quoting *In re Charter Commc'ns, Inc.,* 691 F.3d 476, 481 (2d Cir.2012) ("***Charter Communications*** ")) (internal quotation marks omitted).
257 772 F.3d at 109. *See also Schaefer v. Superior Offshore Int'l, Inc. (In re Superior Offshore Int'l, Inc.),* 591 F.3d 350, 353–54 (5th Cir.2009) (applying equitable mootness analysis to liquidation plan).
258 *Arcapita Bank,* 2014 Bankr.LEXIS 1053, at *19, 2014 WL 46552, at *5. *See also BGI,* 772 F.3d at 109 (stating that earlier cases "suggest that the doctrine of equitable mootness has already been accorded broad reach, without apparent ill effect," and citing *Arcapita Bank* approvingly for the latter's statement that the "doctrine of equitable mootness 'has been applied in a variety of contexts' ").
259 See 10 F.3d at 952.
260 *Id.* at 952–53.
261 *Charter Communications,* 691 F.3d at 482; *accord BGI,* 772 F.3d at 110.

262 Equitable Mootness Stipulated Facts ¶ 18. This Court found likewise in an earlier proceeding in Old GM's chapter 11 case, *Morgenstein,* 462 B.R. at 501 n. 36 ("[T]he Plan already has been substantially consummated"). Neither New GM nor the Plaintiffs here were parties to *Morgenstein,* and they thus are not bound by *res judicata* or collateral estoppel as to that finding. But their stipulation to substantial consummation makes those doctrines academic.

263 Plaintiffs' counsel acknowledged as much. *See* Day 1 Arg. Tr. at 113:15–23 ("by the time of the recalls, by the time the plaintiffs got organized and began their litigation, by the time we were retained in this case, a substantial majority of the funds originally in the GUC Trust had been dispersed to GUC Trust beneficiaries and it would have been impossible or very close to impossible to put the ignition switch defect plaintiffs back in the same position they would have been in had they been given enough information to file a claim before the bar date.").

264 *Confirmation Decision,* 447 B.R. at 213 & n. 34.

265 *See id.* at 216–17.

266 *See id.* at 217 ("While, as noted above, caselaw requires that reserves be established for holders of disputed claims, it does not impose any additional requirement that such reserves be *segregated* for each holder of a disputed claim."); *id.* at n. 50 ("[W]ithout creating reserves of some kind, I have some difficulty seeing how one could provide the statutorily required equal treatment when dealing with the need to make later distributions on disputed claims that ultimately turn out to be allowed, especially in cases, like this one, with a liquidating plan.").

267 *See Morgenstein,* 462 B.R. at 504 ("A confirmed plan takes on the attributes of a contract ... modification of a contract only in part, without revoking it in whole, raises grave risks of upsetting the expectations of those who provided the necessary assents.") (quotations omitted).

268 *See* 11 U.S.C. § 1144.

269 *See Beeman v. BGI Creditors' Liquidating Trust (In re BGI, Inc.),* 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 77740, at *24–25 (S.D.N.Y. May 22, 2013) (Andrew Carter, J.) ("***BGI–District*** ") ("All parties agree the second Chateaugay factor is inapplicable because the Debtor has liquidated its assets and will not re-emerge as a new corporate entity."); *cf. BGI,* 772 F.3d at 110 n. 15 ("All parties agreed that the second *Chateaugay* factor—whether such relief will "affect the re-emergence of the debtor as a revitalized corporate entity"—was inapplicable because Borders liquidated its assets and would not emerge as a new corporate entity.").

270 *Morgenstein,* 462 B.R. at 496–97.

271 *Id.* at 509.

272 *Id.*

273 *Id.* (emphasis added).

274 *See BGI,* n. 16 *supra,* 772 F.3d at 106; *BGI–District,* 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 77740, at *2.

275 *BGI–District,* 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 77740, at *16.

276 *Id.* at *25–26.

277 *See BGI,* 772 F.3d at 110 n. 15 ("Observing that the transactions in a liquidation proceeding may not be as complex as those in a reorganization proceeding, the court nonetheless predicted, *persuasively,* that allowing Appellants to file late claims and certifying a class of gift card holders would have 'a disastrous effect' on the remainder of the liquidated estate and the distributions under the Plan.") (emphasis added).

278 *See Calpine–District,* 390 B.R. at 520 (finding that appellant had failed to satisfy the first *Chateaugay* factor based, in part, on the court's view that "modifying the TEV in a consummated plan of reorganization that so many parties have relied upon in making at least some potentially irrevocable decisions would be inequitable."); *In re Enron Corp.,* 326 B.R. 497, 504 (S.D.N.Y.2005) (Marrero, J.) (holding that it would be "manifestly inequitable" to modify even a single provision of a substantially consummated plan "that so many parties have relied upon in making various, potentially irrevocable, decisions.").

279 *See, e.g., Thomson McKinnon,* 133 B.R. 39, 40 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.1991).

280 *See In re Motors Liquidation Co.,* 447 B.R. 150, 156–57 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2011) (Gerber, J.) ("***GM–Apartheid*** ").

281 *Thomson McKinnon,* 133 B.R. at 41.

282 *See BGI,* 772 F.3d at 110 *("* Here, we agree with the District Court that Appellants failed to satisfy at least the fourth ... *Chateaugay* factor[ ]: i.e., ensuring adequate process for parties who would be adversely affected ... As to the fourth factor, Appellants did not establish that the general unsecured creditors—who could be stripped of their entire recovery if the proposed class was certified"—received notice of their appeal to the District Court.") (citations, internal quotation marks, and brackets deleted); *Arcapita Bank,* 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 1053, at *21, 2014 WL 46552, at *7 ("Appellant does not contend that the numerous third parties who have participated in and relied on the transactions completed pursuant

to the Plan have been notified. Accordingly, Appellant fails to satisfy the fourth *Chateaugay* factor."); *O'Connor v. Pan Am Corp. (In re Pan Am Corp.),* 2000 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 2562, at *15, 2000 WL 254010, at *4 (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 7, 2000) (Casey, J) ("***Pan Am*** ") (the fact that the appellant "did not notify any of the holders of administrative claims of her intent to challenge the distribution order" weighed in favor of a finding of equitable mootness).

283 *See Calpine–District,* 390 B.R. at 522 ("An assertion by Appellants that purchasers of New Calpine Common Stock may have constructive or actual notice is not sufficient to satisfy their burden of establishing that such purchasers had notice of the Appeals and an opportunity to participate in the proceedings.").

284 GUC Trust Opening Br. at 31 (quoting *Affirmance Opinion # 2,* 430 B.R. at 80, which in turn quoted *Chateaugay II,* 10 F.3d at 952–53).

285 *See* Day 1 Arg. Tr. at 111:7–15.

286 *See* Day 1 Arg. Tr. at 112:13–113:1 ("Now, I will also tell Your Honor ... yes there was a strategic element to the decision that was taken on our side ... Yes Your Honor, the decision was made not to pursue it.") (transcription errors corrected; further explanation for reasons underlying the strategic element deleted).

287 Any litigators in the Plaintiffs' lawyers shoes would understandably prefer to proceed against a solvent entity (New GM) rather than one with much more limited assets (the GUC Trust)—especially since so much of the GUC Trust's assets had already been distributed. And doing anything to suggest that Old GM or the GUC Trust was the appropriate entity against whom to proceed could undercut their position that they should be allowed to proceed against New GM.

288 *See Pan Am,* 2000 WL 254010, at *4, 2000 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 2562, at *15 (finding that appellant failed to satisfy the fifth *Chateaugay* factor where she "never sought a stay of execution of the distribution order" and "did not notify any of the holders of administrative claims of her intent to challenge the distribution order."). *See also Affirmance Opinion # 1,* 428 B.R. at 62, and n. 30 ("Appellants' deliberate failure to 'pursue with diligence all available remedies to obtain a stay of execution of the objectionable order' has indeed 'created a situation rendering it inequitable to reverse the orders appealed from' "; "the Second Circuit has made it clear that an appellant is obligated to protect its litigation position by seeking a stay....").

289 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 77740, at *32–33.

290 *BGI–District,* 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 77740, at *33; *accord BGI,* 772 F.3d at 110–11 (quoting *BGI–District*).

291 *Id.* (portions that are not even arguably applicable omitted).

292 This last provision, now in a separate subsection (d), was once part of Rule 60(b). It has been described by the Circuit as a "savings clause." *See Hadges v. Yonkers Racing Corp.,* 48 F.3d 1320, 1325 (2d Cir.1995) ("***Hadges*** ").

293 *Hazel–Atlas Glass Co. v. Hartford–Empire Co.,* 322 U.S. 238, 64 S.Ct. 997, 88 L.Ed. 1250 (1944) ("***Hazel–Atlas Glass*** ").

294 The original rule looked to "the *term* at which the judgments were finally entered." *See id.* at 244, 64 S.Ct. 997 (emphasis added). The one year time-limit under Rule 60(b) approximates that.

295 *Id.*

296 *Id.*

297 *Id.*

298 *Leber–Krebs, Inc. v. Capitol Records,* 779 F.2d 895 (2d Cir.1985) ("***Leber–Krebs*** ").

299 *Id.* at 899.

300 *Hazel–Atlas Glass,* 322 U.S. at 244–45, 64 S.Ct. 997 (*quoting Pickford v. Talbott,* 225 U.S. 651, 657, 32 S.Ct. 687, 56 L.Ed. 1240 (1912)).

301 *Kupferman v. Consol. Research and Mfg. Corp.,* 459 F.2d 1072, 1078 (2d Cir.1972) (***Kupferman*** ") (quotation marks omitted); *accord Hadges,* 48 F.3d at 1325 (*quoting Kupferman*); *Transaero, Inc. v. La Fuerza Area Boliviana,* 24 F.3d 457, 460 (2d Cir.1994) ("***Transaero*** ") *on reh'g in part sub nom.* 38 F.3d 648 (2d Cir.1994); *Gleason v. Jandrucko,* 860 F.2d 556, 558–59 (2d Cir.1988) ("***Gleason*** "); *Serzysko v. Chase Manhattan Bank,* 461 F.2d 699, 702 (2d Cir.1972). *See also Grubin v. Rattet (In re Food Mgmt. Grp., LLC),* 380 B.R. 677, 714 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2008) (Glenn, J.) ("***Food Management Group*** ") (*quoting Kupferman*).

302 *Hadges,* 48 F.3d at 1325.

303 *Id. See also Gleason,* 860 F.2d at 559; *Transaero,* 24 F.3d at 460.

304 *Kupferman,* 459 F.2d at 1078.

305 *Gleason,* 860 F.2d at 559 (internal quote marks deleted).

306 *Gazes v. DelPrete, (In re Clinton Street Food Corp.),* 254 B.R. 523 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2000) (Bernstein, C.J.) ("***Clinton Street Foods*** ").

307 *Id.* at 533. He synthesized the bases for the *Leber–Krebs* finding of fraud on the court based on an attachment garnishee's false denials of ownership of debtor property as based on (1) the defendant's misrepresentation to the court, (2) the denial of the motion to confirm the attachment based on the misrepresentation, (3) the lack of an opportunity to discover the misrepresentation and either bring it to the court's attention or bring a timely turnover proceeding against the garnishee, and (4) the benefit the defendant derived by inducing the erroneous decision. *Id.* After*Clinton Street Foods,* these factors, referred to as the *Leber–Krebs* factors, have repeatedly been applied in fraud on the court decisions.

308 *Id.*

309 *Id.* at 533.

310 *See* 380 B.R. at 715.

311 *Tese–Milner v. TPAC, LLC* (*In re Ticketplanet.com*), 313 B.R. 46, 64 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2004) (Gropper, J.) (***Ticketplanet*** ").

312 *Id.*

313 *Id.* at 65.

314 *Id.*

315 *Id.*

316 *See, e.g., Gleason,* 860 F.2d at 559–60; *Hoti Enters., L.P. v. GECMC 2007 C–1 Burnett Street, LLC (In reHoti Enters., L.P.),* 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 182395, at *12–13, 2012 WL 6720378, at * 3–4 (S.D.N.Y. Dec. 27, 2012) (Seibel, J.).

317 *Hoti Enters.,* 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 182395, at *12–13, 2012 WL 6720378, at *3–4. Courts from other jurisdictions have reached the same conclusion. *See In re Tevis,* 2014 Bankr.LEXIS 406, at *12, 2014 WL 345207, at *4 (B.A.P. 9th Cir. Jan. 30, 2014) ("Mere nondisclosure of evidence is typically not enough to constitute fraud on the court, and 'perjury by a party or witness, by itself, is not normally fraud on the court."); *In re Andrada Fin., LLC,* 2011 Bankr.LEXIS 1779, at *21, 2011 WL 3300983, at *7 (B.A.P. 9th Cir. Apr. 7, 2011); *In re Levander,* 180 F.3d 1114, 1119 (9th Cir.1999); *Simon v. Navon,* 116 F.3d 1, 6 (1st Cir.1997); *Wilson v. Johns–Manville Sales Corp.,* 873 F.2d 869, 872 (5th Cir.1989); *In re Mucci,* 488 B.R. 186, 193–94 & n.8 (Bankr.D.N.M.2013) (Jacobvitz, J.); *In re Galanis,* 71 B.R. 953, 960 (Bankr.D.Conn.1987) (Shiff, J.) ("It is well established that the failure to disclose allegedly pertinent facts relating to a controversy before the court, whether to an adverse party or to the court, does not constitute "fraud upon the court" for purposes of setting aside a judgment....").

318 313 B.R. at 64.

319 Thus, if the fraud is not linked to either a communication to the court, or a nondisclosure to the court under circumstances where there is a duty to speak with the matter that was not disclosed, that requirement is not satisfied.

320 *See SEC v. ESM Grp., Inc.,* 835 F.2d 270, 273 (11th Cir.1988) (holding that fraud on the court is the type of fraud which prevents or impedes the proper functioning of the judicial process, and it must threaten public injury, as distinguished from injury to a particular litigant), *cert denied,* 486 U.S. 1055, 108 S.Ct. 2822, 100 L.Ed.2d 923 (1988).

321 *See GM–UCC–3 Opinion,* n. 50 *supra,* 486 B.R. at 646–47.

322 28 U.S.C. § 158(d).

323 *Id.; see also In re General Motors Corp.,* 409 B.R. 24, 27 (Bankr.S.D.N.Y.2009) (Gerber, J.) ("***GM–Sale Appeal Certification Decision*** ") ("The Circuit does not have to take the appeal, however, and can decide whether or not to do so in the exercise of its discretion.").

324 In one of its earlier decisions in the *GM* case, *see GM–Sale Appeal Certification Decision,* 409 B.R. at 27–29, the Court denied certification to the Circuit of the appeals from the Sale Order following the *Sale Opinion,* even though, as the subsequent history of the *Sale Opinion* indicates, *see* n.2 *supra,* one of them ultimately did go up to the Circuit. This Court denied certification there because while GM's well-being and that of its suppliers, as a business matter, had substantial public importance, the legal issues were not particularly debatable. Here they are plainly so.

Exhibit H

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re	:	Chapter 11
	:	
MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY, *et al.*, f/k/a General Motors Corp., *et al.*	:	Case No.: 09-50026 (REG)
	:	(Jointly Administered)
Debtors.	:	

CASE MANAGEMENT ORDER RE NO-STRIKE, NO-STAY, OBJECTION, AND GUC TRUST ASSET PLEADINGS

1. The Court has received and reviewed New GM's letter (ECF #13381) and the accompanying order of the district court denying withdrawal of the reference on issues related to No-Strike, No-Stay, Objection, and GUC Trust Asset Pleadings. To facilitate consideration of the matters yet to be determined in this Court with respect to these and related matters,[1] the parties are to advise this Court by letter (also docketed, of course, on ECF), submitted no later than the close of business one week from today, of:

(a) each of the individual complaints that are the subjects of No-Strike Pleadings, Objection Pleadings, or GUC Trust Asset Pleadings (or, to the extent applicable, No-Stay Pleadings and No Dismissal Pleadings), that need to be decided in this Court;

(b) the extent to which briefs are expected to be filed that have not yet been filed with respect to the disputes listed in Paragraph 1(a)—broken down by dispute and complaint (including, without limitation, New GM's disputes with each of the Ignition Switch Economic Plaintiffs; the Non-Ignition Switch Economic Plaintiffs; the *Elliott*, *Sesay*, and *Bledsoe*

[1] Thus this Order does not cover New GM's Pillars Rule 9023 motion. It does, however, cover anything that needs to be done with respect to the *Elliott*, *Sesay*, and *Bledsoe* actions.

Plaintiffs; and the states of California and Arizona, and the GUC Trust's disputes with plaintiffs on the GUC Trust Asset pleading), and any deadlines that have been agreed upon or otherwise set for their submission;

(c) how long it would take for New GM to submit to the Court marked pleadings, with respect to each complaint as to which it has concerns (*e.g.*, the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs' Second Amended Consolidated Complaint)—which marked pleadings would show the particular individual paragraphs (or parts of paragraphs) to which New GM objects, and shorthand descriptions of the grounds for objection;

(d) whether New GM, any plaintiff, or any other party in interest would wish to provide commentary with respect to any marked pleadings (either with the marked pleading's submission or thereafter) apart from any briefs otherwise submitted or to be submitted;

(e) any alternative suggestions (beyond or instead of the combination of briefs and marked pleadings that the Court currently envisions) as to the best means for this Court to provide the MDL Court and other courts with rulings of the level of specificity they might need vis-à-vis issues yet to be decided by this Court;

(f) the extent to which oral argument on any of the matters subject to Paragraph 1(a) is desired;

(g) any other matters that need to be addressed by this Court; and

(h) any upcoming dates as to which counsel, by reason of religious observance or other obligations, would be unavailable for oral argument at a hearing on the preceding matters.

2. The Court is in particular need of information with respect to the Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs' claims (whether for injury or death or economic loss), and pending and future matters affecting them, but so long as such claims are satisfactorily covered in the letter(s) to come, they can be addressed in connection with other claims to the extent appropriate.

3. Though the Court would prefer a joint submission, it will accept separate submissions if parties cannot timely agree.

SO ORDERED.

Dated: New York, New York
August **19,** 2015

s/Robert E. Gerber
United States Bankruptcy Judge

Exhibit I

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re	:	Chapter 11
MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY, *et al.*, f/k/a General Motors Corp., *et al.*	:	Case No.: 09-50026 (REG)
Debtors.	:	(Jointly Administered)

SCHEDULING ORDER REGARDING CASE MANAGEMENT ORDER RE: NO-STRIKE, NO STAY, OBJECTION, AND GUC TRUST ASSET PLEADING

Upon the Court's Case Management Order, dated August 19, 2015 ("**August 19 Order**"), regarding issues related to No-Strike, No Stay, Objection and GUC Trust Asset Pleadings (each as defined in the Court's Judgment, dated June 1, 2015 ("**Judgment**")); and upon responses thereto being filed on August 26, 2015 by certain parties in connection with the issues raised in the August 19 Order; and upon the record of the Case Management Conference held before the Court on August 31, 2015 ("**August 31 Conference**"); and due and proper notice of the August 31 Conference having been provided; and the Court having issued directives from the bench at the August 31 Conference in connection with the issues raised thereat which are memorialized in this Order. Accordingly, it is hereby

ORDERED that the following procedures shall apply:

1. The briefing schedule with respect to the issue ("**Punitive Damages Issue**") in complaints filed against General Motors LLC ("**New GM**") that request punitive/special/exemplary damages against New GM based in any way on the conduct of Motors Liquidation Co. (f/k/a General Motors Corporation) ("**Old GM**"), shall be as follows: (i) simultaneous opening briefs shall be filed by Sunday, September 13, 2015 at 12:00 noon (Eastern Time), and shall be no longer than 25 pages; and (ii) simultaneous reply briefs shall be filed by no later than Tuesday, September 22, 2015 at 12:00 noon (Eastern Time), and shall be no longer than 10 pages.[1] Designated Counsel for the Bellwether Cases (as herein

[1] Hard copies of the briefs referred to in this paragraph may be delivered to Chambers the next business day.

defined) and Designated Counsel for the Economic Loss Claims asserted in MDL 2543 shall try to coordinate the responses from various plaintiffs in order to minimize the number of briefs filed on this issue.

2. The briefing schedule with respect to whether causes of action in complaints filed against New GM relating to Old GM vehicles/parts based on the knowledge Old GM employees gained while working for Old GM and/or as reflected in Old GM's books and records transferred to New GM can be imputed to New GM ("**Imputation Issue**"), shall be as follows: (i) simultaneous opening briefs shall be filed by Friday, September 18 2015, and shall be no longer than 20 pages; and (ii) simultaneous reply briefs shall be filed by no later than Wednesday September 30, 2015, and shall be no longer than 10 pages.

3. With respect to the complaints in the six bellwether cases (collectively, the "**Bellwether Cases**") identified in MDL 2543 pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District Of New York:[2]

   a. On or before September 21, 2015, New GM shall file with the Court and serve on counsel of record in such cases (i) marked complaints ("**Bellwether Marked Complaints**") with respect to the Bellwether Cases, showing which portions thereof New GM contends violate the Judgment, this Court's *Decision on Motion to Enforce Sale Order*, dated April 15, 2015 ("**Decision**"),[3] and/or the Order of this Court dated July 5, 2009 ("**Sale Order and Injunction**") and (ii) a letter, not to exceed three (3) single-spaced pages for all the Bellwether Cases, setting forth New GM's position with respect to the Bellwether Marked Complaints ("**New GM Bellwether Letter**"); and

   b. On or before September 28, 2015, the plaintiffs in the Bellwether Cases shall file with the Court and serve on counsel of record in such cases their commentary next to the comments made by New GM with regard to the Bellwether Marked Complaints, together with a letter, not to exceed three (3) single-spaced pages for all the Bellwether Cases, responding to the Bellwether Marked Complaints and the New GM Bellwether Letter.

---

[2] The plaintiffs in the Bellwether Cases are (i) Scheuer, (ii) Barthelemy and Spain, (iii) Reid, (iv) Cockram, (v) Norville, and (vi) Yingling. Each of the plaintiffs in the Bellwether Cases are seeking, among other damages, compensation for property damage to their respective vehicles that occurred or was sustained in the applicable incident ("**Property Damage**"). The plaintiffs acknowledge that they are not seeking to recover damages for devaluation of their respective vehicles that is independent of Property Damage ("**Vehicle Devaluation Damages**"). To the extent that any of the requests for damages in the complaints in the Bellwether Cases can be construed to include Vehicle Devaluation Damages, the complaints are deemed to be amended to exclude Vehicle Devaluation Damages. In particular (i) paragraphs 367-369 of the complaint in *Norville v. General Motors, LLC* (Case No. 14-cv-08176) (S.D.N.Y.) and (ii) paragraphs 415-417 of the complaint in *Cockram v. General Motors, LLC* (Case No. 14-cv-08176) (S.D.N.Y.), shall be deemed amended to exclude any request for Vehicle Devaluation Damages. New GM will submit the Bellwether Marked Complaints with the assumption that such amendments were made.

[3] *In re Motors Liquidation Co.*, 529 B.R. 510 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2015).

4. With respect to the Second Amended Consolidated Complaint filed in MDL 2543 ("SACC"):

   a. On or before September 23, 2015, New GM shall file with the Court and serve as appropriate (i) a marked-up version of the Second Amended Consolidated Complaint ("**Marked SACC**"), showing which portions thereof New GM contends violate the Judgment, the Decision and/or the Sale Order and Injunction, and (ii) a letter, not to exceed five (5) single-spaced pages, setting forth New GM's position with respect to the Marked SACC ("**New GM Marked SACC Letter**"); and

   b. On or before September 30, 2015, the Designated Counsel for the plaintiffs named in the Second Amended Consolidated Complaint shall file with the Court and serve on counsel of record in such cases their commentary next to the comments made by New GM with regard to the Marked SACC, together with a letter, not to exceed five (5) single-spaced pages, responding to the Marked SACC and New GM Marked SACC Letter.

   c. Due to the length of the SACC, New GM and Designated Counsel are directed to consult with each other to see if there is an agreed-upon procedure such that the Marked SACC, and the response thereto, can be stream-lined, so that the relevant, representative issues are efficiently presented to this Court for resolution.

5. With respect to the complaints filed in *People of California v. General Motors LLC, et al.*, No. 30-2014-00731038-CUBT-CXC (Orange County, Cal.) and *State of Arizona v. General Motors LLC*, No. CV2014-014090 (Maricopa County, Ariz.) (collectively, the "**State Complaints**"):

   a. On or before September 23, 2015, New GM shall file with the Court and serve on counsel of record in such cases (i) a marked-up version of the State Complaints ("**Marked State Complaints**"), marked to show which portions thereof New GM contends violate the Judgment, the Decision and/or the Sale Order and Injunction, and (ii) a letter, not to exceed five (5) single-spaced pages for the States' Complaints, setting forth New GM's position with respect to the Marked State Complaints ("**New GM Marked State Complaint Letter**"); and

   b. On or before September 30, 2015, the plaintiffs named in the State Complaints shall file with the Court and serve on counsel of record in such cases their commentary next to the comments made by New GM with regard to the Marked State Complaints, together with a letter, not to exceed five (5) single-spaced pages for the States' Complaints, responding

to the Marked State Complaints and New GM Marked State Complaints Letter.

6. The Court has scheduled oral argument for the matters covered by paragraphs 1-5 for October 14, 2015 at 9:45 a.m.

7. The parties agree that no further pleadings relating to the GUC Trust Asset Pleading need be submitted and no side has requested oral argument with respect to such Pleading.

8. Counsel for the plaintiffs in *Bavlsik v. General Motors LLC* ("***Bavlsik* Lawsuit**") pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Missouri has notified New GM that they will withdraw their claim for punitive damages in order to promptly proceed to trial in the *Bavlsik* Lawsuit. Accordingly, there is no need for this Court to deal with the *Bavlsik* Lawsuit at this time.

ORDERED that within two (2) business days of the entry of this Scheduling Order, New GM shall serve, by either e-mail, facsimile, overnight mail or, if none of the foregoing are available, regular mail, a copy of this Scheduling Order on plaintiffs in any lawsuit where New GM has previously sent a demand letter as authorized by the Judgment, with a cover note that states as follows:

> General Motors LLC ("**New GM**") previously served on you a demand letter ("**Demand Letter**") in connection with a lawsuit commenced by you against New GM which set forth certain deadlines for filings pleadings with the Bankruptcy Court (as defined in the Demand Letter). The attachment is a Scheduling Order entered by the Bankruptcy Court on September 3, 2015 ("**Scheduling Order**"). Please review the Scheduling Order as it modifies the time periods set forth in the Demand Letter for filing certain pleadings with the Bankruptcy Court, including without limitation, the 17 business days to respond to the Demand Letter.
>
> If you have any objection to the procedures set forth in the Scheduling Order, you must file such objection in writing with the Bankruptcy Court within three (3) business days of receipt of this notice ("**Objection**"). Otherwise, you will be bound by the terms of the Scheduling Order and the determinations made pursuant thereto. If you believe there are issues that should be presented to the Court relating to your lawsuit that will not otherwise be briefed and argued in accordance with the Scheduling Order, you must set forth that position, with specificity in your Objection. The Court will decide whether a hearing is required with respect to any Objection timely filed and, if so, will, promptly notify the parties involved.

and it is further

ORDERED that in the event New GM believe there are issues to be decided by the Court in actions that received a demand letter that are not covered in paragraphs 1-5 above, New GM shall file with the Court and serve on counsel of record in such representative case(s) on or before September 23, 2015 (i) a marked-up version of their complaints ("**Other Plaintiffs' Complaints**"), showing which portions thereof New GM contends violate the Judgment, the Decision and/or the Sale Order and Injunction, and (ii) a letter, not to exceed three (3) single-spaced pages for the Other Plaintiffs' Complaints, setting forth New GM's position with respect to the Marked Other Plaintiffs' Complaints ("**New GM Marked Other Plaintiffs' Complaints Letter**"); and it is further

ORDERED that on or before September 30, 2015, the plaintiffs named in the Other Plaintiffs' Complaints shall file with the Court and serve on counsel of record in such cases their commentary next to the comments made by New GM with regard to the Other Plaintiffs' Complaints, together with a letter, not to exceed three (3) single-spaced pages for the Other Plaintiffs' Complaints, responding to the Marked Other Plaintiffs' Complaints and the New GM Marked Other Plaintiffs' Complaints Letter; and it is further

ORDERED that nothing in this Order is intended to nor shall preclude any other plaintiff's counsel (or *pro se* plaintiff), affected by the issues being resolved by this Court, from taking a position in connection with any such matters; *provided, however*, that such affected other plaintiffs' counsel who wishes to file a separate pleading with respect such matter(s) shall timely file a letter with the Court seeking permission to do so. Such letter shall specify (a) which issue is to be covered, (b) the length of the pleading sought to be filed, and (c) why such issue is not otherwise covered by the pleading to be filed by Designated Counsel. Prior to such time, such counsel shall consult with the Designated Counsel for the Bellwether Cases and Designated

Counsel for the Plaintiffs in MDL 2543 so as to avoid duplicative arguments and in an effort to limit the number of responsive briefs on the same issue(s); and it is further

ORDERED that, as stated on the record of the August 31 Conference, for all plaintiffs that have received a demand letter from New GM where the time period to file a No Strike, No Stay, and No Dismissal Pleading as set forth in the Judgment ("**Judgment Pleading**") had not expired as of the August 31 Conference, the briefing schedule set forth herein shall supersede the requirement to file such Judgment Pleadings; and it is further

ORDERED that this Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to interpret and enforce this Order.

Dated: September 3, 2015
New York, New York

s/ Robert E. Gerber
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

Exhibit J-1

AO 440 (Rev. 06/12) Summons in a Civil Action

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

for the

WILLIAM D. PILGRIM, (SEE ATTACHED SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL PLAINTIFFS)

Plaintiff(s)

v.

GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY LLC, and DOES 1 THROUGH 50, INCLUSIVE

Defendant(s)

Civil Action No. 2:15-cv-08047 JFW(Ex)

SUMMONS IN A CIVIL ACTION

GM-LEGAL
OCT 23 2015
SERVICE OF PROCESS
RENAISSANCE CENTER-DETROIT

To: *(Defendant's name and address)*
GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY LLC
300 Renaissance Center
Detroit, MI 48265

A lawsuit has been filed against you.

Within 21 days after service of this summons on you (not counting the day you received it) — or 60 days if you are the United States or a United States agency, or an officer or employee of the United States described in Fed. R. Civ. P. 12 (a)(2) or (3) — you must serve on the plaintiff an answer to the attached complaint or a motion under Rule 12 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. The answer or motion must be served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney, whose name and address are:

Andre E. Jardini, Esq.
KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE
550 North Brand Boulevard, Suite 1500
Glendale, CA 91203

L. J. HOFFMAN
Authorized Agent For Process
General Motors - Detroit
By Lisa Hoffman

If you fail to respond, judgment by default will be entered against you for the relief demanded in the complaint. You also must file your answer or motion with the court.

CLERK OF COURT

Date: 10/14/2015

Signature of Clerk or Deputy Clerk

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

2:15-cv-08047 JFW(Ex)

Attachment to:

United States District Court, Central District Of California
SUMMONS IN A CIVIL ACTION

List of Plaintiffs (continued from first page)

WALTER GOETZMAN, JEROME E. PEDERSON, MICHAEL FERNANDEZ, ROY HALEEN, HOWARD KOPEL, ROBERT C. MURPHY, MIKE PETERS, CHRISTOPHER CONSTANTINE, JOHN PARSONS, LYLE DUNAHOO, AARON CLARK, EDWIN WILLIAM KRAUSE, DAVID SHELDON, JARED KILEY, JEFF KOLODZI, MORRIS SMITH, ANDRES FREY, individuals, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated

André E. Jardini, Bar No. 71335
aej@kpclegal.com
K.L. Myles, Bar No. 243272
klm@kpclegal.com
KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE
550 North Brand Boulevard, Suite 1500
Glendale, California 91203-1922
Telephone: (818) 547-5000
Facsimile: (818) 547-5329

Attorneys for Plaintiffs
WILLIAM D. PILGRIM, WALTER GOETZMAN, JEROME E. PEDERSON, MICHAEL FERNANDEZ, ROY HALEEN, HOWARD KOPEL, ROBERT C. MURPHY, MIKE PETERS, CHRISTOPHER CONSTANTINE, JOHN PARSONS, LYLE DUNAHOO, AARON CLARK, EDWIN WILLIAM KRAUSE, DAVID SHELDON, JARED KILEY, JEFF KOLODZI, MORRIS SMITH, ANDRES FREY, individuals, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

WILLIAM D. PILGRIM, WALTER GOETZMAN, JEROME E. PEDERSON, MICHAEL FERNANDEZ, ROY HALEEN, HOWARD KOPEL, ROBERT C. MURPHY, MIKE PETERS, CHRISTOPHER CONSTANTINE, JOHN PARSONS, LYLE DUNAHOO, AARON CLARK, EDWIN WILLIAM KRAUSE, DAVID SHELDON, JARED KILEY, JEFF KOLODZI, MORRIS SMITH, ANDRES FREY, individuals, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, Plaintiffs, v. GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY LLC and DOES 1 through 50, inclusive, Defendants.	NO. CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT FOR DEFECTIVE VEHICLES DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Page

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

This complaint is brought by plaintiffs herein as a class action complaint concerning purchasers or lessees of Corvette vehicles equipped with the LS7 7.0LV8 engine concerning model years 2006 to 2013. Those vehicles have exhibited excessive valve guide wear which has led to engine failures and inspections and repairs.

INTRODUCTION

1. Plaintiffs bring this action for themselves and on behalf of all persons in the United States, and in selected states, who purchased or leased Chevrolet Corvette 427 or Chevrolet Corvette Z06 vehicles ("class vehicles) which were manufactured, distributed and sold by defendant General Motors Company LLC (hereinafter "GM").

2. GM widely advertised the 7.0 liter V8 engine which was used in the Chevrolet Corvette 427 and Chevrolet Corvette Z06 vehicle from 2006 through 2014 as being of the highest quality and durability.

3. The above engine in the class vehicles was subject to excessive valve guide wear, a condition which was well-known by GM.

4. Because of defects in the design manufacture and assembly of these subject engines installed in the class vehicles, the class vehicles, and their engines, are by their nature susceptible to frequent mechanical failure, which has occurred.

5. Because of the defects in the design manufacture and assembly of the subject engines installed in the class vehicles, owners and lessees of the class vehicles have or will incur significant expense for inspection and/or repair of the class vehicles.

6. Despite knowledge of the propensity of the subject engine to excessive valve guide wear, GM has not issued a recall so that the class vehicles may be tested and repaired.

7. The defects which cause excessive valve guide wear are well-known and have been actively discussed by GM and owners or lessees of the class vehicles.

Yet, GM has taken no steps to correct the deficiencies in the subject engine. Despite GM's repeated assurances that the subject engines were performing as designed, the engines fail at a high rate.

8. Even extremely low mileage class vehicles have measured valve guide clearances far beyond service limits resulting in repairs at significant costs. Using the test specified by GM, a high proportion of owners or lessees of class vehicles had out of specification valve guides on class vehicles built from 2006 to 2014.

9. When confronted by multiple complaints concerning the above-described defects, GM deflected complaints by insisting that "valve train noise" was an inherent feature of the subject engine, and that the subject engines are not defective.

10. Further, GM attempted to minimize the extent of any problems by falsely asserting that the problems arose from a single supplier and were limited to a short period of time from July 2008 to March 2009. Even then, GM maintained that the condition was not truly an out of specification condition and that the condition had been remedied.

11. As a result of customer complaints concerning the subject engines in the class vehicles, GM developed and implemented an investigation technique known as the "wiggle method," as a method to determine whether the valve guides were out of specification.

12. When GM determined that its adopted test would lead to more repairs and investigations than it wished to perform, the test was summarily rejected.

13. In dealing with multiple complaints concerning the subject engine in the class vehicles, GM acted, at all times, to deflect criticisms, defer investigations and repairs, and minimized the extent of the problems.

14. During the time that GM has temporized, minimizing the extent of the defect in the subject engines, class members have continued to suffer excessive valve train noise, out of specification valve guides and engine failures.

15. As a result of GM's misconduct alleged herein, plaintiffs and the other owners and lessees of class vehicles have been harmed and have suffered actual damages, in that the class vehicles continue to experience mechanical failure due to the engine defect, and GM has not come up with a permanent remedy for this defect. Furthermore, owners and lessees of class vehicles have incurred, and will continue to incur, out-of-pocket unreimbursed costs and expenses relating to the engine defect.

PARTIES

Plaintiffs

16. Plaintiff William D. Pilgrim (hereinafter "Pilgrim") resides in the State of Arizona. Pilgrim owns a 2008 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0L 427 engine. The vehicle was purchased on January 29, 2014. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM. The vehicle has exhibited excessive valve train noise. The vehicle failed GM's wiggle test. Pilgrim has incurred repair costs and other harm due to the engine defect in this vehicle.

17. Plaintiff Walter Goetzman (hereinafter "Goetzman") is a resident of Alabama. Goetzman has owned a 2007 Corvette Z06 vehicle. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM.

18. Plaintiff Jerome E. Pederson (hereinafter "Pederson") is a resident of the Arizona. Pederson owns a 2009 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0l V8 engine. This vehicle was purchased in July of 2013. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive value guide wear.

19. Plaintiff Michael Fernandez (hereinafter "Fernandez") is a resident of California. Fernandez owns a 2008 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0L V8 engine purchased May 24, 2013. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM. All valve clearances on the vehicle were inspected and found to be outside the manufacturer's allowable tolerance range Inspection expenses were incurred.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

20. Plaintiff Roy Haleen (hereinafter "Haleen") is a resident of California. Haleen owns a 2008 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0L 427 engine. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM. Valves on the vehicle were inspected and found to be out of specification. Expense for inspection and repair was incurred.

21. Plaintiff Howard Kopel (hereinafter "Kopel") is a resident of California Kopel has owned two class vehicles, a 2008 Corvette C6 and a 2006 Corvette Z06. These vehicles was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM. Both vehicles suffered from excessive valve guide wear and underwent inspection and repair. Mr. Kopel has incurred expense due to the described defect.

22. Plaintiff Robert C. Murphy (hereinafter "Murphy") is a resident of California. Murphy owns a 2006 Corvette Z06 vehicle, with a 7.0L LS7 engine. Th vehicle was purchased on January 27, 2014. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM. The vehicle has exhibited excessive value train noise and has failed the wiggle test.

23. Plaintiff Mike Peters (hereinafter "Peters") is a resident of California. Mr. Peters has owned a 2009 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0L 427 c.i. engine. This vehicle was purchased in April of 2012. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM. This vehicle is defective and subject to excessive valve guide wear.

24. Plaintiff Christopher Constantine (hereinafter "Constantine") is a resident of Florida. Constantine owns a 2006 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0L LS7 engine. This vehicle was purchased in December 2010. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM. The valve guides were subject to excessive wear and were repaired in 2013, causing expense to be incurred.

////

25. Plaintiff John Parsons (hereinafter "Parsons") is a resident of Florida. Parsons has owned a class vehicle. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed advertised, marketed and warranted by GM. This vehicle suffers from the described defect and expense has been incurred for inspection and repair.

26. Plaintiff Lyle Dunahoo (hereinafter "Dunahoo") is a resident of Illinois Dunahoo owns a 2009 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0 engine. This vehicle was purchased in January of 2012. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM. The vehicle has out of specification findings as to valve guide clearances on eight intake values and eight exhaust valves

27. Plaintiff Aaron Clark ("Clark") is a resident of Indiana. Clark has owned a 2008 Corvette Z06 vehicle, with a 7.0 liter LS7 engine. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM.

28. Plaintiff Edwin William Krause (hereinafter "Krause") is a resident of Michigan. Krause has owned a 2009 Corvette Z06 vehicle purchased in April 2014. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warrante by GM.

29. Plaintiff David Sheldon (hereinafter "Sheldon") is a resident of Montana. Sheldon owns a 2009 Corvette Z06 with a 7.0L engine. The vehicle was purchased on October 15, 2012. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM. Valve guides were inspected and were out of specification, resulting in costly repairs.

30. Plaintiff Jared Kiley (hereinafter "Kiley") is a resident of Mason, Ohio. Kiley owns a 2006 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0L engine. This vehicle was purchased on August 11, 2014. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM. The vehicle's guides were measured and found to be significantly out of specification. Expense was incurred for inspection and repair of the engine.

////

31. Plaintiff Jeff Kolodzi (hereinafter "Kolodzi") is a resident of Pennsylvania. Kolodzi owns a 2008 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 427 c.i. engine. The vehicle was purchased in January 2013. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM. Valves were inspected and found to be out of specification resulting in expenses incurred.

32. Plaintiff Morris Smith (hereinafter "Smith") is a resident of Tennessee. Smith has owned a 2009 Corvette Z06 vehicle purchased in 2010. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM.

33. Plaintiff Andres Frey (hereinafter "Frey") is a resident of Texas. Frey owns a 2008 Corvette Z06 vehicle with a 7.0L 427 c.i. engine. This vehicle was manufactured, sold, distributed, advertised, marketed and warranted by GM. Valve guides were found on inspection to be significantly out of specification, resulting in expensive repairs.

34. Defendant General Motors LLC ("new GM, GM, or defendant") is a Delaware limited liability company with its principal place of business located at 30 Renaissance Center, Detroit, Michigan, and is a citizen of the States of Delaware and Michigan. The sole member and owner of General Motors LLC is General Motors Holding LLC. General Motors Holding LLC is a Delaware limited liability compan with its principal place of business in the State of Michigan. The sole member and owner of General Motors Holding LLC is General Motors Company, which is a Delaware corporation with its principal place in the State of Michigan, and is a citizen of the States of Delaware and Michigan.

35. New GM was incorporated in 2009 and, effective on July 11, 2009, acquired substantially all assets and assumed certain liabilities of General Motors Corporation through a section 363 sale under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. It is undisputed that new GM had express obligations, as well as obligations by law, to comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Act and the Transportation Recall Enhancement

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

Accountability and Documentation Act.

JURISDICTION

36. This is a class action.

37. Members of the proposed plaintiff class are citizens of states different from the home state of defendant.

38. On information and belief, aggregate claims of individual class members exceed $5,000,000, inclusive of interest and costs.

39. Jurisdiction is proper in this Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. section 1332(d).

VENUE

40. GM, as new GM has engaged in unfair business practices directed at/or causing to persons residing, located or doing business in this district and in the United States.

41. Defendant through its business of distributing, selling and leasing its vehicles has established sufficient contacts in this district such that it is subject to personal jurisdiction here. Defendant is deemed to reside in this district pursuant to 28 U.S.C. section 1391(a).

42. In addition, a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to these claims and a substantial part of the property that is a subject of this action are i this district.

43. Venue is proper in this Court pursuant to 20 U.S.C. 1391(a).

CLASS ALLEGATIONS

A. The Nationwide Class

44. Under Rules 23(a), 23(b)(2) and/or 23(b)(3) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, plaintiffs bring this action on behalf of themselves and a class initially defined as follows. For the assertion of claims under the Racketeer Influence and Corrupt Organizations Act ("RICO" and/or "the Nationwide Class")

////

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

All persons in the United States who purchased or leased a class vehicle at any time from 2006 to the present and who (1) still own or lease a class vehicle or (2) sold a class vehicle at any time from 2006 to the present. Class vehicles include all Chevrolet Corvette 427 or Corvette Z06 vehicles equipped with 7.0 liter engines. Excluded from the nationwide class are new GM, its employees, co-conspirators or officers, directors, legal representatives, heirs, successors, and wholly or partly owned subsidiaries or affiliates of new GM, new GM dealers, class counsel and their employees; and the judicial officers and their immediate family members and associated court staff assigned to this case, and all persons within the third degree of relationship of any such persons.

B. State Law Classes

45. Plaintiffs allege claims, under the laws of each state and the District of Columbia, for the following state-wide classes:

All persons who purchased or leased a class vehicle at any time from 2006 to the present. Excluded from each of the class and subclasses are new GM, its employees co-conspirators or officers, directors, legal representatives, heirs, successors, and wholly or partly owned subsidiaries or affiliates of new GM, new GM dealers, class counsel and their employees; and the judicial officers and their immediate family members and associated court staff assigned to this case, and all persons within the third degree of relationship of any such persons.

A subclass in each described state for persons who purchased or leased a class vehicle before July 2009.

////

////

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

C. **The Classes and Subclasses Meet Rule 23 Requirements**

46. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that there are approximately 28,000 class vehicles nationwide and such vehicles exist in each state. Individual joinder of all class members is impracticable.

47. The class can be readily identified using registration records, sales records, production records, and other information kept by GM or third parties in the usual course of business within their control.

48. Questions of law and fact are common to each of the classes and subclasses and predominate over questions affecting only individual members, including the following:

(a) Whether Chevrolet Corvette 427 and Corvette Z06 vehicles equipped with 7.0 liter V8 engines suffer from engine valve guide defects.

(b) Whether GM was aware of the defects, and concealed the defects from regulators, plaintiffs, and the class;

(c) Whether GM misrepresented to class vehicle purchasers that GM branded vehicles are safe, reliable and of high quality;

(d) Whether GM misrepresented itself as a reputable manufacturer that values quality in its vehicles and stands behind its vehicles after they are sold;

(e) Whether GM actively encouraged the concealment of known defects from regulators and consumers;

(f) Whether GM engaged in fraudulent concealment;

(g) Whether GM engaged in unfair, deceptive, unlawful and/or fraudulent acts or practices in trade or commerce by failing to disclose that the class vehicles had serious defects.

(h) Whether GM violated various state consumer protection statutes.

(i) Whether the 7.0 liter V8 engines contained within the class vehicles were unfit for the ordinary purposes for which they were used in violation c the implied warranty of merchantability;

(j) Whether GM's unlawful, unfair, fraudulent and/or deceptive practices harmed plaintiffs and the members of the class

(k) Whether GM has been unjustly enriched;

(l) Whether GM formed an enterprise with others within the meanin of RICO for improper purpose with the effect of suppressing the defects, misrepresenting the safety and quality of the class vehicles, and/or avoiding or delaying necessary recall.

(m) Whether the nationwide class members lost money and/or a property within the meaning of RICO;

(n) Whether plaintiffs and the members of the class are entitled to equitable and/or injunctive relief;

(o) What aggregate amounts of statutory penalties, as available unde the laws of certain states, are sufficient to punish and deter GM and to vindicate statutory and public policy, and how such policies should most equitably be distributed among class members; and

(p) Whether any and all applicable limitation periods are tolled by acts of fraudulent concealment.

49. Plaintiffs' claims are typical of the claims of the class members and arise from the same course of conduct by GM. The relief plaintiffs seek is typical of the relief sought for the absent class members.

50. Plaintiffs will fairly and adequately represent and protect the interests o all absent class members. Plaintiffs are represented by counsel competent and experienced in product liability, consumer protection, and class action litigation.

51. A class is superior to other available methods for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy since joinder of all the individual class members is impracticable because the damages suffered by each individual class member may b relatively small. The expense and burden of individual litigation would make it very difficult or impossible for individual class members to redress the wrongs done to

each of them individually, and the burden imposed on the judicial system would be enormous. Rule 23 provides the Court with authority and flexibility to maximize th benefits of the class mechanism and reduce management challenges. The Court may on motion of plaintiffs or on its own determination, utilize the processes of Rule 23(c)(4) and or (c)(5) to certify common questions of fact or law and to designate subclasses.

52. The prosecution of separate actions by the individual class members would create a risk of inconsistent or varying adjudications for individual class members, which would establish incompatible standards of conduct for GM. The conduct of this action is a class action presents far fewer management difficulties, conserves judicial resources and the parties' resources, and protects the right of each class member.

53. Plaintiffs are not aware of any obstacles likely to be encountered in the management of this action that would preclude its maintenance as a class action. Plaintiffs anticipate providing appropriate notice to be approved by the Court after discovery into the size and nature of the class. Absent a class action, most class members would likely find the cost of litigating their claims prohibitively high, and would therefore have no effective remedy at law. Because of the relatively small size of the individual class members claims, it is likely that only a few class member could afford to seek legal redress for GM's misconduct. Absent a class action, class members will continue to incur damages and GM's misconduct will continue withou remedy.

CLAIMS FOR RELIEF

COUNT I

VIOLATION OF RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS ACT ("RICO") 18 U.S.C. Section 1961, et seq.

54. Plaintiffs hereby incorporate by reference the allegations contained in the proceeding paragraphs of this complaint.

55. This claim is brought on behalf of the nationwide class against defendant GM for actual damages and treble damages and equitable relief under 18 U.S.C. section 1964. Members of the nationwide class are referred to herein collectively as "class members."

56. GM, the Enterprise member, plaintiffs and the class members are "persons" within the meaning of 18 U.S.C. section 1961(3).

57. On May 24, 2015, the United States Department of Justice announced it had found evidence of criminal wrongdoing by GM, including repeated acts of fraud for its failure to disclose defects in its products. GM committed both criminal and civil fraud and, as set forth in this complaint, did not act alone.

58. From the inception of new GM onwards, new GM conducted an enterprise of associated in fact entities ("the Enterprise"), which was designed to conceal information regarding the true nature and scope of defects to its automobile products from the public, the federal government and its agencies, its customers, and the owners and lessees of GM-branded vehicles, including the defective vehicles at issue herein; and to affirmatively misrepresent the quality of GM branded vehicles in order to (a) fraudulently induce plaintiffs and other class members to purchase or lease the subject vehicles, and (b) avoid the cost of fixing the defects which existed in the class vehicles and to avoid undermining GM's brand image concerning class vehicles owned by plaintiffs and class members.

59. New GM was associated with the illegal enterprise and conducted and participated in the enterprise's affairs through a pattern of racketeering activity consisting of numerous and repeated uses of the interstate mails and wire communications to execute a scheme to defraud, all in violation of 18 U.S.C. section 1962(c).

60. The RICO Enterprise which engaged in, and whose activities affected, interstate and foreign commerce, is an association in fact enterprise within the meaning of 18 U.S.C. 1961(4) and consists of "persons" associated together for the

common purpose of employing the multiple deceptive , abusive, and fraudulent acts described herein.

61. At all times, the enterprise consisted of at least new GM and Esis, Inc. (hereinafter "Esis").

62. Esis is a company that offers "risk management products and services." It is part of the Ace Group, headed by Ace Limited, and is separate and distinct from the other enterprise constituents. During the duration of the enterprise, Esis served a new GM's claims administrator, routinely investigating, analyzing and resolving claims involving defects in GM vehicles, including the defects alleged herein. Product liability claims forwarded Esis for investigation and review included, among others, those involving engine failures and costs of inspection and repair. Esis knowingly collaborated with new GM to fraudulently conceal information about the defects from claimants, the government and its agencies, and the public, which scheme was furthered by Esis's mailings and wire communications with the Enterprise and claimants.

63. Esis was at all times well aware of the excessive valve guide wear in the class vehicles.

64. The RICO enterprise is an ongoing organization with an ascertainable structure, and a framework for making an carrying out decisions, that functions as a continuing unit with established duties, and that is separate and distinct from the pattern of racketeering activity in which enterprise members have engaged and are engaging. The enterprise was and is used by new GM as a tool to effectuate the pattern of racketeering activity.

65. New GM and Esis are entities separate and distinct from each other, and from the enterprise. All of the enterprise constituents are independent legal entities with the authority and responsibility to act independently of the enterprise and of the other enterprise members.

////

66. The members of the enterprise all had a common purpose: To misrepresent the quality of GM-branded vehicles and/or to conceal information regarding the nature and scope of the defects, including the engine defect as alleged herein, from the government, its agencies, the public, and the class. For new GM, the purpose of the scheme to defraud was to conceal the true scope and nature of the defects in order to sell at least more vehicles, as well as avoid incurring the cost and responsibility of repairing or replacing class vehicles. By concealing the scope and nature of the defects, new GM maintained and boosted consumer confidence in the GM brand, sold more GM vehicles, and avoided remediation costs and negative publicity associated with the defects and recalls.

67. New GM conducted and participated in the affairs of the enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity that lasted many years, commencing from or shortly after new GM's inception as an entity in 2009, continuing through at least 2014. This pattern consisted of numerous and repeated violations of the federal mai and wire fraud statutes – namely 18 U.S.C. sections 1341 and 1343 – that prohibit the use of any interstate or foreign mail or wire facility for the purpose of executing scheme to defraud. These mailings and wirings were executed in furtherance of the enterprise's scheme to defraud the class and caused injury to the property of class members.

68. To further the scheme to defraud, new GM routinely issued technical service bulletins to the dealers and/or letters to consumers and/or responses in internet forums as a stop gap half measure designed to avoid costly recalls.

69. As part of its obligations under the TREAD Act, new GM was required to submit to NHTSA, its monthly and quarterly reports regarding potential product defects and complaints involving potential defects. To further the scheme to defrau and in order to escape investigation and costs associated with recalls, new GM systematically under reported and omitted relevant information about the nature of the defects and the number of defect-related incidents and complaints from these

reports, which new GM transmitted or caused to be transmitted from its offices in Michigan to federal regulators in Washington, D.C.

70. The conduct of new GM and Esis in furtherance of this scheme was intentional. Plaintiffs and class members were harmed by new GM's conduct and, a a result, purchased or leased defective class vehicles after new GM was created for significantly more money than they would have paid absent the scheme to defraud, and/or remain in possession of vehicles of diminished value that new GM otherwise would have repaired or replaced, and/or sold class vehicles after revelations of defects for a loss. In addition, plaintiffs and class members were harmed by undertaking the costs of investigations and repairs caused by the defects. New GM unfairly reaped millions of dollars in excessive sales revenue as a result of this scheme and its conduct in furtherance of this scheme.

COUNT II

VIOLATION OF THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT

(15 U.S.C. Section 2301, et seq.)

71. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

72. Plaintiffs bring this Count on behalf of members of the nationwide class who are residents of the following states: Alaska, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Delaware, District of Columbia, Hawaii, Indiana, Kansas, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Virginia, West Virginia, and Wyoming (the class for the purposes of this Count).

73. This Court has jurisdiction to decide claims brought under 15 U.S.C. 2301 by virtue of 28 U.S.C. section 1332(a) – (d).

////

74. The class vehicles are "consumer products" within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. section 2301(1).

75. Plaintiffs are "consumers" within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. section 2301(3). They are consumers because they are persons entitled under applicable state law to enforce against the warrantor the obligations of its implied warranties.

76. GM is a "supplier" and "warrantor" within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. section 2301(4) – (5).

77. 15 U.S.C. section 2310(d)(1) provides a cause of action for any consumer who is damaged by the failure of a warrantor to comply with an implied warranty.

78. GM provided plaintiffs and the other class members with an implied warranty of merchantability in connection with the purchase or lease of their vehicle on or after July 11, 2009, that is an "implied warranty" within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. section 2301(7). As a part of the implied warranty of merchantability, GM warranted that the class vehicles were fit for their ordinary purpose as safe passenger motor vehicles, would pass without objection in the trade as designed, manufactured and marketed and packaged and labeled.

79. GM breached its implied warranties as described in more detail above and is therefore, liable to plaintiffs and the class pursuant to 15 U.S.C. section 2310(d)(1). Without limitation, the class vehicles share common design defects in that they are defectively designed and manufactured to permit excessive valve wear which results in sudden failure during ordinary operation, leaving occupants of the class vehicles vulnerable to crashes, serious injury, and death.

////

////

////

////

80. In its capacity as a warrantor, GM had knowledge of the inherent defects in the class vehicles. Any effort by GM to limit the implied warranties in a manner that would exclude coverage of the class vehicles is unconscionable, and any such effort to disclaim, or otherwise limit, liability for the class vehicles is null and void.

81. Any limitations GM might seek to impose on its warranties are procedurally unconscionable. There was unequal bargaining power between GM an the plaintiffs and the other class members as, at all times of purchase and lease, plaintiffs and the other class members had no other options for purchasing warranty coverage other than directly from GM.

82. Any limitations might seek to impose on its warranties are substantively unconscionable. GM knew that the class vehicles were defective and would continu to pose risks after the warranties purportedly expired. GM failed to disclose these defects to plaintiffs and the other class members. Thus, GM's enforcement of the durational limitations on those warranties is harsh and shocks the conscience.

83. Plaintiffs and each of the other class members have had sufficiently direct dealings with either GM or its agents (dealerships) to establish a privity of contract between GM on the one hand, and plaintiffs and each of the other class members, on the other hand. Nonetheless, privity is not required here because plaintiffs and each of the other class members are intended third party beneficiaries of contracts between GM and its dealers, and specifically, of GM's implied warranties. The dealers were not intended to be the ultimate consumers of the class vehicles and have no rights under the warranty agreements provided with the class vehicles; the warranty agreements were designed for and intended to benefit consumers. Finally, privity is also not required because the class vehicles are dangerous instrumentalities due to the aforementioned defects and non-conformities

84. Pursuant to 15 U.S.C. section 2310(e), plaintiffs are entitled to bring thi class action and are not required to give GM notice and an opportunity to cure until

such time as the Court determines the representative capacity of plaintiffs pursuant to Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

85. The amount in controversy of plaintiffs' individual claims meets or exceeds the sum of $25. The amount in controversy of this action exceeds the sum of $50,000, exclusive of interest and costs, computed on the basis of all claims to be determined in this lawsuit. Plaintiffs, individually and on behalf of the other class members, seek all damages permitted by law, including diminution in value of their vehicles, in an amount to be proven at trial. In addition, pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 2310(d)(2), plaintiffs and other class members are entitled to recover a sum equal to the aggregate amount of costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees based on actual time expended) determined by the Court to have reasonably been incurred by plaintiffs and the other class members in connection with the commencement and prosecution of this action.

86. Further, plaintiffs and the class are also entitled to equitable relief under 15 U.S.C. section 2310(d)(1). Based on GM's continuing failures to fix the known defects, plaintiffs seek a declaration that GM has not adequately implemented its recall commitments and requirements and general commitments to fix its failed processes, and injunctive relief in the form of judicial supervision over the recall process is warranted. Plaintiffs also seek and a determination that GM is obligated to provide warranty services beyond the time specified in said warranties, based on the facts as alleged herein. Plaintiffs also seek the establishment of a GM funded program for plaintiffs and class members to recover out-of-pocket costs incurred in attempting to rectify the defects in their vehicles.

COUNT III

NEGLIGENCE

87. Plaintiffs bring this Count on behalf of members of the nationwide class who reside in Arkansas, Maryland, Louisiana, Maryland and Ohio (negligence subclasses).

88. GM has designed, manufactured, sold or otherwise placed in the stream of commerce class vehicles which are defective, as set forth above.

89. GM had a duty to design and manufacture a product that would be useful for its intended and foreseeable uses and users, including the use to which its products were put by plaintiffs and other members of the negligence subclasses.

90. GM breached its duties to plaintiffs and the other members of the negligence subclasses because GM was negligent in the design, development and manufacture and testing of the class vehicles, and GM is responsible for this negligence.

91. GM was negligent in the design, development, manufacture and testing of the class vehicles because it knew, or in the exercise of reasonable care should have known, that the vehicles equipped with a 7.0 liter V8 engine were defective and posed an unreasonable risk of catastrophic engine failure with a risk of death or seriously bodily injury to plaintiffs and other members of the negligent subclasses, passengers, other motorists, pedestrians and the public at large.

92. Plaintiffs, individually and on behalf of the other members of the negligence subclasses, rely upon Restatement (second) of Torts section 395.

93. GM further breached it duties to plaintiffs and the other members of the negligence subclasses by supplying directly or through a third person defective vehicles to be used by such foreseeable persons as plaintiffs and the other members of negligence subclasses.

94. GM knew, or had reason to know, that the vehicles were likely to suffer a catastrophic engine failure and were likely dangerous for the use to which they were supplied.

95. GM failed to exercise reasonable care to inform customers of the dangerous condition or of the facts under which the vehicles are likely to be dangerous.

////

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

96. GM had a continuing duty to warn and instruct the intended foreseeable users of its vehicles, including plaintiffs and the other members of the negligence subclasses, of the defective condition of the vehicles and the risk attended to using the vehicles. Plaintiffs and other members of the negligence subclass were entitled to know that the vehicles, in their ordinary operation, were not reasonably safe for their intended and ordinary purposes and uses.

97. GM knew or should have known of the defects described herein. GM breached it duty to plaintiffs and other members of the negligence subclasses because it failed to warn and instruct the intended foreseeable users of its vehicles of the defective conditions of the vehicles, and the risk attended to using the vehicles.

98. As a direct and proximate result of GM's negligence, plaintiffs and the other members of the negligence subclasses suffered damages.

Alabama

COUNT IV

VIOLATION OF ALABAMA DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES ACT

(ALA. CODE § 8-19-1, et seq.)

99. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

100. This claim is brought solely on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Alabama residents (the "Alabama Class").

101. Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class are "consumers" within the meaning o ALA. CODE § 8-19-3(2).

102. Plaintiffs, the Alabama Class, and New GM are "persons" within the meaning of ALA. CODE § 8-19-3(5).

103. The class vehicles are "goods" within the meaning of ALA. CODE § 8-19-3(3).

104. New GM was and is engaged in "trade or commerce" within the meaning of ALA. CODE § 8-19-3(8).

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

105. The Alabama Deceptive Trade Practices Act ("Alabama DTPA") declares several specific actions to be unlawful, including: "(5) Representing that goods or services have sponsorship, approval, characteristics, ingredients, uses, benefits, or qualities that they do not have," "(7) Representing that goods or services are of a particular standard, quality, or grade, or that goods are of a particular style or model, if they are of another," and "(27) Engaging in any other unconscionable, false, misleading, or deceptive act or practice in the conduct of trade or commerce." ALA. CODE § 8-19-5. New GM engaged in deceptive business practices prohibited by the Alabama DTPA, including: representing that class vehicles have characteristics, uses, benefits, and qualities which they do not have; representing that class vehicles are of a particular standard, quality, and grade when they are not; advertising class vehicles with the intent not to sell or lease them as advertised; representing that the subject of a transaction involving class vehicles has been supplied in accordance with a previous representation when it has not; and engaging in other unconscionable, false, misleading, or deceptive act or practice in the conduct of trade or commerce.

106. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles sold on or after July 11, 2009.

107. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of

////

////

other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

108. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all GM-branded vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

109. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in GM-branded vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in deceptive business practices in violation of the Alabama DTPA.

110. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that GM-branded vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

111. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of GM-branded vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

112. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class.

113. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Alabama DTPA.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

114. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

115. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

116. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

117. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

118. Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose materia information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased

or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

119. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Alabama DTPA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

120. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Alabama DTPA, Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/o actual damage.

121. Pursuant to ALA. CODE § 8-19-10, Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class seek monetary relief against New GM measured as the greater of (a) actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial and (b) statutory damages in the amount of $100 for each Plaintiff and each Alabama Class member.

122. Plaintiffs also seek an order enjoining New GM's unfair, unlawful, and/or deceptive practices, attorneys' fees, and any other just and proper relief available under the ALA. CODE § 8-19-1, et seq.

COUNT V

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

123. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

124. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Alabama residents (the "Alabama Class").

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

125. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

126. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

127. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

128. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicle that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value c the vehicles.

129. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs

and the Alabama Class.

130. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class.

131. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequat disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

132. Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufacture by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Alabama Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Alabama Class.

133. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

////

134. The value of all Alabama Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

135. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Alabama Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

136. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Alabama Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT VI

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT OF THE RIGHT TO FILE A CLAIM AGAINST OLD GM IN BANKRUPTCY

137. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

138. This claim is brought only on behalf of Alabama Class members who are Alabama residents.

139. New GM was aware of the defects in class vehicles sold by Old GM from the moment it came into existence upon entry of the Sale Order And Sale Agreement by which New GM acquired substantially all the assets of Old GM.

140. The Alabama Class did not receive notice of the defect in the class vehicles prior to the entry of the Sale Order. No recall occurred.

141. In September of 2009, the bankruptcy court entered the Bar Date Order, establishing November 30, 2009, as the deadline (the "Bar Date") for proof of claims to be filed against Old GM.

////

142. Because New GM concealed its knowledge of the defect in the class vehicles, the Alabama Class did not receive notice of the defect prior to the passage of the Bar Date. No recall occurred.

143. In 2011, the bankruptcy court approved a Chapter 11 Plan under which the General Unsecured Creditors' Trust ("GUC Trust") would distribute the proceeds of the bankruptcy sale to, among others, the holders of claims that were ultimately allowed.

144. The out-of-pocket consideration provided by New GM for its acquisition of Old GM consisted of 10% of the post-closing outstanding shares of New GM common stock and two series of warrants, each to purchase 7.5% of the post-closing shares of New GM (collectively, the "New GM Securities").

145. Through an "accordion feature" in the Sale Agreement, New GM agreed that it would provide additional consideration if the aggregate amount of allowed general unsecured claims exceeded $35 billion. In that event, New GM would be required to issue additional shares of New GM Common Stock for the benefit of the GUC Trust's beneficiaries.

146. As of September 30, 2014, the total amount of Allowed Claims was approximately $31.854 billion, and the total amount of Disputed Claims was approximately $79.5 million.

147. As of September 30, 2014, the GUC Trust had distributed more than 89% of the New GM Securities. After a subsequent November 12 distribution, the total assets of the GUC Trust were approximately $773.7 million – all or nearly all of which is already slated to pay the GUC Trust's expenses and existing beneficiaries of the Trust.

148. But for New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects, the Alabama Class would have filed claims against Old GM before the Bar Date.

149. Had the Alabama Class filed timely claims before the Bar Date, the claims would have been allowed.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

150. New GM's concealment and suppression of the material fact of the defect in the class vehicles over the first several months of its existence served to prevent the filing of claims by the Class.

151. New GM had a duty to disclose in the class vehicles defects because the information was known and/or accessible only to New GM who had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impacted the safety and the valu of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class, who had a limited period of time in which to file a claim against the manufacturer of the vehicles, Old GM.

152. Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts. Plaintiffs' and the Alabama Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Alabama Class.

153. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class sustained damage because they lost their chance to file a claim against Old GM and seek payment from the GUC Trust. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in their vehicles, Plaintiffs would have timely filed claims and would have recovered from the GUC Trust.

154. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Alabama Class members for thei damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

155. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Alabama Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessmer of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

COUNT VII

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

156. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

157. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Alabama residents (the "Alabama Class").

158. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

159. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by New GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

160. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

161. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance

issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

162. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sales Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

163. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity for claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sales Agreement.

164. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

165. Plaintiffs and the Alabama Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in the class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

COUNT VIII

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

166. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

167. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Alabama Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time perio after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in th time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Alabama Unjust Enrichment Class").

168. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

169. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

170. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

171. Thus, all Alabama Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

172. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

173. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

174. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

////

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

175. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Arizona

COUNT NO. IX

VIOLATIONS OF THE CONSUMER FRAUD ACT

(Arizona Rev. Stat. § 44-1521, et seq.)

176. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

177. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class Members who are Arizona residents (the "Arizona Class").

178. Plaintiffs, the Arizona Class and New GM are "persons" within the meaning of the Arizona Consumer Fraud Act ("Arizona CFA"), ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 44-1521(6).

179. The class vehicles are "merchandise" within the meaning of ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 44-1521(5).

180. The Arizona CFA provides that "[t]he act, use or employment by any person of any deception, deceptive act or practice, fraud, . . . misrepresentation, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale . . of any merchandise whether or not any person has in fact been misled, deceived or damaged thereby, is declared to be an unlawful practice." ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 44-1522(A).

181. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles sold on or after July 11, 2009.

////

182. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

183. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all GM-branded vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

184. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in GM-branded vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in deceptive business practices in violation of the Arizona CFA.

185. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that GM-branded vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

186. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of GM-branded vehicles, the quality of the New GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

187. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class.

188. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Arizona CFA.

189. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

190. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

191. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

////

////

////

////

192. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

193. Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose materia information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

194. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Arizona CFA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

195. The recalls and repairs instituted by New GM have not been adequate.

196. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Arizona CFA, Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

197. Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class seek monetary relief against New GM as the greater of (a) actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial and (b) statutory in the amount of $100 for each Plaintiff and each Arizona Class Member.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class also seek punitive damages because New GM engaged in aggravated and outrageous conduct with an evil mind.

198. Plaintiffs also seek an order enjoining New GM's unfair, unlawful, and/or deceptive practices, attorneys' fees, and any other just and proper relief available under the Arizona CFA.

COUNT X

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

199. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

200. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Arizona residents (the "Arizona Class").

201. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

202. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

203. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

204. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicle that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value c the vehicles.

////

205. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class.

206. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class.

207. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequat disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

208. Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class were unaware of these omitted materia facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/o suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Arizona Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive

control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Arizona Class.

209. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

210. The value of all Arizona Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

211. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Arizona Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

212. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Arizona Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessmer of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XI

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT OF THE RIGHT TO FILE A CLAIM AGAINST OLD GM IN BANKRUPTCY

213. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

214. This claim is brought only on behalf of Arizona Class members who are Arizona residents (the "Arizona Class").

215. New GM was aware of the defects in class vehicles sold by Old GM from the moment it came into existence upon entry of the Sale Order And Sale Agreement by which New GM acquired substantially all the assets of Old GM.

216. The Arizona Class did not receive notice of the defect in the class vehicles prior to the entry of the Sale Order. No recall occurred.

217. In September of 2009, the bankruptcy court entered the Bar Date Order, establishing November 30, 2009, as the deadline (the "Bar Date") for proof of claims to be filed against Old GM.

218. Because New GM concealed its knowledge of the defect in class vehicles, the Arizona Class did not receive notice of defect prior to the passage of the Bar Date. No recall occurred.

219. In 2011, the bankruptcy court approved a Chapter 11 Plan under which the General Unsecured Creditors' Trust ("GUC Trust") would distribute the proceeds of the bankruptcy sale to, among others, the holders of claims that were ultimately allowed.

220. The out-of-pocket consideration provided by New GM for its acquisition of Old GM consisted of 10% of the post-closing outstanding shares of New GM common stock and two series of warrants, each to purchase 7.5% of the post-closing shares of New GM (collectively, the "New GM Securities").

221. Through an "accordion feature" in the Sale Agreement, New GM agree that it would provide additional consideration if the aggregate amount of allowed general unsecured claims exceeded $35 billion. In that event, New GM would be required to issue additional shares of New GM Common Stock for the benefit of the GUC Trust's beneficiaries.

////

////

222. As of September 30, 2014, the total amount of Allowed Claims was approximately $31.854 billion, and the total amount of Disputed Claims was approximately $79.5 million.

223. As of September 30, 2014, the GUC Trust had distributed more than 89% of the New GM Securities. After a subsequent November 12 distribution, the total assets of the GUC Trust were approximately $773.7 million – all or nearly all o which is already slated to pay the GUC Trust's expenses and existing beneficiaries o the Trust.

224. But for New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects, the Arizona Class would have filed claims against Old GM before the Bar Date.

225. Had the Arizona Class filed timely claims before the Bar Date, the claims would have been allowed.

226. New GM's concealment and suppression of the material fact of the defect in class vehicles over the first several months of its existence served to preven the filing of claims by the Class.

227. New GM had a duty to disclose the defect in class vehicles because the information was known and/or accessible only to New GM who had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impacted the safety and the valu of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class, who had a limited period of time in which to file a claim against the manufacturer of the vehicles, Old GM.

228. Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/o suppressed facts. Plaintiffs' and the Arizona Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Arizona Class.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

229. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class sustained damage because they lost their chance to file a claim against Old GM and seek payment from the GUC Trust. Had they been aware of the defect that existed in their vehicles, Plaintiffs would have timely filed claims and would have recovered from the GUC Trust.

230. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Arizona Class members for their damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

231. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Arizona Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XII

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

232. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

233. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Arizona residents (the "Arizona Class").

234. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

////

235. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

236. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

237. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists -- including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

238. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

239. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

240. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate defects at any time, up to the present.

241. Plaintiffs and the Arizona Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT XIII

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

242. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

243. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Arizona Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time perio after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in th time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Arizona Unjust Enrichment Class").

244. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

245. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to

pay other costs.

246. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

247. Thus, all Arizona Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefi on New GM.

248. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

249. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

250. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

251. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

California

COUNT XIV

VIOLATIONS OF THE CONSUMER LEGAL REMEDIES ACT

(Cal. Civ. Code § 1750, et seq.)

252. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

253. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are California residents (the "California Class").

254. New GM is a "person" under Cal. Civ. Code § 1761(c).

255. Plaintiffs and the California Class are "consumers," as defined by CAL. CIVIL CODE § 1761(d), who purchased or leased one or more class vehicles.

256. The California Legal Remedies Act ("CLRA") prohibits "unfair or deceptive acts or practices undertaken by any person in a transaction intended to result or which results in the sale or lease of goods or services to any consumer[.]"

Cal. Civ. Code § 1770(a). New GM has engaged in unfair or deceptive acts or practices that violated Cal. Civ. Code § 1750, et seq., as described above and below, by among other things, representing that class vehicles have characteristics, uses, benefits, and qualities which they do not have; representing that class vehicles are of a particular standard, quality, and grade when they are not; advertising class vehicles with the intent not to sell or lease them as advertised; and representing that the subject of a transaction involving class vehicles has been supplied in accordance wit a previous representation when it has not.

257. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawfu trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of case vehicles.

258. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

259. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selecte parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

260. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in GM-branded vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive business practices in violation of the CLRA.

261. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that GM-branded vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

262. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

263. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the California Class.

264. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the CLRA.

265. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

266. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this

approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

267. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

268. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the California Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

269. Plaintiffs and the California Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose materia information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

270. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM

Exhibit J-2

vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the CLRA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

271. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the CLRA, Plaintiffs and the California Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

272. Under Cal. Civ. Code § 1780(a), Plaintiffs and the California Class seek monetary relief against New GM measured as the diminution of the value of their vehicles caused by New GM's violations of the CLRA as alleged herein.

273. Under Cal. Civ. Code § 1780(b), Plaintiffs seek an additional award against New GM of up to $5,000 for each California Class member who qualifies as a "senior citizen" or "disabled person" under the CLRA. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct was directed to one or more California Class Members who are senior citizens or disabled persons. New GM's conduct caused one or more of these senior citizens or disabled persons to suffer a substantial loss of property set aside for retirement or for personal or family care and maintenance, or assets essential to the health or welfare of the senior citizen or disabled person. One or more California Class Members who are senior citizens or disabled persons are substantially more vulnerable to New GM's conduct because of age, poor health or infirmity, impaired understanding, restricted mobility, or disability, and each of then suffered substantial physical, emotional, or economic damage resulting from New GM's conduct.

274. Plaintiffs also seek punitive damages against New GM because it carried out reprehensible conduct with willful and conscious disregard of the rights and safety of others, subjecting Plaintiffs and the California Class to potential cruel and unjust hardship as a result. New GM intentionally and willfully deceived

////

////

Plaintiffs on life-or-death matters, and concealed material facts that only New GM knew. New GM's unlawful conduct constitutes malice, oppression, and fraud warranting punitive damages under Cal. Civ. Code § 3294.

275. Plaintiffs further seek an order enjoining New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices, restitution, punitive damages, costs of court, attorneys' fees under Cal. Civ. Code § 1780(e), and any other just and proper relief available under the CLRA.

COUNT XV

VIOLATION OF THE CALIFORNIA UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW (Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200, et seq.)

276. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

277. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are California residents (the "California Class").

278. California Business and Professions Code § 17200 prohibits any "unlawful, unfair, or fraudulent business act or practices." New GM has engaged in unlawful, fraudulent, and unfair business acts and practices in violation of the UCL.

279. New GM violated the unlawful prong of § 17200 by the following:

(a) violations of the CLRA, Cal. Civ. Code § 1750, et seq., as set forth in California Count I by the acts and practices set forth in this Complaint.

(b) violation of the common-law claim of negligent failure to recall, in that New GM knew or should have known the defects in class vehicles were dangerous and/or were likely to be dangerous when used in a reasonably foreseeable manner; New GM became aware of the attendant risks after the class vehicles were sold; continued to gain information further corroborating the defects; and failed to adequately recall the class vehicles, which failure was a substantial factor in causing Plaintiffs and the Class harm, including diminished value and out-of-pocket costs.

////

(c) violation of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1996, codified at 49 U.S.C. §§ 30101-30170, and its regulations. Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard ("FMVSS") 573 governs a motor vehicle manufacturer's responsibility to notify NHTSA of a motor vehicle defect within five days of determining that the defect is safety related. See 49 C.F.R. § 573.6. New GM violated these reporting requirements by failing to report the myriad defects discussed herein within the required time, and failing to timely recall all impacted vehicles, despite its explicit promise in § 6.15 of the Sales Agreement to comply with the Safety Act obligations of a "manufacturer" of Old GM vehicles.

280. New GM also violated the unfair and fraudulent prong of section 17200 by systematically devaluing safety and concealing defects in the class vehicles, information that was material to a reasonable consumer.

281. New GM also violated the unfair prong of section 17200 because the acts and practices set forth in the Complaint, including systematically devaluing safety and concealing defects in the class vehicles, offend established public policy, and also because the harm New GM caused consumers greatly outweighs any benefits associated with those practices. New GM's conduct has also impaired competition within the automotive vehicles market and has prevented Plaintiffs and the California Class from making fully informed decisions about whether to lease, purchase and/or retain the class vehicles.

282. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects the vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations, as discussed above. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

283. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged

employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all the class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

284. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in GM-branded vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unlawful, unfair, or fraudulent business acts or practices in violation of the UCL.

285. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that the class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

286. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did i fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles, and the true value of the class vehicles.

287. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the California Class.

288. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the UCl

289. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

290. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliabili of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

291. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

292. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in GM the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the California Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedying them.

293. Plaintiffs and the California Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose materia information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

294. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle

manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the UCL. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

295. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the UCL, Plaintiffs and the California Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

296. Plaintiffs request that this Court enter such orders or judgments as may be necessary, including a declaratory judgment that New GM has violated the UCL; an order enjoining New GM from continuing its unfair, unlawful, and/or deceptive practices; an order supervising the recalls; an order and judgment restoring to the California Class Members any money lost as the result of New GM's unfair, unlawful, and deceptive trade practices, including restitution and disgorgement of any profits New GM received as a result of its unfair, unlawful, and/or deceptive practices, as provided in Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17203, Cal Civ. Proc. § 384 and Cal. Civ. Code § 3345; and for such other relief as may be just and proper.

COUNT XVI

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

297. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

298. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are California residents (the "California Class").

299. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

300. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

////

301. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

302. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicle that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value c the vehicles.

303. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the California Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosur of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not jus the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were materia because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the California Class.

304. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the California Class.

305. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequat disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the California Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

306. Plaintiffs and the California Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufacturec by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the California Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the California Class.

307. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the California Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

308. The value of all California Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

////

309. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the California Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

310. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the California Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessmer of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XVII

VIOLATION OF SONG-BEVERLY CONSUMER WARRANTY ACT FOR BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

(Cal. Civ. Code §§ 1791.1 & 1792)

311. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

312. This claim is brought only on behalf of California residents who are members of the Nationwide Class ("California Class").

313. Plaintiffs are "buyers" within the meaning of Cal. Civ. Code § 1791(b).

314. The class vehicles are "consumer goods" within the meaning of Civ. Code § 1791(a).

315. New GM was a "manufacturer" of the class vehicles within the meanin of Cal. Civ. Code § 1791(j).

316. New GM impliedly warranted to Plaintiffs and the California Class that its class vehicles sold or leased on or after July 11, 2009 were "merchantable" withir the meaning of Cal. Civ. Code §§ 1791.1(a) & 1792; however, the class vehicles do not have the quality that a buyer would reasonably expect, and were therefore not merchantable.

317. 1536. Cal. Civ. Code § 1791.1(a) states:

"Implied warranty of merchantability" or "implied warranty that goods are merchantable" means that the consumer goods meet each of the following:

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

(1) Pass without objection in the trade under the contract description.

(2) Are fit for the ordinary purposes for which such goods are used.

(3) Are adequately contained, packaged, and labeled.

(4) Conform to the promises or affirmations of fact made on the container or label.

318. The class vehicles would not pass without objection in the automotive trade because of the defects that cause the class vehicles to suffer unusual and early engine wear and failure.

319. Because of these defects, the class vehicles are not reliable to drive and thus not fit for ordinary purposes.

320. The class vehicles are not adequately labeled because the labeling fails to disclose the defects. New GM failed to warn about the defects in the class vehicles.

321. New GM breached the implied warranty of merchantability by selling class vehicles containing defects. These defects have deprived Plaintiffs and the California Class of the benefit of their bargain and have caused the class vehicles to depreciate in value.

322. Notice of breach is not required because Plaintiffs and California Class members did not purchase their automobiles directly from New GM.

323. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of its duties unde California's law, Plaintiffs and California Class members received goods whose defective condition substantially impairs their value. Plaintiffs and the California Class members have been damaged by the diminished value of their vehicles, the product's malfunctioning, and the loss of use of their class vehicles.

324. Under Cal. Civ. Code §§ 1791.1(d) & 1794, Plaintiffs and California Class members are entitled to damages and other legal and equitable relief including

at their election, the purchase price of their class vehicles, or the overpayment or diminution in value of their class vehicles.

325. Under Cal. Civ. Code § 1794, Plaintiffs and California Class members are entitled to costs and attorneys' fees.

COUNT XVIII

NEGLIGENT FAILURE TO RECALL

326. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

327. This claim is brought only on behalf of California residents who are members of the Nationwide Class (the "California Class").

328. New GM manufactured, distributed, and sold class vehicles.

329. New GM knew or reasonably should have known that the class vehicles were dangerous and/or were likely to be dangerous when used in a reasonably foreseeable manner.

330. New GM either knew of the defects before the vehicles were sold, or became aware of the defects and their attendant risks after the vehicles were sold.

331. New GM continued to gain information further corroborating the defects and their risks from its inception until this year.

332. New GM failed to adequately recall the class vehicles in a timely manner.

333. Purchasers of the class vehicles, including the California Class, were harmed by New GM's failure to adequately recall all the class vehicles in a timely manner and have suffered damages, including, without limitation, damage to other components of the class vehicles caused by the defects, the diminished value of the class vehicles, the cost of modification of the defective systems, and the costs associated with the loss of use of the class vehicles.

334. New GM's failure to timely and adequately recall the class vehicles wa a substantial factor in causing the purchasers' harm, including that of Plaintiffs and

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

the California Class.

COUNT XIX

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT OF THE RIGHT TO FILE A CLAIM AGAINST OLD GM IN BANKRUPTCY

335. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

336. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are California residents (the "California Class").

337. New GM was aware of the defects in class vehicles sold by Old GM from the moment it came into existence upon entry of the Sale Order And Sale Agreement by which New GM acquired substantially all the assets of Old GM.

338. The California Class did not receive notice of the defect in class vehicles prior to the entry of the Sale Order. No recall occurred.

339. In September of 2009, the bankruptcy court entered the Bar Date Order establishing November 30, 2009, as the deadline (the "Bar Date") for proof of claim to be filed against Old GM.

340. Because New GM concealed its knowledge of the defect in class vehicles, the California Class did not receive notice of the defect prior to the passage of the Bar Date. No recall occurred.

341. In 2011, the bankruptcy court approved a Chapter 11 Plan under which the General Unsecured Creditors' Trust ("GUC Trust") would distribute the proceed of the bankruptcy sale to, among others, the holders of claims that were ultimately allowed.

342. The out-of-pocket consideration provided by New GM for its acquisition of Old GM consisted of 10% of the post-closing outstanding shares of New GM common stock and two series of warrants, each to purchase 7.5% of the post-closing shares of New GM (collectively, the "New GM Securities").

////

343. Through an "accordion feature" in the Sale Agreement, New GM agreed that it would provide additional consideration if the aggregate amount of allowed general unsecured claims exceeded $35 billion. In that event, New GM would be required to issue additional shares of New GM Common Stock for the benefit of the GUC Trust's beneficiaries.

344. As of September 30, 2014, the total amount of Allowed Claims was approximately $31.854 billion, and the total amount of Disputed Claims was approximately $79.5 million.

345. As of September 30, 2014, the GUC Trust had distributed more than 89% of the New GM Securities. After a subsequent November 12 distribution, the total assets of the GUC Trust were approximately $773.7 million – all or nearly all of which is already slated to pay the GUC Trust's expenses and existing beneficiaries of the Trust.

346. But for New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects, the California Class would have filed claims against Old GM before the Bar Date.

347. Had the California Class filed timely claims before the Bar Date, the claims would have been allowed.

348. New GM's concealment and suppression of the material fact of the defect in class vehicles over the first several months of its existence served to prevent the filing of claims by the Class.

349. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in class vehicles because the information was known and/or accessible only to New GM who had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the California Class. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impacted the safety and the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the California Class, who had a limited period of time in which to file a claim against the manufacturer of the vehicles, Old GM.

350. Plaintiffs and the California Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts. Plaintiffs' and the California Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the California Class.

351. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the California Class sustained damage because they lost their chance to file a claim against Old GM and seek payment from the GUC Trust. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in their vehicles, Plaintiffs would have timely filed claims and would have recovered from the GUC Trust.

352. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the California Class members for their damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

353. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the California Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XX

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

354. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

355. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are California residents (the "California Class").

356. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

357. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

358. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

359. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

360. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old

GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

361. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

362. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

363. Plaintiffs and the California Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT. XXI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

364. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

365. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the California Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time perio after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in th time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "California Unjust Enrichment Class").

366. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

367. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

368. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

369. Thus, all California Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

370. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

371. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

372. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

373. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Florida

COUNT XXII

VIOLATION OF FLORIDA'S UNFAIR & DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES ACT

(FLA. STAT. § 501.201, et seq.)

374. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

375. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Florida residents (the "Florida Class").

////

376. Plaintiffs are "consumers" within the meaning of the Florida Unfair and Deceptive Trade Practices Act ("FUDTPA"), FLA. STAT. § 501.203(7).

377. New GM engaged in "trade or commerce" within the meaning of FLA. STAT. § 501.203(8).

378. FUDTPA prohibits "[u]nfair methods of competition, unconscionable acts or practices, and unfair or deceptive acts or practices in the conduct of any trade or commerce ..." FLA. STAT. § 501.204(1). New GM participated in unfair and deceptive trade practices that violated the FUDTPA as described herein.

379. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed the defects in class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

380. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of the class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

381. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all GM-branded vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

382. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair, unconscionable, and deceptive business practices in violation of the FUDTPA.

383. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that GM-branded vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

384. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

385. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Florida Class.

386. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the FUDTPA.

387. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

388. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it

designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defect in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

389. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

390. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Florida Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of unsafe vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedying them.

391. Plaintiffs and the Florida Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased the class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

392. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle

manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the FUDTPA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

393. Plaintiffs and Florida Class Members risk irreparable injury as a result of New GM's act and omissions in violation of the FUDTPA.

394. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the FUDTPA, Plaintiffs and the Florida Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

395. Plaintiffs and the Florida Class are entitled to recover their actual damages under FLA. STAT. § 501.211(2) and attorneys' fees under FLA. STAT. § 501.2105(1).

396. Plaintiffs also seek an order enjoining New GM's unfair, unlawful, and/or deceptive practices, declaratory relief, attorneys' fees, and any other just and proper relief available under the FUDTPA.

COUNT XXIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

397. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

398. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Florida residents (the "Florida Class").

399. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

400. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

////

401. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

402. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value o the vehicles.

403. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Florida Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Florida Class.

404. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Florida Class.

405. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequat disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Florida Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

406. Plaintiffs and the Florida Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/o suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Florida Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Florida Class.

407. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Florida Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished i value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

408. The value of all Florida Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

////

409. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Florida Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

410. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Florida Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessmen of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT NO. XXIV

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT OF THE RIGHT TO FILE A CLAIM AGAINST OLD GM IN BANKRUPTCY

411. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

412. This claim is brought only on behalf of the Florida Class.

413. New GM was aware of the defects in class vehicles sold by Old GM from the moment it came into existence upon entry of the Sale Order And Sale Agreement by which New GM acquired substantially all the assets of Old GM.

414. The Florida Class did not receive notice of the defect prior in class vehicles to the entry of the Sale Order. No recall occurred.

415. In September of 2009, the bankruptcy court entered the Bar Date Order, establishing November 30, 2009, as the deadline (the "Bar Date") for proof of claims to be filed against Old GM.

416. Because New GM concealed its knowledge of the defect in class vehicles, the Florida Class did not receive notice of the defect prior to the passage of the Bar Date. No recall occurred.

417. In 2011, the bankruptcy court approved a Chapter 11 Plan under which the General Unsecured Creditors' Trust ("GUC Trust") would distribute the proceed of the bankruptcy sale to, among others, the holders of claims that were ultimately allowed.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

418. The out-of-pocket consideration provided by New GM for its acquisition of Old GM consisted of 10% of the post-closing outstanding shares of New GM common stock and two series of warrants, each to purchase 7.5% of the post-closing shares of New GM (collectively, the "New GM Securities").

419. Through an "accordion feature" in the Sale Agreement, New GM agreed that it would provide additional consideration if the aggregate amount of allowed general unsecured claims exceeded $35 billion. In that event, New GM would be required to issue additional shares of New GM Common Stock for the benefit of the GUC Trust's beneficiaries.

420. As of September 30, 2014, the total amount of Allowed Claims was approximately $31.854 billion, and the total amount of Disputed Claims was approximately $79.5 million.

421. As of September 30, 2014, the GUC Trust had distributed more than 89% of the New GM Securities. After a subsequent November 12 distribution, the total assets of the GUC Trust were approximately $773.7 million – all or nearly all of which is already slated to pay the GUC Trust's expenses and existing beneficiaries of the Trust.

422. But for New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects, the Florida Class would have filed claims against Old GM before the Bar Date.

423. Had the Florida Class filed timely claims before the Bar Date, the claims would have been allowed.

424. New GM's concealment and suppression of the material fact of the defect in class vehicles over the first several months of its existence served to prevent the filing of claims by the Florida Class.

425. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in class vehicles because the information was known and/or accessible only to New GM who had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Florida Class. These omitted and

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

concealed facts were material because they directly impacted the safety and the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Florida Class, who had a limited period of time in which to file a claim against the manufacturer of the vehicles, Old GM.

426. Plaintiffs and the Florida Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts. Plaintiffs' and the Florida Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Florida Class.

427. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Florida Class sustained damage because they lost their chance to file a claim against Old GM and seek payment from the GUC Trust. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in their vehicles, Plaintiffs would have timely filed claims and would have recovered from the GUC Trust.

428. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Florida Class members for their damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

429. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Florida Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessmen of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XXV

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

430. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

431. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Florida residents (the "Florida Class").

////

432. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

433. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

434. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

435. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. §

573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

436. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

437. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

438. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

439. Plaintiffs and the Florida Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT XXVI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

440. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

441. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Florida Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time perioc after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Florida Unjust Enrichment Class").

442. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

443. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued the class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forcec to pay other costs.

444. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

445. Thus, all Florida Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

446. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

447. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

448. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

449. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

////

////

////

////

////

////

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

Illinois

COUNT XXVII

VIOLATION OF ILLINOIS CONSUMER FRAUD AND DECEPTIVE BUSINESS PRACTICES ACT

(815 ILCS 505/1, et seq. and 720 ILCS 295/1A)

450. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

451. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Illinois residents (the "Illinois Class").

452. New GM is a "person" as that term is defined in 815 ILCS 505/1(c).

453. Plaintiff and the Illinois Class are "consumers" as that term is defined in 815 ILCS 505/1(e).

454. The Illinois Consumer Fraud and Deceptive Business Practices Act ("Illinois CFA") prohibits "unfair or deceptive acts or practices, including but not limited to the use or employment of any deception, fraud, false pretense, false promise, misrepresentation or the concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact, with intent that others rely upon the concealment, suppression or omission of such material fact . . . in the conduct of trade or commerce . . . whether any person has in fact been misled, deceived or damaged thereby." 815 ILCS 505/2.

455. New GM participated in misleading, false, or deceptive acts that violated the Illinois CFA. New GM engaged in deceptive business practices prohibited by the Illinois CFA.

456. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in

connection with the sale of class vehicles.

457. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many defects affecting many models and years of the class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

458. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

459. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in the class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive business practices in violation of the Illinois CFA.

460. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

461. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

462. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class.

463. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Illinois CFA.

464. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

465. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

466. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

467. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedying them.

468. Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

469. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Illinois CFA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

470. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Illinois CFA, Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

471. Pursuant to 815 ILCS 505/10a(a), Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class seek monetary relief against New GM in the amount of actual damages, as well as punitive damages because New GM acted with fraud and/or malice and/or was grossly negligent.

472. Plaintiffs also seek an order enjoining New GM's unfair and/or deceptive acts or practices, punitive damages, and attorneys' fees, and any other just and proper relief available under 815 ILCS § 505/1 et seq.

////

////

COUNT XXVIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

473. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

474. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Illinois residents (the "Illinois Class").

475. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

476. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

477. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

478. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicle that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value o the vehicles.

479. New GM had a duty to disclose the many defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative

representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class.

480. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class.

481. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequate disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

482. Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Illinois Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Illinois Class.

483. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's

corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

484. The value of all Illinois Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

485. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Illinois Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

486. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Illinois Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessmen of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT. XXIX

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT OF THE RIGHT TO FILE A CLAIM AGAINST OLD GM IN BANKRUPTCY

487. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

488. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Illinois residents and who owned their class vehicle for at least some period of time between July 11, 2009 and November 30, 2009.

489. New GM was aware of the defects in class vehicles sold by Old GM from the moment it came into existence upon entry of the Sale Order And Sale Agreement by which New GM acquired substantially all the assets of Old GM.

490. The Illinois Class did not receive notice of the defect in the class vehicles prior to the entry of the Sale Order. No recall occurred.

491. In September of 2009, the bankruptcy court entered the Bar Date Order, establishing November 30, 2009, as the deadline (the "Bar Date") for proof of claims to be filed against Old GM.

492. Because New GM concealed its knowledge of the defect in the class vehicles, the Illinois Class did not receive notice of the defect prior to the passage of the Bar Date. No recall occurred.

493. In 2011, the bankruptcy court approved a Chapter 11 Plan under which the General Unsecured Creditors' Trust ("GUC Trust") would distribute the proceeds of the bankruptcy sale to, among others, the holders of claims that were ultimately allowed.

494. The out-of-pocket consideration provided by New GM for its acquisition of Old GM consisted of 10% of the post-closing outstanding shares of New GM common stock and two series of warrants, each to purchase 7.5% of the post-closing shares of New GM (collectively, the "New GM Securities").

495. Through an "accordion feature" in the Sale Agreement, New GM agreed that it would provide additional consideration if the aggregate amount of allowed general unsecured claims exceeded $35 billion. In that event, New GM would be required to issue additional shares of New GM Common Stock for the benefit of the GUC Trust's beneficiaries.

496. As of September 30, 2014, the total amount of Allowed Claims was approximately $31.854 billion, and the total amount of Disputed Claims was approximately $79.5 million.

497. As of September 30, 2014, the GUC Trust had distributed more than 89% of the New GM Securities. After a subsequent November 12 distribution, the total assets of the GUC Trust were approximately $773.7 million – all or nearly all o which is already slated to pay the GUC Trust's expenses and existing beneficiaries o

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

the Trust.

498. But for New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects, the Illinois Class would have filed claims against Old GM before the Bar Date.

499. Had the Illinois Class filed timely claims before the Bar Date, the claims would have been allowed.

500. New GM's concealment and suppression of the material fact of the defect in class vehicles over the first several months of its existence served to prevent the filing of claims by the Class.

501. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in class vehicles because the information was known and/or accessible only to New GM who had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impacted the safety and the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class, who had a limited period of time in which to file a claim against the manufacturer of the vehicles, Old GM.

502. Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts. Plaintiffs' and the Illinois Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Illinois Class.

503. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class sustained damage because they lost their chance to file a claim against Old GM and seek payment from the GUC Trust. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in their vehicles, Plaintiffs would have timely filed claims and would have recovered from the GUC Trust.

504. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Illinois Class members for their damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

505. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Illinois Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XXX

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

506. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

507. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Illinois residents (the "Illinois Class").

508. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

509. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

510. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

511. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

512. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

513. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

514. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any

time, up to the present.

515. Plaintiffs and the Illinois Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT XXXI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

516. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

517. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Illinois Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time perioc after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Illinois Unjust Enrichment Class").

518. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

519. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

520. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

521. Thus, all Illinois Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

522. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

523. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

524. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

525. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Indiana

COUNT XXXII

VIOLATION OF THE INDIANA DECEPTIVE CONSUMER SALES ACT

(IND. CODE § 24-5-0.5-3)

526. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

527. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Indiana residents (the "Indiana Class").

528. New GM is a "person" within the meaning of IND. CODE § 24-5-0.5-2(2) and a "supplier" within the meaning of IND. CODE § 24-5-.05-2(a)(3).

529. Plaintiffs' and Indiana Class Members' purchases of the class vehicles are "consumer transactions" within the meaning of IND. CODE § 24-5-.05-2(a)(1).

530. Indiana's Deceptive Consumer Sales Act ("Indiana DCSA") prohibits a person from engaging in a "deceptive trade practice," which includes representing: "(1) That such subject of a consumer transaction has sponsorship, approval, performance, characteristics, accessories, uses, or benefits that they do not have, or that a person has a sponsorship, approval, status, affiliation, or connection it does not have; (2) That such subject of a consumer transaction is of a particular standard, quality, grade, style or model, if it is not and if the supplier knows or should reasonably know that it is not; ... (7) That the supplier has a sponsorship, approval or affiliation in such consumer transaction that the supplier does not have, and which the supplier knows or should reasonably know that the supplier does not have; ... (b)

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

Any representations on or within a product or its packaging or in advertising or promotional materials which would constitute a deceptive act shall be the deceptive act both of the supplier who places such a representation thereon or therein, or who authored such materials, and such suppliers who shall state orally or in writing that such representation is true if such other supplier shall know or have reason to know that such representation was false."

531. New GM participated in misleading, false, or deceptive acts that violated the Indiana DCSA. By systematically devaluing safety and concealing defects in class vehicles, New GM engaged in deceptive business practices prohibited by the Indiana DCSA. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by: (1) representing that the class vehicles have characteristics, uses, benefits, and qualities which they do not have; (2) representing that the class vehicles are of a particular standard and quality when they are not; (3) advertising the class vehicles with the intent not to sell them as advertised; and (4) otherwise engaging in conduct likely to deceive.

532. New GM's actions as set forth above occurred in the conduct of trade or commerce.

533. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

534. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of GM-branded vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii)

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

535. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all GM-branded vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

536. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in the class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in deceptive business practices in violation of the Indiana DCSA.

537. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that the class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

538. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of GM-branded vehicles, the quality of the New GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

539. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class.

540. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Indiana DCSA.

////

541. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

542. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

543. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

544. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedying them.

545. Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased

or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

546. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Indiana DCSA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

547. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Indiana DCSA, Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

548. Pursuant to IND. CODE § 24-5-0.5-4, Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class seek monetary relief against New GM measured as the greater of (a) actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial and (b) statutory damages in the amount of $500 for each Plaintiff and each Indiana Class member, including treble damages up to $1,000 for New GM's willfully deceptive acts.

549. Plaintiff also seeks punitive damages based on the outrageousness and recklessness of the New GM's conduct and New GM's high net worth.

COUNT XXXIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

550. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

551. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Indiana residents (the "Indiana Class").

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

552. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

553. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

554. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

555. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value o the vehicles.

556. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs

and the Indiana Class.

557. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class.

558. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequat disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

559. Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/o suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Indiana Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Indiana Class.

560. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

////

561. The value of all Indiana Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

562. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Indiana Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

563. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Indiana Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XXXIV

BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

(IND. CODE § 26-1-2-314)

564. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

565. This claim is brought only on behalf of Indiana residents who are members of the Nationwide Class (the "Indiana Class").

566. New GM was a merchant with respect to motor vehicles within the meaning of IND. CODE § 26-1-2-104(1).

567. Under IND. CODE § 26-1-2-314, a warranty that the class vehicles were in merchantable condition was implied by law in the transactions when Plaintiffs purchased or leased their class vehicles from New GM on or after July 11, 2009.

568. These vehicles, when sold and at all times thereafter, were not merchantable and are not fit for the ordinary purpose for which cars are used. Specifically, the class vehicles are inherently defective in that there are defects which

cause inordinate and unusual early wear and failure of engines.

569. New GM was provided notice of these issues by numerous complaints filed against it, internal investigations, and by numerous individual letters and communications sent by Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class.

570. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of the implied warranty of merchantability, Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class members have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.

COUNT XXXV

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT OF THE RIGHT TO FILE A CLAIM AGAINST OLD GM IN BANKRUPTCY

571. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

572. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Indiana residents and who owned their class vehicle for at least some period of time between July 11, 2009 and November 30, 2009.

573. New GM was aware of the defects in class vehicles sold by Old GM from the moment it came into existence upon entry of the Sale Order And Sale Agreement by which New GM acquired substantially all the assets of Old GM.

574. The Indiana Class did not receive notice of the defect in class vehicles prior to the entry of the Sale Order. No recall occurred.

575. In September of 2009, the bankruptcy court entered the Bar Date Order, establishing November 30, 2009, as the deadline (the "Bar Date") for proof of claims to be filed against Old GM.

576. Because New GM concealed its knowledge of the defect in class vehicles, the Indiana Class did not receive notice of the defects prior to the passage of the Bar Date. No recall occurred.

577. In 2011, the bankruptcy court approved a Chapter 11 Plan under which the General Unsecured Creditors' Trust ("GUC Trust") would distribute the proceeds

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

of the bankruptcy sale to, among others, the holders of claims that were ultimately allowed.

578. The out-of-pocket consideration provided by New GM for its acquisition of Old GM consisted of 10% of the post-closing outstanding shares of New GM common stock and two series of warrants, each to purchase 7.5% of the post-closing shares of New GM (collectively, the "New GM Securities").

579. Through an "accordion feature" in the Sale Agreement, New GM agreed that it would provide additional consideration if the aggregate amount of allowed general unsecured claims exceeded $35 billion. In that event, New GM would be required to issue additional shares of New GM Common Stock for the benefit of the GUC Trust's beneficiaries.

580. As of September 30, 2014, the total amount of Allowed Claims was approximately $31.854 billion, and the total amount of Disputed Claims was approximately $79.5 million.

581. As of September 30, 2014, the GUC Trust had distributed more than 89% of the New GM Securities. After a subsequent November 12 distribution, the total assets of the GUC Trust were approximately $773.7 million – all or nearly all of which is already slated to pay the GUC Trust's expenses and existing beneficiaries of the Trust.

582. But for New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects, the Indiana Class would have filed claims against Old GM before the Bar Date.

583. Had the Indiana Class filed timely claims before the Bar Date, the claims would have been allowed.

584. New GM's concealment and suppression of the material fact of the defect in class vehicles over the first several months of its existence served to prevent the filing of claims by the Class.

585. New GM had a duty to disclose the defect in class vehicles because the information was known and/or accessible only to New GM who had superior

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impacted the safety and the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class, who had a limited period of time in which to file a claim against the manufacturer of the vehicles, Old GM.

586. Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts. Plaintiffs' and the Indiana Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Indiana Class.

587. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class sustained damage because they lost their chance to file a claim against Old GM and seek payment from the GUC Trust. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in their vehicles, Plaintiffs would have timely filed claims and would have recovered from the GUC Trust.

588. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Indiana Class members for their damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

589. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Indiana Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XXXVI

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

590. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

////

591. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Indiana residents (the "Indiana Class").

592. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

593. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

594. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

595. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows

or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

596. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

597. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

598. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defect at any time, up to the present.

599. Plaintiffs and the Indiana Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT XXXVII

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

600. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

601. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Indiana Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time perioc after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in thc time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Indiana Unjust Enrichment Class").

602. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

603. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

604. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

605. Thus, all Indiana Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

606. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

607. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

608. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

609. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

////

////

////

Michigan

COUNT XXXVIII

VIOLATION OF THE MICHIGAN CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

(MICH. COMP. LAWS § 445.903, et seq.)

610. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

611. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Michigan residents (the "Michigan Class").

612. Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class Members were "person[s]" within the meaning of the MICH. COMP. LAWS § 445.902(1)(d).

613. At all relevant times hereto, New GM was a "person" engaged in "trade or commerce" within the meaning of the MICH. COMP. LAWS § 445.902(1)(d) and (g).

614. The Michigan Consumer Protection Act ("Michigan CPA") prohibits "[u]nfair, unconscionable, or deceptive methods, acts, or practices in the conduct of trade or commerce ...." MICH. COMP. LAWS § 445.903(1). New GM engaged in unfair, unconscionable, or deceptive methods, acts or practices prohibited by the Michigan CPA, including: "(c) Representing that goods or services have . . . characteristics . . . that they do not have . . . .;" "(e) Representing that goods or services are of a particular standard . . . if they are of another;" "(i) Making false or misleading statements of fact concerning the reasons for, existence of, or amounts of price reductions;" "(s) Failing to reveal a material fact, the omission of which tends to mislead or deceive the consumer, and which fact could not reasonably be known by the consumer;" "(bb) Making a representation of fact or statement of fact material to the transaction such that a person reasonably believes the represented or suggested state of affairs to be other than it actually is;" and "(cc) Failing to reveal facts that are material to the transaction in light of representations of fact made in a positive manner." MICH. COMP. LAWS § 445.903(1). By systematically devaluing safety

and concealing defects in the class vehicles, New GM participated in unfair, deceptive, and unconscionable acts that violated the Michigan CPA.

615. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

616. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of GM-branded vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

617. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all GM-branded vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

618. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in GM-branded vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair, unconscionable, and deceptive business practices in violation of the Michigan CPA.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

////

Exhibit J-3

619. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that GM-branded vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

620. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of GM-branded vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

621. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class.

622. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Michigan CPA.

623. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

624. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

625. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

626. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

627. Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose materia information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

628. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Michigan CPA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

////

629. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Michigan CPA, Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

630. Plaintiffs seek injunctive relief to enjoin New GM from continuing its unfair and deceptive acts; monetary relief against New GM measured as the greater of (a) actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial and (b) statutory damages in the amount of $250 for Plaintiffs and each Michigan Class member; reasonable attorneys' fees; and any other just and proper relief available under MICH. COMP. LAWS § 445.911.

631. Plaintiffs also seek punitive damages against New GM because it carried out despicable conduct with willful and conscious disregard of the rights and safety of others. New GM intentionally and willfully misrepresented the safety and reliability of the class vehicles, deceived Plaintiffs and Michigan Class Members on life-or-death matters, and concealed material facts that only they knew, all to avoid the expense and public relations nightmare of correcting a deadly flaw in vehicles it repeatedly promised Plaintiffs and Michigan Class Members were safe. New GM's unlawful conduct constitutes malice, oppression, and fraud warranting punitive damages.

COUNT XXXIX

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

632. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

633. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Michigan residents (the "Michigan Class").

634. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

635. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the

studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

636. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

637. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value o the vehicles.

638. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class.

639. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the

Michigan Class.

640. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequat disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

641. Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufacture by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Michigan Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Michigan Class.

642. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminishe in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

643. The value of all Michigan Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

644. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Michigan Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

645. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Michigan Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XL

BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY (MICH. COMP. LAWS § 440.2314)

646. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

647. This claim is brought only on behalf of the Michigan Class.

648. New GM was a merchant with respect to motor vehicles within the meaning of MICH. COMP. LAWS § 440.2314(1).

649. Under MICH. COMP. LAWS § 440.2314, a warranty that the class vehicles were in merchantable condition was implied by law in the transactions when Plaintiffs purchased or leased their class vehicles from New GM on or after July 11, 2009.

650. These vehicles, when sold and at all times thereafter, were not merchantable and are not fit for the ordinary purpose for which cars are used. Specifically, the class vehicles are inherently defective in that engines are subject to unusual premature wear and catastrophic failure.

651. New GM was provided notice of these issues by numerous complaints filed against it, internal investigations, and by numerous individual letters and communications sent by Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class before or within a reasonable amount of time after New GM issued the recall and the allegations of vehicle defects became public.

652. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of the implied warranty of merchantability, Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class members have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.

COUNT XLI

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT OF THE RIGHT TO FILE A CLAIM AGAINST OLD GM IN BANKRUPTCY

653. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

654. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Michigan residents and who owned their class vehicle for at least some period of time between July 11, 2009 and November 30, 2009.

655. New GM was aware of the defects in class vehicles sold by Old GM from the moment it came into existence upon entry of the Sale Order And Sale Agreement by which New GM acquired substantially all the assets of Old GM.

656. The Michigan Class did not receive notice of the defect in class vehicles prior to the entry of the Sale Order. No recall occurred.

657. In September of 2009, the bankruptcy court entered the Bar Date Order, establishing November 30, 2009, as the deadline (the "Bar Date") for proof of claims to be filed against Old GM.

658. Because New GM concealed its knowledge of the defect in the class vehicles, the Michigan Class did not receive notice of the defect prior to the passage of the Bar Date. No recall occurred.

659. In 2011, the bankruptcy court approved a Chapter 11 Plan under which the General Unsecured Creditors' Trust ("GUC Trust") would distribute the proceeds of the bankruptcy sale to, among others, the holders of claims that were ultimately allowed.

660. The out-of-pocket consideration provided by New GM for its acquisition of Old GM consisted of 10% of the post-closing outstanding shares of

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

New GM common stock and two series of warrants, each to purchase 7.5% of the post-closing shares of New GM (collectively, the "New GM Securities").

661. Through an "accordion feature" in the Sale Agreement, New GM agreed that it would provide additional consideration if the aggregate amount of allowed general unsecured claims exceeded $35 billion. In that event, New GM would be required to issue additional shares of New GM Common Stock for the benefit of the GUC Trust's beneficiaries.

662. As of September 30, 2014, the total amount of Allowed Claims was approximately $31.854 billion, and the total amount of Disputed Claims was approximately $79.5 million.

663. As of September 30, 2014, the GUC Trust had distributed more than 89% of the New GM Securities. After a subsequent November 12 distribution, the total assets of the GUC Trust were approximately $773.7 million – all or nearly all of which is already slated to pay the GUC Trust's expenses and existing beneficiaries of the Trust.

664. But for New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects, the Michigan Class would have filed claims against Old GM before the Bar Date.

665. Had the Michigan Class filed timely claims before the Bar Date, the claims would have been allowed.

666. New GM's concealment and suppression of the material fact of the defect in class vehicles over the first several months of its existence served to prevent the filing of claims by the Class.

667. New GM had a duty to disclose the defect because in class vehicles the information was known and/or accessible only to New GM who had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impacted the safety and the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class, who

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

had a limited period of time in which to file a claim against the manufacturer of the vehicles, Old GM.

668. Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts. Plaintiffs' and the Michigan Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Michigan Class.

669. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class sustained damage because they lost their chance to file a claim against Old GM and seek payment from the GUC Trust. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in their vehicles, Plaintiffs would have timely filed claims and would have recovered from the GUC Trust.

670. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Michigan Class members for thei damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

671. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Michigan Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessmen of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XLII

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

672. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

673. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Michigan residents (the "Michigan Class").

674. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

////

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

675. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

676. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

677. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

////

678. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

679. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

680. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

681. Plaintiffs and the Michigan Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT XLIII

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

682. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

683. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Michigan Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time perio after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in th

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Michigan Unjust Enrichment Class").

684. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

685. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued the class vehicles for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

686. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

687. Thus, all Michigan Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

688. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

689. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

690. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

////

////

////

////

////

////

Montana

COUNT XLIV

VIOLATION OF MONTANA UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT OF 1973

(MONT. CODE ANN. § 30-14-101, et seq.)

691. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

692. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Montana residents (the "Montana Class").

693. New GM, Plaintiffs and the Montana Class are "persons" within the meaning of MONT. CODE ANN. § 30-14-102(6).

694. Montana Class Members are "consumer[s]" under MONT. CODE ANN. § 30-14- 102(1).

695. The sale or lease of the class vehicles to Montana Class Members occurred within "trade and commerce" within the meaning of MONT. CODE ANN. § 30-14-102(8), and New GM committed deceptive and unfair acts in the conduct of "trade and commerce" as defined in that statutory section.

696. The Montana Unfair Trade Practices and Consumer Protection Act ("Montana CPA") makes unlawful any "unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices in the conduct of any trade or commerce." MONT. CODE ANN. § 30-14-103. By systematically devaluing safety and concealing defects in the class vehicles, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive acts or practices in violation of the Montana CPA.

697. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of the class vehicles.

698. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of the class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

699. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all the class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

700. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in the class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive business practices in violation of the Montana CPA.

701. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that the class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

702. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of GM-branded vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of

safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

703. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles and the GM brand with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Montana Class.

704. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Montana CPA.

705. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles that were either false or misleading.

706. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

707. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the many defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

708. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Montana Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that

conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

709. Plaintiffs and the Montana Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose materia information. Plaintiffs who purchased the class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

710. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Montana CPA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices made in the course of New GM's business.

711. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Montana CPA, Plaintiffs and the Montana Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

712. Because the New GM's unlawful methods, acts, and practices have caused Montana Class Members to suffer an ascertainable loss of money and property, the Montana Class seeks from New GM actual damages or $500, whichever is greater, discretionary treble damages, reasonable attorneys' fees, an order enjoining New GM's unfair, unlawful, and/or deceptive practices, and any other relief the Court considers necessary or proper, under MONT. CODE ANN. § 30-14-133.

////

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

COUNT XLV

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

713. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

714. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Montana residents (the "Montana Class").

715. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

716. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

717. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

718. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value of the vehicles.

719. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Montana Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations

about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Montana Class.

720. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Montana Class.

721. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequat disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Montana Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

722. Plaintiffs and the Montana Class were unaware of these omitted materia facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/o suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Montana Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Montana Class.

723. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Montana Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

724. The value of all Montana Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

725. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Montana Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

726. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Montana Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XLVI

BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

(MONT. CODE § 30-2-314)

727. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

728. This claim is brought only on behalf of the Montana Class.

729. New GM was a merchant with respect to motor vehicles under MONT. CODE § 30- 2-104(1).

730. Under MONT. CODE § 30-2-314, a warranty that the class vehicles were in merchantable condition was implied by law in the transactions when Plaintiffs purchased or leased their class vehicles from New GM on or after July 11,

2009.

731. These vehicles, when sold and at all times thereafter, were not merchantable and are not fit for the ordinary purpose for which cars are used. Specifically, the class vehicles are inherently defective in that engines are subject to unusual premature wear and catastrophic failure.

732. New GM was provided notice of these issues by numerous complaints filed against it, internal investigations, and by numerous individual letters and communications sent by Plaintiffs and the Montana Class before or within a reasonable amount of time after New GM issued the recall and the allegations of vehicle defects became public.

733. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of the warranties of merchantability, Plaintiffs and the Montana Class members have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.

COUNT XLVII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT OF THE RIGHT TO FILE A CLAIM AGAINST OLD GM IN BANKRUPTCY

734. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

735. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Montana residents and who owned their class vehicle for at least some period of time between July 11, 2009 and November 30, 2009.

736. New GM was aware of the defects in class vehicles sold by Old GM from the moment it came into existence upon entry of the Sale Order And Sale Agreement by which New GM acquired substantially all the assets of Old GM.

737. The Montana Class did not receive notice of the defect in class vehicles prior to the entry of the Sale Order. No recall occurred.

738. In September of 2009, the bankruptcy court entered the Bar Date Order establishing November 30, 2009, as the deadline (the "Bar Date") for proof of claim

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

to be filed against Old GM.

739. Because New GM concealed its knowledge of the defect in class vehicles, the Montana Class did not receive notice of the defect prior to the passage of the Bar Date. No recall occurred.

740. In 2011, the bankruptcy court approved a Chapter 11 Plan under which the General Unsecured Creditors' Trust ("GUC Trust") would distribute the proceed of the bankruptcy sale to, among others, the holders of claims that were ultimately allowed.

741. The out-of-pocket consideration provided by New GM for its acquisition of Old GM consisted of 10% of the post-closing outstanding shares of New GM common stock and two series of warrants, each to purchase 7.5% of the post-closing shares of New GM (collectively, the "New GM Securities").

742. Through an "accordion feature" in the Sale Agreement, New GM agree that it would provide additional consideration if the aggregate amount of allowed general unsecured claims exceeded $35 billion. In that event, New GM would be required to issue additional shares of New GM Common Stock for the benefit of the GUC Trust's beneficiaries.

743. As of September 30, 2014, the total amount of Allowed Claims was approximately $31.854 billion, and the total amount of Disputed Claims was approximately $79.5 million.

744. As of September 30, 2014, the GUC Trust had distributed more than 89% of the New GM Securities. After a subsequent November 12 distribution, the total assets of the GUC Trust were approximately $773.7 million – all or nearly all o which is already slated to pay the GUC Trust's expenses and existing beneficiaries o the Trust.

745. But for New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects, the Montana Class would have filed claims against Old GM before the Bar Date.

////

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

746. Had the Montana Class filed timely claims before the Bar Date, the claims would have been allowed.

747. New GM's concealment and suppression of the material fact of the defect in class vehicles over the first several months of its existence served to preven the filing of claims by the Class.

748. New GM had a duty to disclose the defect in class vehicles because the information was known and/or accessible only to New GM who had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Montana Class. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impacted the safety and the valu of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Montana Class, who had a limited period of time in which to file a claim against the manufacturer of the vehicles, Old GM.

749. Plaintiffs and the Montana Class were unaware of these omitted materia facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/o suppressed facts. Plaintiffs' and the Montana Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Montana Class.

750. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Montana Class sustained damage because they lost their chance to file a claim against Old GM and seek payment from the GUC Trust. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in their vehicles, Plaintiffs would have timely filed claims and would have recovered from the GUC Trust.

751. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Montana Class members for their damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

752. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Montana Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessmen

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT XLVIII

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

753. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

754. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Montana residents (the "Montana Class").

755. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

756. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

757. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

758. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including

incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

759. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

760. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

761. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

762. Plaintiffs and the Montana Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

vehicles, the value of the Old GM vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT XLIX

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

763. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

764. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Montana Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time perio after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in th time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Montana Unjust Enrichment Class").

765. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

766. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued the class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forcec to pay other costs.

767. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

768. Thus, all Montana Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

769. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

770. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about the class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

771. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

772. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Ohio

COUNT L

VIOLATION OF OHIO CONSUMER SALES PRACTICES ACT

(OHIO REV. CODE ANN. § 1345.01, et seq.)

773. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

774. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Ohio residents (the "Ohio Class").

775. New GM is a "supplier" as that term is defined in OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.01(C).

776. Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class are "consumers" as that term is defined in OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.01(D), and their purchases and leases of the class vehicles are "consumer transactions" within the meaning of OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.01(A).

777. The Ohio Consumer Sales Practices Act ("Ohio CSPA"), OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.02, broadly prohibits unfair or deceptive acts or practices in connection with a consumer transaction. Specifically, and without limitation of the broad prohibition, the Act prohibits suppliers from representing (i) that goods have characteristics or uses or benefits which they do not have; (ii) that their goods are of a particular quality or grade they are not; and (iii) the subject of a consumer transaction has been supplied in accordance with a previous representation, if it has not. *Id.* New GM's conduct as alleged above and below constitutes unfair and/or deceptive consumer sales practices in violation of OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.02.

778. By systematically devaluing safety and concealing defects in the class vehicles, New GM engaged in deceptive business practices prohibited by the Ohio

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

CSPA, including: representing that class vehicles have characteristics, uses, benefits, and qualities which they do not have; representing that class vehicles are of a particular standard, quality, and grade when they are not; representing that the subject of a transaction involving class vehicles has been supplied in accordance witl a previous representation when it has not; and engaging in other unfair or deceptive acts or practices.

779. New GM's actions as set forth above occurred in the conduct of trade o commerce.

780. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

781. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of the class vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

782. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

783. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in the class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive business practices in violation of the Ohio CSPA.

784. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that the class vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

785. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of GM-branded vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

786. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class.

787. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Ohio CSPA.

788. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

789. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

790. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the many defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

791. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

792. Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

793. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Ohio CSPA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the

form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices that occurred in the course of New GM's business.

794. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Ohio CSPA, Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

795. Ohio Class Members seek punitive damages against New GM because New GM's conduct was egregious. New GM misrepresented the safety and reliability of class vehicles, concealed myriad defects in millions of GM-branded vehicles and the systemic safety issues plaguing New GM, deceived Class Members on life-or-death matters, and concealed material facts that only New GM knew, all to avoid the expense and public relations nightmare of correcting the serious flaw in its culture and in millions of GM-branded vehicles. New GM's egregious conduct warrants punitive damages.

796. Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class specifically do not allege herein a claim for violation of OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.72.

797. New GM was on notice pursuant to OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.09(B) that its actions constituted unfair, deceptive, and unconscionable practices by, for example, *Mason v. Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC*, 2005 Ohio App. LEXIS 3911, at *33 (S.D. Ohio Aug. 18, 2005), and *Lilly v. Hewlett-Packard Co.*, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 22114, at *17-18 (S.D. Ohio Apr. 21, 2006). Further, New GM's conduct as alleged above constitutes an act or practice previously declared to be deceptive or unconscionable by rule adopted under division (B)(2) of section 1345.05 and previously determined by Ohio courts to violate Ohio's Consumer Sales Practices Act and was committed after the decisions containing these determinations were made available for public inspection under division (A)(3) of O.R.C. § 1345.05. The applicable rule and Ohio court opinions include, but are not limited to: OAC 109:4-3-16; *Mason v. Mercedes-Benz USA, LLC*, 2005 Ohio 4296 (Ohio Ct. App. 2005); *Khouri v. Lewis*, Cuyahoga Common Pleas No. 342098 (2001); State ex rel.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

Montgomery v. Canterbury, Franklin App. No. 98CVH054085 (2000); and *Fribourg v. Vandemark* (July 26, 1999), Clermont App. No CA99-02-017, unreported (PIF # 10001874).

798. As a result of the foregoing wrongful conduct of New GM, Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial, and seek all just and proper remedies, including, but not limited to, actual and statutory damages, an order enjoining New GM's deceptive and unfair conduct, treble damages, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, pursuant to OHIO REV. CODE § 1345.09, et seq.

COUNT LI

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

799. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

800. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Ohio residents (the "Ohio Class").

801. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

802. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

803. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

804. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicle that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value o the vehicles.

805. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class.

806. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class.

807. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequat disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

808. Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/o suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal,

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Ohio Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Ohio Class.

809. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

810. The value of all Ohio Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the many defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fai market value for the vehicles.

811. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Ohio Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

812. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Ohio Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

////

////

COUNT LII

IMPLIED WARRANTY IN TORT

813. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

814. Plaintiffs bring this claim only on behalf of the Ohio Class members.

815. The class vehicles sold or leased by New GM on or after July 11, 2009 contained a design defect, namely, a defective engine subject to premature wear and catastrophic failure.

816. The design, manufacturing, and/or assembly defects existed at the time the class vehicles containing the defective engine left the possession or control of New GM.

817. Based upon the dangerous product defects, New GM failed to meet the expectations of a reasonable consumer. The class vehicles failed their ordinary, intended use because the engine is subject to premature unusual wear and catastrophic failure.

818. The design defects in the vehicles were the direct and proximate cause of economic damages to Plaintiffs, as well as damages incurred or to be incurred by each of the Ohio Class members.

COUNT LIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT OF THE RIGHT TO FILE A CLAIM AGAINST OLD GM IN BANKRUPTCY

819. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

820. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Ohio residents and who owned their class vehicle for at least some period of time between July 11, 2009 and November 30, 2009.

821. New GM was aware of the defects in class vehicles sold by Old GM from the moment it came into existence upon entry of the Sale Order And Sale

Agreement by which New GM acquired substantially all the assets of Old GM.

822. The Ohio Class did not receive notice of the defect in class vehicles prior to the entry of the Sale Order. No recall occurred.

823. In September of 2009, the bankruptcy court entered the Bar Date Order, establishing November 30, 2009, as the deadline (the "Bar Date") for proof of claims to be filed against Old GM.

824. Because New GM concealed its knowledge of the defect in class vehicles, the Ohio Class did not receive notice of the defect prior to the passage of the Bar Date. No recall occurred.

825. In 2011, the bankruptcy court approved a Chapter 11 Plan under which the General Unsecured Creditors' Trust ("GUC Trust") would distribute the proceeds of the bankruptcy sale to, among others, the holders of claims that were ultimately allowed.

826. The out-of-pocket consideration provided by New GM for its acquisition of Old GM consisted of 10% of the post-closing outstanding shares of New GM common stock and two series of warrants, each to purchase 7.5% of the post-closing shares of New GM (collectively, the "New GM Securities").

827. Through an "accordion feature" in the Sale Agreement, New GM agreed that it would provide additional consideration if the aggregate amount of allowed general unsecured claims exceeded $35 billion. In that event, New GM would be required to issue additional shares of New GM Common Stock for the benefit of the GUC Trust's beneficiaries.

828. As of September 30, 2014, the total amount of Allowed Claims was approximately $31.854 billion, and the total amount of Disputed Claims was approximately $79.5 million.

829. As of September 30, 2014, the GUC Trust had distributed more than 89% of the New GM Securities. After a subsequent November 12 distribution, the total assets of the GUC Trust were approximately $773.7 million – all or nearly all o

which is already slated to pay the GUC Trust's expenses and existing beneficiaries o the Trust.

830. But for New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects, the Ohio Class would have filed claims against Old GM before the Bar Date.

831. Had the Ohio Class filed timely claims before the Bar Date, the claims would have been allowed.

832. New GM's concealment and suppression of the material fact of the defect in class vehicles over the first several months of its existence served to preven the filing of claims by the Class.

833. New GM had a duty to disclose the defect in class vehicles because the information was known and/or accessible only to New GM who had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impacted the safety and the valu of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class, who had a limited period of time in which to file a claim against the manufacturer of the vehicles, Old GM.

834. Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/o suppressed facts. Plaintiffs' and the Ohio Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Ohio Class.

835. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class sustained damage because they lost their chance to file a claim against Old GM and seek payment from the GUC Trust. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in their vehicles, Plaintiffs would have timely filed claims and would have recovered from the GUC Trust.

////

836. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Ohio Class members for their damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

837. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Ohio Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT LIV

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

838. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

839. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Ohio residents (the "Ohio Class").

840. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

841. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

842. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the

TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

843. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

844. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

845. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

846. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

847. Plaintiffs and the Ohio Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in the class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT LV

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

848. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

849. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Ohio Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time perioc after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in th time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Ohio Unjust Enrichment Class").

850. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

851. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

852. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

853. Thus, all Ohio Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit or New GM.

854. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

855. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

856. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Pennsylvania

COUNT LVI

VIOLATION OF THE PENNSYLVANIA UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES AND CONSUMER PROTECTION LAW

(73 P.S. § 201-1, et seq.)

857. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

858. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Pennsylvania residents (the "Pennsylvania Class").

859. Plaintiffs purchased or leased their class vehicles primarily for personal, family or household purposes within the meaning of 73 P.S. § 201-9.2.

860. All of the acts complained of herein were perpetrated by New GM in the course of trade or commerce within the meaning of 73 P.S. § 201-2(3).

861. The Pennsylvania Unfair Trade Practices and Consumer Protection Law ("Pennsylvania CPL") prohibits unfair or deceptive acts or practices, including: (i) "Representing that goods or services have ... characteristics, ... Benefits or qualities that they do not have;" (ii) "Representing that goods or services are of a particular standard, quality or grade ... if they are of another;:" (iii) "Advertising goods or services with intent not to sell them as advertised;" and (iv) "Engaging in any other fraudulent or deceptive conduct which creates a likelihood of confusion or

misunderstanding." 73 P.S. § 201-2(4).

862. New GM engaged in unlawful trade practices, including representing that class vehicles have characteristics, uses, benefits, and qualities which they do no have; representing that class vehicles are of a particular standard and quality when they are not; advertising class vehicles with the intent not to sell them as advertised; and engaging in any other fraudulent or deceptive conduct which creates a likelihood of confusion or of misunderstanding.

863. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

864. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of GM-branded vehicles, because o (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

865. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selectec parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all class vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

////

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

866. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in the class vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive business practices in violation of the Pennsylvania CPL.

867. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that GM-branded vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

868. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of GM-branded vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

869. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class.

870. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Pennsylvania CPL.

871. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

872. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

873. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

874. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

875. Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

876. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM

vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Pennsylvania CPL. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices that occurred in the course of New GM's business.

877. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Pennsylvania CPL, Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

878. New GM is liable to Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class for treble their actual damages or $100, whichever is greater, and attorneys' fees and costs. 73 P.S. § 201-9.2(a). Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class are also entitled to an award of punitive damages given that New GM's conduct was malicious, wanton, willful, oppressive, or exhibited a reckless indifference to the rights of others.

COUNT LVII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

879. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

880. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Pennsylvania residents (the "Pennsylvania Class").

881. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

882. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM - a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

883. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

884. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value o the vehicles.

885. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were materia because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class.

886. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class.

887. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequat disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class and concea material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

////

888. Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Pennsylvania Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public Plaintiffs, or the Pennsylvania Class.

889. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

890. The value of all Pennsylvania Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

891. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Pennsylvania Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

892. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Pennsylvania Class'

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessmen of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT LVIII

BREACH OF THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

(13 PA. CONS. STAT. ANN. § 2314)

893. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

894. This claim is brought only on behalf of the Pennsylvania Class.

895. New GM is s a merchant with respect to motor vehicles.

896. A warranty that the class vehicles were in merchantable condition was implied by law when New GM sold or leased the class vehicles to Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class on or after July 11, 2009.

897. These vehicles, when sold and at all times thereafter, were not in merchantable condition and are not fit for the ordinary purpose for which cars are used. Specifically, the class vehicles are inherently defective in that there are defects in the engine which result in premature unusual wear and catastrophic failure.

898. New GM was provided notice of these issues by numerous complaints filed against it, by its own internal investigations, and by numerous individual letters and communications sent by Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class before or within a reasonable amount of time after New GM issued the recall and the allegations of vehicle defects became public.

899. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of the warranties of merchantability, Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class members have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.

////

////

////

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

COUNT LIX

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT OF THE RIGHT TO FILE A CLAIM AGAINST OLD GM IN BANKRUPTCY

900. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

901. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Pennsylvania residents and who owned their class vehicle for at least some period of time between July 11, 2009 and November 30, 2009.

902. New GM was aware of the defects in class vehicles sold by Old GM from the moment it came into existence upon entry of the Sale Order And Sale Agreement by which New GM acquired substantially all the assets of Old GM.

903. The Pennsylvania Class did not receive notice of the defect in class vehicles prior to the entry of the Sale Order. No recall occurred.

904. In September of 2009, the bankruptcy court entered the Bar Date Order, establishing November 30, 2009, as the deadline (the "Bar Date") for proof of claims to be filed against Old GM.

905. Because New GM concealed its knowledge of the defect in class vehicles, the Pennsylvania Class did not receive notice of the defect prior to the passage of the Bar Date. No recall occurred.

906. In 2011, the bankruptcy court approved a Chapter 11 Plan under which the General Unsecured Creditors' Trust ("GUC Trust") would distribute the proceeds of the bankruptcy sale to, among others, the holders of claims that were ultimately allowed.

907. The out-of-pocket consideration provided by New GM for its acquisition of Old GM consisted of 10% of the post-closing outstanding shares of New GM common stock and two series of warrants, each to purchase 7.5% of the post-closing shares of New GM (collectively, the "New GM Securities").

////

908. Through an "accordion feature" in the Sale Agreement, New GM agree that it would provide additional consideration if the aggregate amount of allowed general unsecured claims exceeded $35 billion. In that event, New GM would be required to issue additional shares of New GM Common Stock for the benefit of the GUC Trust's beneficiaries.

909. As of September 30, 2014, the total amount of Allowed Claims was approximately $31.854 billion, and the total amount of Disputed Claims was approximately $79.5 million.

910. As of September 30, 2014, the GUC Trust had distributed more than 89% of the New GM Securities. After a subsequent November 12 distribution, the total assets of the GUC Trust were approximately $773.7 million - all or nearly all of which is already slated to pay the GUC Trust's expenses and existing beneficiaries o the Trust.

911. But for New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects, the Pennsylvania Class would have filed claims against Old GM before the Bar Date.

912. Had the Pennsylvania Class filed timely claims before the Bar Date, the claims would have been allowed.

913. New GM's concealment and suppression of the material fact of the defect in class vehicles over the first several months of its existence served to preven the filing of claims by the Class.

914. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in class vehicles because the information was known and/or accessible only to New GM who had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impacted the safety and the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class, who had a limited period of time in which to file a claim against the manufacturer of the vehicles, Old GM.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

915. Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts. Plaintiffs' and the Pennsylvania Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Pennsylvania Class.

916. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class sustained damage because they lost their chance to file a claim against Old GM and seek payment from the GUC Trust. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in their vehicles, Plaintiffs would have timely filed claims and would have recovered from the GUC Trust.

917. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Pennsylvania Class members for their damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

918. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Pennsylvania Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessmen of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT LX

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

919. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

920. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Pennsylvania residents (the "Pennsylvania Class").

921. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

922. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

923. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

924. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists - including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

925. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old

GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

926. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

927. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

928. Plaintiffs and the Pennsylvania Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT LXI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

929. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

930. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Pennsylvania Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time period after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Pennsylvania Unjust Enrichment Class").

////

931. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

932. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

933. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

934. Thus, all Pennsylvania Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

935. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

936. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

937. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

938. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Tennessee

COUNT LXII

VIOLATION OF TENNESSEE CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

(TENN. CODE ANN. § 47-18-101, et seq.)

939. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

940. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Tennessee residents (the "Tennessee Class").

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

941. Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class are "natural persons" and "consumers" within the meaning of TENN. CODE ANN. § 47-18-103(2).

942. New GM is a "person" within the meaning of TENN. CODE ANN. § 47-18-103(2).

943. New GM's conduct complained of herein affected "trade," "commerce" or "consumer transactions" within the meaning of TENN. CODE ANN. § 47-18-103(19).

944. The Tennessee Consumer Protection Act ("Tennessee CPA") prohibits "[u]nfair or deceptive acts or practices affecting the conduct of any trade or commerce," including but not limited to: "Representing that goods or services have ... characteristics, [or] ... benefits ... that they do not have...;" "Representing that goods or services are of a particular standard, quality or grade... if they are of another;" and "Advertising goods or services with intent not to sell them as advertised." TENN. CODE ANN. § 47-18-104. New GM violated the Tennessee CPA by engaging in unfair or deceptive acts, including representing that class vehicles have characteristics or benefits that they did not have; representing that class vehicles are of a particular standard, quality, or grade when they are of another; and advertising class vehicles with intent not to sell them as advertised.

945. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of class vehicles.

946. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of GM-branded vehicles, because of (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations, as discussed above. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

947. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all GM-branded vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

948. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in GM-branded vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in unfair and deceptive business practices in violation of the Tennessee CPA.

949. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that GM-branded vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

950. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of GM-branded vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

951. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class.

952. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Tennessee CPA.

953. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

954. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

955. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

956. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedies them.

957. Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct.

958. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles had they been aware of New GM's misconduct. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Tennessee CPA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices that occurred in the course of New GM's business.

959. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's violations of the Tennessee CPA, Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

960. Pursuant to TENN. CODE § 47-18-109(a), Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class seek monetary relief against New GM measured as actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial, treble damages as a result of New GM's willful or knowing violations, and any other just and proper relief available under the Tennessee CPA.

COUNT LXIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

961. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

////

Exhibit J-4

962. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Tennessee residents (the "Tennessee Class").

963. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

964. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

965. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

966. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value o the vehicles.

967. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class. New GM also had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class.

968. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class.

969. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequat disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

970. Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufacture by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal, and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Tennessee Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Tennessee Class.

971. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of

purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

972. The value of all Tennessee Class Members' vehicles has diminished as result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

973. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Tennessee Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

974. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Tennessee Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessmer of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT LXIV

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT OF THE RIGHT TO FILE A CLAIM AGAINST OLD GM IN BANKRUPTCY

975. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

976. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Tennessee residents and who owned their class vehicle for at least some period of time between July 11, 2009 and November 30, 2009.

977. New GM was aware of the defects in class vehicles sold by Old GM from the moment it came into existence upon entry of the Sale Order And Sale Agreement by which New GM acquired substantially all the assets of Old GM.

978. The Tennessee Class did not receive notice of the defect in the class vehicles prior to the entry of the Sale Order. No recall occurred.

979. In September of 2009, the bankruptcy court entered the Bar Date Order, establishing November 30, 2009, as the deadline (the "Bar Date") for proof of claims

to be filed against Old GM.

980. Because New GM concealed its knowledge of defect in the class vehicles, the Tennessee Class did not receive notice of the defect in the class vehicle prior to the passage of the Bar Date. No recall occurred.

981. In 2011, the bankruptcy court approved a Chapter 11 Plan under which the General Unsecured Creditors' Trust ("GUC Trust") would distribute the proceed of the bankruptcy sale to, among others, the holders of claims that were ultimately allowed.

982. The out-of-pocket consideration provided by New GM for its acquisition of Old GM consisted of 10% of the post-closing outstanding shares of New GM common stock and two series of warrants, each to purchase 7.5% of the post-closing shares of New GM (collectively, the "New GM Securities").

983. Through an "accordion feature" in the Sale Agreement, New GM agree that it would provide additional consideration if the aggregate amount of allowed general unsecured claims exceeded $35 billion. In that event, New GM would be required to issue additional shares of New GM Common Stock for the benefit of the GUC Trust's beneficiaries.

984. As of September 30, 2014, the total amount of Allowed Claims was approximately $31.854 billion, and the total amount of Disputed Claims was approximately $79.5 million.

985. As of September 30, 2014, the GUC Trust had distributed more than 89% of the New GM Securities. After a subsequent November 12 distribution, the total assets of the GUC Trust were approximately $773.7 million – all or nearly all o which is already slated to pay the GUC Trust's expenses and existing beneficiaries o the Trust.

986. But for New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects, the Tennesse Class would have filed claims against Old GM before the Bar Date.

////

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

987. Had the Tennessee Class filed timely claims before the Bar Date, the claims would have been allowed.

988. New GM's concealment and suppression of the material fact of the defect in the class vehicle over the first several months of its existence served to prevent the filing of claims by the Class.

989. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because the information was known and/or accessible only to New GM who had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impacted the safety and the valu of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class, who had a limited period of time in which to file a claim against the manufacturer of the vehicles, Old GM.

990. Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts. Plaintiffs' and the Tennessee Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Tennessee Class.

991. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class sustained damage because they lost their chance to file a claim against Old GM and seek payment from the GUC Trust. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in their vehicles, Plaintiffs would have timely filed claims and would have recovered from the GUC Trust.

992. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Tennessee Class members for their damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

993. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Tennessee Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessmen

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT LXV

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

994. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

995. This claim is brought only on behalf of Class members who are Tennessee residents (the "Tennessee Class").

996. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

997. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

998. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

999. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including

incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

1000. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

1001. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision o the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

1002. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

1003. Plaintiffs and the Tennessee Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in class

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

vehicles, the value of the Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT LXVI

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

1004. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

1005. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Tennessee Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time perio after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in th time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence (the "Tennessee Unjust Enrichment Class").

1006. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

1007. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

1008. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

1009. Thus, all Tennessee Unjust Enrichment Class Members conferred a benefit on New GM.

1010. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

1011. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

1012. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

1013. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

Texas

COUNT LXVII

VIOLATIONS OF THE TEXAS DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES – CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

(TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE §§ 17.41, et seq.)

1014. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

1015. This claim is brought only on behalf of Nationwide Class members who are Texas residents (the "Texas Class").

1016. Plaintiffs and the Texas Class are individuals, partnerships and corporations with assets of less than $25 million (or are controlled by corporations or entities with less than $25 million in assets). See TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.41.

1017. The Texas Deceptive Trade Practices-Consumer Protection Act ("Texas DTPA") provides a private right of action to a consumer where the consumer suffers economic damage as the result of either (i) the use of false, misleading or deceptive act or practice specifically enumerated in TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.46(b); (ii) "breach of an express or implied warranty" or (iii) "an unconscionable action or course of action by any person." TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.50(a)(2) & (3).

1018. An "unconscionable action or course of action," means "an act or practice which, to a consumer's detriment, takes advantage of the lack of knowledge, ability, experience, or capacity of the consumer to a grossly unfair degree." TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.45(5). As detailed herein, New GM has engaged in an unconscionable action or course of action and thereby caused economic damages to the Texas Class.

1019. New GM has also breached the implied warranty of merchantability with respect to the Texas Class, as set forth in Texas Count III below.

1020. New GM has also violated the specifically enumerated provisions of TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.46(b) by, at a minimum: (1) representing that the class vehicles have characteristics, uses, benefits, and qualities which they do not have; (2) representing that the class vehicles are of a particular standard, quality, and grade when they are not; (3) advertising the class vehicles with the intent not to sell them as advertised; (4) failing to disclose information concerning the class vehicles with the intent to induce consumers to purchase or lease the class vehicles.

1021. In the course of its business, New GM systematically devalued safety and concealed defects in the class vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive. New GM also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of the class vehicles.

1022. From the date of its inception on July 11, 2009, New GM knew of many serious defects affecting many models and years of GM-branded vehicles, because o (i) the knowledge of Old GM personnel who remained at New GM; (ii) continuous reports, investigations, and notifications from regulatory authorities; and (iii) ongoing performance of New GM's TREAD Act obligations. New GM became aware of other serious defects and systemic safety issues years ago, but concealed all of that information.

1023. New GM was also aware that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selectec parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured and the failure to disclose and remedy defects in all GM-branded

vehicles. New GM concealed this information as well.

1024. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the many defects in GM-branded vehicles, by marketing its vehicles as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles after they were sold, New GM engaged in deceptive and unconscionable business practices in violation of the Texas DTPA.

1025. In the course of New GM's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risk posed by the defects discussed above. New GM compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that GM-branded vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be a reputable manufacturer that valued safety and stood behind its vehicles once they are on the road.

1026. New GM's unfair or deceptive acts or practices were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs, about the true safety and reliability of GM-branded vehicles, the quality of the GM brand, the devaluing of safety at New GM, and the true value of the class vehicles.

1027. New GM intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the class vehicles with the intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Texas Class.

1028. New GM knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Texas DTPA.

1029. As alleged above, New GM made material statements about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the GM brand that were either false or misleading.

1030. New GM owed Plaintiffs a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the class vehicles and the devaluing of safety at New GM, because New GM:

(a) Possessed exclusive knowledge that it valued cost-cutting over safety, selected parts from the cheapest supplier regardless of quality, and actively discouraged employees from finding and flagging known safety defects, and that this

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

approach would necessarily cause the existence of more defects in the vehicles it designed and manufactured;

(b) Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs; and/or

(c) Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the class vehicles generally, and the valve guide defects in particular, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs that contradicted these representations.

1031. Because New GM fraudulently concealed the defects in the class vehicles, the value of the class vehicles has greatly diminished. In light of the stigma attached to those vehicles by New GM's conduct, they are now worth significantly less than they otherwise would be.

1032. New GM's systemic devaluation of safety and its concealment of the defects in the class vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Texas Class. A vehicle made by a reputable manufacturer of vehicles is worth more than an otherwise comparable vehicle made by a disreputable manufacturer of vehicles that conceals defects rather than promptly remedying them.

1033. As the foregoing allegations demonstrate, New GM, by its misrepresentations and failure to disclose material facts about the safety and quality of its vehicles, which resulted in the deaths and injuries of hundreds, and economically injured millions more. New GM thereby engaged in acts or practices which, to the detriment of Plaintiffs and the Texas Class, took advantage of their lack of knowledge, ability, experience, and capacity to a grossly unfair degree. In other words, New GM engaged in unconscionable actions or an unconscionable course of action as to Plaintiffs and the Texas Class.

1034. Plaintiffs and the Texas Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by New GM's misrepresentations and its concealment of and failure to disclose material information. Plaintiffs who purchased class vehicles after the date of New GM's inception either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased

or leased them at all. Plaintiffs did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of New GM's misconduct. Under TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.50(b)(1), Plaintiffs are entitled to recover such economic damages.

1035. As set forth above and in Texas Count III below, New GM breached of the implied warranty of merchantability with respect to the Texas Class, and engaged in that unconscionable actions and unconscionable course of action "knowingly," which means it did so with "actual awareness of the fact of the act, practice, condition, defect or failure constituting the breach of warranty" and with "actual awareness, at the time of the act or practice complained of, of the falsity, deception or unfairness of the act or practice giving rise to the consumer's claim...." TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.45(9). Accordingly, pursuant to TEX. BUS. COM. CODE § 17.50(b)(1), Members of the Texas Class are entitled to additional damages in an amount up to three times the amount of economic damages.

1036. Regardless of time of purchase or lease, no Plaintiffs would have maintained and continued to drive their vehicles. By contractually assuming TREAD Act responsibilities with respect to Old GM class vehicles, New GM effectively assumed the role of manufacturer of those vehicles because the TREAD Act on its face only applies to vehicle manufacturers. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c). New GM had an ongoing duty to all GM vehicle owners to refrain from unfair and deceptive acts or practices under the Texas DTPA. And, in any event, all class vehicle owners suffered ascertainable loss in the form of the diminished value of their vehicles as a result of New GM's deceptive and unfair acts and practices that occurred in the course of New GM's business.

1037. Pursuant to TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.50(a)(1) and (b), Plaintiffs and the Texas Class seek monetary relief against New GM measured as actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial, treble damages for New GM's knowing violations of the Texas DTPA, and any other just and proper relief available under the Texas DTPA.

1038. Alternatively, or additionally, pursuant to TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 17.50(b)(3) & (4), Plaintiffs and the Texas Class and all other Texas Class members who purchased vehicles from New GM on or after July 11, 2009 are entitled to disgorgement or to rescission or to any other relief necessary to restore any money or property that was acquired from them based on violations of the Texas DTPA or which the Court deems proper.

1039. The Texas Plaintiffs and the Texas Class also are also entitled to recover court costs and reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees under § 17.50(d) of the Texas DTPA.

COUNT LXVIII

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT

1040. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

1041. This claim is brought on behalf of Nationwide Class Members who are Texas residents (the "Texas Class").

1042. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the quality of the class vehicles.

1043. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the culture of New GM – a culture characterized by an emphasis on cost-cutting, the studious avoidance of quality issues, and a shoddy design process.

1044. New GM concealed and suppressed material facts concerning the defects in the class vehicles, and that it valued cost-cutting over quality and took steps to ensure that its employees did not reveal known defects to regulators or consumers.

1045. New GM did so in order to boost confidence in its vehicles and falsely assure purchasers and lessors of its vehicles and Certified Previously Owned vehicles that New GM was a reputable manufacturer that stands behind its vehicles after they are sold and that its vehicles are safe and reliable. The false representations were

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

material to consumers, both because they concerned the quality and safety of the class vehicles and because the representations played a significant role in the value o the vehicles.

1046. New GM had a duty to disclose the defects in the class vehicles because they were known and/or accessible only to New GM, were in fact known to New GM as of the time of its creation in 2009 and at every point thereafter, New GM had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Texas Class. New GM alsc had a duty to disclose because it made many general affirmative representations about the safety, quality, and lack of defects in its vehicles, as set forth above, which were misleading, deceptive and incomplete without the disclosure of the additional facts set forth above regarding defects in the class vehicles. Having volunteered to provide information to Plaintiffs, GM had the duty to disclose not just the partial truth, but the entire truth. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impact the value of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Texas Class.

1047. New GM actively concealed and/or suppressed these material facts, in whole or in part, to protect its profits and avoid recalls that would hurt the brand's image and cost New GM money, and it did so at the expense of Plaintiffs and the Texas Class.

1048. On information and belief, New GM has still not made full and adequat disclosure and continues to defraud Plaintiffs and the Texas Class and conceal material information regarding defects that exist in the class vehicles.

1049. Plaintiffs and the Texas Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/or suppressed facts, in that they would not have purchased cars manufactured by New GM; and/or they would not have purchased cars manufactured by Old GM in the time after New GM had come into existence and had fraudulently opted to conceal,

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

and to misrepresent, the true facts about the vehicles; and/or would not have continued to drive their vehicles or would have taken other affirmative steps. Plaintiffs' and the Texas Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Texas Class.

1050. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Texas Class sustained damage because they own vehicles that diminished in value as a result of New GM's concealment of, and failure to timely disclose, the defects in the class vehicles and the quality issues engendered by New GM's corporate policies. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in the class vehicles, Plaintiffs who purchased new or Certified Previously Owned vehicles after New GM came into existence either would have paid less for their vehicles or would not have purchased or leased them at all; and no Plaintiffs regardless of time of purchase or lease would have maintained their vehicles.

1051. The value of all Texas Class Members' vehicles has diminished as a result of New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects which have tarnished the Corvette brand and made any reasonable consumer reluctant to purchase any of the class vehicles, let alone pay what otherwise would have been fair market value for the vehicles.

1052. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Texas Class for damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

1053. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Texas Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

////

////

COUNT LXIX

BREACH OF THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY (TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 2.314)

1054. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

1055. This claim is brought only on behalf of the Texas Class.

1056. New GM was a merchant with respect to motor vehicles under TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 2.104.

1057. Under TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 2.314, a warranty that the class vehicles were in merchantable condition was implied by law in the transaction in which Plaintiffs and the Texas Class purchased or leased their class vehicles from New GM on or after July 11, 2009.

1058. New GM impliedly warranted that the vehicles were of good and merchantable quality and fit, and safe for their ordinary intended use – transporting the driver and passengers in reasonable safety during normal operation, and without unduly endangering them or members of the public.

1059. These vehicles, when sold and at all times thereafter, were not merchantable and are not fit for the ordinary purpose for which cars are used. Specifically, the class vehicles are inherently defective in that there are defects in the engine that result in premature unusual wear and catastrophic failure.

1060. As a direct and proximate result of New GM's breach of the implied warranty of merchantability, Plaintiffs and the Texas Class have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.

COUNT LXX

FRAUD BY CONCEALMENT OF THE RIGHT TO FILE A CLAIM AGAINST OLD GM IN BANKRUPTCY

1061. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

1062. This claim is brought only on behalf of the Texas Class and, who owned their class vehicle for at least some period of time between July 11, 2009 and November 30, 2009.

1063. New GM was aware of the defects in class vehicles sold by Old GM from the moment it came into existence upon entry of the Sale Order And Sale Agreement by which New GM acquired substantially all the assets of Old GM.

1064. The Texas Class did not receive notice of the defect in the class vehicles prior to the entry of the Sale Order. No recall occurred.

1065. In September of 2009, the bankruptcy court entered the Bar Date Order, establishing November 30, 2009, as the deadline (the "Bar Date") for proof of claims to be filed against Old GM.

1066. Because New GM concealed its knowledge of the defect in class vehicles, the Texas Class did not receive notice of the defect prior to the passage of the Bar Date. No recall occurred.

1067. In 2011, the bankruptcy court approved a Chapter 11 Plan under which the General Unsecured Creditors' Trust ("GUC Trust") would distribute the proceeds of the bankruptcy sale to, among others, the holders of claims that were ultimately allowed.

1068. The out-of-pocket consideration provided by New GM for its acquisition of Old GM consisted of 10% of the post-closing outstanding shares of New GM common stock and two series of warrants, each to purchase 7.5% of the post-closing shares of New GM (collectively, the "New GM Securities").

1069. Through an "accordion feature" in the Sale Agreement, New GM agreed that it would provide additional consideration if the aggregate amount of allowed general unsecured claims exceeded $35 billion. In that event, New GM would be required to issue additional shares of New GM Common Stock for the benefit of the GUC Trust's beneficiaries.

////

1070. As of September 30, 2014, the total amount of Allowed Claims was approximately $31.854 billion, and the total amount of Disputed Claims was approximately $79.5 million.

1071. As of September 30, 2014, the GUC Trust had distributed more than 89% of the New GM Securities. After a subsequent November 12 distribution, the total assets of the GUC Trust were approximately $773.7 million – all or nearly all o which is already slated to pay the GUC Trust's expenses and existing beneficiaries o the Trust.

1072. But for New GM's fraudulent concealment of the defects, the Texas Class would have filed claims against Old GM before the Bar Date.

1073. Had the Texas Class filed timely claims before the Bar Date, the claims would have been allowed.

1074. New GM's concealment and suppression of the material fact of the defect in class vehicles over the first several months of its existence served to preven the filing of claims by the Texas Class.

1075. New GM had a duty to disclose the defect in class vehicles because the information was known and/or accessible only to New GM who had superior knowledge and access to the facts, and New GM knew the facts were not known to or reasonably discoverable by Plaintiffs and the Texas Class. These omitted and concealed facts were material because they directly impacted the safety and the valu of the class vehicles purchased or leased by Plaintiffs and the Texas Class, who had a limited period of time in which to file a claim against the manufacturer of the vehicles, Old GM.

1076. Plaintiffs and the Texas Class were unaware of these omitted material facts and would not have acted as they did if they had known of the concealed and/o suppressed facts. Plaintiffs' and the Texas Class's actions were justified. New GM was in exclusive control of the material facts and such facts were not known to the public, Plaintiffs, or the Texas Class.

1077. Because of the concealment and/or suppression of the facts, Plaintiffs and the Texas Class sustained damage because they lost their chance to file a claim against Old GM and seek payment from the GUC Trust. Had they been aware of the defects that existed in their vehicles, Plaintiffs would have timely filed claims and would have recovered from the GUC Trust.

1078. Accordingly, New GM is liable to the Texas Class members for their damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

1079. New GM's acts were done maliciously, oppressively, deliberately, with intent to defraud, and in reckless disregard of Plaintiffs' and the Texas Class's rights and well-being to enrich New GM. New GM's conduct warrants an assessment of punitive damages in an amount sufficient to deter such conduct in the future, which amount is to be determined according to proof.

COUNT LXXI

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAIM

1080. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

1081. This claim is brought only on behalf of Texas Class.

1082. In the Sales Agreement through which New GM acquired substantially all of the assets of New GM, New GM explicitly agreed as follows:

> From and after the Closing, [New GM] shall comply with the certification, reporting and recall requirements of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Transportation Recall Enhancement, Accountability and Documentation Act, the Clean Air Act, the California Health and Safety Code and similar Laws, in each case, to the extent applicable in respect of vehicles and vehicle parts manufactured or distributed by [Old GM].

1083. With the exception of the portion of the agreement that purports to immunize New GM from its own independent misconduct with respect to cars and

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

parts made by Old GM, the Sales Agreement is a valid and binding contract.

1084. But for New GM's covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM, the TREAD Act would have no application to New GM with respect to those cars and parts. That is because the TREAD Act on its face imposes reporting and recall obligations only on the "manufacturers" of a vehicle. 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c).

1085. Because New GM agreed to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to vehicles manufactured by Old GM, New GM agreed to (among other things): (a) make quarterly submissions to NHTSA of "early warning reporting" data, including incidents involving property damage, warranty claims, consumer complaints, and field reports concerning failure, malfunction, lack of durability or other performance issues. See 49 U.S.C. § 30166(m)(3); 49 C.F.R. § 579.21; (b) retain for five years all underlying records on which the early warning reports are based and all records containing information on malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety. See 49 C.F.R. §§ 576.5 to 576.6; and (c) take immediate remedial action if it knows or should know that a safety defect exists – including notifying NHTSA and consumers and ordering a recall if necessary. See 49 U.S.C. § 30118(c); 49 C.F.R. § 573.6(b)-(c); 49 C.F.R. §§ 577.5(a), 577.7(a).

1086. Plaintiffs, as owners and lessors of vehicles and parts manufactured by Old GM, are the clear intended beneficiaries of New GM's agreement to comply with the TREAD Act. Under the Sale Agreement, Plaintiffs were to receive the benefit of having a manufacturer responsible for monitoring the safety of their Old GM vehicles and making certain that any known defects would be promptly remedied.

1087. Although the Sale Order which consummated New GM's purchase of Old GM purported to give New GM immunity from claims concerning vehicles or parts made by Old GM, the bankruptcy court recently ruled that provision to be unenforceable, and that New GM can be held liable for its own post-bankruptcy sale

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

conduct with respect to cars and parts made by Old GM. Therefore, that provision of the Sale Order and related provisions of the Sale Agreement cannot be read to bar Plaintiffs' third-party beneficiary claim as it is based solely on New GM's post-sale breaches of the promise it made in the Sale Agreement.

1088. New GM breached its covenant to comply with the TREAD Act with respect to the class vehicles, as it failed to take action to remediate the defects at any time, up to the present.

1089. Plaintiffs and the Texas Class were damaged as a result of New GM's breach. Because of New GM's failure to timely remedy the defect in the class vehicles, the value of Old GM class vehicles has diminished in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT LXXII

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

1090. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

1091. This claim is brought on behalf of members of the Texas Class who purchased New GM vehicles, or Certified Pre-Owned GM vehicles in the time perioc after New GM came into existence, and who purchased or leased class vehicles in the time period before New GM came into existence, which cars were still on the road after New GM came into existence.

1092. New GM has received and retained a benefit from the Plaintiffs and inequity has resulted.

1093. New GM has benefitted from selling and leasing defective cars, including Certified Pre-Owned cars, whose value was artificially inflated by New GM's concealment of defect issues that plagued class vehicles, for more than they were worth, at a profit, and Plaintiffs have overpaid for the cars and been forced to pay other costs.

////

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

1094. With respect to the class vehicles purchased before New GM came into existence that were still on the road after New GM came into existence and as to which New GM had unjustly and unlawfully determined not to recall, New GM benefitted by avoiding the costs of a recall and other lawsuits, and further benefitted from its statements about the success of New GM.

1095. Thus, Texas Class members conferred a benefit on New GM.

1096. It is inequitable for New GM to retain these benefits.

1097. Plaintiffs were not aware about the true facts about class vehicles, and did not benefit from GM's conduct.

1098. New GM knowingly accepted the benefits of its unjust conduct.

1099. As a result of New GM's conduct, the amount of its unjust enrichment should be disgorged, in an amount according to proof.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs, individually and on behalf all others similarly situated, respectfully request that this Court enter a judgment against New GM and in favor of Plaintiffs and the Class, and grant the following relief:

1. Determine that this action may be maintained as a class action and certify it as such under Rule 23(b)(2) and/or 23(b)(3), or alternatively certify all issues and claims that are appropriately certified under Rule 23(c)(4); and designate and appoint Plaintiffs as Class Representatives and Plaintiffs' chosen counsel as Class Counsel;

2. Declare, adjudge, and decree the conduct of New GM as alleged herein to be unlawful, unfair, and/or deceptive and otherwise in violation of law, enjoin any such future conduct;

3. Award Plaintiffs and Class Members actual, compensatory damages or, in the alternative, statutory damages, as proven at trial;

4. Award Plaintiffs and the Class Members exemplary damages in such amount as proven;

5. Award damages and other remedies, including, but not limited to, statutory penalties, as allowed by any applicable law, such as the consumer laws of the various states;

6. Award Plaintiffs and the Class Members their reasonable attorneys' fees, costs, and pre-judgment and post-judgment interest;

7. Declare, adjudge and decree that Defendant violated 18 U.S.C. §§ 1962(c) and (d) by conducting the affairs of the RICO Enterprise through a pattern o racketeering activity and conspiring to do so;

8. Award Plaintiffs and the nation-wide Class Members treble damages pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1964(c);

9. Award Plaintiffs and Class Members restitution and/or disgorgement of New GM's ill-gotten gains relating to the conduct described in this Complaint; and

10. Award Plaintiffs and the Class Members such other further and differen relief as the case may require or as determined to be just, equitable, and proper by this Court.

Dated: October 14, 2015

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

By: /s/ André E. Jardini
André E. Jardini
K.L. Myles
Attorneys for Plaintiffs
WILLIAM D. PILGRIM, WALTER GOETZMAN, JEROME E. PEDERSON, MICHAEL FERNANDEZ, ROY HALEEN, HOWARD KOPEL, ROBERT C. MURPHY, MIKE PETERS, CHRISTOPHER CONSTANTINE, JOHN PARSONS, LYLE DUNAHOO, AARON CLARK, EDWIN WILLIAM KRAUSE, DAVID SHELDON, JARED KILEY, JEFF KOLODZI, MORRIS SMITH, ANDRES FREY, individuals, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL

Plaintiffs hereby demand a trial by jury in the above-captioned matter.

Dated: October 14, 2015

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

By: /s/ André E. Jardini
André E. Jardini
K.L. Myles
Attorneys for Plaintiffs
WILLIAM D. PILGRIM, WALTER GOETZMAN, JEROME E. PEDERSON, MICHAEL FERNANDEZ, ROY HALEEN, HOWARD KOPEL, ROBERT C. MURPHY, MIKE PETERS, CHRISTOPHER CONSTANTINE, JOHN PARSONS, LYLE DUNAHOO, AARON CLARK, EDWIN WILLIAM KRAUSE, DAVID SHELDON, JARED KILEY, JEFF KOLODZI, MORRIS SMITH, ANDRES FREY, individuals, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated

KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT, CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

CIVIL COVER SHEET

I. (a) PLAINTIFFS (Check box if you are representing yourself ☐)

WILLIAM D. PILGRIM, (Additional Plaintiffs Listed on Attached Sheet)

(b) County of Residence of First Listed Plaintiff Yavapai County, Arizona

(EXCEPT IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES)

(c) Attorneys (*Firm Name, Address and Telephone Number*) If you are representing yourself, provide the same information.

Andre E. Jardini, Esq.
KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE
550 North Brand Boulevard, Suite 1500
Glendale, CA 91203
Telephone: (818) 547-5000

DEFENDANTS (Check box if you are representing yourself ☐)

GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY, LLC

County of Residence of First Listed Defendant _____

(IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES ONLY)

Attorneys (*Firm Name, Address and Telephone Number*) If you are representing yourself, provide the same information.

II. BASIS OF JURISDICTION (Place an X in one box only.)

- ☐ 1. U.S. Government Plaintiff
- ☒ 3. Federal Question (U.S. Government Not a Party)
- ☐ 2. U.S. Government Defendant
- ☐ 4. Diversity (Indicate Citizenship of Parties in Item III)

III. CITIZENSHIP OF PRINCIPAL PARTIES-For Diversity Cases Only (Place an X in one box for plaintiff and one for defendant)

	PTF	DEF		PTF	DEF
Citizen of This State	☐ 1	☐ 1	Incorporated or Principal Place of Business in this State	☐ 5	☐ 5
Citizen of Another State	☐ 2	☐ 2	Incorporated and Principal Place of Business in Another State	☐ 4	☐ 4
Citizen or Subject of a Foreign Country	☐ 3	☐ 3	Foreign Nation	☐ 6	☐ 6

FORMCHECKBOX

IV. ORIGIN (Place an X in one box only.)

☒ 1. Original Proceeding ☐ 2. Removed from State Court ☐ 3. Remanded from Appellate Court ☐ 4. Reinstated or Reopened ☐ 5. Transferred from Another District (Specify) ☐ 6. Multi-District Litigation

V. REQUESTED IN COMPLAINT: JURY DEMAND: ☒ Yes ☐ No (Check "Yes" only if demanded in complaint.)

CLASS ACTION under F.R.Cv.P. 23: ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ MONEY DEMANDED IN COMPLAINT: $ _____

VI. CAUSE OF ACTION (Cite the U.S. Civil Statute under which you are filing and write a brief statement of cause. Do not cite jurisdictional statutes unless diversity.)

Complaint for defective vehicles.

VII. NATURE OF SUIT (Place an X in one box only).

OTHER STATUTES
- ☐ 375 False Claims Act
- ☐ 400 State Reapportionment
- ☐ 410 Antitrust
- ☐ 430 Banks and Banking
- ☐ 450 Commerce/ICC Rates/Etc.
- ☐ 460 Deportation
- ☒ 470 Racketeer Influenced & Corrupt Org.
- ☐ 480 Consumer Credit
- ☐ 490 Cable/Sat TV
- ☐ 850 Securities/Commodities/Exchange
- ☐ 890 Other Statutory Actions
- ☐ 891 Agricultural Acts
- ☐ 893 Environmental Matters
- ☐ 895 Freedom of Info. Act
- ☐ 896 Arbitration
- ☐ 899 Admin. Procedures Act/Review of Appeal of Agency Decision
- ☐ 950 Constitutionality of State Statutes

CONTRACT
- ☐ 110 Insurance
- ☐ 120 Marine
- ☐ 130 Miller Act
- ☐ 140 Negotiable Instrument
- ☐ 150 Recovery of Overpayment & Enforcement of Judgment
- ☐ 151 Medicare Act
- ☐ 152 Recovery of Defaulted Student Loan (Excl. Vet.)
- ☐ 153 Recovery of Overpayment of Vet. Benefits
- ☐ 160 Stockholders' Suits
- ☐ 190 Other Contract
- ☐ 195 Contract Product Liability
- ☐ 196 Franchise

REAL PROPERTY
- ☐ 210 Land Condemnation
- ☐ 220 Foreclosure
- ☐ 230 Rent Lease & Ejectment

REAL PROPERTY CONT
- ☐ 240 Torts to Land
- ☐ 245 Tort Product Liability
- ☐ 290 All Other Real Property

TORTS PERSONAL INJURY
- ☐ 310 Airplane
- ☐ 315 Airplane Product Liability
- ☐ 320 Assault, Libel & Slander
- ☐ 330 Fed. Employers' Liability
- ☐ 340 Marine
- ☐ 345 Marine Product Liability
- ☐ 350 Motor Vehicle
- ☐ 355 Motor Vehicle Product Liability
- ☐ 360 Other Personal Injury
- ☐ 362 Personal Injury-Med Malpratice
- ☐ 365 Personal Injury-Product Liability
- ☐ 367 Health Care/ Pharmaceutical Personal Injury Product Liability
- ☐ 368 Asbestos Personal Injury Product Liability

IMMIGRATION
- ☐ 462 Naturalization Application
- ☐ 465 Other Immigration Actions

TORTS PERSONAL PROPERTY
- ☐ 370 Other Fraud
- ☐ 371 Truth in Lending
- ☐ 380 Other Personal Property Damage
- ☐ 385 Property Damage Product Liability

BANKRUPTCY
- ☐ 422 Appeal 28 USC 158
- ☐ 423 Withdrawal 28 USC 157

CIVIL RIGHTS
- ☐ 440 Other Civil Rights
- ☐ 441 Voting
- ☐ 442 Employment
- ☐ 443 Housing/ Accommodations
- ☐ 445 American with Disabilities-Employment
- ☐ 446 American with Disabilities-Other
- ☐ 448 Education

PRISONER PETITIONS

Habeas Corpus:
- ☐ 463 Alien Detainee
- ☐ 510 Motions to Vacate Sentence
- ☐ 530 General
- ☐ 535 Death Penalty

Other
- ☐ 540 Mandamus/Other
- ☐ 550 Civil Rights
- ☐ 555 Prison Condition
- ☐ 560 Civil Detainee Conditions of Confinement

FORFEITURE/PENALTY
- ☐ 625 Drug Related Seizure of Property 21 USC 881
- ☐ 690 Other

LABOR
- ☐ 710 Fair Labor Standards Act
- ☐ 720 Labor/Mgmt. Relations
- ☐ 740 Railway Labor Act
- ☐ 751 Family and Medical Leave Act
- ☐ 790 Other Labor Litigation
- ☐ 791 Employee Ret. Inc. Security Act

PROPERTY RIGHTS
- ☐ 820 Copyrights
- ☐ 830 Patent
- ☐ 840 Trademark

SOCIAL SECURITY
- ☐ 861 HIA (1395ff)
- ☐ 862 Black Lung (923)
- ☐ 863 DIWC/DIWW (405 (g))
- ☐ 864 SSID Title XVI
- ☐ 865 RSI (405 (g))

FEDERAL TAX SUITS
- ☐ 870 Taxes (U.S. Plaintiff or Defendant)
- ☐ 871 IRS-Third Party 26 USC 7609

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY: Case Number:

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT, CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
CIVIL COVER SHEET

VIII. VENUE: Your answers to the questions below will determine the division of the Court to which this case will be initially assigned. This initial assignment is subject to change, in accordance with the Court's General Orders, upon review by the Court of your Complaint or Notice of Removal.

Question A: Was this case removed from state court? ☐ Yes ☒ No If "no," skip to Question B. If "yes," check the box to the right that applies, enter the corresponding division in response to Question E, below, and continue from there.	STATE CASE WAS PENDING IN THE COUNTY OF	INITIAL DIVISION IN CACD IS
	☐ Los Angeles, Ventura, Santa Barbara, or San Luis Obispo	Western
	☐ Orange	Southern
	☐ Riverside or San Bernardino	Eastern

QUESTION B: Is the United States, or one of its agencies or employees, a PLAINTIFF in this action? ☐ Yes ☒ No If "no," skip to Question C. If "yes," answer Question B.1, at right.		
	B.1. Do 50% or more of the defendants who reside in the district reside in Orange Co.? *check one of the boxes to the right* →	☐ YES. Your case will initially be assigned to the Southern Division. Enter "Southern" in response to Question E, below, and continue from there. ☒ NO. Continue to Question B.2.
	B.2. Do 50% or more of the defendants who reside in the district reside in Riverside and/or San Bernardino Counties? (Consider the two counties together.) *check one of the boxes to the right* →	☐ YES. Your case will initially be assigned to the Eastern Division. Enter "Eastern" in response to Question E, below, and continue from there. ☒ NO. Your case will initially be assigned to the Western Division. Enter "Western" in response to Question E, below, and continue from there.

QUESTION C: Is the United States, or one of its agencies or employees, a DEFENDANT in this action? ☐ Yes ☒ No If "no, " skip to Question D. If "yes," answer Question C.1, at right.		
	C.1. Do 50% or more of the plaintiffs who reside in the district reside in Orange Co.? *check one of the boxes to the right* →	☐ YES. Your case will initially be assigned to the Southern Division. Enter "Southern" in response to Question E, below, and continue from there. ☒ NO. Continue to Question C.2.
	C.2. Do 50% or more of the plaintiffs who reside in the district reside in Riverside and/or San Bernardino Counties? (Consider the two counties together.) *check one of the boxes to the right* →	☐ YES. Your case will initially be assigned to the Eastern Division. Enter "Eastern" in response to Question E, below, and continue from there. ☒ NO. Your case will initially be assigned to the Western Division. Enter "Western" in response to Question E, below, and continue from there.

QUESTION D: Location of plaintiffs and defendants?	A. Orange County	B. Riverside or San Bernardino County	C. Los Angeles, Ventura, Santa Barbara, or San Luis Obispo County
Indicate the location(s) in which 50% or more of *plaintiffs who reside in this district* reside. (Check up to two boxes, or leave blank if none of these choices apply.)	☐	☐	☒
Indicate the location(s) in which 50% or more of *defendants who reside in this district* reside. (Check up to two boxes, or leave blank if none of these choices apply.)	☐	☐	☒

D.1. Is there at least one answer in Column A? ☐ Yes ☒ No	D.2. Is there at least one answer in Column B? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "yes," your case will initially be assigned to the SOUTHERN DIVISION. Enter "Southern" in response to Question E, below, and continue from there. If "no," go to question D2 to the right. →	If "yes," your case will initially be assigned to the EASTERN DIVISION. Enter "Eastern" in response to Question E, below. If "no," your case will be assigned to the WESTERN DIVISION. Enter "Western" in response to Question E, below. ↓

QUESTION E: Initial Division?	INITIAL DIVISION IN CACD
Enter the initial division determined by Question A, B, C, or D above: →	Central District, Western Division

QUESTION F: Northern Counties?	
Do 50% or more of plaintiffs or defendants in this district reside in Ventura, Santa Barbara, or San Luis Obispo counties?	☐ Yes ☒ No

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT, CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
CIVIL COVER SHEET

IX(a). IDENTICAL CASES: Has this action been previously filed in this court? ☒ NO ☐ YES

If yes, list case number(s): _____

IX(b). RELATED CASES: Is this case related (as defined below) to any civil or criminal case(s) previously filed in this court? ☒ NO ☐ YES

If yes, list case number(s): _____

Civil cases are related when they (check all that apply):

☐ A. Arise from the same or a closely related transaction, happening, or event;

☐ B. Call for determination of the same or substantially related or similar questions of law and fact; or

☐ C. For other reasons would entail substantial duplication of labor if heard by different judges.

Note: That cases may involve the same patent, trademark, or copyright is not, in itself, sufficient to deem cases related.

A civil forfeiture case and a criminal case are related when they (check all that apply):

☐ A. Arise from the same or a closely related transaction, happening, or event;

☐ B. Call for determination of the same or substantially related or similar questions of law and fact; or

☐ C. Involve one or more defendants from the criminal case in common and would entail substantial duplication of labor if heard by different judges.

X. SIGNATURE OF ATTORNEY
(OR SELF-REPRESENTED LITIGANT): /s/ Andre E. Jardini DATE: October 14, 2015

Notice to Counsel/Parties: The submission of this Civil Cover Sheet is required by Local Rule 3-1. This Form CV-71 and the information contained herein neither replaces nor supplements the filing and service of pleadings or other papers as required by law, except as provided by local rules of court. For more detailed instructions, see separate instruction sheet (CV-071A).

Key to Statistical codes relating to Social Security Cases:

Nature of Suit Code	Abbreviation	Substantive Statement of Cause of Action
861	HIA	All claims for health insurance benefits (Medicare) under Title 18, Part A, of the Social Security Act, as amended. Also, include claims by hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, etc., for certification as providers of services under the program. (42 U.S.C. 1935FF(b))
862	BL	All claims for "Black Lung" benefits under Title 4, Part B, of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969. (30 U.S.C. 923)
863	DIWC	All claims filed by insured workers for disability insurance benefits under Title 2 of the Social Security Act, as amended; plus all claims filed for child's insurance benefits based on disability. (42 U.S.C. 405 (g))
863	DIWW	All claims filed for widows or widowers insurance benefits based on disability under Title 2 of the Social Security Act, as amended. (42 U.S.C. 405 (g))
864	SSID	All claims for supplemental security income payments based upon disability filed under Title 16 of the Social Security Act, as amended.
865	RSI	All claims for retirement (old age) and survivors benefits under Title 2 of the Social Security Act, as amended. (42 U.S.C. 405 (g))

Attachment to:

United States District Court, Central District Of California
CIVIL COVER SHEET

I. (a) Plaintiffs (continued from first page)

WALTER GOETZMAN, JEROME E. PEDERSON, MICHAEL FERNANDEZ, ROY HALEEN, HOWARD KOPEL, ROBERT C. MURPHY, MIKE PETERS, CHRISTOPHER CONSTANTINE, JOHN PARSONS, LYLE DUNAHOO, AARON CLARK, EDWIN WILLIAM KRAUSE, DAVID SHELDON, JARED KILEY, JEFF KOLODZI, MORRIS SMITH, ANDRES FREY, individuals, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated

NAME, ADDRESS, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF ATTORNEY(S)
OR OF PARTY APPEARING IN PRO PER
Andre E. Jardini
KNAPP, PETERSEN & CLARKE.
550 North Brand Boulevard, Suite 1500
Glendale, CA 91203
Email: aej@kpclegal.com
(818) 547-5000

ATTORNEY(S) FOR: Plaintiffs

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

WILLIAM D. PILGRIM, ETC., ET AL. Plaintiff(s), v. GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY LLC Defendant(s)	CASE NUMBER: 15-08047 AMENDED CERTIFICATION AND NOTICE OF INTERESTED PARTIES (Local Rule 7.1-1)

TO: THE COURT AND ALL PARTIES OF RECORD:

The undersigned, counsel of record for Plaintiffs or party appearing in pro per, certifies that the following listed party (or parties) may have a pecuniary interest in the outcome of this case. These representations are made to enable the Court to evaluate possible disqualification or recusal.

(List the names of all such parties and identify their connection and interest. Use additional sheet if necessary.)

PARTY	CONNECTION / INTEREST
WILLIAM D. PILGRIM	Plaintiff
WALTER GOETZMAN,	Plaintiff
JEROME E. PEDERSON	Plaintiff
MICHAEL FERNANDEZ	Plaintiff
ROY HALEEN	Plaintiff
HOWARD KOPEL	Plaintiff
ROBERT C. MURPHY	Plaintiff
MIKE PETERS	Plaintiff
CHRISTOPHER CONSTANTINE	Plaintiff

SEE PAGE 2 FOR ADDITIONAL NAMES

October 14, 2015
Date

/s/ Andre E. Jardini
Signature
ANDRE E. JARDINI

Attorney of record for (or name of party appearing in pro per):

Attachment to:

United States District Court, Central District Of California
CERTIFICATION AND NOTICE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

PARTY	CONNECTION/INTEREST
LYLE DUNAHOO	Plaintiff
AARON CLARK	Plaintiff
EDWIN WILLIAM KRAUSE	Plaintiff
DAVID SHELDON	Plaintiff
JARED KILEY	Plaintiff
JEFF KOLODZI	Plaintiff
MORRIS SMITH	Plaintiff
ANDRES FREY	Plaintiff
GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY LLC.	Defendant

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

NOTICE OF ASSIGNMENT TO UNITED STATES JUDGES

This case has been assigned to:

District Judge **John F. Walter**
Magistrate Judge **Charles F. Eick**

The case number on all documents filed with the Court should read as follows:

2:15-cv-08047 JFW(Ex)

Most district judges in the Central District of California refer all discovery-related motions to the assigned magistrate judge pursuant to General Order No. 05-07. If this case has been assigned to either Judge Manuel L. Real or Judge Robert J. Timlin, discovery-related motions should generally be noticed for hearing before the assigned district judge. Otherwise, discovery-related motions should generally be noticed for hearing before the assigned magistrate judge. Please refer to the assigned judges' Procedures and Schedules, available on the Court's website at www.cacd.uscourts. gov/judges-requirements, for additional information.

Clerk, U.S. District Court

October 14, 2015
Date

By */s/ Edwin Sambrano*
Deputy Clerk

ATTENTION

The party that filed the case-initiating document in this case (for example, the complaint or the notice of removal) must serve a copy of this Notice on all parties served with the case-initiating document. In addition, if the case-initiating document in this case was electronically filed, the party that filed it must, upon receipt of this Notice, promptly deliver mandatory chambers copies of all previously filed documents to the newly assigned-district judge. See L.R. 5-4.5. A copy of this Notice should be attached to the first page of the mandatory chambers copy of the case-initiating document.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

WILLIAM D. PILGRIM, et al. Plaintiff(s) v. GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY LLC, et al. Defendant(s).	CASE NUMBER: 2:15–cv–08047–JFW–E **NOTICE TO PARTIES OF COURT–DIRECTED ADR PROGRAM**

NOTICE TO PARTIES:

It is the policy of this Court to encourage settlement of civil litigation when such is in the best interest of the parties. The Court favors any reasonable means, including alternative dispute resolution (ADR), to accomplish this goal. *See* Civil L.R. 16–15. Unless exempted by the trial judge, parties in all civil cases must participate in an ADR process before trial. *See* Civil L.R. 16–15.1.

The district judge to whom the above–referenced case has been assigned is participating in an ADR Program that presumptively directs this case to either the Court Mediation Panel or to private mediation. *See* General Order No. 11–10, §5. For more information about the Mediation Panel, visit the Court website, www.cacd.uscourts.gov, under "ADR."

Pursuant to Civil L.R. 26–1(c), counsel are directed to furnish and discuss with their clients the attached ADR Notice To Parties *before* the conference of the parties mandated by Fed.R.Civ.P. 26(f). Based upon the consultation with their clients and discussion with opposing counsel, counsel must indicate the following in their Joint 26(f) Report: 1) whether the case is best suited for mediation with a neutral from the Court Mediation Panel or private mediation; and 2) when the mediation should occur. *See* Civil L.R. 26–1(c).

At the initial scheduling conference, counsel should be fully prepared to discuss their preference for referral to the Court Mediation Panel or to private mediation and when the mediation should occur. The Court will enter an Order/Referral to ADR at or around the time of the scheduling conference.

Clerk, U.S. District Court

October 14, 2015
Date

By */s/ Edwin Sambrano*
Deputy Clerk

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

NOTICE TO PARTIES: COURT POLICY ON SETTLEMENT AND USE OF ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (ADR)

Counsel are required to furnish and discuss this Notice with their clients.

Despite the efforts of the courts to achieve a fair, timely and just outcome in all cases, litigation has become an often lengthy and expensive process. For this reason, it is this Court's policy to encourage parties to attempt to settle their disputes, whenever possible, through alternative dispute resolution (ADR).

ADR can reduce both the time it takes to resolve a case and the costs of litigation, which can be substantial. ADR options include mediation, arbitration (binding or non–binding),neutral evaluation (NE), conciliation, mini–trial and fact–finding. ADR can be either Court–directed or privately conducted.

The Court's ADR Program offers mediation through a panel of qualified and impartial attorneys who will encourage the fair, speedy and economic resolution of civil actions. Panel Mediators each have at least ten years of legal experience and are appointed by the Court. They volunteer their preparation time and the first three hours of a mediation session. This is a cost–effective way for parties to explore potential avenues of resolution.

This Court requires that counsel discuss with their clients the ADR options available and instructs them to come prepared to discuss the parties' choice of ADR option (settlement conference before a magistrate judge; Court Mediation Panel; private mediation) at the initial scheduling conference. Counsel are also required to indicate the client's choice of ADR option in advance of that conference. *See* Civil L.R. 26–1(c) and Fed.R.Civ.P. 26(f).

Clients and their counsel should carefully consider the anticipated expense of litigation, the uncertainties as to outcome, the time it will take to get to trial, the time an appeal will take if a decision is appealed, the burdens on a client's time, and the costs and expenses of litigation in relation to the amounts or stakes involved.

With more than 15,000 civil cases filed in the District in 2012, less than 1 percent actually went to trial. Most cases are settled between the parties; voluntarily dismissed; resolved through Courtdirected or other forms of ADR; or dismissed by the Court as lacking in merit or for other reasons provided by law.

For more information about the Court's ADR Program, the Mediation Panel, and the profiles of mediators, visit the Court website, www.cacd.uscourts.gov, under "ADR."

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

William D. Pilgrim, et al., Plaintiff, v. General Motors Company, Defendants.	Case No. **CV 15-8047-JFW (Ex)** **STANDING ORDER**

READ THIS ORDER CAREFULLY. IT CONTROLS THE CASE AND DIFFERS IN SOME RESPECTS FROM THE LOCAL RULES.

This action has been assigned to the calendar of Judge John F. Walter. Both the Court and counsel bear responsibility for the progress of litigation in Federal Court. To secure the just, speedy, and inexpensive determination of every action, all counsel are ordered to familiarize themselves with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, the Local Rules of the Central District of California, the General Orders of the Central District and the Judge's Procedures and Schedules found on the website

/ / /

for the United States District Court for the Central District of California (www.cacd.uscourts.gov).

1. Service of the Complaint:

The plaintiff shall promptly serve the Complaint in accordance with Fed.R.Civ.P. 4 and shall file the proof(s) of service pursuant to the Local Rules. **The plaintiff is hereby notified that failure to serve the Complaint within 120 days as required by Fed.R.Civ.P. 4(m) will result in the dismissal of the Complaint against the unserved defendant(s).**

2. Presence of Lead Counsel:

Lead trial counsel shall attend all proceedings before this Court, including all scheduling, status, and settlement conferences. Only ONE attorney for a party may be designated as lead trial counsel unless otherwise permitted by the Court.

3. Electronic Filing and Courtesy Copies:

(a) Within ten days of a party's initial appearance, lead trial counsel shall file a declaration entitled, "Declaration of Lead Trial Counsel re: Compliance with Local Rules Governing Electronic Filing" which shall notify the Court that counsel has registered as an "ECF User." The declaration shall include counsel's "E-Mail Address of Record" and shall state whether counsel has consented or elected not to consent to service and receipt of filed documents by electronic means.

If counsel has not consented to the service and receipt of filed documents by electronic means, counsel shall immediately file and serve via U.S. Postal Service on all

parties who have appeared in the action a Notice advising all parties that counsel has elected not to consent to electronic service of documents in this action.

(b) All documents that are required to be filed in an electronic format pursuant to the Local Rules shall be filed electronically no later than 4:00 p.m. on the date due unless otherwise ordered by the Court. Any documents filed electronically after 4:00 p.m. on the date due will be considered late and may be stricken by the Court. Any documents which counsel attempt to file electronically which are improperly filed will not be accepted by the Court.

(c) Counsel are ORDERED to deliver **2 copies** of all documents filed electronically in this action to Chambers. For each document filed electronically, one copy shall be marked "CHAMBERS COPY" and the other copy shall be marked "COURTESY COPY." The "CHAMBERS COPY" and "COURTESY COPY" are collectively referred to herein as "Courtesy Copies." The Courtesy Copies of each electronically filed document must include on each page the running header created by the ECF system. In addition, on the first page of each Courtesy Copy, in the space between lines 1 - 7 to the right of the center, counsel shall include the date the document was e-filed and the document number. The Courtesy Copies shall be delivered to Chambers no later than 10:00 a.m. on the next business day after the document was electronically filed. All documents must be stapled or bound by a two prong fastener, the electronic proof of service must be attached as the last page of each document, and the exhibits attached to

any document must be tabbed. Counsel shall not staple the "COURTESY COPY" and "CHAMBERS COPY" together. The "COURTESY COPY" of all documents must be three-hole punched at the left margin with oversized 13/32" hole size, not the standard 9/32" hole size.

(d) For any document that is not required to be filed electronically, counsel are ORDERED to deliver 1 conformed copy of the document, which shall be marked "COURTESY COPY," to Chambers **at the time of filing.**

(e) If the Court has granted an application to file documents under seal, the Court's Courtesy Copies shall include a complete version of the documents including any sealed documents with an appropriate notation identifying that portion of the document that has been filed under seal. For example, if the Court orders Ex. A to a Declaration filed under seal, the Court's Courtesy Copies of the Declaration should include Ex. A as an attachment with a notation that it has been filed under seal pursuant to the Court's order.

(f) In the unlikely event counsel finds it necessary to file a Notice of Errata: (1) the Notice of Errata shall specifically identify each error by page and line number and set forth the correction; and (2) a corrected version of the document in its entirety shall be attached to the Notice of Errata.

(g) When a proposed order accompanies an electronic filing, a WordPerfect or Word copy of the proposed order, along with a copy of the PDF electronically filed main document shall be e-mailed to JFW_Chambers@cacd.uscourts.gov.

The subject line of the e-mail shall be in the following format: court's divisional office, year, case type, case number, document control number assigned to the main document at the time of filing, judge's initials and filer (party) name. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the denial or striking of the request or the Court may withhold ruling on the request until the Court receives the required documents.

4. **Discovery**:

(a) All discovery matters have been referred to a United States Magistrate Judge. (The Magistrate Judge's initials follow the Judge's initials next to the case number.) All discovery documents must include the words "DISCOVERY MATTER" in the caption to ensure proper routing. Counsel are directed to contact the Magistrate Judge's Courtroom Deputy to schedule matters for hearing.

All decisions of the Magistrate Judge shall be final, subject to modification by the District Court only where it is shown that the Magistrate Judge's Order is clearly erroneous or contrary to law. Any party may file and serve a motion for review and reconsideration before this Court. The moving party must file and serve the motion within fourteen calendar days of service of a written ruling or within fourteen calendar days of an oral ruling that the Magistrate Judge states will not be followed by a written ruling. The motion must specify which portions of the ruling are clearly erroneous or contrary to law and support the contention with a memorandum of points and authorities. Counsel shall

deliver a courtesy copy of the moving papers and responses to the Magistrate Judge.

(b) Counsel shall begin to actively conduct discovery before the Fed.R.Civ.P. 26(f) conference because at the Scheduling Conference the Court will impose tight deadlines to complete discovery.

5. **Motions**:

(a) Time for Filing and Hearing Motions:

Motions shall be filed in accordance with the Local Rules. This Court hears motions on **Mondays commencing at 1:30 p.m.** Once a party has noticed a motion for hearing on a particular date, the hearing shall not be continued without leave of Court. No supplemental briefs shall be filed without leave of Court. Courtesy Copies shall be provided to the Court in accordance with paragraph 3 of this Order. No motion shall be noticed for hearing for more than 35 calendar days after service of the motion unless otherwise ordered by the Court. Documents not filed in compliance with the Court's requirements will be stricken and will not be considered by the Court.

(b) Local Rule 7-3:

Among other things, Local Rule 7-3 requires counsel to engage in a pre-filing conference "to discuss thoroughly, *preferably in person*, the substance of the contemplated motion and any potential resolution." Counsel should discuss the issues with sufficient detail so that if a motion is still necessary, the briefing may be directed to those substantive issues requiring resolution by the Court.

Many motions to dismiss or to strike could be avoided if the parties confer in good faith especially for perceived defects in a Complaint, Answer, or Counterclaim which could be corrected by amendment. *See, e.g., Eminence Capital, LLC v. Aspeon, Inc.*, 316 F.3d 1048, 1052 (9th Cir. 2003)(where a motion to dismiss is granted, a district court should provide leave to amend unless it is clear that the Complaint could not be saved by any amendment). The Ninth Circuit requires that this policy favoring amendment be applied with "extreme liberality." *Morongo Band of Mission Indians v. Rose*, 893 F.2d 1074, 1079 (9th Cir. 1990).

These principles require counsel for the plaintiff to carefully evaluate the defendant's contentions as to the deficiencies in the Complaint, and in most instances, the moving party should agree to any amendment that would cure a curable defect. Counsel should, at the very least, resolve minor procedural or other nonsubstantive matters during the conference.

All 7-3 conferences shall be conducted by lead counsel and shall take place via a communication method that, at a minimum, allows all parties to be in realtime communication (letters and e-mail, for example, do not constitute a proper 7-3 conference). Notwithstanding the exception for preliminary injunction motions in Local Rule 7-3, counsel contemplating filing a preliminary injunction motion shall comply with Local Rule 7-3 and meet and confer at least five days prior to the filing of such a motion.

/ / /

Within three days of the conference, counsel shall file a joint statement indicating the date, duration, and communication method of the conference and the participants in the conference. In addition, the joint statement shall detail the issues discussed and resolved during the conference and the issues remaining. Any motion filed prior to the filing of the joint statement will be stricken.

(c) Length and Format of Motion Papers:

Memoranda of Points and Authorities in support of or in opposition to motions shall not exceed 25 pages. Replies shall not exceed 12 pages. Only in rare instances and for good cause shown will the Court grant an application to extend these page limitations. Courtesy Copies of all evidence in support of or in opposition to a motion, including declarations and exhibits to declarations, shall be separated by a tab divider on the bottom of the page. If evidence in support of or in opposition to a motion exceeds twenty pages, the Courtesy Copies of the evidence shall be placed in separately bound volumes and include a Table of Contents. If such evidence exceeds fifty pages, the Court's Courtesy Copies of such evidence shall be placed in a slant D-ring binder with each item of evidence separated by a tab divider on the right side. All documents contained in the binder must be three hole punched with the oversized 13/32" hole size, not the standard 9/32" hole size. The binder shall include a Table of Contents and the spine of the binder shall be labeled with its contents.

/ / /

Typeface shall comply with the Local Rules. NOTE: If Times Roman is used, the font size must be no less than 14; if Courier is used, the font size must be no less than 12. Footnotes shall be in the same typeface and font size as the text and shall be used sparingly.

Documents which do not conform to the Local Rules and this Order will not be considered.

(d) Citations to Case Law:

Citations to case law **must** identify not only the case being cited, but the specific page referenced. In the event it is necessary to cite to Westlaw or Lexis, the Court prefers that counsel cite to Westlaw. Hyperlinks to case citations must be included.

(e) Citations to Other Sources:

Statutory references should identify, with specificity, which sections and subsections are being referenced (*e.g.*, Jurisdiction over this claim for relief may appropriately be found in 47 U.S.C. § 33, which grants the district courts jurisdiction over all offenses of the Submarine Cable Act, whether the infraction occurred within the territorial waters of the United States or on board a vessel of the United States outside said waters). Statutory references which do not specifically indicate the appropriate section and subsection (*e.g.*, Plaintiffs allege conduct in violation of the Federal Electronic Communication Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. § 2511, *et seq.*) are to be **avoided.** Citations to treatises, manuals, and other materials should similarly include the volume and the section referenced.

(f) Proposed Orders:

Each party filing or opposing a motion or seeking the determination of any matter shall prepare and submit to the Court a separate Proposed Order in accordance with the Local Rules. The Proposed Order shall set forth the relief or action sought and a brief statement of the rationale for the decision with appropriate citations.

(g) Opposing Papers

Within the deadline prescribed by the Local Rules, a party opposing a motion shall file: (1) an Opposition; or (2) a Notice of Non-Opposition. If a party files a Notice of Non-Opposition to a motion under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b), (e), or (f), that party shall state whether it intends to file an amended complaint in accordance with Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 15(a)(1).

Failure to timely respond to any motion shall be deemed by the Court as consent to the granting of the motion. *See* Local Rules.

(h) Amended Pleadings

In the event the Court grants a motion to dismiss without prejudice to filing an amended complaint, the plaintiff shall file an amended complaint within the time period specified by the Court. If no time period is specified by the Court, the plaintiff shall file an amended complaint within fourteen calendar days of the date of the order granting the plaintiff leave to file an amended complaint. Failure to file an amended complaint within the time allotted will result in the dismissal of the action with prejudice.

Whenever a plaintiff files an amended pleading, a redlined version of the amended pleading shall be delivered to Chambers indicating all additions and deletions to the prior version of that pleading.

In addition to the requirements of the Local Rules, all motions to amend the pleadings shall: (1) state the effect of the amendment; (2) be serially numbered to differentiate the amendment from previous amendments; and (3) state the page, line number(s), and wording of any proposed change or addition of material. The parties shall deliver to Chambers a redlined version of the proposed amended pleading indicating all additions and/or deletions of material.

6. **Ex Parte Applications**:

Ex parte applications are solely for extraordinary relief. *See Mission Power Eng'g Co. v. Continental Cas. Co.*, 883 F. Supp. 488 (C.D. Cal. 1995). Applications that fail to conform with the Local Rules, including a statement of opposing counsel's position, will not be considered. In addition to electronic service, the moving party shall immediately serve the opposing party by fax or hand service and shall notify the opposing party that any opposition must be filed not later than twenty-four hours after the filing of the ex parte application. If counsel does not intend to oppose the ex parte application, counsel shall immediately inform the Courtroom Deputy by e-mail and immediately file a Notice of Non-Opposition. The Court considers ex parte applications on the papers and usually does not set the matters for hearing. Courtesy Copies of all moving,

opposition, or non-opposition papers shall be provided to the Court in accordance with paragraph 3 of this Order. The Courtroom Deputy will notify counsel of the Court's ruling or a hearing date and time, if the Court determines a hearing is necessary.

7. **Applications or Stipulations to Extend the Time to File any Required Document or to Continue Any Date**:

No applications or stipulations extending the time to file any required document or to continue any date are effective until and unless the Court approves them. Applications and/or stipulations to extend the time to file any required document or to continue any hearing, Pre-Trial date, or the Trial date, must set forth the following:

(a) the existing due date or hearing date, as well as all dates set by the Court, including the discovery cut-off date, the Pre-Trial Conference date, and the Trial date;

(b) the new dates proposed by the parties;

(c) specific, concrete reasons supporting good cause for granting the extension; and

(d) whether there have been prior requests for extensions by any party, and whether those requests were granted or denied by the Court.

All applications and stipulations must be accompanied by a separate and independent proposed order which must be submitted to the Court in accordance with the Local Rules. Failure to submit a separate proposed order may result in the denial of the application or stipulation or the Court may

/ / /

withhold ruling on the application or stipulation until the Court receives a separate proposed order.

8. Temporary Restraining Orders and Injunctions:

(a) Documentation Required:

Parties seeking emergency or provisional relief shall comply with Fed.R.Civ.P.65 and the Local Rules. An ex parte application for a temporary restraining order must be accompanied by: (1) a copy of the complaint; (2) a separate memorandum of points and authorities in support of the application; (3) the proposed temporary restraining order and a proposed order to show cause why a preliminary injunction should not issue; and (4) such other documents in support of the application which the party wishes the Court to consider.

(b) Notice of Ex Parte Applications:

Unless relieved by order of the Court for good cause shown, on or before the day counsel files an ex parte application for a temporary restraining order, counsel must personally serve notice and all documents in support of the ex parte application and a copy of the Court's Standing Order on opposing counsel or party. Counsel shall also notify the opposing party that any opposition must be filed no later than twenty-four hours after the service of the ex parte application. Counsel shall immediately file a Proof of Service.

If counsel does not intend to oppose the ex parte application, counsel shall immediately inform the Courtroom Deputy by e-mail and immediately file a Notice of Non-Opposition. The Court considers ex parte applications on the

papers and usually does not set the matter for hearing. Courtesy Copies of all moving, opposition, or non-opposition papers shall be provided to the Court in accordance with paragraph 3 of this Order. The Courtroom Deputy will notify counsel of the Court's ruling or a hearing date and time, if the Court determines a hearing is necessary.

9. **Proposed Protective Orders and Filings Under Seal**:

Protective orders pertaining to discovery must be submitted to the assigned Magistrate Judge. Proposed protective orders should not purport to allow, without further order of Court, the filing under seal of pleadings or documents filed in connection with a hearing or trial before the Court. The existence of a protective order does not alone justify the filing of pleadings or other documents under seal, in whole or in part.

An application to file documents under seal must meet the requirements of the Local Rules and shall be limited to three documents by a party, unless otherwise ordered by the Court. The application to file documents under seal should not be filed under seal. There is a strong presumption of the public's right of access to judicial proceedings and records in civil cases. In order to overcome the presumption in favor of access, the movant must demonstrate compelling reasons (as opposed to good cause) for the sealing if the sealing is requested in connection with a dispositive motion or trial, and the relief sought shall be narrowly tailored to serve the specific interest sought to be protected. *Pintos*

/ / /

v. Pacific Creditors Ass'n, 605 F.3d 665 (9th Cir. 2010), *Kamakana v. City and County of* Honolulu, 447 F.3d 1172 (9th Cir. 2006), *Foltz v. State Farm Mut. Auto. Ins. Co.*, 331 F.3d 1122, 1135 (9th Cir. 2003).

For each document or other type of information sought to be filed under seal, the party seeking protection must articulate compelling reasons supported by specific facts or legal justification that the document or type of information should be protected. The facts supporting the application to file documents under seal must be provided by a declaration. Documents that are not confidential or privileged in their entirety will not be filed under seal if the confidential portions can be redacted and filed separately. The application to file documents under seal should include an explanation of why redaction is not feasible.

If a party wishes to file a document that has been designated confidential by another party, the submitting party must give any designating party five calendar days notice of intent to file. If the designating party objects, it should notify the submitting party and file an application to file documents under seal within two court days.

If the parties anticipate requesting the Court to file more than three documents under seal in connection with any motion, they shall identify all such documents that will be required to support and oppose the motion during the Local Rule 7-3 conference. The parties shall then meet and confer in order to determine if the documents satisfy the "compelling need" standard for "sealing" each document.

Thereafter, the parties shall file a joint application and lodge a proposed order to file under seal all such documents with the required showing as to each document. The joint application shall be filed promptly so that the Court may rule on the application before the filing date for the motion. The parties shall not file any pleadings containing documents they have requested the Court to file under seal until the Court acts on the application to file under seal.

If an application to file documents under seal is denied in part or in full, the lodged documents will not be filed. The Courtroom Deputy will notify the submitting party, and hold the lodged documents for three court days to allow the submitting party to retrieve the documents. If the documents are not retrieved, the Courtroom Deputy will dispose of the documents.

A redacted version for public viewing, omitting only such portions as the Court has ordered filed under seal shall be promptly filed by the parties after the Court's Order sealing the documents. Should counsel fail to file a redacted version of the documents, the Court will strike any motion that relies on or relates to the document and/or file the document in the public record.

If the Court grants an application to file documents under seal, the Court's Courtesy Copies shall include a complete version of the documents with an appropriate notation identifying the document or the portion of the document that has been filed under seal.

/ / /

10. Cases Removed From State Court:

All documents filed in state court, including documents attached to the Complaint, Answer(s), and Motion(s), must be re-filed in this Court as a separate supplement to the Notice of Removal. The supplement must be in a separately bound volume and shall include a Table of Contents. If the defendant has not yet answered or moved, the Answer or responsive pleading filed in this Court must comply with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the Local Rules of the Central District. If before the case was removed a motion was pending in state court, it must be re-noticed in accordance with the Local Rules.

11. Actions Transferred From Another District

Counsel shall file, within ten days of transfer, a Joint Report summarizing the status of the action which shall include a description of all motions filed in the action and the transferor court's ruling on the motions. In addition, counsel shall deliver (but not file) one courtesy copy to Chambers of each document on the docket of the transferor court. On the first page of each courtesy copy, in the space between lines 1 - 7, to the right of the center, counsel shall include the date the document was filed and the document number. The courtesy copies shall be placed in a slant D-ring binder in chronological order with each document separated by a tab divider on the right side. All documents contained in the binder must be three hole punched with the oversized 13/32" hole size, not the standard 9/32" hole size. The binder shall include a Table of Contents and the spine of

each binder shall be labeled with its contents. The courtesy copies shall be delivered to Chambers within ten days of the transfer.

12. **Status of Fictitiously Named Defendants:**

This Court adheres to the following procedures when a matter is removed to this Court on diversity grounds with fictitiously named defendants referred to in the Complaint:

(a) Plaintiff shall ascertain the identity of and serve any fictitiously named defendants within 120 days of the date that the Complaint was filed in State Court.

(b) If plaintiff believes (by reason of the necessity for discovery or otherwise) that fictitiously named defendants cannot be fully identified within the 120-day period, an ex parte application requesting permission to extend the period to effectuate service may be filed with the Court. Such application shall state the reasons therefore, and will be granted only upon a showing of good cause. The ex parte application shall be served upon all appearing parties, and shall state that appearing parties may respond within seven calendar days of the filing of the ex parte application.

(c) If plaintiff desires to substitute a named defendant for one of the fictitiously named defendants, plaintiff shall first seek the consent of counsel for all defendants (and counsel for the fictitiously named party, if that party has separate counsel). If consent is withheld or denied, plaintiff shall file an ex parte application requesting such amendment, with notice to all appearing parties. Each party shall have seven calendar days to respond. The ex parte

application and any response should comment not only on the substitution of the named party for a fictitiously named defendant, but on the question of whether the matter should thereafter be remanded to the Superior Court if diversity of citizenship is destroyed by the addition of the new substituted party.

13. **Bankruptcy Appeals**:

Counsel shall comply with the Notice Regarding Appeal From Bankruptcy Court issued at the time the appeal is filed in the District Court. Counsel are ordered to notify the Court in a joint report if the Certificate of Readiness has not been prepared by the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and submitted to the Clerk of the District Court within 90 days of the date of this Order.

The matter is considered submitted upon the filing of the final brief. No oral argument is held unless ordered by the Court.

14. **Communications with Chambers**:

Counsel shall not attempt to contact the Court or its Chambers staff by telephone or by any other ex parte means, although counsel may contact the Courtroom Deputy at shannon_reilly@cacd.uscourts.gov with appropriate inquiries. To facilitate communication with the Courtroom Deputy, counsel should list their facsimile transmission numbers and e-mail address along with their telephone numbers on all papers.

/ / /

/ / /

15. Notice of This Order:

Counsel for plaintiff shall immediately serve this Order on all parties, including any new parties to the action. If this case came to the Court by noticed removal, defendant shall serve this Order on all other parties.

Caveat: If counsel fail to cooperate in the preparation of the required Joint Rule 26 Report or fail to file the required Joint Rule 26 Report, or if counsel fail to appear at the Scheduling Conference, the Pre-Trial Conference and/or any other proceeding scheduled by the Court, and such failure is not otherwise satisfactorily explained to the Court: (a) the cause shall stand dismissed for failure to prosecute, if such failure occurs on the part of the plaintiff; (b) default judgment shall be entered if such failure occurs on the part of the defendant; or (c) the Court may take such action as it deems appropriate.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

DATED: October 14, 2015

JOHN F. WALTER
UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

Exhibit K

KING & SPALDING

King & Spalding LLP
1185 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036-4003

Tel: (212) 556-2100
Fax: (212) 556-2222
www.kslaw.com

Scott Davidson
Direct Dial: 212-556-2164
sdavidson@kslaw.com

October 28, 2015

Via E-Mail And Overnight Delivery
Andre E. Jardini, Esq.
Knapp, Petersen & Clarke
550 North Brand Boulevard, Suite 1500
Glendale, California 91203-1922

Re: ***Pilgrim, et al. v. General Motors LLC***
Case No.: 2:15-cv-08047 (C.D. Cal.)

Dear Counsel:

Reference is made to the *Class Action Complaint* ("**Pleading**") filed in the above-referenced lawsuit ("**Lawsuit**"), which seeks to hold General Motors LLC ("**New GM**") liable for various claims, as well as seeks punitive damages relating to vehicles/parts manufactured and sold by Motors Liquidation Company (f/k/a General Motors Corporation) ("**Old GM**"). From a review of the Pleading, it appears that Plaintiffs are making allegations and asserting claims against New GM that violate the Sale Order and Injunction (as herein defined) entered by the Bankruptcy Court (as herein defined). *See Decision on Motion to Enforce Sale Order*, *In re Motors Liquidation Company*, 529 B.R. 510 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y 2015) ("**Decision**"), as well as the Judgment entered by the Bankruptcy Court on June 1, 2015 ("**Judgment**").[1]

The Amended and Restated Master Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2009 (as amended) ("**Sale Agreement**"), which was approved by an Order, dated July 5, 2009 ("**Sale Order and Injunction**"), of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York ("**Bankruptcy Court**"), provides that New GM assumed only three categories of liabilities for vehicles and parts sold by Old GM: (a) post-sale accidents or incidents involving Old GM vehicles causing personal injury, loss of life or property damage; (b) repairs provided for under the "Glove Box Warranty"—a specific written warranty, of limited duration, that only covers repairs and replacement of parts and not monetary damages; and (c) Lemon Law claims (as defined in the Sale Agreement) essentially tied to the failure to honor the Glove Box Warranty. All other liabilities relating to vehicles and parts sold by Old GM were "Retained Liabilities" of Old GM. *See* Sale Agreement § 2.3(b). To the extent the claims asserted in the Pleading and damages sought are

[1] A copy of the Judgment is annexed hereto as **Exhibit "A."** The Judgment memorializes the rulings in the Decision, a copy of which is annexed hereto as **Exhibit "B."**

based on a successor liability theory, they were not assumed by New GM and, accordingly, New GM cannot be liable to the Plaintiffs under that theory of recovery.

Various provisions of the Sale Agreement and the Sale Order and Injunction provide that New GM would have no responsibility for any liabilities (except for Assumed Liabilities, as defined in the Sale Agreement) predicated on Old GM conduct, relating to the operation of Old GM's business, or the production of vehicles and parts before July 10, 2009. *See, e.g.*, Sale Order and Injunction ¶¶ AA, 8, 46. By way of illustration, many of the putative named plaintiffs are alleged to own vehicles that were clearly manufactured and sold by Old GM. The Sale Order and Injunction enjoins parties from bringing actions against New GM for Retained Liabilities of Old GM. *Id.*, ¶ 8. It also provides that the Bankruptcy Court retains "exclusive jurisdiction to enforce and implement the terms and provision of [the] Order" including to "protect [New GM] against any of the [liabilities that it did not expressly assume under the Sale Agreement]." *Id.*, ¶ 71. If there is any ambiguity with respect to any of the foregoing -- which there should not be -- the exclusive forum to clarify that ambiguity is the Bankruptcy Court. The Bankruptcy Court has consistently exercised jurisdiction over issues such as those raised in the Lawsuit.[2]

The Bankruptcy Court's Judgment held that (except for certain claims not relevant here) "all claims and/or causes of action that the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs may have against New GM concerning an Old GM vehicle or part seeking to impose liability or damages based in whole or in part on Old GM conduct (including, without limitation, on any successor liability theory of recovery) are barred and enjoined pursuant to the Sale Order . . . ." Judgment ¶ 9; *see also* Decision, 529 B.R. at 528 ("Claims premised in any way on Old GM conduct are properly proscribed under the Sale Agreement and the Sale Order, and by reason of the Court's other rulings, the prohibitions against the assertion of such claims stand."). The reasoning and rulings set forth in the Judgment and Decision are equally applicable to the Lawsuit.

While the Judgment provided procedures for amending pleadings that violate the Judgment, Decision and Sale Order and Injunction, or filing a pleading with the Bankruptcy Court if you have a good faith basis to maintain that your pleading should not be amended, the Bankruptcy Court, on September 3, 2015, entered a *Scheduling Order Regarding Case Management Order Re: No-Strike, No Stay, Objection, And GUC Trust Asset Pleading* ("**Scheduling Order**"), which contains procedures that supersede the procedures set forth in the Judgment. A copy of the Scheduling Order is attached hereto as **Exhibit "C."** All briefing on the matters set forth in Scheduling Order has concluded. Copies of the briefs, the marked complaints and letters referenced in the Scheduling Order can be obtained from the Bankruptcy Court's docket (*In re Motors Liquidation Co.*, Case No.: 09-50026 (REG)). The Bankruptcy Court held a hearing on October 14, 2015 to address the matters set forth in the Scheduling Order, and such matters are currently *sub judice* before the Bankruptcy Court.

In light of the foregoing, either (i) the Pleading should be amended so that it is consistent with what New GM contends are the rulings in the Judgment, Decision and Sale Order and

---

[2] *See, e.g.*, *Trusky v. Gen. Motors LLC (In re Motors Liquidation Co.)*, Adv. Proc. No. 09-09803, 2013 WL 620281 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Feb. 19, 2013); *Castillo v. Gen. Motors LLC (In re Motors Liquidation Co.)*, Adv. Proc. No. 09–00509, 2012 WL 1339496 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Apr. 17, 2012), aff'd, 500 B.R. 333 (S.D.N.Y. 2013), aff'd, No. 13-4223-BK, 2014 WL 4653066 (2d Cir. Sept. 19, 2014). *See also Celotex Corp. v. Edward*, 514 U.S. 300 (1995).

Injunction; in such event you may go forward with the Lawsuit; or (ii) the Lawsuit should be stayed pending the rulings by the Bankruptcy Court of the matters set forth in the Scheduling Order.

This letter and its attachments constitute service on you of the Judgment and Decision, as well as the Scheduling Order.

New GM reserves all of its rights regarding any continuing violations of the Bankruptcy Court's rulings.

If you have any questions, please call me.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Scott I. Davidson

Scott I. Davidson

SD/hs
Encl.

cc: Greg Oxford, Esq.

Exhibit L

GREGORY R. OXFORD (SBN 62333)
ISAACS CLOUSE CROSE & OXFORD LLP
21515 Hawthorne Boulevard, Suite 950
Torrance, California 90503
Telephone: (310) 316-1990
Facsimile: (310) 316-1330
goxford@icclawfirm.com

Attorneys for Defendant
General Motors LLC

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

WESTERN DIVISION

WILLIAM D.PILGRIM, WALTER GOETZMAN, JEROME E. PEDERSON, MICHAEL FERNANDEZ, ROY HALEEN, HOWARD KOPEL, ROBERT C. MURPHY, MIKE PETERS, CHRISTOPHER CONSTANTINE, JOHN PARSONS, LYLE DUNAHOO, AARON CLARK, EDWIN WILLIAM KRAUSE, DAVID SHELDON, JARED KILEY, JEFF KOLODZI, MORRIS SMITH, ANDRES FREY, individuals, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated,

Plaintiff,

vs.

GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY LLC and DOES 1-50 inclusive,

Defendants.

Case No. 2:15-cv-08047-JFW-E

STIPULATION RE FILING OF AMENDED COMPLAINT AND TIME TO RESPOND, TIME TO FILE CLASS CERTIFICATION MOTION, AND VACATION OF SCHEDULING CONFERENCE

Complaint Served: Oct. 23, 2015

Current Response Date: Dec. 14, 2015

Hon. John F. Walter

WHEREAS, plaintiffs' 188-page complaint contains 1,099 numbered paragraphs and asserts claims under federal law and the laws of twelve states;

WHEREAS, the parties previously have stipulated to extend the date for defendant's response to the complaint by thirty days, to Monday, December 14, 2015, pursuant to L.R. 8-3;

WHEREAS, defendant General Motors LLC ("New GM"), sued erroneously herein as "General Motors Company LLC," came into existence shortly before July 10, 2009,[1] the date on which it purchased certain specified business assets of the former General Motors Corporation ("Old GM") free and clear of all of Old GM's liabilities (with limited exceptions) in a transaction approved by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York ("Bankruptcy Court") pursuant to Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code ("363 Sale") by Order of the Bankruptcy Court dated July 5, 2009 ("Sale Order");

WHEREAS, all of the model year 2006, 2007, 2008 and some or all of the model year 2009 Chevrolet Corvettes that are the subject of the eighteen individual plaintiffs' allegations were manufactured by Old GM;

WHEREAS, New GM, the defendant in this case, contends that many, but not all, of the claims asserted in plaintiffs' complaint are Retained Liabilities of Old GM for which New GM has no responsibility or liability to plaintiffs and contends that the Sale Order prohibits and enjoins the assertion of such claims against New GM;

WHEREAS, New GM asserted these positions in a letter to plaintiffs' counsel dated October 28, 2015;

WHEREAS, plaintiffs dispute New GM's positions;

WHEREAS, the Sale Order approving the 363 Sale prohibits the assertion of certain types of claims against New GM based on the conduct of Old GM, as

---

[1] As reflected in the accompanying Rule 7.1 disclosure, General Motors LLC is a Delaware limited liability company and is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of General Motors Company, a Delaware corporation that is publicly traded. General Motors LLC operates the GM automotive manufacturing, sales, service and parts business in the United States.

described in (1) *In re Motors Liquidation Co.*, 529 B.R. 510 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2015) ("Decision"), and (2) the Bankruptcy Court's judgment entered on June 1, 2015 implementing the rulings contained in the Decision, *In re Motors Liquidation Co.*, No. 09-50026, Dkt 13177 ("Judgment");

WHEREAS, in a further decision issued on November 9, 2015, the Bankruptcy Court delineated certain types of claims that are – and certain types of claims that are not – barred by the terms of the Sale Order, Decision and Judgment, *In re Motors Liquidation Co.*, No. 09-50026, Dkt 13533 ("November 9 Decision");

WHEREAS, the Sale Order (¶ 71) retained exclusive jurisdiction in the Bankruptcy Court to interpret the provisions of its order;

WHEREAS, plaintiffs contend that, despite this reservation of jurisdiction, the Bankruptcy Court has specifically permitted certain types of claims and issues to be decided by non-bankruptcy courts;

WHEREAS, New GM contends that some of plaintiffs' claims in its current complaint are not included in the categories of claims and issues that the Bankruptcy Court has permitted to be decided by non-bankruptcy courts (*see* Decision, Judgment and November 9 Decision);

WHEREAS, following issuance of the November 9 Decision by the Bankruptcy Court, undersigned counsel for plaintiffs and New GM met and conferred regarding the most efficient and expeditious means of resolving the question of whether some of plaintiffs' claims are barred by the terms of the Sale Order, Decision, Judgment and November 9 Decision;

WHEREAS, without conceding the validity of New GM's positions, plaintiffs' counsel has agreed to file an amended complaint (1) to address at least some of the claims that, as presently pled, New GM believes to be barred and (2) to add additional parties plaintiff and claims for relief;

WHEREAS, given the size of the current complaint and the likely size of the amended complaint, plaintiffs and New GM both have asked the other for

additional time to complete, respectively, (1) the drafting of the amended complaint and (2) New GM's review and analysis thereof and its response thereto;

WHEREAS, New GM's review of the amended complaint will include its assessment of whether any of the claims for relief to be asserted therein are barred by pertinent provisions of bankruptcy law, the Sale Order, the Decision, the Judgment and the November 9 Decision;

WHEREAS, if New GM determines, based on such assessment, that further action by the Bankruptcy Court is necessary, it would seek an agreed stay of these proceedings pending the Bankruptcy Court's rulings or, if necessary, seek an order of the Bankruptcy Court enforcing the injunction contained in the Sale Order;

WHEREAS, L.R. 23-3 requires plaintiffs in a putative class action to file a motion for class certification within ninety days of commencing the action, which the parties respectfully submit would be premature in light of the foregoing facts;

WHEREAS, this Court has scheduled a Scheduling Conference for January 4, 2016 which the parties in light of the foregoing facts respectfully submit would also be premature;

IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED, by and between plaintiffs and defendant, by and through their undersigned counsel, that the Court may enter its order as follows:

1. Defendant shall not be required to respond to the current complaint; instead, plaintiffs shall file an amended complaint no later than December 23, 2015;

2. Defendant shall have forty-five (45) days, to and including February 3, 2016 to answer, move or otherwise respond to the amended complaint, subject to any stay that may be issued pending action by the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, New GM shall have the right to seek such orders as may be appropriate from the Bankruptcy Court enforcing the injunction in the Sale Order;

3. The time for filing a motion for class certification under Local Rule 23-3 is extended, and the requirements of that rule are excused. The deadline for the filing of a motion for class certification will be set at the Scheduling Conference or at such other time as this Court may deem appropriate.

4. The Scheduling Conference set for January 4, 2016 is vacated, subject to being re-set at such time as this Court may deem appropriate.

DATED: November 30, 2015 ANDRE E. JARDINI
K.L. MYLES
KNAPP PETERSEN & CLARKE

[s] Andre E. Jardini

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

DATED: November 30, 2015 GREGORY R. OXFORD
ISAACS CLOUSE CROSE & OXFORD LLP

[s] Gregory R. Oxford
Attorneys for Defendant

Attestation per L.R. 5-4.3.4(a)(2)(i)

The undersigned hereby attests that that all signatories listed above concur in this filing's content and have authorized the filing.

[s] Gregory R. Oxford
Attorneys for Defendant

GREGORY R. OXFORD (SBN 62333)
ISAACS CLOUSE CROSE & OXFORD LLP
21515 Hawthorne Boulevard, Suite 950
Torrance, California 90503
Telephone: (310) 316-1990
Facsimile: (310) 316-1330
goxford@icclawfirm.com

Attorneys for Defendant
General Motors LLC

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

WESTERN DIVISION

WILLIAM D.PILGRIM, WALTER GOETZMAN, JEROME E. PEDERSON, MICHAEL FERNANDEZ, ROY HALEEN, HOWARD KOPEL, ROBERT C. MURPHY, MIKE PETERS, CHRISTOPHER CONSTANTINE, JOHN PARSONS, LYLE DUNAHOO, AARON CLARK, EDWIN WILLIAM KRAUSE, DAVID SHELDON, JARED KILEY, JEFF KOLODZI, MORRIS SMITH, ANDRES FREY, individuals, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated,

Plaintiff,

vs.

GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY LLC and DOES 1-50 inclusive,

Defendants.

Case No. 2:15-cv-08047-JFW-E

ORDER ON STIPULATION RE FILING OF AMENDED COMPLAINT AND TIME TO RESPOND, TIME TO FILE CLASS CERTIFICATION MOTION, AND VACATION OF SCHEDULING CONFERENCE

Complaint Served: Oct. 23, 2015

Current Response Date: Dec. 14, 2015

Hon. John F. Walter

Based on the stipulation of counsel filed on November 30, 2015, and good cause appearing therefor, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED as follows:

1. Defendant shall not be required to respond to the current complaint; instead, plaintiffs shall file an amended complaint no later than December 23, 2015;

2. Defendant shall have forty-five (45) days, to and including February 3, 2016 to answer, move or otherwise respond to the amended complaint, subject to any stay that may be issued pending action by the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, New GM shall have the right to seek such orders as may be appropriate from the Bankruptcy Court enforcing the injunction in the Sale Order;

3. The time for filing a motion for class certification under Local Rule 23-3 is extended, and the requirements of that rule are excused. The deadline for the filing of a motion for class certification will be set at the Scheduling Conference or at such other time as this Court may deem appropriate.

4. The Scheduling Conference set for January 4, 2016 is vacated, subject to being re-set at such time as this Court may deem appropriate.

Dated: December 1, 2015

Hon. John F. Walter
United States District Judge

Exhibit M

LAW FIRM OF
ISAACS CLOUSE CROSE & OXFORD LLP

21515 HAWTHORNE BLVD
SUITE 950
TORRANCE, CA 90503

TELEPHONE (310) 316-1990
FACSIMILE (310) 316-1330

December 15, 2015

VIA ELECTRONIC AND U.S. MAIL

Andre E. Jardini (aej@kpclegal.com)
K.L. Myles (klm@kpclegal.com)
Knapp Petersen & Clarke
550 North Brand Boulevard, Suite 1500
Glendale, California 92203-1922

Re: Pilgrim v. General Motors LLC

Dear Andy:

In case you have not seen it, I enclose a copy of the Judgment that the Bankruptcy Court entered on December 4, 2015 ("Judgment") to implement its November 9, 2015 Decision ("November 9 Decision") (which was previously provided to you). For the reasons set forth below, I believe you will want to consider the Judgment very carefully in determining whether your complaint can be amended without violating the injunctive provisions of the Bankruptcy Court's July 5, 2009 Sale Order approving New GM's purchase of assets of the former General Motors Corporation ("Old GM"), free and clear of Old GM liabilities ("Sale Order").

Under the Judgment and prior rulings of the Bankruptcy Court, there are only three categories of claims that could possibly exist with respect to vehicles manufactured and sold by Old GM ("Old GM Vehicles"): (1) "Assumed Liabilities," *i.e.,* liabilities of Old GM that New GM expressly assumed under the 2009 Sale Agreement; (2) "Retained Liabilities," *i.e.* all other Old GM liabilities; and (3) "Independent Claims." *See* Judgment, p. 2 note 3.

Only Ignition Switch Plaintiffs can assert Independent Claims. Your clients are not Ignition Switch Plaintiffs; they are Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs asserting claims for economic loss. The Judgment is clear that Non-Ignition Switch

Plaintiffs cannot assert "Independent Claims" against New GM with respect to Old GM Vehicles:

> Plaintiffs of two types-1) *plaintiffs whose claims arise in connection with vehicles without the Ignition Switch Defect*, and 2) Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs-*are not entitled to assert Independent Claims against New GM with respect to vehicles manufactured and first sold by Old GM* (an 'Old GM Vehicle'). To the extent such Plaintiffs have attempted to assert an Independent Claim against New GM in a pre-existing lawsuit with respect to an Old GM Vehicle, such claims are proscribed by the Sale Order, April Decision and the Judgment dated June 1, 2015 [Dkt. No. 13177] ("June Judgment").

Judgment, ¶ 14 (emphasis added).

Your clients have not and cannot assert Assumed Liabilities. With respect to Old GM Vehicles, New GM only agreed to assume (i) claims under the glove-box warranty [Sale Agreement, § 2.3(a)(vii)(A)]; (ii) claims under state "Lemon Laws" [*id.*, § 2.3(a)(vii)(B)], and (iii) claims for personal injury and property damage based on post-Sale accidents [*id.*, § 2.3(ix)]. Your clients' allegations do not fall within these categories.

By definition, since your clients cannot assert Independent Claims with respect to Old GM Vehicles, and you have not asserted claims based on Assumed Liabilities, your clients' claims are "Retained Liabilities" of Old GM. The Sale Order (¶¶ 8 & 47) expressly bars the assertion of such claims against New GM. For example, and not by way of limitation, the Sale Agreement provides that "Retained Liabilities" include (a) "all Liabilities arising out of, related to or in connection with any (A) implied warranty or other implied obligation arising under statutory or common law without the necessity of an express warranty or (B) allegation, statement or writing by or attributable to Sellers" [§ 2.3(b)(xvi)]; and (b) "all Liabilities to third parties for Claims based upon Contract, tort or any other basis" [§ 2.3(b)(xi)].

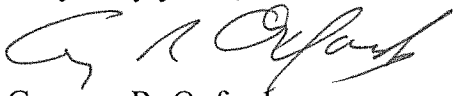
Further, the Judgment explicitly holds that claims based on the failure of New GM to recall or retrofit Old GM Vehicles "are not Assumed Liabilities," and Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs (such as your clients) may not assert such claims against New GM as Independent Claims. *See* Judgment, ¶¶ 21, 29-30.

Finally "[c]laims that allege that New GM is liable in connection with vehicle owners' failure to file proofs of claim in the Old GM bankruptcy are barred and enjoined by the Sale Order." Judgment, ¶ 24.

In short, New GM believes that none of the claims asserted in plaintiffs' complaint concerning Old GM Vehicles, or that could be asserted in an amended complaint, are permissible under the Judgment; indeed, the Sale Order specifically enjoins the assertion of such claims. It goes without saying that, as provided in the district court's stipulated order, New GM reserves the right to initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court after receipt and review of any amended complaint for any violation of the Sale Order and the rulings related thereto.

Please let me know if you think further discussion of any of the issues raised above would be useful and I will make myself available.

Very truly yours,



Gregory R. Oxford
ISAACS CLOUSE CROSE & OXFORD LLP

Encl.

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re	:	Chapter 11
MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY, *et al.*, f/k/a General Motors Corp., *et al.*	:	Case No.: 09-50026 (REG)
Debtors.	:	(Jointly Administered)

JUDGMENT

For the reasons set forth in the Court's *Decision on Imputation, Punitive Damages, and Other No-Strike and No-Dismissal Pleadings Issues*, entered on November 9, 2015 [Dkt. No. 13533] ("**Decision**");[1] and pursuant to the Court's "gatekeeper" role deciding what claims and allegations may be asserted by plaintiffs under the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment, deciding issues of bankruptcy law, but minimizing its role in deciding issues better decided by the nonbankruptcy courts adjudicating plaintiffs' claims, it is hereby ORDERED AND ADJUDGED as follows:[2]

---

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Decision. For purposes of this Judgment, the following terms shall apply: (i) "**Ignition Switch Plaintiffs**" shall mean plaintiffs that have commenced a lawsuit against New GM asserting economic losses based on or arising from the Ignition Switch in the Subject Vehicles (each term as defined in the *Agreed and Disputed Stipulations of Fact Pursuant to the Court's Supplemental Scheduling Order, Dated July 11, 2014*, filed on August 8, 2014 [Dkt. No. 12826], at 3); (ii) "**Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs**" shall mean plaintiffs that have commenced a lawsuit against New GM asserting economic losses based on or arising from an alleged defect, other than the Ignition Switch, in an Old GM Vehicle (as herein defined); (iii) "**Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs**" shall mean plaintiffs that have commenced a lawsuit against New GM based on an accident or incident that first occurred prior to the closing of the 363 Sale; and (iv) "**Post-Closing Accident Plaintiffs**" shall mean plaintiffs that have commenced a lawsuit against New GM based on an accident or incident that occurred after the closing of the 363 Sale.

The term "**Economic Loss Plaintiffs**" as used on page 7 of the Decision shall be changed to "Ignition Switch Plaintiffs."

[2] Any ruling set forth in this Judgment that refers to a particular lawsuit, complaint and/or plaintiff shall apply equally to all lawsuits, complaints and plaintiffs where such ruling may be applicable.

A. Imputation

1. Knowledge of New GM personnel, whenever acquired, may be imputed to New GM if permitted under nonbankruptcy law.

2. Knowledge of Old GM personnel may not be imputed to New GM based on any type of successorship theory.

3. With respect to Product Liability Claims assumed by New GM under the Sale Order, to the extent knowledge of Old GM personnel is permitted to be imputed to Old GM under nonbankruptcy law, such knowledge may be imputed to New GM.

4. With respect to Independent Claims,[3] knowledge of Old GM may be imputed to New GM, if permitted by nonbankruptcy law, to the extent such knowledge was "inherited" from Old GM if such information (a) was actually known to a New GM employee (*e.g.*, because it is the knowledge of the same employee or because it was communicated to a New GM employee), or (b) could be ascertained from New GM's books and records, even if such books and records were transferred by Old GM to New GM as part of the 363 Sale and, therefore, first came into existence before the 363 Sale. Accordingly, allegations in pleadings starting with "New GM knew…" or "New GM was on notice that…" are permissible. For causes of action where nonbankruptcy law permits imputation of knowledge to New GM using the above principles, it is possible for such knowledge, depending on the specific circumstances, to be imputed to New GM as early as the first day of its existence.

5. Imputation of knowledge to New GM turns on application of applicable nonbankruptcy law to the specifics and context of the factual situation and the particular purpose

[3] "Independent Claim" shall mean a claim or cause of action asserted against New GM that is based solely on New GM's own independent post-Closing acts or conduct. Independent Claims do not include (a) Assumed Liabilities, or (b) Retained Liabilities, which are any Liabilities that Old GM had prior to the closing of the 363 Sale that are not Assumed Liabilities.

for which imputation is sought, and it must be based on identified individuals or identified documents. The extent to which plaintiffs must identify specific matters alleged to be known, by whom and by what means, and the legal ground rules necessary to establish imputation as a matter of nonbankruptcy law are questions for the nonbankruptcy courts hearing plaintiffs' claims and allegations to decide. By reason of this Court's limited gatekeeper role, this Court will not engage in further examination of whether particular allegations may be imputed to New GM, beyond the extent to which it has done so in the Decision and this Judgment. The application of the general principles included in this Judgment and the Decision to determine the propriety of imputation in particular contexts in particular cases is up to the judges hearing those cases.

B. Punitive Damages and Related Issues

6. New GM did not contractually assume liability for punitive damages from Old GM. Nor is New GM liable for punitive damages based on Old GM conduct under any other theories, such as by operation of law. Therefore, punitive damages may not be premised on Old GM knowledge or conduct, or anything else that took place at Old GM.

7. A claim for punitive damages with respect to a post-Sale accident involving vehicles manufactured by Old GM with the Ignition Switch Defect may be asserted against New GM to the extent—but only to the extent—it relates to an otherwise viable Independent Claim and is based solely on New GM conduct or knowledge, including (a) knowledge that can be imputed to New GM under the principles set forth in the Decision and this Judgment (and under nonbankruptcy law), and (b) information obtained by New GM after the 363 Sale. The extent to which any such claim is "viable" shall be determined under nonbankruptcy law by the

nonbankruptcy court presiding over that action. Except as expressly stated in this Judgment, this Court expresses no view as to whether any claim is viable.

8. Claims for punitive damages may be asserted in actions based on post-Sale accidents involving vehicles manufactured by Old GM with the Ignition Switch Defect to the extent the claim is premised on New GM action or inaction after it was on notice of information "inherited" by New GM, or information developed by New GM post-Sale.

9. Claims for punitive damages involving New GM manufactured vehicles were never foreclosed under the Sale Order, and remain permissible. The underlying allegations and evidence used to support such claims for punitive damages are subject only to the limitations, if any, provided by nonbankruptcy law.

10. Claims for punitive damages relating to post-Sale Non-Product Liabilities actions involving personal injuries suffered in vehicles manufactured by Old GM with the Ignition Switch Defect may be asserted to the extent, but only the extent, they are premised on New GM knowledge and conduct, including "inherited" knowledge and knowledge acquired after the Sale.

11. Claims for punitive damages relating to post-Sale Non-Product Liabilities actions involving personal injuries suffered in vehicles manufactured by New GM are not subject to the Sale Order and may proceed. The underlying allegations and evidence used to support such claims for punitive damages are subject only to the limitations, if any, provided by nonbankruptcy law.

12. Claims for punitive damages asserted in economic loss actions involving vehicles manufactured by Old GM with the Ignition Switch Defect cannot be asserted except for any that might be recoverable in connection with Independent Claims, and then based only on New GM knowledge and conduct. The determination whether such an Independent Claim can be

adequately pled is a question of nonbankruptcy law and is left to the nonbankruptcy judge(s) hearing the claims.

13. Claims for punitive damages asserted in economic loss actions involving vehicles manufactured by New GM are not subject to the Sale Order and may proceed. The underlying allegations and evidence used to support such claims for punitive damages are subject only to the limitations, if any, provided by nonbankruptcy law.

C. Particular Allegations, Claims and Causes of Actions in Complaints

14. Plaintiffs of two types—1) plaintiffs whose claims arise in connection with vehicles without the Ignition Switch Defect, and 2) Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs—are not entitled to assert Independent Claims against New GM with respect to vehicles manufactured and first sold by Old GM (an "**Old GM Vehicle**"). To the extent such Plaintiffs have attempted to assert an Independent Claim against New GM in a pre-existing lawsuit with respect to an Old GM Vehicle, such claims are proscribed by the Sale Order, April Decision and the Judgment dated June 1, 2015 [Dkt. No. 13177] ("**June Judgment**").

15. Claims of any type against New GM that are based on vehicles manufactured by New GM are not affected by the Sale Order and may proceed in the nonbankruptcy court where they were brought.

16. Allegations that speak of New GM as the successor of Old GM (e.g. allegations that refer to New GM as the "successor of," a "mere continuation of," or a "de facto successor of" of Old GM) are proscribed by the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment, and complaints that contain such allegations are and remain stayed, unless and until they are amended consistent with the Decision and this Judgment.

17. Allegations that do not distinguish between Old GM and New GM (*e.g.*, referring to "GM" or "General Motors"), or between Old GM vehicles and New GM vehicles (*e.g.*, referring to "GM-branded vehicles"), or that assert that New GM "was not born innocent" (or any substantially similar phrase or language) are proscribed by the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment, and complaints containing such allegations are and remain stayed, unless and until they are amended consistent with the Decision and this Judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) references to "GM-branded vehicles" may be used when the context is clear that the reference can only refer to New GM, and does not blend the periods during which vehicles were manufactured by Old GM and New GM; and (ii) complaints may say, without using code words as euphemisms for imposing successor liability, or muddying the distinctions between Old GM and New GM, that New GM purchased the assets of Old GM; that New GM assumed *Product Liabilities* from Old GM; and that New GM acquired specified knowledge from Old GM.

18. Allegations that allege or suggest that New GM manufactured or designed an Old GM Vehicle, or performed other conduct relating to an Old GM Vehicle before the Sale Order, are proscribed by the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment, and complaints containing such allegations are and remain stayed, unless and until they are amended consistent with the Decision and this Judgment.

D. Claims in the Bellwether Complaints and MDL 2543

19. Claims with respect to Old GM Vehicles that are based on fraud (including, but not limited to, actual fraud, constructive fraud, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, or negligent misrepresentation) or consumer protection statutes are not included within the definition of Product Liabilities, and therefore do not constitute Assumed

Liabilities, because (a) they are not for "death" or "personal injury", and their nexus to any death or personal injury that might thereafter follow is too tangential, and (b) they are not "caused by motor vehicles." The Court expresses no view whether such claims may, however, constitute viable Independent Claims against New GM if they are based on New GM knowledge or conduct.

20. The Court expresses no view as to whether, as a matter of nonbankruptcy law, failure to warn claims in connection with Old GM Vehicles are actionable against New GM, or whether New GM has a duty related thereto. A court other than this Court can make that determination for Post-Closing Accident Claims.

21. A duty to recall or retrofit is not an Assumed Liability, and New GM is not responsible for any failures of Old GM to do so. But whether an Independent Claim can be asserted that New GM had a duty to recall or retrofit an Old GM Vehicle with the Ignition Switch Defect is a question of nonbankruptcy law that can be determined by a court other than this Court.

22. Whether New GM had a duty, enforceable in damages to vehicle owners, to notify people who had previously purchased Old GM Vehicles of the Ignition Switch Defect is an issue to be determined by a court other than this Court.

23. Under the principles in this Judgment and the Decision, the determination of whether claims asserted in complaints filed by Ignition Switch Plaintiffs (including the MDL Consolidated Complaint filed in MDL 2543), or complaints filed by Post-Closing Accident Plaintiffs (including the Bellwether Complaints filed in MDL 2543) with the Ignition Switch Defect, are Independent Claims that may properly be asserted against New GM, or Retained Liabilities of Old GM, can be made by nonbankruptcy courts overseeing such lawsuits, *provided*

however, such plaintiffs may not assert allegations of Old GM knowledge or seek to introduce evidence of Old GM's knowledge in support of such Independent Claims (except to the extent the Imputation principles set forth in the Decision and this Judgment are applicable).

E. Claims in Complaints Alleging New GM is Liable for Vehicle Owners' Failure to File Proofs of Claim Against Old GM

24. Claims that allege that New GM is liable in connection with vehicle owners' failure to file proofs of claim in the Old GM bankruptcy case are barred and enjoined by the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment, and shall not be asserted against New GM.

F. The States Complaints

25. New GM shall not be liable to the States for any violations of consumer protection statutes that took place before the 363 Sale. Whether New GM can be held liable to the States for New GM's sale of vehicles that post-date the 363 Sale is a matter of nonbankruptcy law that may be decided by nonbankruptcy courts overseeing such cases. To the extent nonbankruptcy law imposes duties at the time of a vehicle's sale, and a claim relates to the sale of an Old GM Vehicle other than one sold as "certified" after the 363 Sale, claims premised on a breach of such duties are barred by the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment as against New GM.

26. With respect to the California complaint, the rulings included in this Judgment and the Decision apply. By way of example, the allegations relating to Old GM conduct in paragraphs 46-54, 58-60, 71, 95-96, 112-114, 189-190 and 200-201 violate the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment. Paragraphs 192, 195, 196, 198, 199, 203-206 and 211 do not say whether they make reference to Old GM or New GM and must be clarified. However, allegations contained in paragraphs 9, 11, 16, 18, 22, 32, 43, 44 and 45, for example, are benign.

The California Action shall remain stayed until the complaint is amended to be consistent with the Decision and this Judgment.

27. With respect to the Arizona complaint, the rulings included in this Judgment and the Decision apply. By way of example, (i) the allegation in paragraph 19 that New GM "was not born innocent" is impermissible and violates the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment; (ii) the allegations relating solely to Old GM conduct in paragraphs 92, 93, and 357 violate the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment; (iii) the allegations that do not clearly relate solely to New GM conduct in paragraphs 140-180, 289, 290-310 violate the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment; and (iv) the allegation in paragraph 136 that knowledge of Old GM is "directly attributable" to New GM violates the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment (and is false as a matter of law). Nevertheless, the allegations in paragraphs 19 (other than as described above), 81, 135, 137, 138, 139, 335 and 499, for example, are benign. The Arizona Action shall remain stayed until the complaint is amended to be consistent with the Decision and this Judgment.

G. <u>The Peller Complaints</u>

28. With respect to the Peller Complaints, the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs may assert claims based on alleged duties of New GM relating to post-Sale events relating to Old GM Vehicles to the extent they are actionable as matters of nonbankruptcy law (to be decided by nonbankruptcy courts), *provided however*, the Peller Complaints shall remain stayed unless and until they are amended (i) to remove claims that rely on Old GM conduct as the predicate for claims against New GM, (ii) to comply with the applicable provisions of the Decision and this Judgment (including those with respect to claims that fail to distinguish between Old GM and New GM), and (iii) to strike any purported Independent Claims by Non-Ignition Switch

Plaintiffs. To the extent the Peller Complaints assert claims against New GM based on New GM manufactured vehicles, such claims are not proscribed by the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment.

H. Other Complaints

(1) "Failure to Recall/Retrofit Vehicles"

29. Obligations, if any, that New GM had to recall or retrofit Old GM Vehicles were not Assumed Liabilities, and New GM is not responsible for any failures of Old GM to do so. But whether New GM had an independent duty to recall or retrofit previously sold Old GM Vehicles that New GM did not manufacture is a question of nonbankruptcy law that may be decided by the nonbankruptcy court hearing that action.

30. The Court does not decide whether there is the requisite duty for New GM under nonbankruptcy law for such Old GM Vehicles, but allows this claim to be asserted by the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs and the Post-Closing Accident Plaintiffs (such as has been asserted by the plaintiff in *Moore v. Ross*) with the Ignition Switch Defect, leaving determination of whether there is the requisite duty under nonbankruptcy law to the nonbankruptcy court hearing that action.

(2) "Negligent Failure to Identify Defects or Respond to Notice of a Defect"

31. Obligations, if any, that New GM had to identify or respond to defects in previously sold Old GM Vehicles were not Assumed Liabilities, and New GM is not responsible for any failures of Old GM to do so. But whether New GM had an independent duty to identify or respond to defects in previously sold Old GM Vehicles that New GM did not manufacture is a question of nonbankruptcy law that may be decided by the nonbankruptcy court hearing that action.

32. The Court does not decide whether there is the requisite duty for New GM under nonbankruptcy law for such Old GM Vehicles, and allows this claim to be asserted by the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs and the Post-Closing Accident Plaintiffs with the Ignition Switch Defect, leaving determination of whether there is the requisite duty under nonbankruptcy law to the court hearing that action.

(3) "Negligent Infliction of Economic Loss and Increased Risk"

33. Claims that New GM had a duty to warn consumers owning Old GM Vehicles of the Ignition Switch Defect but instead concealed it, and by doing so, the economic value of the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs' vehicles was diminished (such as been raised by the plaintiffs in *Elliott* and *Sesay*) were not Assumed Liabilities, and New GM is not responsible for any failures of Old GM to do so. But whether New GM had an independent duty to warn consumers owning previously sold Old GM Vehicles that New GM did not manufacture of the Ignition Switch Defect is a question of nonbankruptcy law to be decided by the nonbankruptcy court hearing the underlying action. The Court does not decide whether there is the requisite duty on the part of New GM under nonbankruptcy law to warn for such Old GM Vehicles with the Ignition Switch Defect. Thus, the Court allows this claim to be asserted by the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs to the extent, but only the extent, that New GM had an independent "duty to warn" owners of Old GM Vehicles of the Ignition Switch Defect, as relevant to situations *in which no one is alleged to have been injured* by that failure, but where the Old GM Vehicles involved are alleged to have lost value as a result. Determination of whether there is the requisite duty is left to the court hearing the underlying actions.

(4) "Civil Conspiracy"

34. Claims that New GM was involved "in a civil conspiracy with others to conceal the alleged ignition switch defect" were not Assumed Liabilities. The extent to which they might constitute Independent Claims requires a determination of nonbankruptcy law, which determination this Court leaves, with respect to vehicles previously manufactured and sold by a different entity, to the nonbankruptcy court hearing the underlying action.

(5) "Section 402B—Misrepresentation by Seller"

35. Claims based on "Section 402B-Misrepresentation by Seller" fall within the definition of assumed Product Liabilities, and such claims may be asserted against New GM.

(6) Claims Based on Pre-Closing Accidents

36. All claims brought by Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs (like the *Coleman* action in the Eastern District of Louisiana) seeking to hold New GM liable, under any theory of liability, for accidents or incidents that first occurred prior to the closing of the 363 Sale are barred and enjoined pursuant to the Sale Order, April Decision and June Judgment. The Pre-Closing Accident Plaintiffs shall not assert or maintain such claims against New GM.

I. Jurisdiction

37. The Court shall retain jurisdiction, to the fullest extent permissible under law, to construe or enforce the Sale Order, this Judgment, and the Decision on which it was based; *provided, however*, that the nonbankruptcy courts hearing the plaintiffs' claims shall have the authority to construe and implement the Decision and this Judgment, and to apply the principles laid out in the Decision and this Judgment, with respect to the particular cases before them. This Judgment shall not be collaterally attacked, or otherwise subjected to review or modification, in any Court other than this Court or any court exercising appellate authority over this Court.

J. Amended Complaints

38. For the avoidance of any doubt, complaints amended in compliance with this Judgment may be filed in the non-bankruptcy courts with jurisdiction over them, without violating any automatic stay or injunction or necessitating further Bankruptcy Court approval to file same.

K. Prior Orders

39. For the avoidance of doubt, except as provided in the June Judgment and the April Decision, the provisions of the Sale Order shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect, including, without limitation, paragraph AA of the Sale Order, which states that, except with respect to Assumed Liabilities, New GM is not liable for the actions or inactions of Old GM.

L. Earlier Decisions as Interpretive Aids

40. To the extent, if any, that this Judgment fails, in whole or in part, to address an issue or is ambiguous, the Court's statements in the April Decision and the Decision may be used as interpretive aids.

Dated: New York, New York
December 4, 2015

s/Robert E. Gerber
United States Bankruptcy Judge

Exhibit N

LAW FIRM OF
ISAACS CLOUSE CROSE & OXFORD LLP

21515 HAWTHORNE BLVD
SUITE 950
TORRANCE, CA 90503

TELEPHONE (310) 316-1990
FACSIMILE (310) 316-1330

December 24, 2015

VIA ELECTRONIC AND U.S. MAIL

Andre E. Jardini (aej@kpclegal.com)
Knapp Petersen & Clarke
550 North Brand Boulevard, Suite 1500
Glendale, California 92203-1922

Re: Pilgrim v. General Motors LLC

Dear Andy:

As you know, your initial complaint in this action was very similar to the Second Amended Consolidated Complaint filed in the MDL proceeding in the Southern District of New York.

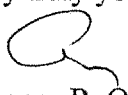
Further to our discussion yesterday, I learned shortly after our call that the plaintiffs in the MDL have filed a Third Amended Consolidated Complaint ("TACC," electronic copy attached) that, in response to the Bankruptcy Court's November 9, 2015 Decision and December 4, 2015 Judgment (as well as other rulings), limits the class of Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs to only those who have "Affected Vehicles," which are defined as follows in TACC ¶ 1027: "(A) all New GM vehicles sold or leased on or after July 11, 2009; (B) all New GM vehicles and Old GM vehicles sold or leased as 'Certified Pre-Owned' vehicles on or after July 11, 2009; and (C) all vehicles subject to the Delta Ignition Switch recall in February and March of 2014 (the 'Delta Ignition Switch Vehicles')." Vehicle owners with Delta Ignition Switch Vehicles are the same as the Ignition Switch Plaintiffs referenced in the Bankruptcy Court's rulings. Thus, the MDL plaintiffs have taken out all claims by Non-Ignition Switch Plaintiffs that purchased Old GM vehicles because the MDL plaintiffs recognize that they are not permitted to assert "Independent Claims" for Old GM vehicles against New GM. The same applies to all plaintiffs in the Pilgrim lawsuit that purchased Old GM vehicles (and who did not purchase certified pre-owned Old GM vehicles on or after July 11, 2009).

Thus, GM is only asking you to do what the MDL plaintiffs have already agreed to do in the MDL in order to comply with Judge Gerber's Decisions and Judgments: drop claims based on Old GM Vehicles as to which New GM has no legal responsibility.

Finally, as discussed yesterday, I am also attaching an electronic copy of a proposed stipulation for entry of a stay order.

Please let me know if you are willing to reconsider your position, or believe further discussion would be useful.

Very truly yours,



Gregory R. Oxford
of Isaacs Clouse Crose & Oxford LLP

cc: K.L. Myles (Electronic Mail only - klm@kpclegal.com)
Enclosures (by e-mail only)

Exhibit O

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re	:	**Chapter 11**
MOTORS LIQUIDATION COMPANY, *et al.*, f/k/a General Motors Corp., *et al.*	:	**Case No.: 09-50026 (MG)**
Debtors.	:	**(Jointly Administered)**

ORDER GRANTING MOTION OF GENERAL MOTORS LLC PURSUANT TO 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 AND 363 TO ENFORCE THE BANKRUPTCY COURT'S JULY 5, 2009 SALE ORDER AND INJUNCTION, AND THE BANKRUPTCY COURT'S RULINGS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

(PILGRIM PUTATIVE CLASS ACTION)

Upon the Motion, dated January 19, 2016 ("**Motion**"), of General Motors LLC ("**New GM**"),[1] pursuant to Sections 105 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, seeking the entry of an order to enforce the Sale Order and Injunction, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 5, 2009, and the Bankruptcy Court's rulings in connection therewith, by directing the Pilgrim Plaintiffs in the Pilgrim Lawsuit (a) to cease and desist from further prosecuting against New GM, or otherwise pursuing against New GM, the claims asserted by them in the Pilgrim Lawsuit that are barred by the provisions in the Sale Order and Injunction, the Sale Agreement, and the Bankruptcy Court's recent rulings in connection therewith; (b) to dismiss, with prejudice, those claims asserted in the Pilgrim Lawsuit that violate the provisions of the Sale Order and Injunction, the Sale Agreement, and the Bankruptcy Court's recent rulings in connection therewith; and (c) to amend the Amended Pilgrim Complaint so that it is consistent with the Sale Order and Injunction, and the rulings in the April Decision, the June Judgment, the November Decision and December

[1] Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Motion.

Judgment, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and due and proper notice of the Motion having been provided to counsel for the Pilgrim Plaintiffs, and it appearing that no other or further notice need be given; and a hearing (the "**Hearing**") having been held with respect to the Motion on _____ ___, 2016; and upon the record of the Hearing, the Court having found and determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefore, it is therefore:

ORDERED that the Motion is GRANTED as set forth herein; and it is further

ORDERED that the Pilgrim Plaintiffs shall dismiss, with prejudice, on or before _____ ___, 2016, (i) all plaintiffs named in the Pilgrim Lawsuit who claim to own an Old GM Vehicle, and (ii) all claims and/or causes of action asserted against New GM in the Pilgrim Lawsuit that concern Old GM Vehicles; and it is further

ORDERED that the Pilgrim Plaintiffs and all persons acting in concert with them shall cease and desist from prosecuting the claims and/or causes of action asserted against New GM in the Pilgrim Lawsuit that concern Old GM Vehicles; and it is further

ORDERED that the Pilgrim Plaintiffs shall amend the Amended Pilgrim Complaint within 10 business days after the entry of this Order so that it is consistent with the Sale Order and Injunction, and the rulings in the April Decision, the June Judgment, the November Decision and December Judgment; and it is further

ORDERED that, within 10 business days after the entry of this Order, the Pilgrim Plaintiffs shall file with the Clerk of this Court evidence of (i) the dismissal, with prejudice, of (a) all plaintiffs named in the Pilgrim Lawsuit who claim to own an Old GM Vehicle, and (b) all claims and/or causes of action asserted against New GM in the Pilgrim Lawsuit that concern Old

GM Vehicles, and (ii) their further amendment of the Amended Pilgrim Complaint so that it is consistent with the Sale Order and Injunction, and the rulings in the April Decision, the June Judgment, the November Decision and December Judgment; and it is further

ORDERED, that this Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction, to the fullest extent permissible under law, to construe and/or enforce this Order.

Dated: _____ ___, 2016
New York, New York

_____
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE